## Gountry Squite Illotel

## cable and color television in every room

## RATE SCHEDULE

| Room for one person | $\$ 14.00-\$ 17.50$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Room with one double bed for |  |
| two persons |  |$\quad \$ 18.50$

Plus New York State Sales Tax

## Editorial

## THE BIG LIE ABOUT HUNTING

The Virginia Commission of Game and Inland Fisheries has an outstanding reputation as a knowledgeable and competent adrocate for the sportsman. The following editorial, reprinted from their publication, Virginia Wildlife, is indicathe Old Dominion.

Is this the last generation of American hunters that will enjoy the privilege wildlife crop?

That harsh qucstion is asked by Outdoor Life magazine in its June issue in an article on the growth and methods of the antihunting movement. The magazine concludes that there is good reason to fear that the answer may be yes,

The article-written by Ben East, retired senior field editor of the magazine and one of the leading conservation writers in the country-carries the blunt title: "The Big Lie." It is the first of a three-part series dealing in detail with the mounting
two ycars.

Mr. East asks two key questions
Will a hard core of fanatics, resorting to misrepresentation and falschood, succeed in convincing the majority of Americans, who know little or nothing about hunting, that the sport is cruel and destructive and that the hunter is the arch enemy of all wildife? And will it be television that deals the final blow?

He concludes that unless hunters defend themselves more effectively than they have done up to now, the answer to bot questions is to be organizations and experts. Is there really a campaign on to end hunting? East points
mous TV show, "Say Goodbye," aired on the NBC network in January 1971. Purporting to be a documentary dealing with endangered wildife, the show included, among other footage, a sequence of a polar-bear "hunt" on the ice off tlaska
Actually, the female polar bear in the film was not shot by a hunter or with a rifle, but rather by a biologist with a drug-dart gun. And after she had been weighed, measured, and tagged she recovered and walked off unharmed with her A storm of protest from sportsmen's organizations and outdoor writers followbut no amends weeer made, and hunting suffered a bad black eye.
Another film, showing an alleged buffalo hunt that was actually a herdhinning operation conducted in a corral, , at same effect last Septene Mr. East does not make unfounded accusations, but presents facts which suggest a conscious effort to "make hunting look sickening" to TV audiences and thus turn the American public against all hunting.

Unless hunters act together to make their objections known whenever the mass media resort to the technique of The Big Lie about hunting, the day may

The Magazine of the Southern New York Fish \& Game Association

$$
\text { P.O. Box } 214
$$

W'ite Illains, N. Y. 10602
Phone 914-834-7334

October, 1972
Volume 23, Number 4
Editor -- Ted Keatley-
Maniging Edttor - Al Almeras

Associate Empors - Glenn Sapir and Kenneth Schaltz
ADV ERTISING \& PRODUCTION:
Little Art Graphics
210 Marbledale Rd.. Tuckahoe, N.Y. 10707 (Phone: 914-DE 7-3010)

- CONTENTS—
RADIO, TV AND FIREARMS Jahn G Sherman3
HE BIG LIE ABOUT HUNTING4
SCUTTLEBUTT-Ted Keatley6
IDWINTER LARGE MOUTHS_Glenn Sapir- 9
SSOCIATION NEWIS10COMMON DOG PARASITES Bashkim Dibra131972-73 WATERFOWL SEASONS14
972-73 SMALL GAME SEASON15
17SPORTSMAN CALENDARBack Cover

roccus saxatllis /(Striped bas BY FISHERRMEN The scientiitic name helps to iddentivt the exact
breed of fish And science in the manutaclure

 c

is one ol several FB Reels
that are ideal for Striped Bass. Fact is, there is a choice of several FB Reels for almost any choice of lish.


Catalog and packet of six FB | Anti-twist Keels.s. Snap one on line to |
| :--- |
| prevent twisting, even when using spinning |


tying knots, et
FEURER BROS. INC
headquarters for hunters

| Winchester | we |
| :---: | :---: |
| browning | parker hale |
| remington | Stevens |
| ithaca | Ruger |

is WOOLRICH clothing $\hat{i}$

## We want you, your help, and your money!

Dear EPL,
I care about our environment and I want to join you! Here are my membership dues (Regular - $\$ 10$; Contributing $-\$ 25$; Sustaining $-\$ 50$ ), for which I
wir $^{\text {r }}$ - aive 1) your newsletter on the latest legislative developments in Albany;
2) . spportunity to volunteer during this fall's campaign and the next legislative session; and 3) an invitation to join you at your Annual Convention.

## Sincerely,

Name $\qquad$

## Address

$\qquad$
$\qquad$

Mail to: EPL, 502 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022
$\qquad$

## EPL,

Here is $\$$ $\qquad$ for your Environmental Campaign Fund. I understand that this contribution will be used to re-elect the best New York State legislators who are most threatened with defeat by environmentally unpromising opponents, and, on the other hand, to defeat legislators who both have the worst environmental records and are most vulnerable to defeat by opponents with greater environmental promise.
Si rely,

$$
\geqslant(14) / 2
$$

rach be G:
He -and al H all
oflewar of the Tafie" "To lidf vor ot to hill" $x$ peal thial it ex Cuialy

They will anail esaindul a, tlab wectivy - keeliv, thal ivilsheidaw whould the cora plab; bicwener, thie unhy edt ix - mot clared.

Memo Htowaed Tref
from DR. R. A. WADE

AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
ii




- Whatis a will be the sole of the NYS charter of the AFS?

Ore we to be an "in lamere" molting sniety of the UYSOESC $o n$ are we to expand und inchucle actively mee menhers of the acoshervic ammunity and lure mecting thenves whil will athat puppla a the acadamic wries?
2.) Cue we to accept libes sherp thecefestion of magn upohen ond panal members at pugerances (r.s. when weseCompnissiona Dionnand and W. Humphruys $w=1$ he $\operatorname{Gan} 1972$ muluys) ons one we tit necent C pop of certan-donuty comnisuraty $C$ we gringt le acturn possive? - P. $\frac{1}{1}$. aves
in $\frac{\text { aigh } B \text { talo call }(/-\alpha) \text { is }}{\text { sild. Chapher Ex Came. }}$ hav viald fur a Frifal -asters.
we could bueve are fachurs.
Thure fri pet Fink fyw wiell



$3 / 9 / 5$





 Fried Shrimp，french fries and cole slaw

Ekst Turkey on Toast with potato Meatball Sandwich with French Fries Hot Beef Sandwich with French Fries Hamburger，french fries and sliced tomatoes
With Cheese Lobster Salad with Cottage Cheese or Cole Slaw
Hamburger，french fries and sliced tomatoes Grilled Ham \＆Cheese Sandwich－Potato or macaroni salad Special Steak Sandwich－On toast with french fries \＆tomatoes Ham Special－Thinly shaved ham on rye bread topped with two
fried eggs and served with hash browns Turkey Club－Bacon，lettuce，tomatoes，mayonnaise and sliced
Turkey made into a triple decker sandwich Roast Beef Sandwich－Thin1y sliced Roast Beef heaped on a
special hard roll and garnished Reuben－Kosher Corned Beef，Swiss Cheese，Sauerkraut and
Thousand Island गressing Hot Pastrami on Rye with Cole Slaw \＆Potato Chips SHHIMCNVS
（ orida Fresh Fruit Plate with Cottage Cheese or Sherbet
出家
Fresh Fruit Cup Supreme
Soup Du Jour$\overline{\text { SCFTVS }}$

## $\overline{\mathrm{H} O N \cap T}$


ト．
$\stackrel{a}{a}$
$\stackrel{1}{4}$

－い
$\bullet$
－
6

```
i
```

灾
$\stackrel{H}{i}$
 Ham Special－Thinly shaved ham on rye bread topped with two
fried eggs and served with Turkey Club－Bacon，lettuce，tomatoes，mayonnaise and sliced
Turkey made into a triple decker sandwich Roast Beef Sandwich－Thinly sliced Roast Beef heaped on a
special hard roll and garnished Reuben－Kosher Corned Beef，Swiss Cheese，Sauerkraut and
Thousand Island Dressing Hot Pastrami on Rye with Cole Slaw \＆Potato Chips
Torida Fresh Fruit Plate with Cottage Cheese or Sherbet
served with Date Nut Bread

Soup Du Jour


$$
\begin{aligned}
& S \Sigma^{\circ} \\
& 09^{\circ} \\
& 0 t^{\circ} \$
\end{aligned}
$$ Lobster Salad with Cottage Cheese or Cole Slaw Special Steak Sandwich－On toast with french fries \＆tomatoes

Grilled Ham \＆Cheese Sandwich－Potato or macaroni salad fried eggs and served with hash browns
Special Steak Sandwich－On toast with french fries with two

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Hamburger, french fries and sliced tomatoes } \\
& \text { With Cheese }
\end{aligned}
$$ $\overline{\text { STVTVS }}$


$\overline{\forall \mathbb{G W V G}} \overline{\text { घH }}$ Shrimp Cocktail
French Onion Soup
该该古古
Jello or pudding topped with
Whipped Cream


Mr. David Le Hanselman
Sducational Conmunieat ions
state Unsversity College of porestry Syracuse, Ness Yostc 13210
purgose of this conmuication is to faform you that the new The purgobe of this econumication Thik Chapter of the Argerican Secretary-Ircaazrer of tho Russell Fi.eldhouse, who address Is: Fisher ies Society is Mr. Ruseli, Fions Route 10, Stamiond, plens Yoric Dept Bnvironmental Conservation, 12167. Any bilis incursed in connad se sent to str. Pietdhouse of the Pisher
for payment.
Uniortunately, our financial reserves are rapidig divinalingIt was a pleasure doing business with you during the y years.

Sincerely yours,

MATIN E. PTLEFES
Associate Aquatie tiologist
Region 5
Ray Broolc, Nizu Fork

MTPsvis
ec. B. T. Hottman
S. Sfmkins
R. Fieldhanse
H. Loeb

DEPARTMENT OF
RECEIVED
MAR 161972
FISH-4ETHEH
March 13, 1972

Dr, Richard H. Stroud.
Executive Vice President Sport Fishing Institute 60813 Street, N.W. Washington, D. C. 20005

Dear. Dr. Stroud:

Acting on the best available advice two years ago when we initiated work on our film of the Fisheries Profession, we felt quite certain that it would be completed this Spring and that a copy would be submitted to SFI as a final report. However, two factors have prevented us from achieving this goa.

First, some of the planned sequences had to be filmed at precisely the same time of year which was not possible. Second, due to higher than anticipated travel expenses and increases in film and film processing costs, our original I budget estimate of $\$ 5000$. now appears to be $\$ 2000$, too low. I might add that a corollary factor to our budget increase stems from the fact that we must increase the film length from 20 minutes to $28-30$ minutes in order to tell the story adequately. As I am sure you know, commercial film producecion is estimated at $\$ 1000$. per minute.

What we very much want to do is complete the two remaining film sequences (Atlantic salmon and Pacific salmon from stock footage) so that we can finish the film by September at which time, following a sneak preview by SPI, our two copies can be presented as premier viewings simultaneously at the annual meeting of our Parent Society and at the annual convention of the New York State Conservation Council.

I feel quite badly and I apologize for not having the film completed this Spring as planned. I assure you that it was not because we did not try.

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse
Associate Aquatic Biologist Associate Aquatic
Environmental Conservation Environmental Conservation hegion 4 Fish and Wildilife Office Stamford, NY 12167

Dear Ruanes
if thelosed is a oheck for $\$ 500$ from Sport Plehing Insitete to be doponited in our Movis Mund.

Also I am enclosing two letters. The first is to be sent to those individuals who are affiliated with the chapter in either or both of the past two years but were not members of the parent society, (these individuals are indicated on the enclosed membership list by a inked cross). The second letter is to be sent to those individua who are members of the American Fisheries Society but who are not affiliated with the chapter 1972, (these individuals are marked on the enclosed membership list by an inked circle).

I an very sorry that I must take advantage of your offer to ruplicate and distribute these letters. However, I am not working th the colluge and have no facilities available.

## Thank you very mach for your cooperation.

sinewely,

Staphen V. R. SIndins
Chalrman
Momberchip comittee
,

FOR
JOINT NY FISH AND WILDLIFE SOCIETY CHAPTER MEETING PANELISTS

## Meeting Information:

January 14-15 1:00 P.M. - Noon<br>Syracuse, New York

## INTRODUCTION

There have been requests from some panelists for suggested parameters for their discussion in order to closely relate it to the program objective. The following may be of help to you.

PROGRAM THEME: The general theme is the role fish and wildlife managers will play in carrying out New York State's conservation program. Fish and wildlife management is used in the broadest context to include administration, training, planning, research, and other "management" activities.

PROGRAM STRUCIURE: The first day's program will cover the system now used or proposed to develop and implement strategic management plans of the State's fish and wildlife resources. Presentations have been limited to top Department administrators and ranking personnel of associated interests.

The second day's program will: present the operational plan or program proposals to" implement fish and wildlife management from Division level to the field level; the role fish and wildlife management personnel, both Departmental and Academic, should play in developing and carrying out necessary
programs; the coordination of Division of Fish and Wildlife management programs and needs with other Department operations.

## PROGRAM REPRESENTATION

ENCON: The New York State Department of Envirormental Conservation. has been requested to provide the majority of the panelists for the following reasons: it is the State agency mandated by law the responsibility of managing our fish, wildlife, and other natural resources for the people; most fish and wildlife professionals either work for or are closely aligned to Department responsibilities.

All major objectives of the Department, the system in which they are attained, and the role every professional should or could play in the program, will be of vital interest to conference attendees.

ACADEMIC AGENCIES: Higher adacemic institutions should be represented on a balanced management panel for obvious reasons, some of which are: universities get the pre-professional and mold him into an apprentice manager which often dictates his future line of interest and effectiveness at least in the first few years of outside employment; universities have the freedom and moral obligation of viewing management objectives and programs from all user interests on a long range basis -- and participating in program planning or programs mutually beneficial to those user "s needs. Often, non-consumptive users are dependent on outside support such as universities to protect their interest. Government agencies are the largest employer of an academic end product, professional conservationists with appropriate degrees. For this reason alone, the machinations of the Department must be thoroughly appreicated by the academic institutions developing such professionals
for future State employment.
PRIVATE CONSULTANTS: In recent years the role of the private consultant has expanded tremendously and often influences state and national conservation programs and policies. The end results may be of great concern to fish and wildlife resource managers. The consultant has been very active in developing program plans for governmental agencies in broad as well as very specific areas of deep interest to managers. The consultant has also been and will continue to be extremely important in developing and/or carrying out plans for industry effecting fish and wildlife resources. The consultant has emerged as a major force, usually positive -- sametimes negative, in determining many future management activities of the state and country. It is imperative that the role of the consultant be thoroughly understood by all fish and wildife personnel.

OTHER RESPONSIBLE INIERESTS: The Program Cammittee realized there were many other interests vital to sound management that are not represented on the panels. Time prevents such participation. It is hoped that panelists will touch on such interests of major concern to their role in conservation programming. However, the problems of finances, legislative mandates, and other problem categories famili $\underset{r}{ }$ to all attendees could be excluded from detailed discussion. Such categories may be included as a special future program.

INDIVIDUAL PANELIST'S TOPICS: The Program Cammittee•would not be presumptive enough ta try and rigidly dictate a panelist's presentation. In light of the briefing above, the following suggestions are presented to each panelist to possibly aid in directing his contribution to the Program Theme.

PERSONAL HISTORY: A brief but pertinent personal history would be appreciated from each panelist. This will aid in orienting the audience and provide proper recognition for news media use. Kindly send personal histories to Mr. Robert H. VanWie, Supervisor of Stream Improvement, Bureau of Fish, ENCON, 50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York, 12201.

COMMISSIONER ENCON HENIRY L. DIAMOND; Moderator: A brief review of Department mandates and goals with: emphasis on the role of the Division of Fish and Wildlife as it relates to Department goals; present and potential role of academic and consultant programs in relation to fish and wildlife resource management programs.

An organizational chart of the overall Department structure with a detailed chart of the Division of Fish and Wildlife for display would be very helpful.

DEPUTY COMMISSIONER FOR FIETD SERVICES E. STANLEY LEGG:: A description of Division of Field Services responsibilities in relation to Department goals with: major emphasis on the responsibilities of fish and wildlife management personnel to the overall Field Services program; coordination of Division of Fish and Wildife responsibilities with field services programming; coordination of regional and non-regional aligned fish and wildife field offices with field services, consultant, and academic interests in Division of Field Services operations.

NATURAL RESOURCE CONSULTANT CECIL E. HEACOX: The present and potential role private consultants play in developing plans and programs effecting areas of major interest to fish and wildlife managers; opportunity for employment of management personnel in the consultant field; examples of major contributions to government and/or industry by consultants in relation to fish and wildife resource management. How might management personnel
contribute effectively to consultant work?
NATURE AND CONSERVATION EDUCATION, PROFESSOR RICHARD B. FISCHER, PhD. CORNELL UNIVERSITY: The role of the university as it influences the management of fish and wildlife resources by: developing undergraduate and graduate students for fish and wildlife management; support of non-consumptive user's interests in State fish and wildlife management. The role fish and wildlife managers might play in developing future programs to fulfill resource and public needs.

SUMMARY BY COMMISSIONER ENCON HENRY L. DIAMOND: A review of the major points of concern covered by panelists as they relate to the fish and wildlife manager's responsibilities in fulfilling Department mandates and goals.

$$
\text { SATURDAY A.M. JANUARY 15, } 1972
$$

DEPUTY COMMISSIONER FOR ENNIRONMENIAL MANAGEMENT, W. MASON IAWRENCE, Moderator: Discuss the responsibilities related to Environmental Management, present and proposed programs and the role the Division of Fish and Wildlife will play in such programs. Of vital concern will be the system of coordinating fish and wildlife management.activities with overall Environmental Management programs.

DIVISION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE DIRECTOR, ALBERT G. HALL: Discuss in some detail present and proposed Division programs, the responsibilities of fish and wildlife managers at Division and field levels; the coordination of Division programs at the Regional and Commission level.

CHIEF, BUREAU OF WIIDLIFE, HERBERT' E. DOIG: Discuss: the responsibilities of the Bureau of Wildlife to Division and field offices; outline specific responsibilities of wildife managers fram Bureau level to field level;
project present and potential input of Bureau personnel to Division and Department programming; coordination of Bureau, Academic, and Consultant activities at the field level.

CHIEF, BUREAU OF FISH, CARL E. PARKER: Discuss the responsibilities of the Bureau of Fish to the Division and field offices; outline specific responsibility of fish managers from Bureau to field level; project present and potential input of Bureau personnel to Division and Department programming; coordination of Bureau, Academic; and Consultant activities at the field level.

ENCON REGION 2 DIRECTOR, GEORGE A. HUMPHREYS: Outline the role and responsibilities of regional personnel as they relate to Department mandates and goals with major emphasis on: responsibilities of fish and wildlife management personnel in developing regional programs; coordination of regional fish and wildlife activities with non-regional programs; coordination of regional fish and wildlife programs with Division, Academic, and Consultant activities. Of particular interest will be regional fish and wildlife manager's responsibility to the public.

DEPARTMENT OF FOREST ZOOLOGY, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR ROBERT CHAMBERS,
S.U.N.Y., SYRACUSE: Discuss the present and potential. role of the university in developing and coordinating State fish and wildlife management programs at the field and administrative levels. Examples of present university operations and how they might be used for mutual benefit of the school, Department, and public would be desirable.

SUMMARY, DEPUTY COMMISSIONER W. MASON LAWRENCE: Summarize pertinent points covered by the panelists; indicate how present and potential programs should be coordinated at the Division and Camission level with emphasis on the role fish and wildlife management personnel will be expected to play at
various levels of responsibility.

> GENERRAL INFORMATION

Meeting Place:
Northway Motel
Thruway Exit 36
Syracuse, New York.
Agenda: Same as tentative agenda previously distributed barring any unforseen panelist replacements.

William A. Pearce<br>Terry Moore<br>Program Co-chairmen

WAP/sac
12/15/71


```
    Professional Societies Workshop
    Environmental Bond Issue
            August 30, 1972
Environmental Conservation Building
    Room 527
```

| 10:30-10:45 a.m. | Opening Remarks \& Welcome | Commissioner Diamond |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10:45-11:15 a.m. | Land Program <br> Ponest Praserve <br> Wetiands <br> Hunting and Fishing Parks <br> Unique Areas | Doctor Lawrence and Staris |
| 11:15-11:45 a.m. | Soiid Waste Program | Mr. Goldbach |
| 11:45-12:15 p.m. | Air Program | Mr. Majewski |
| 12:15-1:45 p.m. | Lunch |  |
| $1.45-2.30$ p.m. | Watec Program | Mis Bagley |
| $2: 30-3: 00 \mathrm{p.mo}$ | Support of Citizen Groups; Organizations and Educational Institutions | Nind Legg |
| $3: 00-3: 30 \mathrm{p} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | Participation of Professional Societies | Mr. Metzler |

## PROGRAM MOCKUP

ANNUAL JOINT MEETING OF THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY. AND AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY, NEW YORK CHAPTERS. JANUARY 12 AND 13, 1973.

Program Theme - Joint AFS and TWS Keynote Session:
"Fish and Wildiife Values Conflict or Concord?"

## Program Objectives:

The purpose of the keynote program is to explore the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to sportsmen, the public at large and to professionals concerned with fish and wildlife resources. Highlighted viewpoints bearing on this issue will include ecologic, sociologic, aesthetic and economic ones. Opportunities for audience participation and discussion are planned. We hope that this program will broaden professional perspectives, contribute positively toward the management of fish and wildiife in the public interest and ultimately contribute toward preserving diversity in our culture.

The executive and program committees of the two societies have agreed on the following: In general, responsibilities for planning and implementing details of the joint TWS and AFS program, and the individual program of TWS are delegated to the TWS program committee. The AFS program committee will arrange for meeting facilities and will plan and implement its society program. These separate duties of the program committees will be coordinated.

Program Schedule.

Thursday, Jan. 11
6:00-8:00 p.m.
Friday, Jan. 12
8:00-10:00 a.m.
9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.

12:30-2:00 p.m.
2:00-4:00 p.m.

Registration - AFS and TWS

Registration - AFS and TWS

Separate business meetings for TWS and AFS

Lunch
Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel discussion by four panelists: "Fish and Wildlife Values-Conflict or Concord?" (See attached details)

Press inquiries to:
William R. Eckhof Albany (518) 459-5203
New York (212) 956-8370

For Release:
Immediate, Thursday
August 3, 1972

Thirty-four leading statewide organizations today announced formation of a '1972 Environmental Bond Coalition" to work for voter approval of the $\$ 1.15$ billion Environmental Quality Bond Issue in November's election.

The Coalition will provide a focal point around which citizen and community groups can pool their resources, develop informational materials, and look for professional guidance in urging the public to vote "Yes" on the measure this fall.

The group held its first meeting this morning, elected officers, agreed upon broad outlines for the non-partisan campaign, and established a headquarters office at 1700 Broadway in New York City.

The statewide organizations involved are:

Garden Clubs of America, Northeastern Zone Federated Garden Clubs of New York State Sierra Club, Atlantic Chapter American Association of University Women
Environmental Planning Lobby
Adirondack Hudson River Association
Association for the Protection of the Adirondacks
Environmental Action Coalition
Andubon Society
Cleaner Air Week
Adirondack Mountain Club
Association of Towns of the State of New York
New York State Parks and Recreation Society
New York State Water Pollution Control Association
Forest Practice Board
Empire State Chamber of Commerce
League of Women Voters of New York State
National Board of the YWCA
New York State Association of Conservation Commissions Theodore Gordon Flyfishers
National Association of Negro Business and Professional
Women's Clubs, New York City Chapter
Coalition of 100 Black Women
National Association of Media Women, Metropolitan Chapter
American Society of Civil Engineers, New York State Council
New York State Society of Professional Sanitarians
New York State Professional Engineers' Society
New York State Outdoor Education Association
American Society of Civil Engineers, Metropolitan Section
Engineering Council of New York State Inc.
New York State Association of Consulting Engineers
New York State AFL-CIO
Conference of Mayors and Other Municipal Officials
Long Island Environmental Council
New York State Aseociation of Soil and Water Conservation Districts

State Environmental Conservation Commissioner
Henry L. Diamond said many other statewide organizations have expressed interest, and are now going through their internal procedure requirements to join the coalition.

In addition, Commissioner Diamond said, local chapters of the statewide organizations, and other local groups, would be encouraged to join in area coalitions to support the Bond Issue,

He said:
'Throughout our State, there are hundreds of citizen groups -conservationists, environmentalists, and professional, business, labor, youth, civic and industrial groups who want to see this Bond Issue pass and want to work for it.
"We invite them all to join, take advantage of our services, and work to convince their fellow-citizens of the rightness of this proposal.
"We believe this coalition gives us a sound and economical focus point, to which our members and the general public can look for accurate information, sound educational materials, and professional guidance in working toward the Bond Issue's passage. "

Commissioner Diamond said the Coalition would carry out limited fund-raising efforts to support its work.
"We probably won't have enough funds to buy advertising or carry out a political campaign in the usual sense," he explained.
"But the issue is so vital, and so many people have expressed an interest in its passage, that there is a real need for a clearinghouse for information and ideas, to give the public a true, accurate picture of the Bond Issue and its provisions."

The coalition will have the assistance of a small group of information and education specialists to help develop material and explain provisions of the Bond Issue to the public.

The Bond Issue, if adopted, will over the next 10 years provide:
-- $\$ 650$ million to help communities construct new sewage treatment facilities. The State law which authorizes the Bond Issue vote will insure that localities receive every possible penny of Federal and State aid without having to provide large sums of locally-raised funds.
-- $\$ 175$ million to help communities begin recycling their solid wastes, with emphasis on new technology to replace present inefficient, wasteful, and unhealthful dumps. This is the first time the State has undertaken operating programs in this area.
-- $\$ 150$ million to abate air pollution from publicly-owned facilities such as schools, hospitals, and municipal incinerators. Private industry would continue to bear the cost of abating its own air pollution.

- $\$ 175$ million to acquire forest preserve lands, wetlands, and other unique areas that could otherwise be lost forever to developers.

Commissioner Diamond commended Assemblyman Clarence D. Lane of Windham and Senator Bernard C. Smith of Northport, who head the Conservation Committees in their respective houses of the Legislature and who sponsored the 1972 legislation authorizing the bond issue referendum.
"By sponsoring this proposal," the Commissioner said, "these Legislators have given the people of New York State an opportunity to reaffirm their historic concern and support for a better environment."
-30-

# 1972 ENVIRONMENTAL BOND COALITION <br> 1700 Broadway New York City 10019 

Press inquiries to:
William R. Eckhof
Albany (518) 459-5203
New York (212) 956-8370

For Release:<br>Immediate, Thursday<br>August 3, 1972

Officers named today by the 1972 Environmental Bond

## Coalition were:

## Co-chairmen:

David Sive of New York City and Pearl River, noted environmental attorney and chairman of the New York State Environmental Planning Lobby;

Francis Demeree of Bainbridge, chairman of the New York State Forest Practice Eloard and past president of the New York State Corservation Councils; and

Mrs. Lionel Robbins of Mamaroneck, president of the New York State League of Women Voters.

Treasurer: Charles Callison of New York City, executive vice-president of the National Audubon Society:

Finance Chairman: Fergus Reid III of New York City and Garrison, president of the Wall Street brokerage firm of Roosevelt \& Son; and

Counsel: Peter Paine of New York City and Willsboro, attorney, leading environmentalist and counsel to the Lake Champlain Committee.

Garden Clubs of America, Northeastern Zone Federated Garden Clubs of New York State
Sierra Club, Atlantic Chapter
American Association of University Women Environmental Planning Lobby
Adirondack Hudson River Association
Association for the Protection of the Adirondacks
Environmental Action Coalition
Audubon Society
Cleaner Air Weok
Adirondack Mountain Club
Association of Towns of the State of New York
New York State Parks and Recreation Society
New York State Water Pollution Control Association
Forest Practice Board
Empire State Chamber of Commerce
League of Women Voters of New York State
National Board of the YWCA
New York State Association of Conservation Commisaions
Theodore Gordon Fifishers
National Association of Negro Businese and Professional
Wornen's Clubs, New York City Chapter
Coalition of 100 Black Women
National Association of Media. Women, Meverelttan Chapter American Society of Civil Englaeers, New Fork Blate Council
New York State Society of Profecaional Saritarlane
New York State Professional Engineers' Socioty
New York State Outdoor Education Association
American Societs of Civil Engineers, Metropolitan Section
Engineering Council of New York State. Inc.
New York State Association of Consulting Dingineers
New York State AFL-CIO
Conference of Mayors and Other Municipal Officials
Long Island Environmental Council
New York State Association of Soil and Water Conservation Districts
New York State Tuberculosis and Respiratory Disease Association, Inc. Affiliated Young Democrats, Inc.
New York State Chapter of the American Fisheries Society

Confirmed schedules and locations secured to date:

Buffalo - August 29th

Tuesday 9:30 AM Coalition Meeting

Binghamion - August 30th
Wednesclay 1:30 PM Coalition Meeting

2:30 PM Press Conference

Mineola - September 5
Tuesday 9:30 AM Coalition Meeting 10:30 AM Press Conference

White Plains - September 5
Tuesday 2:00 PM Coalition Meeting
3:00 PM Press Conference

Rath County Office 1403 Jim Mann - Buffalo Reg. Office Contact: Mrs. Robert Stull A. A. U. W. , 110 Saratoga Road Snyder, New York
Home: (716) 837.. 8323
Office: (716) 886-4400 ext. 459

Security Office 798-2393
Lecture Hall \#5
SUNY Binghamton
Contact: Nancy Ayres
Susquehanna River Basin
Lecture Hall \#6
Contact Mrs. Margaret Jackson
President, League of Women Voters (607) 748-1707

Dean Belniak - SUNY Contact
Long lsland Environmental Co. Barbara Swartz
Wansau County Exacutive 㩆dg. Room 340
1 West Street, Mineola, , N. Y.
Press Conference - Board Room

Memoxial United Methodist Church 250 Bryant Avenue
White Plains, New York
Mr. Del Johnson
Office: 949-2146
Home: 939-5537
Contact: Mrs. Alec Flamm
395 Claflin Avenue
Mamaroneck, NY
698-3515

Albany - Septembor 6

```
Wednesday 1:30 PM Coalition Meeting 2:30 PM Press Conference
```

Rochester - September 7
Thursday $1: 30$ PM Coalition Mecting


Syxacuse - September 8
Friday 9:30AM Coalition Meeting
10:30 AM Press Conference

Mrs. Peg Lordi
1178 Godfrey Lane
Schenectady, New York
Mrs. Betty Hawkins $\quad$ LWV
5 Manning Blvd.
Albany, New York 12203
SUNY. Albany
Campus Center
Assembly Hall
Press - Room 315
Frank Vetosky - SUNY Contact

Inn On the Campus
Rochester Institute of Technology
Home: 109 Southern Parkway
Rochester, New York 14618
(716) 473-1127

Office: League of Women Voters
of the Rochester Metropolitan Area
75 College Avenue
Rochester, New York 14607
(716) 473-1697

Robert Collin
Sierra Club
39 Calumet Street
Rochester, New York 14610
(716) 271-3005
(716) 275-3793

Sheraton Inn - Off Exit 37

Watertown - Sepiember 12
Tuesday 1:30 PM Coalition Meeting 2:30 PM Press Conference

Place to be secured by V.A.C.

State of New York
DEPARTMENT OF
Environmental Conservation
Albany
henry l.diamond
COMMISSIONER

November 13, 1972

Dear Mr. Loeb:
The overwhelming passage of the Environmental Bond Cond Coalition. testimony to the work of the 1972 Envizations like yours, who It is through the leadership of that the voter was tired of believed from the very beg but would respond to a direct slick and catchy slogans, that we achieved victory by such citizen-to-cit
The rapid growth of the Coalition was largely due to you, as one of the original convenors, taking the lead and actively seeking additional non-partisan endorsements. of the over three hundred groups announced their united initial 42 founding organictory in itself.
endorsement is ano exist as a It was agreed that the Coalition It is my hope that we will formal entity on November 7th. keep the lines of communich work we have started in improving and continue the importanenment in New York State.
the quality of our envirh warm appreciation,


Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President
American Fisheries Society
New York Chapter
50 Wolf Road Albany, New York 12201

## c. D."LARRY"LANE

 IOOTH DISTRICT
# THE ASSEMBLY STATE OF NEW YORK ALBANY 

COMMITTEES:
TRANSPORTATION

April 6, 1972

Mr . Howard A. Loeb, President Stephen R. Simpkins, Vice President New York Chapter - American Fisheries Soc. 184 Georgetown Court
Voorheesville, New York 12186
Dear Mr. Loeb:
This will acknowledge receipt of your letter indicating your support of the Environmental Bond legislation.

I think it is extremely important that the voters of the state have the opportunity to decide for themselves by a vote on the November ballot, the future of our environment.

Thanks again for your kind response to this very important legislation.

Sincerely,


CDI/fmr


BERNARD C. SMITH

ING DISTRICT CHAIRMAN
COMMITTEE ON CONSERVATION AND RECREATION

THE SENATE
STATE OF NEW YORK

## ALBANY

I2224
March 23, 1972

Howard A. Loeb, President
New York Chapter - American Fisheries Society
184 Georgetown Court
Voorheesville, New York
12186
Dear Mr. Loeb:

Your thoughtful communication expressing your support for the Environmental Bond Issue which Larry Lane and I have submitted to the Legislature is greatly appreciated. We will be visiting all the areas of this State in our efforts to stimulate a continuing interest in this proposal and wholehearted support for the same when it is placed on the Ballot in November.

I sincerely hope that your enthusiasm will continue and that you will help us make this proposal a reality.


BERNARD C. SMITH

BCS/c1h


GLENN H. HARRIS losth district FULTON-HAMILTON AND FRANKLIN COUNTIES 100 WEST MAIN STREET JOHNSTOWN,N.Y. 12095

THE ASSEMBLY
STATE OF NEW YORK
ALBANY

Mr. Howard A. Loeb
President
American Fisheries Society
184 Georgetown Court
Voorheesville, New York 12186
Mr. Stephen H. Simpkins
Vice President
American Fisheries Society
Paul Smiths, New York 12970
Dear Howard \& Stephen:
Thank you for your letter of March 7 .
You can be assured of my full support of the $\$ 1.2$ billion bond issue to continue the environmental programs that are so necessary to the people of the State of New York.

I am one of the co-sponsors of this measure, and will be putting forth every effort to see that this measure is not only passed by the Legislature but approved hopefully by the voters of New York State.


# Legistanors Trim Their Proposal For Emvironmemital Rond Issue 

ALIAANY, N.Y. (AP) - By cutting educational and recreatimal spending that some critles had called "frivolous," the chairmen of the lepislature's conservation committees have trimmed their proposal for a state envirommental bond issue to $\$ 1.15$ billion.
The orizinal proposal called for speading as total of $\$ 1,2$ bil-lion- stijn million of it on water pollution, \$ive million on air pollution and $\$ 400$ midion on buying land, protecting natural resources and promoting recreation.
In a new mensure introduced Monday, Assembly Conservation Chairman Clarence Lane, R-Windham, and Senate Chaiman Bernard Smith, RNortheart, cut ont $\$ 30$ million for enviromental education, $\$ 12$ million for fish hatcheries and $\$ 3$ million in other recreational spending.
A companion bill, designed to appease sportsmen's groups which are already unhappy acout the bond issue, would replace the money for fish hatcheries. It would earmark $\$ 3$ million of the money gathered from fish and game licenses for
hatchery construction and improvement each year for four years.
This is the second major redrafting of the bond issue proposal.
Here is a breakdown comparison of the bond issue as it was originally proposed and the latest bill:

- A $\$ 25$ million item for "fishing opportunities" in the original is cul to $\$ 3$ million, limited to buying stream access rights. A new, $\$ 9$ million item for land acquisition and other improvements around waterways, which was not in the original first bill, will also have some benefits for fishermen.
- $\$ 100$ million for "open space and urban opportunities" in the original is reduced to $\$ 55$ million, with $\$ 40$ million for parks in or near metropolitan areas and $\$ 15$ million for purchasing open lands.
-The original $\$ 140$ million for solid waste management now stands at $\$ 175$ million. Some municipal officials, particularly in New York City, had wanted the figure to go even higher.
- A $\$ 10$ million item for for-
est recreation has been cut $\$ 6$ million by taking out money for ski centers and a bob sled run.
-\$23 million for wetlands preservation in the original bill is increased to $\$ 27$ million, with $\$ 18$ million for buying tidal wetlands, $\$ 5$ million for buying freshwater wetlands, and $\$ 4$ million for restoring public wetlands.
-The $\$ 54$ million for buying land in the Adirondacks and Catskills is increased to $\$ 59$ million, with the bill specifying that $\$ 44$ million is for the Adirondacks and $\$ 15$ million is for the Catskills.
-The $\$ 30$ million item for environmental education- $\$ 22$ million to build five state-operated education centers and $\$ 8$ million to help local centers-is cut altogether.
-The $\$ 10$ million set for buying "unique areas" across the state remains the same.
- An $\$ 8$ million item for purchasing access to public lands remains.
-The $\$ 650$ million for sewage disposal plants and the $\$ 150$ million for ending air pollution from state and municipal furnaces and boilers is unchanged.


My name is Howard Loeb. I am President of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.

We are concerned with all efforts aimed at improving the environment, but are vitally interested in all the ramifications of sport fishing.

Some $3^{2,000,000}$ anglers fish in an immense variety of waters in actor lien to pout fig res New York State and spend annually some $\$ 100,000$, In the process. Obviously, fishing is an action sport of great importance.

Nevertheless, fishing is available to a smaller proportion of the population on a smaller geographical area each year. This is due 4 olen dewadhenil largely to urbanization with its resulting loss of access and change in conditions of the fishing waters.

Badly needed more intensive management of many waters especially in and around urban areas. Control of pollution, construction of hatcharies, purchase of access areas, and construction of fishing piers edited do much to provide fishing for millions of dwellers. Now urban henoficuadly we11. - swath as th sal avow hut h lind fishing will be 1 alfiected as well. - sh et

The professional fishery workers feel that a bond issue is a viable, practical method of financing sport fishing development.
"Che - vecastory bels
We urge the legislature to pass Assembly Bill 11500 and Senate Bill 9511 in order to give the people of the state a chance to vote on the proposed environmental bond issue.


# Minutes of the Initial Meeting <br> of <br> The Environmental Bond Coalition of 1972 

Held at 345 East 46 th St., N.Y., N.Y.
at 9:45 A.M. on August 3rd, 1972

Commissioner Diamond called the meeting to order at 9:55 A.M. and briefly explained the objective of the Environmental Bond Coalition of 1972 which is to promote the passage of the Environmental Quality Bond Act of 1972 to be submitted to the voters of the State of New York on November 7, 1972 as proposition 1 on the Ballot. Commissioner Diamond then introduced Assemblyman "Larry" Lane, sponsor of the bill in the Assembly, who briefly explained the legislative background of the Environmental Quality Bond Act and expressed his regret at the absence of Senator Bernard C. Smith, the sponsor of the bill in the Senate.

The meeting was turned over to David sive, one of the three Co-Chairmen of the Coalition, who mentioned that a press. conference was scheduled for 10:30 A.M.

Mr. Sive introduced Mrs. Robbins, another Co-Chairman, who stated how the coalition should organize our work. The most important thing is to get the citizens behind the porposition and the idea is to do it now via the various participating groups in the Coalition. There are 100 chapters of the League of women voters that are distributing flyers, fact sheets and have speakers to cover these points.

Mr. Demeree the third Co-Chairman was introduced who said he was speaking as a representative of upstate rural interests. He said we should all realize this will be a tremendous job to sell but that the people upstate will come along as long as they have all the facts as to where the money will go. There is a real need, Mr. Demeree stressed, for accurate information as to the use of the funds - but happily both the legislature and the Department of Environmental Conservation appeared to have understood this fact from the beginning.

There followed a brief discussion of the organization of the Coalition and Mr. Peter S. Paine, Jr., Counsel to the Coalition, explained the legal and tax status of the coalition as a political Committee under New York law and advised that copies of the By-laws would be forwarded to all members of the Coalition as soon as possible.

Various questions on particular aspects of the Bond Issue were then raised and a general discussion of these questions by Commissioner Diamond and Messrs. Sive, Demeree and Mrs. Robbins followed. Several persons stressed the fact that the coalition was only as strong as the efforts of the individual member organizations and that the real job of drumming up popular support for the Bond Issue lay with the member organizations and individual citizens.

Virginia cairns, who directs the Albany office of the Coalition, suggested that all members of the coalition select a representative from each of the 9 Department of Environmental Conservation Regions and send names, addresses and telephone numbers to her at 50 Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. 12201-Room 204 and she will put together a directory.

A discussion of expanding the Board of Directors from the four initial organizers then took place and some suggestions for membership on the Board were made. In view of the pending Press conference, this question and others were postponed until immediately following the conference but all persons willing to join the Board of Directors and as many members of the coalition as possible were asked to reconvene at that time.


REC E
Temporary N.Y. Office:
1700 Broadway
N.Y.,N.Y. 10019

Tel: 956-8370

CE 1872
SEP 181

Memorandum to:

From:

All Members of the Environmental Bond Coalition of 1972

Peter S. Paine, Jr. Secretary and Counsel

FiJi F am enclosing the following materials:

1) The By-laws of the Coalition;
2) Minutes of the two part meeting of the Board of Directors of the coalition held on August 3, 1972;
3) Minutes of the meeting of the Coalition as a whole of August 3, 1972;

In view of the state wide series of meetings and press conferences being held over the next three weeks by Henry Diamond and representatives of the coalition (a copy of which is also enclosed) your co-Chairmen have decided that it would be more fruitfurl to postpone the meeting of the Board of Directors of the Coalition tentatively scheduled for September 6, 1972 to october 6. 1972. This will avoid the difficult period which immediately follows Labor Day and give an opportunity for more organizations to take positions on the Bond Issue. With one month to go until the election, a meeting in early october should provide greater impetus for our common effort.

Accordingly, the Co-Chairmen have scheduled a meeting of the entire Board of Directors for 11:00 A.M. on Friday, October 6, 1972 at 50 Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. A proposed agenda will be sent to you roughly ten days in advance.

Finally, please note that we now have a full time Executive Director, Edward Kramer, who can be reached via the New York City office. The fact book on the Bond Issue has also been re-issued in a size which will fit a \#l0 envelope and copies can be obtained in volume from either Albany or N.Y.C.

PSP/ntf

encls/

BY-IAWS<br>ENVIRONMENTAL BOND COALITION of 1972

## OBJECTS

1. The objects of the Environmental Bond Coalition of 1972 shall be:

To promote the passage of the Environmental Quality Bond Act of 1972 to be submitted to the voters of the State of New York on November 7, 1972, as Proposition Number 1 on the Ballot, and in general to encourage and support the preservation, enhancement, restoration and improvement of the quality of the environment of the state of New York.

## GENERAL

2. The coalition shall be a non-profit membership association, no part of the net earnings of which shall enure to the benefit of any member. The coalition shall be non-partisan and shall not officially endorse or oppose any candidate for public office. The coalition shall be deemed a "political committee" within the meaning of $\$ 320$ of the Election Law of the State of New York and shall comply with all provisions of said Law.

## MEMBERSHIP AND CONTRIBUTIONS

3. Membership in the coalition shall be open to all corporations, partnerships, associations, foundations, clubs, labor unions, civic groups and other organizations supporting the Coalition's objects as well as to all individuals whether or not residents of the State of New York.

There shall be no minimum contribution to the Coalition and the coalition shall accept all and any sums contributed to it by its organizational or individual members, provided, however, that the coalition shall not accept any money or property from any corporation or joint stock association doing business in the state of -New York, other than a corporation or association organized or maintained for political purposes, which would violate the provisions of $\$ 460$ of the Election Law of the state of New York.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

4. The affairs of the Coalition shall be managed by a Board of Directors which shall consist of not less than four nor more than 32 members. The Board of Directors shall set basic policy for the coalition and shall give such general direction to the co-Chairman and other officers of the Coalition as it may deem appropriate.

The initial members of the Board of Directors shall consist of the organizers of the coalition who have adopted these By-laws. The Board of Directors shall have power from time to time to add additional members to the Board up to the maximum number permitted by these By-laws. The Coalition, acting by majority vote of those present and voting at any meeting may elect additional Directors to the extent any vacancies remain unfilled and may also remove any Director then serving on the Board. The Co-Chairman shall be ex-officio members of the Board of Directors with full voting and other powers as members of the Board.

- In addition to the Executive Committee of the Board specified below, the Board of Directors shall have power to create such committees of the Board with such powers and duties as the Board may determine. The Board of Directors shall also have power to appoint and employ such officers, agents or employees of the Coalition as it may deem appropriate in addition to those officers specified in these By-laws, with such powers and responsibilities as it may specify. Any officers so appointed shall serve until the dissolution of the Coalition or until their successors are elected and qualified.

The Board of Directors shall hold meetings such times and places as may be determined by the co-Chairmen or on request of any four other members of the Board. Notice of meetings shall be given in writing or by telephone or telegram to all members of the Board at least 24 hours in advance thereof with a brief indication of the business to come before the meeting. Notice of meetings may be waived either before or after the meeting.

A quorum of $1 / 3$ of the total number of members of the Board of Directors from time to time in office shall be necessary for the transaction of business at a meeting of the Board. Decisions of the Board shall be taken by a majority of those present and voting at a meeting. Decisions of the Board may also be taken without a meeting by the written consent of at least $2 / 3$ rd of the members of the Board.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITRTEE

5. There shall be an Executive Committee of the Board of Directors which shall consist of not less than four nor more than ten members of the Board. The Executive Committee shall be elected by the members of the Board and may be removed by the Board at any time and shall have all powers of the Board of Directors except the power to add additional Directors or to .remove Directors from the Board and the power to dissolve the coalition prior to the date of its dissolution. The coChairmen shall be ex-officio members of the Executive Committee. At least $1 / 2$ of the members of the Executive Committee shall constitute a quorum and the vote of a majority of the members present and voting at the meeting shall be necessary for decisions of the Executive committee. Decisions of the Executive committee may also be taken by written consent of at least $2 / 3$ rd of the members of the committee.

The Executive Committee shall hold meetings at such
times as may be determined by the co-chairmen or on request of any two other members of the Executive Committee. Notice of meetings of the Executive Committee and the waiver thereof shall be on the same basis as notice.

MEETINGS OF THE COALITION
6. Meetings of the coalition shall take place upon the call of the co-Chairmen at such time and place as shall be specified in the notice of the meeting. At least 24 hours written, telephone or telegraphic notice of any such meeting shall be given. At least 15 organizational or individual members of
the coalition shall be necessary for a quorum and all action by the coalition shall be taken by a majority of those present and voting at a meeting.

## OFFICERS

7. a) Co-Chairmen

There shall be not less than two nor more than four coChairmen of the Coalition. At least one Co-Chairman shall be a resident of the New York Metropolitan Area which shall include the city of New York and westchester, Rockland, Nassau and Suffolk counties and at least one co-Chairman shall be a resident of Upstate New York. The Co-Chairmen. shall be the chief executive officers of the Coalition and shall have full power and authority between meetings of the Board of Directors to manage the affairs of the Coalition and promote its objects, subject to direction from time to time by the Board of Directors. The Co-Chairmen may also appoint and employ officers, agents and employees of the coalition whose appointment is not specifically reserved to the Board of Directors pursuant to paragraph (e) below. In case of disagreement, decisions of the co-chairmen shall be taken by majority vote.

## b) Secretary

The Secretary shall be responsible for maintaining the proper books and records of the coalition and for maintaining contact with members of the Board of Directors. The secretary shall act as secretary of all meetings of the coalition the Board of Directors and the Executive Committee.
c) Treasurer

The Treasurer shall collect contributions and shall be responsible for the custody and disbursement of the funds of the coalition. He shall keep proper books of account and report on the coalition's financial condition at all regular meetings of the Board of Directors or Executive Committe and shall prepare and file the appropriate statement of campaign receipts and expenditures in accordance with Article 13 of the Election Law of the state of New York and shall preserve all accounting records and vouchers required by such Law.
d) General Counsel

The General Counsel shall be the legal adviser to the Coalition and shall ensure that the coalition complies with all applicable state and federal statutes and regulations.
e) The above officers shall be elected by the Board of Directors and shall serve until the dissolution of the Coalition or until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any two offices other than those of co-chairmen and secretary may be held by a single person.

## MISCELLANEOUS

8. a) The coalition shall have power to lease real estate, open bank accounts, make contracts employ personnel and generally to do all such acts and things as may be necessary or appropriate to further its stated objects.
b) Nothing herein shall prevent the coalition from paying its members reasonable compensation for bona fide services rendered on behalf of the Coalition nor from reimbursing its members for reasonable expenses actually incurred for the Coalition's account.

## DISSOLUTION OF THE COALITION

9. The Coalition may be dissolved by a vote of the Board of Directors either at a meeting or in writing where the proposed dissolution is described in the notice of the meeting provided to members of the Board. The coalition shall in any case be dissolved automatically without action of the Board, on December 31, 1972, provided, however, that the Treasurer shall have authority following dissolution to file such statements as shall be required by Article 13 of the Election Law of the state of New York and the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee and the officers of the coalition shall continue to exercise the powers herein granted to them for the orderly winding up of the coalition affairs.

After payment of all just debts of the coalition and the expenses of its dissolution, the balance, if any of the funds remaining shall be paid to such organizations or organizations, public or private, in the state of New York which support the preservation, enhancement, restoration and improvement of the quality of the environment of the state of New York as the Board of Directors may in its absolute discretion determine. Members of or contributors to the Coalition shall have no right upon dissolution to claim reimbursement of all or part of sums contributed by them.

## MODIFICATION

10. These By-Laws may be modified by a vote of the members of the Board of Directors at any meeting of the Board or by written action of the Board as aforesaid. They may also be modified by a vote of the coalition at any meeting thereof.

## ADOPTION

These By-Laws have been adopted this 3 rd day of August 1972 pursuant to the unanimous vote of the undersigned organizers of the Coalition.




# SPORT FISHING INSTITUTE 

608 13th STREET, N.W. WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

SUBJECT: MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING OF CONDITIONS AND STIPULATIONS GOVERNING SPORT FISHING INSTITUTE PROJECT GRANTS

## 1. Application for Project Grant

To facilitate preparation of your proposal to the Sport Fishing Institute (SFI) for award of a project grant, the following conditions should be accommodated by you. In order to expedite our review and evaluation, a single copy of your proposal for support in any academic year should preferably be submitted between March 1 and 30 preceding, should be brief and to the point, and must include the following, preferably in the sequence indicated (N.B.: No direct applications by students will be considered; no funds will be paid directly to student or other individual; no awards will be made at the undergraduate level):
(a) Concise description of project proposal, including:
(1) Title of project
(2) Statement of problem and specific objectives
(3) Background justification
(4) Personnel, facilities and equipment
(5) Tentative budget; proposed duration, periodic segments (if any)
(6) Cooperating agencies, if any; extent of cooperative funding or other aid.
(b) Name(s) and title(s) of supervisory professor and/or of project leader, with institutional and departmental affiliation.
(c) Summary of project leader's qualifications:

Provide brief biographical sketch of educational and professional attainments, including list of significant publications pertinent to subject of project, if any.
(d) A single copy, suitably signed and dated, of this MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING OF CONDITIONS AND STIPULATIONS GOVERNING AWARD OF SPORT FISHING INSTITUTE PROJECT GRANTS (three extra copies are provided for your other institutional files, as appropriate).

## 2. Approval of Grant and Payment of Funds

You will be notified as early as possible after receipt of your application as to its preliminary fate (by end of April) and its formal disposition (by end of June). If accepted, a check will be sent (made out to the appropriate institution or agency, only, suitably earmarked for project use) to cover first-period needs. Succeeding segments of any multiple-period project will normally be paid at the outset of each succeeding half year, or as otherwise mutually arranged, except as noted in paragraph (b) following. None of the granted or awarded funds shall be used to defray any part of agency, institutional, organizational, or departmental overhead.

## 3. Project Grant Stipulations

(a) Brief typed summary progress reports (preferably not longer than two or three double-spaced pages) are to be submitted in duplicate twice annually, the first by October 15, and the second by March 30. In cases of graduate student projects, communications regarding the project shall generally be at the responsible supervisory level. Transmittal of successive periodic payments, if any, on project grants will be contingent upon the timely receipt of the required informative fall progress reports (by October 15). Similarly, the transmittal of successive periodic payments, if any, will be contingent upon the timely provision of required illustrative materials as detailed in paragraph (b) following.

SOME NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF THE NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERY SOCIETY
(Formerly Professional Fisheries Association of INew York)
$\begin{aligned} \text { Prepared by: } & \text { William A. Flick } \\ & \text { Cornell University }\end{aligned}$

The following material has been dug out of various old boxes, torn folders, the backs of envelopes, and parts from foggy memory (or perhaps imagination). New material may eventually appear as members retire and clean out their desks. Until then I hope this chronology* will be an aid in plotting a course for further growth and achievements of the-Chapter. We have done well but with the present large, diversified, and young membership we can and should do even better.

1965 Narch - Fishery COOP Workshop at Cornell - Subject "Age and Growth of Fish." On March 10, 1965 at this meeting John Gould suggested creation of the N.Y. Association of Fishery Biologists.

October - Rome, N.Y. meeting of N.Y. Conservation Department Bureau of Fish - Organizational meeting of Professional Fisheries Association of New York - (Initially N.Y. Association of Fishery Biologists.)

Some of the original people involved are listed below. Additional names should be added as they are uncovered.

John Gould - Chaiman (NYCD)
Erwin Alperin (FYCD) Roberi Grififith (NYCD) Martin Pfeiffer (NYCD)
William Bentley (NYCD)
Robert Hisaing (NYCD)
Henry Regier ( Cornell)
Robert Brewer (NICD) Bill Kelly (NYCD)
Howard Dean (NYCD) Jim Lindsey (NYCD)
Eli Dietsch (NYCD) Howard Losb (NYCD)
Neil Ehlinger (NYCD)
Paul Neth (NYCD)
Al Eipper (Cornell) . William Pearce (NYCD)
U. B. Stone (NYCD)

Earl Styles (NYCD)

Bill Flick (Cornell)
1966 March - First meeting of the "Professional Fisheries Association of N.Y.
 Subject "Statistics". President - John Gould - Membership - 68.

At the meeting the members present agreed nearly unanimously that the advantages inherent in our fisheries group - i.e., the unique opportunities for really productive, searching discussion of fisheries research and management topics of mutual interest by all fisheries workers of the State - would be greatly reduced by changing over to a "joint meeting" arrangement with Wildife Chapter. (Taken from the records of 1966.)
Attendance
N.Y. Cons. Dept.
Cornell.

38
8

[^0]1972 January - Joint meeting with Wildife Chapter - "How Does Fish and Wildiife Fit into the New N.Y. Dept. of Environmental Conservation." President - Howard Loeb. Membership - 91.

First Chapter News Letter - Ned Holmes Editor. Last year of N.Y. Fish News (Dept. publication). Work still progressing on film "The Aquatic Ecologist".

1973 February - Seventh amual joint meeting with the Wildifife Chapter Theme - "Fish and Wildlife Values, Conflict or Concord". President Miartin Pieiffer. Membership - 97.

For the first time $\frac{1}{2}$ day was devoted to separate sessions. Fisheries subject was "Fish Management Today - Where Do Ve Go from Here". Film "The Aquatic Ecologist" nearing completion.

1974 January - Eighth annual joint meeting with the Wildlife Chapter Theme - "Fish \& Wilalife in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyorat. President - Bill Pearce. Membership - 74.

Separate Fisheries Session Saturday morning "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management". This was an excellent session with speakers such as $\mathbb{N}$. V. Martin from Ontario. A real bright spot compared to most joint sessions.

Film - "The Aquatic Ecologist" was finally completed. Dave Haselman and Bernis Holtmen who produced the film did an excellent job and covered over 10,000 miles gathering material. The College: of Forestry at Syracuse contributed the services of Dave and Bernie and the N.Y. Chapter begged, borrowed and oleaded (plus sold some film) to come up with the \$11, 500 needed by the end of 1974. Steve Simkins was Commititee Chairman through to the end with Dwight Webster and Bill Flick committee members attending all meatings for 6 years. Bob Werner was the super salesman that handled film distribution following completion and collected sale money to get us out oî dent.

1975 Febmuary - Ninth (and last) joint meeting with the Wildife Chapter. Also involved in this meeting were The Soil Conservation Service, and the N.Y. Upstate Chapter of the American Institute of Planners. Theme - "Environmental Aspects in Land Use - Preservation vs. Development". Fresident - Bill Pearce. Membership - 84.

There was very little interast in this meeting (no separate session for fisheries) and total attendance was 24 with 28 needed for a quorum. Officers from the previous year were asked to continue serving.

Film - "The Aquatic Ecologist" received an award for reaching the finals in the American Film Festival. It was also accepted for entry in the 'Cine Film Festival". It was selected by the United States Information Agency for use in their Science Reports. A short made from the film was made into 22 languages and sent to 84 countries.

AMERICAN FISHERY SOCIETTY
(Formerly Professional Fisheries Association of New York)
Prepared by: William A. Flick
CorneIl University

The following material has been dug out of various old boxes, torn folders, the backs of envelopes, and parts from foggy memory (or perhaps imagination). New material may eventually appear as members retire and clean out their desks. Until then I hope this chronology* will be an aid in plotting a course for further growth and achievements of the Chapter. We have done well but with the present large, diversified, and young membership we can and should do even better.

1965 March - Fishery COOP Workshop at Cornell - Subject "Age and Growth of Fish." On March 10, 1965 a亡 this meeting John Gould suggested creation of the N.Y. Association of Fishery Biologists.

October - Rome, N.Y. meeting of N.Y. Conservation Department Bureau of Fish-Organizational meating of Professional Fisheries Association of New York - (Initially N.Y. Association of Fishery Biologists.)

Some of the original people involved are listed below. Additional names should be added as they are uncovered.

John Gould - Chairman (NYCD)
Erwin Alperin (NYCD) Robert Griffith (NYCD) Martin Pfeiffer (NYCD)
William Bentley (NYCD) Robert Harding (NYCD) Henry Regier (Cornell)
Robert Brewer (NYCD)
Howard Dean (NYCD)
Eli Dietsch (NYCD)
Neil Ehlinger (NYCD)
Bill Kelly (FYCD) U. B. Stone (NYCD)
Jim Lindsey (NYCD) Earl Styles (NYCD)
Howard Loeb (NYCD) Dwight Webster (Cornell)
Al Eipper (Cornell)
Bill Flick (Cornell)
1966 March - First meeting of the "Professional Fisheries Association of N.Y. (PFANY) - Met in conjunction with the Fishery COOP Workshop at Cornell Subject "Statistics". President - John Gould - Membership - 68.

At the meeting the members present agreed nearly unanimously that the advantages inherent in our fisheries group - i.e., the unique opportunities for really productive, searching discussion of fisheries research and management topics of mutual interest by all fisheries workers of the State - would be greatly reduced by changing over to a "joint meeting" arrangement with Wildlife Chapter. (Taken from the records of 1966.)
Attendance IN.Y. Cons. Dept. Cornell

38

* Note: The author will not be held responsible for the accuracy of
the material herein.

1972

1973

1975

January - Joint meeting with Wildlife Chapter - . "How Does Fish and Wildlife Fit into the New N.Y. Dept. of Environmental Conservation." President - Howard Loeb. Membership - 91.

First Chapter News Letter - Ned Holmes Editor. Last year of N.Y. Fish News (Dept. publication). Work still progressing on film "The Aquatic Ecologist".

February - Seventh annual joint meeting with the Wildife Chapter Theme - "Fish and Wildlife Values, Conflict or Concord". President Martin Preiffer. Membership - 97.

For the first time $\frac{1}{2}$ day was devoted to separate sessions. Fisheries subject was "Fish Management Today - Where Do Ve Go from Here". Film "The Aquatic Ecologist" nearing completion.

January - Eighth annual joint meeting with the Wildlife Chapter Theme - "Fish \& Wildlife in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyorty". President - Bill Pearce. Membership - 74.

Separate Fisheries Session Saturday morning "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management". This was an excellent session with speakers such as IV. V. Martin from Ontario. A real bright spot compared to mosi joint sessions.

Film - "The Aquatic Ecologist" was finally completed. Dave Haselman and Bernie Holiman who produced the film did an excellent job and covered over $10,000 \mathrm{miles}$ gathering material. The College:of Forestry at Syracuse contributed the services of Dave and Bernie and the N.Y. Chapter begged, borrowed and pleadea (plus sold some film) to come up with the $\$ 11,500$ needed by the end of 1974. Steve Simkins was Committee Chairmen through to the end witr Iwight Webster and Bill Flick comittee memiers attending all meetings for 6 years. Bob Werner was the super salesman that handled film distribution following completion and collected sale money to get us out of debt.

February - Ninth (and last) joint meeting with the Wildife Chapter. Also involved in this meeting were. The Soil Conservation Service, and the N.Y. Upstate Chapter of the American Institute of Planners. Theme - "Environmental Aspects in Land Use - Preservation vs. Development". President - Bill Pearce. Membership - 84.

There was very little interest in this meeting (no separate session for fisheries) and total attendance was 24 with 28 needed for a quorum. Officers from the previous year were asked to continue serving.

Film - "The Aquatic Ecologist" received an award for reaching the finals in the American Film Festival. It was also accepted for entry in the "Cine Film Festival". It was selected by the United States Information Agency for use in their Science Reports. A short made from the film was made into 22 languages and sent to 84 countries.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING
NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY SIRACUSB, NEW YORK - JANUARY 14, 1972.

1. President Robert Griffiths called the meeting to order at 8:00 p.m.
2. A membership count indicated that a quorum was present. Miss Johanna M. Reinhart, recently appointed Assistant Executive Secretary-Editor of the American Fisheries Society, was introduced.
3. The minutes of the previous annual meeting, of December 4, 1970, were adopted as read.
4. Secretary-Treasurer Martin H. Pfeiffer, presented his report. Balance on hand, as of January 14, 1972, was $\$ 2447.71$. Of this, $\$ 1802.84$ was specifically earmarked for the movie fund. The incoming SecretaryTreasurer was urged to set up a completely separate account for the movie fund to avoid fiscal confusion. The Treasurer's report was approved by the membership.
5. Report of Committees
a. Philip Briggs, Chairman of the Audit Committee, reported that the Treasurer's records were examined and found to be in order. The auditor's report was accepted as read.
b. William Pearce, Chairman of the Program Committee, was congratulated by President Griffiths for a good program. Bill credited many people for their help but suggested that there be only one Program Committee Chairman next year. It was also brought out that more specific and informative material should be incorporated in future programs.
c. Chairman of the Membership Committee, Howard Loeb, reported that the problem of affiliate or associate membership had not been settled. There were only 76 paid members this past year in contrast to a high of 114 in 1970. He suggested that our membership drive should enlist technicians and Federal employees.
d. Stephen Simkins, Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee, reported on the progress of the career film. Completion date is now anticipated to be September 1972, in time for the State Council meeting. Due to unforseen price increases by film processors, the final cost of the movie is anticipated at $\$ 7160.00$. Additional funds are urgently requested. A motion was adopted to have our New York Chapter donate an extra $\$ 200.00$ to this cause. Dr. David Hanselman, of the Syracuse University College of Forestry staff, was introduced as the Producer-Director of the film and he predicted that it would enjoy great popularity. Chairman Simkins thanked the other committee members for their help and cooperation.
e. A1 Eipper, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, introduced the rephrased resolution on pesticides. A sample draft copy had previously been sent out to the membership for comments but only five replies were forthcoming. Following considerable discussion, the motion to adopt the resolution was defeated by a vote of 26 to 10. President Griffiths suggested that a possible new, revised, resolution along this line might be appropriate.
f. John Gould, Chairman of the Licensing Committee, was not present: at the meeting but had written that his Committee had been inactive. It was suggested that the next Chairman should continue to pursue professional certification for aquatic biologistsa The final decision would rest with the State Board of Regents and the sducation Department.
g. By-1aws Committee Chairman Dick Schaefer read a summary of replies from 14, out of State, Ghapters regarding affiliate or associate membership. Every Chapter felt somewhat differently, but at least seven Ghapters were interested in this concept. Bvidently the State of Missouri already has an affiliate membership category, without voting privileges, which has the blessing of the parent society. A motion was made and approved to have the By-laws Committee follow up on this subject.
h. Carl Parker, Chairman of the Awards Committee, reported that his committee had been inactive but that he would accept the chairmanship for next year.
i. Heraldic Committee Chairman, Bill MacGregor, was not present and his committee was also inactive this past year.
j. Bob VanWie, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, reported that he had lined up I imited television and newspaper publicity for this conference.
6. Old Business

Bill Pearce reported that the February Natural Resources Conference at Grossingers was a very successful meeting, highlighted by a speech by Congressman John Dingell. Unfortunately, fisheries attendance was very 1 ow.

## 7. New Business

a. The NE Division meeting of the AFS is scheduled to be held May 14-17, 1972 at the Nevele Country Club in Ellenville, New York. Bill Flick is program chairman and our Chapter is to appoitt a committee to determine what we can contribute. Obvious suggestions included a fisheries display and a happy hour.
b. A motion was approved that the new President appoint a Ghapter Historian to make up a historical report.
8. Dan Plosila, Chairman of the Nominating Comittee, presented the following slate: President-Howard Loeb; Vice President-Stephen Simkins; Secretary-Treasurer-Russell Fieldhouse. There was one nomination from the floor suggesting Martin Pfeiffer for Vice President. However, a paper ballot confirmed the original selection for this post.
9. Retiring President Griffiths thanked the membership for their past cooperation. Newly elected President Loeb's closing remarks included the sincere wish that the people who have left the fisheries field for the new Regulations Unit will hopefully not lose interest in the Chapter.
10. The meeting was adjourned at 10:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
MARTIN H. PFEIFFER
Secretary-Treasurer

AGENDA

ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING

NEW YORK CHAP'IER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
JANUARY 14, 1972.

1. Ca11 to Order

President's Remarks
2. Membership Count Quarum is $1 / 3$ of voting membership
3. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting
4. Report of Secretary $-T r e a s u r e r$ - Martin Pfeiffer
5. Report of Conmittees
a. Auditing - Phjlip Briggs, Chaimman
b. Program - Bill Pearce, Chairman
c. Membership - Howard Loeb, Chairman
d. Professjonal Standards - Steve Simpkins, Chairman
e. Resolutions - Al Eipper, Chaiman
f. Licensing - John Gould, Chaiman
g. Bylaws - Dick Schaefer, Chaimman
h. Awards - Carl Parker, Chaiman
i. Heraldjc - Bill MacGregor, Chairman
j. Publicity - Bob VanWie, Chaiman
6. Old Business
a. Natural Resources Conference

John Gould
b. Other
7. New Business
a. May 1972 N. E. Division Meeting
b. Historian
c. Other
8. Nomination Comittee Report - D. Plosila
9. Election of Officers
10. Comments from New President
11. Adjournment

> Annual Joint Meeting of The Wildife Society and American Fisheries Society, New York Chapters. January 11,12 and 13,1973 .

## Registration Fee

The reqistration fee for the meeting is $\$ 10.00$, one haif of which will cover the cost of the buffet dinner on Friday might and all coffee breaks. The other half will cover the cost of a door prize and program costs. Proceeds of the door prize will also go toward defraying program costs.

Raifle
Proceeds from a ruffie will also be used to meet program costs. Any pafele income in excess of program costs will be divided among the two societies according to registered membership. Guns and fishing tackle donated by yarious companies will be raffled.

Meeting Place and Arpangements
The meeting will be held in the Treadway inn in Itica. Rooms are $\$ 9.00$ per day, two persons per room. Seventyfive rooms are avaflable. The overflow will be accommudated in adjacent motels (Ramada Inn, etc.)

Reservation rorms will be mailed out to ail members.

## PROGRAM SCHEDULE

Thursday, January 11
6:00-8:00 p.m.
Reqistration, AFS and TWS.
Friday, January 12
8:00-10:00 玉..m.
Registration, AFS and TWS.
9:30 a.m. - 12:30 刀.m.
Separate Business Meetings for AFS and TWS.
12:30-1:45 p.m.
Lunch

2:00-2:10 p.ri. Joint Session Opening Remarks, Introduction, Dr. Doneld F. Behpenc's President, and Dr. Rainer H. Brocke, Program Chatimata The Wildiffe Society.

2:10-5:30 p.m.
Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel Discusston:
"Fish and Widdife Values - Conflict or Concord?" pane? discussion, with audfence participation, to explow the current issue of kiling versus non-killing of wilif animais as chts issue relates to wildife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

## Panel Moderator

Dr. Anne LaBastille
Conservation Consultant and Writer
Blg Moose. New Yor?
Panelists
Mr. Warren Page
President
National Shootinc Spurts Foundation
Piverside, Connecticut
Mr. Lewis Regenstein (tentaclve)
National Diector
Funds for Animals
New York, New York
Dr. Stuarti A. Marks
Assoc. Prof., Behavioral Sciences
St. Andrews Presbyterian College
Laurinburg, North Carollna
Mr. Walter F. Crissey
Serifor Scientist, U.S. Bureau of Sport
Fisherfes and Wildife
Trustee of the Wildlife Society
Washington, D. C.
4:00 ~ 4:15 0. 7 .
Coffee Break
4:45-5:30 p.m.
Kudience Participation and Discussion
5:00-6:00 n.m.
Registration, AFS and TWS
6:00 - 9:00 ?.
Infomal Buffet Dinner and "heppy Hours:" Sprea Beat: Unica Clun Infomal Discussions and Group Meetings. Exhiotes ty Inceresked Organizations.

```
    Saturday, Jaruary 13 Separate Sessions
    Wildlife section
    9:30 a.m. - 12:45 p.m.
    Panel Uiscussion - Elaboration of the program theme:
    Hunting and viewing values of wildilfe as they relate
    to the publics professionals and wildijfe conservatiori.
Panel Moderator
    Ms.Wilifam Bentley
    Director, Dtyision of Quality Services
    New York State Department of EnvironmentaF Conservation
    Albany, New York
Panelists
    Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. J. McArdle, Jr.
    U.S. Department of Defense
    Washimoton, O.C. and
    The Graduate School vf Management
    University of Rochester
    Rochester, New York
    Mr. John Gould
    Regional Supervisor of Fish and wildlife
    Hew York State Department of Envirormenta! Conservatson
    Stamford, New York
    Mr. Charles H. Calli=mn
    Exerutive Vjce Prestdent
    Nationa? Audubon Soclety
    New York, New york
    Dr. Fred G. Evenden (Eentative)
    Executive Director
    The Wildlife Society
    Washington, D.C.
10:50 - 11:05 a.m.
    Coffee Break
12:85 p.in.
    Closinq Remarks, Adjourn
12:45 - %:30 19.m.
    Registration (Last chance)
Fisheries Section
```

9:00-10:30 a. $\ldots$.

Panel Discusston - "Trout Managenent Today; where din we go from here?"
Panel ModeratotDr. W. Marry EverhartChairman, Dept. of Natural Resounces
Cornelf University
Panellsts
Dayid P. Borgeson
In Charge - Inland Fishertes Section
Michigan Department of Natural Resources
Delano Graff
Assistant Chief, Division of Fisheries
Pern. Fifh Comitssion
G. Scott Lftite
Chirman Fish Committee
N. Y. Conservation Councfi of Federated Sportemenss Cum
David Johnson
President- Al Hazzapd Chapter
Trout Unloffited
11:00-12:30 - Workshop Session - "The role of Fisherias Wothers in environmental fmpact studies".
Session Leader
Dr. Ray T. Og\}esby
Associate Professor In Aquatic Science
Cormell University

HORE: The Division of Fish and bildilfe will hotd an afcenew nsen on Thursday, January 11, 1373, preceedirig the conhonad zunper meetings on the 12th and $13 t 力$.

## Keynote Panel Discussion

Friday, January 12, 2:00-5:30 p.m.

A panel discussion with audience participation will explore the fssue of killing versus non-killing of wild amimals as this isse relates to wildlife values, conservapton and professional and pubitc interests.

## Timiz Schedule

```
2:00 - 2:70 p.m.
    Opening remarks, Introductior:
2:10-3:50 p.m.
    each for leeway and introductions.
4:00-4:15 p.m.
    Coffee Break
4:15-4:45 p.m.
    Panel Discussion
4:45-5:30 p.m.
    Discussion open to the audience
```


## Paneilists' Positions

    Presentations by manelists, 20 minutes each with flve trouts
    A. Plr. Warren Page Viewpolnt of the sport humter and spors fitharam. What evidence is there to show that field sports beneft incorsons. soctety and wildiffe conservation?
B. Mr. Lewis Regenstein (tentative)

Panelist presenting the "Reverence for Life" and avt-katita viewpoint. What evidence is there that this wien whuld benf: socfety and conservation? Should sport huthing and fietig ellminated?
C. Dr. Stuart A, Marks Viewpoint of the human behaviopest and anthropolocist ina are the basic behavforal trafts, neads and drives whith hrs en punting and fishing? Ford Foundation setudy of the Bisa hetesian in Rfrica.
0. Mr. Walter F. Crossey
 Are the "hunting and fishtig" and "revererce for "thes" $v$ cutnant reconctlable and compatble? How will the tuture of pigh at wildilfe conservation be affectad by a contlet in these. "mont Is there a constructive posture that our soctedy should anon accomnodate both points of view?

Pane Discussion (The Wildife Society)

## Saturday, Januafy 13

A panel discussion with audience participation, elaborating on the program theme. Hunting and viewing values of wildiffe as they relate to the public, professionals and wildlife conservation.

Time Schedule
9:30-9:35 a.m.
Opening remarks
9:35-10:50 a.in.
Presentations by the first three paneifists, 20 minutes each, with five minutes each for leeway and introductions.

10:50-11:05 a.m.
Coffee Break
11:05-11:30 a.m.
Presentation by remaining panelists.
11:30 a.m. - 12:00 p.m.
Panel Discussion
12:00 p.m.
Discussion open to the audience

## Panellsts' Positions

A. Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. J. Mcilrdle, Jr. nuantifying wilidife benefits. A cost-benefit analysis of the oak orchard game management area in western New York.
B. Mr. John fould

The impact of changing wildife values on the role of one public acency - The New York State Depaytmeni of Environmental Conservation. Future challenges in wildlife management.
C. Mr. Charles H. Callison

The need for broadening of state wildlife programs to include research and management of mon-game species.
D. Dr. Fred F. Evenden (tentative) Prognosis for the future. What is the future potential of viewing and huniting wildife? What should the role of the wildiffe professiona? be?

## Panel Discussion (Fisherfes Section)

"Trout management today; where do we go from here?" Recent pubic awareness of environmental problems coupled with the influx of protectionist philosophy in the fishery field has resuited in conflicts between traditional
managers and proponents of the newer techniques. A "Meet the Press" type panel discussion will explore current trends in trout management.

## Panel Moderator

Dr. W. Harry Everhart - Chairman, Depi, of Natural Resources Cornell University, Co-author of "Fishery Science", BS Westminster College, Ms University of Pittsburg, PHD Cornell University.

## Paneltsts' Postitions

A. David Borgeson - In charge Imland Fisherfes Section, Michigan Dept. of Natupal Resources. Co-author of "Callfornia Catchabie Trout Progranl". BS, MS Fisheries Michigan State University.

He would manage trout waters for their natural productivity capacity. He counters overharyest problems with spectel regulations rather than stocking addftiona? fish.
B. Delano Graff = Assistant Chief Division of Fisheries Pannsyuanio Fish Commission. Past president of Central Pennsylvania Chapter AFS. BS and MS Biology Penn. State.

The hatchery product has a very important place in trout management. He would counter overharest problems by stocking additional fish.
C. Scoit Little - Chaiman, New York State Conservation Council Fish Committee, B'S Ichthyology, University of Connecticut.

Sportsmen represented by the Conservation Council belfeve that the hatchery product provides the optinum in angler satisfaction. However, an influx of the protectionist philosophy is being pels in that organization.
D. David Johnson - President, Al Hazzard Chapter of Trout Unlimited. Chairman, of the Adirondack \& Catskill Commttee Siate Council. Ti.U. BS Biology - Plattsburg S.U.N.Y.

Trout Unlimited favors and promotes natural ennancement of trosk: resources. They look critically at the hatchery product per se and feel that stocking, habitat impoovement and special recuiators be employed in a proper blological and social perspective.

Work Shop Session - "The role of fisheries workers in enyironmentai fmpect,"
Work Shop Leader
Dr, Ray Oglegby - Asc. Prefessor Aquatic science, Comall Uneverstotz Co-edfor "Rywer Ecology Aid Man", BS University of Richmend, "S Whlliam Mary ColTege, Phbuniversity of North Carolina.

Or. Ogelsby, with the assistance of two of his gradiate students. (Don Charles and Jed Callen) will take the grace through review and analysis of an actual project. Tertath chosen is a proposal to dam a large water course. The tevta. of this project will bring out the very complex nature af such a review and some of the implicattons may surpoise participants who are used to viewing such projects only as they directly effect fisheries.

## MEMORAN‘DUM

To: Russe11 Fie1dhouse
December 22, 1972

From: Stuart Free

Enclosed are envelopes for Chapter members which should have been included in the original batch. Two of these are address: changes.


SLF:w
Encls.


## STATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF FORESTRY

NEWCOMB CAMPUS
NEWCOMB, NEW YORK 1285
ADIRONDACK ECOLOGICAL CENTER
SXRACOSEXXXRUS


October 24, 1972

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210
Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry \& Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry
Research Institute
Empire State
Paper Research Institute
State University
Polymer Research Center
U. S. Forest Service

Cooperative Research Unit
Experiment Station

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest
Cranberry Lake Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852
The Archer \& Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest
Adirondack Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS
TULLY, N. Y. 13154
Heiberg Memorial Forest Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695

Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885

Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest Summer Field Program


Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse Region 4 Fish and Wildlife Office Stamford, New York 12167

Dear Mr. Fieldhouse:
By the beginning of next week, we should have names, places and details firmed up for the program.

Leigh Blake and I will be meeting on Thursday of this week to discuss the program. On Tuesday of next week, there will be a joint meeting of the Executive Committees of both TWS and AFS, again to discuss the program. Consequently, I'll send you (or Leigh can do so) a copy of the most up-to-date version of the program next week.

I am including a copy of a preliminary release to several newsletters and journals.


Rainer H. Brocke
Program Chairman T.W.S., N.Y. Chapter

RHB: gj
encl.

A meeting of interest - "Fish and wildlife values - conflict or concord."

A panel including nationally known professionals and experts will explore the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals in what promises to be an outstanding and lively program. This program will keynote the joint annual meeting of The Wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society, New York Chapters, to be held in Utica, New York on January 12 and 13, 1973.

Besides direct representation of opposing views on the panel, the meeting will be sprinkled with proponents of both the hunting and anti-killing viewpoints. This should be an outstanding opportunity to exchange views firsthand about a burning issue. Accommodations for the meeting will be pleasant and arrangements include free beer and raffles. If you are interested in stimulation and fun, see you there. For details, contact:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { cuter appropriate perbour } \\
\text { of AFs. lethe. }
\end{gathered}
$$

Newcomb, New York 12852
June 22, 1972

Mr. Leigh Blake
Program Chairman
American Fisheries Society Box 84, Route 37
Theresa Road
Watertown, New York 13601
Dear Leigh:
The executive meeting of TWS met on June 20 and approved the program outline, with minor changes, sent to you on June 2. I hope your Society finds it generally satisfactory. The title of the joint program theme leaves something to be desired. How about : "Fish and Wildlife Values - Conflict or Concord?" This title leaves more leeway for your program the following day.

The executive committee felt strongly that the Societies should meet on Friday and Saturday rather than Thursday and Friday - in other words, January 12 and 13, rather than January 11 and 12. The feeling was that attendance would be greatly reduced in a Thursday - Friday combination judging from past meetings held on these days.

Please let me know whether you and the program committee are agreeable to this change in dates. Thank you and all the best.


Rainer H. Brock
Program Chairman, TWS

RHB: jj
c.c. Howard Loeb



SYRACUSE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, INC.

June 21, 1972

Mr. Donald F. Behrend, President
N.Y.S. CHAPTER, WILDLIFE SOCIETY Huntington Forest Newcomb, New York 12852

Mr. Behrend.................I am writing to you at the suggestion of Paul M. Kelsey regarding the N. Y. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Wildlife Society.

Our files indicate that the societies traditionally convene the annual meeting in Syracuse. The purpose of this communication is to determine if the site for 1973 conference has been selected and trust that you continue to favor Syracuse...........and to offer my assistance in anyway possible.

Our services include registration personnel and typewriters, promotional brochures to stimulate attendance, assistance in securing adequate meeting facilities to name only several of our services.

Please contact me or have your Program Chairman contact me if I may be of any assistance.


NEW YORK CHAPTER AFS NEWSLETTER

Vol. 1
This is the first issue of an attempt to provide Chapter members better communications. At the present time one issue a year is planned. It is hoped that this will become an active media and your suggestions and contributions are appreciated. If you have something on your mind, lets use this vehicle to air it.

## FISHERIES BIOLOGY FILM

The latest word from Steve Simkins, Chairman of the Film Committee, is that the film will probably be completed by the end of this month. The film is expected to be approximately 25 to 30 minutes in length and is to be narrated by Rod Serling of TV's 'Twilight Zone" fame. Additional financial support has been provided by the SFI and the Parent Society to complete this project. At the present time two prints of the film are being planned. Your thoughts on print distribution are invited; as a starter the ENCON film library has been suggested - any others?

## A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

At this time there is not much one can say to alleviate the fact that the word "environmental" has become bigger than the words "fishing" and "hunting". Many groups have taken up the banner in the effort to improve the land - where we once stood almost alone. For the worse, we have been forced to take a back seat in the environmental battle and have actually been maligned as frivolous, self interested, and of not much account.

Should we fight back or surrender? The former certainly, and, as if we are not on to a good thing - which we are - namely fishing and hunting. As for the environmentalists let's beat 'em and join 'em both. Join them to make the environment better because that is our goal too.

However, there is something passive about many of the present-day environmentalists and something pretty grim too. When passive man waits for the environment to assault him in the form of unsightliness, garbage odors or a cinder in the eye something must be done for him. But when a man takes on the environment actively, for exhilaration, ego building, and (horrors) enjoyment he is tarmed at the least frivo. lous and at the worst a killer.

Our job could be the maintenance of the opportunity for active contact with the environment - in our case through fishing. In this respect we have to beat 'em.

Howard Loeb

## EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Your Executive Committee has been reviewing the possibility of jointly hiring, with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society, a part time executive secretary. A preliminary expenditure of $\$ 200.00$ has been authorized by the committee to proceed with this matter. Al 3romley has been selected to act in this capacity until action by the entire Chapter - please give this some chought prior to the meeting in January '73. An executive secretary can add much in better organization, Chapter communication, and year to year continuity.

## COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

How many of you know out committee clairman? These are the fellows to contact with specific problems and ideds!

Service - Bob Harding
Historian - Martin Pfeiffer
Professional Standards - Steve Simkins
By-Laws - Steve Simkins, Bruca White
Hearaldic - Bill Mac Gregor
Awards .. Carl Parker
Auditing - Lee Cooper
Licensing - Vacant
Nominating - Tom Jolliff
Program - Leigh Blake
Publicity - Ned Holmes
Resolutions - Howard Dean
Membership - Steve Simkins, Bruce White
Technicians -.. Herb Eschbach

## RESOLUTIONS

Attached is a copy of a resolution concerning membership categories in our Chapter. This proposal has been reviewed and approved by the Executive and Resolution committees and will require Chapter action at the January ' 73 meeting, so come prepared to act on this matter. This initial action was taken so that the resolution could be presented for preliminary examination by the AFS Executive Committee at their September meeting.

## AMMUAL MEETING PROGRAM

Leigh Blake and his program committee have been busy lining up a program which should promote participation on the part of the entire Chapter. It appears that Utica will be the spot. Meeting format has been changed with the Friday morning session being devoted to the separate Chapter business meetings. Friday afternoon will be the joint keynote session - Fish and Wildife Values, Conflict or Concord. This session will deal with attitudes concerning harvest and preservation, or less conservatively speaking "to kill or not to kill". An evening buffet has been suggested with several associated activities. This could be a dynamic meeting with all sorts of people heard from, and with your support, helping to air one of today's big problems.

Saturday morning will be devoted to separate Chapter panel sessions. Our session will include two panel discussions:

1. Stock or not to stock
2. How should we spend the fisherman's dollar

Some items for review include special regulations, lake stocking programs, developing natural fisheries, effects of environmental impact responsibilities on regular fish management program, trout vs. warm water management, and need for a salt water fishing license. The success of this program depends upon Chapter participation so come prepared.

We are trylng, at this time, to organize our meeting in conjunction with a
seminar and a Division of Fish and Wlidlife meeting on the preceding day, to the mutual benefit of

Ned Holmes, Chairman
Publicity Committee

## NEW YORK CHAPTER

## American Fisheries Society

## 1972 Membership List

Beckett, Gordon, P.O. Box J, Cornwall, N.Y. 12518 (A)
Blake, Leigh M., P.O. Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)
Bonavist, Anthony J., Box 555A, R.D.2, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561
(A)

Bowler, Dennis A., 8461 Ridge Rd., Gasport, N.Y. 14067
Brewer, Robert C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
Briggs, Philip T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Setauket, N.Y. 11733 (A) Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)
Burdick, George E., 68 Ontario Street, Cohoes, N.Y. 12047 (A) Coates, Christopher W., 587 Third Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11215 (R) Colvin, Gordon C., 865-135A Broadway, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 (A)

Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A) Corl, Glenn T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12917 Danskin, George A., Rt. 2, 555A Albany Post Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 Dean, Howard J., Westernville, N.Y. 13486 (A) Dochtermann, Glenn A., Box 255, Rt. 82, Hopewell Junction, N.Y. 12533

Ehlinger, Neil F., State Fish Hatchery, Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A) Eipper, Alfred W., Fernow Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850

Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Relhi Stage, Oneonta, N, Y. . wiy 13820
Eschback, Herbert H., Looddville Ra., Amenia, N.Y. 12501
Eustance, William E., 2434 Reno Rd., Castleton, N.Y. 12033

Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hulbert Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A)
Fast, Dr. Arlow, Union Carbide Corp., Tarrytown Tech. Center, Old Saw Mill River Rd.,

Flick, William, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A) 13030
Forney, John L., Cornell Biological Field Sta., Rt.1, Bridgeport, N.Y.
Gould, John D., Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Green, David M., Jr., R.D.2, Newfield, N.Y. 14867 (A)
Greene, Robert A., NYS Dept. Eny, Cons. 215 So. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A) Griffin, Bradley L., 487 Ringwood Rd., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A) Griffiths, Robert H., R.D.2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186

Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11738 Hall, Albert G., 15 S. Delaware St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A) Harding, Robert J., 333 Northway Court, Saratoga, N.Y. 12866 Heacox, Cecil E., Tower Hill Rd., Wassaic, N.Y. 12592 (R) Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)

Holmes, Edward D., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A) Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 14850 (S) $\begin{array}{ll}\text { Hutchinson, Brendan P., Dept.Natural Resources, Fernow Hall, } \\ \text { Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. } & 12983\end{array}$ Jensen, Albert C., NYS Dept.Env.Cons., Veterans Memorial Hwy.,Ronkonkoma, N.Y. 11779 (A) Jolliff, Thomas M., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)

Kardos, Larry P., Front St., Olean, N.Y.
Kienbusch, C. O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038
Lane, Gene A., R.D.2, Lake George, N.Y. 12845
Lantiegne, Ernest, Landon Hill Road, Chestertown, N.Y.
Lawrence, Dr. Mason W., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf. Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201

Lindsey, James J., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 409 Exchange Nat'l. Bank, Olean, N.Y. 14760
Loeb, Howard A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. 12201
(A)

Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D.6, Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020
McKeon, Warren H., Box 401, Horseshoe Rd., Millbrook, N.Y. 12545
Mooradian, Stephen R., NYS Dept.Env.Cons., 409 Exchange Nat ${ }^{1} 1$. Bank Bldg., Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)
Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, R.D.5, Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020
Noble, Richard L. , R.D.1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)
O'Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, N.Y. 11713 (A)
Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159
Parker, Carl E., 51 Delamr Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)

Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204
(A)

13618
(A)

12977 (A)
12977
(A)
(A)

Popp, Richard L., Rt. 10, Hobart, N.Y. 13788
Russ, Walter A., Rt. 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757
Sanford, D. Kay, R.D., Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)
Schaefer, Richard H., 127 Connetquot Rd., Oaksdale, N.Y. 11769
(A)

Schiavone, Albert J., 229 Keyes Ave., Watertown, N.Y. 13601
Schofield, Carl L., Apt. M-1C, 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)
Seeley, George R., R.D.2, Gloversville, N.Y. 12078
Shepherd, William F., Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)
Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970
Skinner, Lawrence C., White Creek Rd., Friendship, N.Y. 14739
(A)

Smith, Clarence L., 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, New Jersey
Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y.
Snyder, Robert G., R.D.1, Stamford, N.Y. 12167
Spodaryk, Joseph G., P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414
Stiles, Earl W., Box 112, South Otselic, N.Y. 13155
Stone, Udall B., 303 Troy Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14018
Swett, David B., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (1etten necd.andmese unknown)
Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)
Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farm, Fabius, N.Y. 13063
Van Volkenburg, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782
Van Wie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Dr., Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020
Walker, Thomas M., NYS Fish Hatchery, Ganesvoort, N.Y. 12831
Webster, Dwight A., 400 E. Upland Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Wedge, Leslie, 22½-Spring St., McGraw, N.Y. 13101

White, Bruce D., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N. Y. 12977 Wich, Kenneth, 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y. Widmer, Carl C., 737 South Union, Olean, N.Y.

12051
(A) Wilson, Douglas R., Star Route, Watertown, N.Y.
(A) Youngs, William D., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y.

13601
13068
(L)
wohnsiedler, T.H., Sampsonwille, N.Y.
12476 (A)


New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society
FINANCIAL REPORT
January 12, 1973

## Chapter Account

Balance - January 14, 1972
Receipts: 1. 1971 meeting registration
2. N.Y. Chapter Wildife Society - Reimbursement for pro-rated share of 1971 Conference expenses
3. 1972 Paid membership ( 91 @ $\$ 2.00$ )
4. 1973 Paid membership (1 @ \$2.00)
5. 1972 Lapel pin sales (13 @ \$2.00)
6. Interest on savings sub-total
\$ 644.91
179.00
85.00
182.00
2.00
26.00
13.09

## Expenditures:

1. N.Y. Chapter Wildife Society - 1971 Conference expenses
166.70
24.40
2. Cecil Heacox - Expenses, 1971 Conference
3. Movie Fund - Transfer
4. Howard Loeb - Travel exp., telephone, postage
202.00
75.28
78.50
5. Secretary-treasurer-Postage, rubber stamps
6. David Borgeson - Expenses, 1972 Conference
sub-total
200.00
746.96
385.04

Balance - January 12, 1973

Movie Fund
Balance - January 24, 1972
Receipts: 1. Transfer from Chapter Account
2. Sport Fishing Institute

|  | 1,802.84 |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | 202.00 |
|  | 500.00 |
|  | 500.00 |
| sub-total | 3,004.84 |

Expenditures:

|  |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| 1. Hanselman/Holtman el.al. - Travel exp. | 956.98 |
| 2. WRS Motion Picture Lab. - Film processing | 922.23 |
| 3. Calvin Communications - Film processing | sub-total |

Balance - January 12, 1973

# COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY 

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210
Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry \& Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry Research Institute
Empire State
Paper Research Institute
State University Polymer Research Center
U.S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit Experiment Station

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927

Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest
Cranberry Lake Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852
The Archer \& Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest
Adirondack Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS
TULLY, N. Y. 13154
Heiberg Memorial Forest
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695 Forest Technician Program

October 5, 1972

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse
Department of Environmental Conservation
Route 10
Stamford, New York 12167
Dear Mr. Fieldhouse:
Enclosed are copies of invoices from both the WRS Motion Picture Laboratory and Calvin Communications for processing and work printing of footage for the fisheries film. Will you please send checks directly to the labs.

B. T. Holtman

TV/FILM Director-Producer

BTH:er
cc: Professor Stephen Simkins
Enclosures

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS
Warrensburg, N. Y. 12885
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest Summer Field Program

RECEIVED
OUT 61972


Dr. David Hanselman
Dept. of Education Communication
State University of New York
College of Forestry
Syracuse, New York 12310
Dane Dr. Amoctman:
Eneloued it ahock in the amount of $\$ 80.54$ for oupemees


Slincozely,

Ruanell D. Floldhouse
8etrotemy-Treneurer

## Rerina

CC: 8. 8Lntine
H. Iopl .

## COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210
September 11, 1972

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210
Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry \& Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry
Research Institute
Empire State
Paper Research Institute
State University
Polymer Research Center
U.S. Forest Service

Cooperative Research Unit
Experiment Station

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest
Cranberry Lake
Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852
The Archer \& Anna
Huntington Widdlife
Forest
Adirondack
Ecological Center

TUlly CAMPUS
TULLY, N. Y. 13154
Heiberg Memorial Forest
Genetic Fiell Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695
Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12085
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest
Summer Field Program
Mr. Russell Fieldhouse
Route 10
Stamford, New York 12167
Dear Mr. Fieldhouse:

172 miles @ . 12
TOTAL
Cordially yours,

DLH:er
cc: Professor Steve Simkins

Department of Environmental Conservation

On Tuesday, September 5, 1972, Mr. Holtman and I made a preliminary trip to the Ithaca area to visit with Mr. Rod Serling and to determine how the opening film sequence would be shot. This travel employed a State vehicle and there is no cost to the Society for that trip.

On September 7th, we filmed the opening sequence with Mr. Serling and I was able to take one State vehicle and a personal vehicle also had to be used. So that we could have complete equipment redundency in filming this "one chance" sequence, I took a crew of six people. Our only expense was 7 unch and mileage. Rather than write individual checks, if you prefer, you can send me a check and I will reimburse those who incurred the expenses:

Six lunches (NYS rate) @ $1.65 \$ 9.90$
20.64
\$30.54


David L. Hanselman, Associate Professor \& Coordinator, Educational Communications


SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210
Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry \& Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry
Research Institute
Empire State
Paper Research Institute State University

Polymer Research Center
U.S. Forest Service

Cooperative Research Unit
Experiment Station

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest
Cranberry Lake Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852
The Archer \& Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest
Adirondack Ecological Center

JULY CAMPUS
TULL, N. Y. 13154
Heiberg Memorial Forest
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695
Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest
Summer Field Program

August 24, 1972

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse
Department of Environmental
Conservation
Route 10
Stamford, New York 12167
Dear Mr. Fieldhouse:
Enclosed are copies of Invoice \# 12519 in the amount of $\$ 299.91$ for processing and work printing of footage for the fisheries film. Will you please send a check directly to the lab.

Also, on July 24 I made a trip to Oswego to film some scenes for this production and incurred the following expenses:
102 miles @ . 12 \$12.24
Lunch 1.65
$\$ 73.89$

Cordially,
B. T. Holt man

Motion Picture/TV Producer-Director
BTH:SK
Enclosure
cc: Professor Steve Simkins


Mr. Russe11 D. Fieldhouse
Dept. of Environmental Cons.
Route 10
Stamford, New York 12167
Dear Russ:
I am submitting the following expenses on Chapter business:
Telephone: Voorheesville-Paul Smiths 7.38 Postage:
3.00

$$
\text { Total } 10.38
$$



Howard A. Loeb, President
New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society

HAL/ ja


SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, N, Y. 13210
Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry \& Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry
Research Institute
Empire State
Paper Research Institute
State University
Polymer Research Center
U. S. Forest Service

Cooperative Research Unit
Experiment Station

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y, 12927
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest
Cranberry Lake
Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852
The Archer \& Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest
Adirondack Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS
TULLY, N. Y. 13154
Heiberg Memorial Forest Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695
Forest Technician Program

JUL 181972
M. Y, S. GOTSEERYATIQM REPT.

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse
Department of Environmental
Conservation
Route 10
Stamford, New York 12167
Dear Mr. Fieldhouse:
Mr. Holtman and I have just completed a 13-day filming trip into Maine and New Brunswick to film the Atlantic Salmon sequence for the aquatic ecology careers film. Our expenses are as follows:

| Hanselman | 2835 miles @ 12\$ <br> 13 days @ $\$ 21$ <br> phone calls (re filming schedule <br> dinner for Colin Wylas lunch for Al Meister | $\begin{array}{r} 340.20 \\ 273.00 \\ 6.35 \\ 8.00 \\ 2.00 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | less advance | $\begin{array}{r} 629.55 \\ 250.00 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  |  | 379.55 |
| Holtman | ```13 days @ $21 less advance``` | $\begin{array}{r} 273.00 \\ 250.00 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  |  | 23.00 |

Please send checks to Mr. Holtman and to me at the above address.

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest Summer Field Program


[^1]cc: Professor Simkins Mr. Eqbafthmean in 1911 to advance the science of forestry through instruction - research - public service

## ALMTIC SALMON FILMING SCHEDLE - Hanselman and Holtman

Sum. Juse 25 To Mentpielier
Mon. Juis 26 To Eengor. Contacts: Al Molstar, Bungor (his sast. Is
Ed Bend) Meister's office: Bidg. 34 at Banger Air Bace on Idre Are.

Opfla Phene: 947-8327
Howe Phome: 827-3852
Tues. Juwe 27 Spend diy With Mister on Pemobscotil Mrer-diums, Pismays. pollution

Hed. dum 28 Drive to Fredericton alons const (Rt. 1). Pessibly step at machias Rivor where there is a Plshery aperation and could likely photograph salmon jumping. Arrive Fradericton, N. B. Contact: 8111 Hooper--provincial offio Fish 1 MIdife Servee 506 475-7711

Colin Wykes--Dapartuent of the Enviromment, Fisheries Oiv. (Frederfetion offlce)

Thurs. Jum 29 Lomer St. Jom Rivor area wth Hytes. Hastield truping site, drift nots in Bay of Fundy, counting fence on Big Salmon, old comerelel floet at mouth of St. Johns, etc.

FM. June 30 Complate above
Sat. July 1 Mactequac Hatchery and Mactaquae Fish collaction Facillity and trucking with C. Wykos and M. Gray
Su. duly 2 oo thraicht with Hooper. (about 100 file East) Nossibly stay at prowincial area. Film spert fishing, salmem in matural metors, fishory manttoring progrtm.

Mon. July 3 sam
Tus. July 4 Emen-mentact G. Turmer or J. Pepper $n$. Pishery sorviee aperations In Mrimichl aree
Wad. July 5 start for heme-or "rala ty" mothotip Nining.
Thurs. duly 6 Tewands home
PM. July 8 Pamerts heme (armiv?)


Paul Smiths, New York 12970
June 6, 1972

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse Associate Aquatic Biologist ANCON
Stamford, New York 12167
Dear Russ:
Graduation is just over and I am trying to get on top of many things that have been sliding for awhile. Our professional movie has top priority in this regard.

I just spoke to Dr . Hanselman on the phone and they are moving along quite well. He and Bernie Holman are planning to visit the Maritimes to film the Atlantic salmon sequence over a two week period beginning on June 23rd. They want to do a particularly good job on this sequence since we apparently are unable to obtain any satisfactory footage on Pacific salmon.

They anticipate that the expenses for this filming trip will be approximately $\$ 800.00$. They were pleased and quickly accepted my offer for an advance on expenses of $\$ 500.00$.

Kindly send a check in this amount earmarked for Atlantic salmon expenses to Dr. David Hanselman, Department of Educational Communications, SUNY, College of Forestry, Syracuse, New York. Please also confirm your sending this check to me and let me know what our balance for the movie fund is at this time.


Ray Brook, NY
April 3, 1972

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse
Secretary Treasurer
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
c/o Dept. Environmental Conservation
4 Lake Street
Stamford, New York 12167
Dear Russ:
Enclosed herewith is a copy of a U.S. Information Return relating to our former Chapter savings account at Marine Midland Bank. Hopefully, we are a tax exempt organization and this can be ignored.


MARTIN PFEIFFER Associate Aquatic Biologist
MP : MT
Enc.

20 March 1972

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
Dept Environmental Conservation
4 Lake Street
Stamford, New York 12167

NARA 1372
RECENT


Dear Russ:
Enclosed herewith is the final bank statement closing out the Saranac Lake checking account. Also enclosed is the long awaited check from the Wildlife Society. You can endorse the latter.

Sincerely yours,


MARTIN H. PE IFFER
Associate Aquatic Biologist
Region 5
Ray Brook, New York 12977

MHP: vs
enc. ck.

# New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 

Region 7
P. O. Box 1169

Cortland, New York 13045
(607) 753-3095

March 16, 1972

Mr. Martin Pfieffer
Regional Fisheries Manager
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation
Ray Brook, New York

Your Lordship:
Paul Kelsey and I have taken the total of $\$ 202.40$ left over from the January Chapter meetings (after expenses) and have made a breakdown of this surplus based on dues paid members attending.

That breakdown is as follows:
N.Y. Chapter - AFS
59 members
82 members TOTAL
\$ 85.00
$\$ 117.40$
$\$ 202.40$

Paul will attach and remit personal checks to you and Stuart Free in the amounts shown above.

Very truly yours,

B. L. Griffin

Regional Supervisor of Regulation

BLG: jwc
Attachment
cc: Stuart Free
Dr. Donald Behrend
$\underline{M} \underline{E} \underline{M} \underline{O} \underline{R} \underline{A} \underline{D} \underline{U} \underline{M}$

March 22, 1972

RECEIVED
MAR2 81972
H. Y. S. COHSERYATION DEPTH.

TO: Russ Fieldhouse
RE: Expenses, AFS Chapter

I am submitting the following expenses on Chapter business:

| 1. Parking | 3.00 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 2. Taxi | 8.75 |
| 3. Stamps | 3.40 |
|  | $\$ 15.15$ |



HAL/ja

# New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 

MEMORANDUM

TO: MR. RUSSELU FIELDHOUSE
FROM: MARTIN PFEI FFWR
SUBJECT:
GHAPTER FINANGES
DATE:
MARGH 8, 1972

In regard to the $\$ 11.10$ check outstanding to the wildifife Society, I advise you to inform Stu Free that since our Saranac Lake checking account is closed, he should contact you for payment.


PF:MLB

Last Annual meeting - $\operatorname{Tan} 14,1972$

Movie Fund
Chapt. Acct.
1802.84

Balance Reply. $\quad$| 644.87 |
| :--- |
| 2447.71 |$+46$

Transactions between last Annual mig. y date fund transferee to
R. Fieldhouse

Balance - Jan 14, 1972
Receipts: 1. Dues, reg + lapel piesules

Disbursements:

1. Cecil Heacen -room
2. Check Ace et sue. charge

Balance

On Transfer

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\text { Received from m. Pfietter: check \#1: } 521.54 \\
\text { check \#2:2064.11 } \\
\text { total } \frac{2515.6(5)}{}
\end{array}
$$

## 29 February 1972

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
Dept Environmental Conservation
Route 10, Stamford, N.Y. 12167
Dear Russ:
I've enclosed the following financial material to effectuate a transfer
of the Chapter treasury.

1. A check for the sum of $\$ 521.54$ which closes out the Saranac Lake checking account and essentially represents the bulk of our Chapter funds.
2. A check for the sum of $\$ 2064.11$ which closes out the Saranac Lake savings account and largely represents monies earmarked for the special movie fund. The sum of $\$ 1802.84$ represents the remaining movie fund out of an original total of $\$ 5000.00$. Our Chapter promised to donate an additional $\$ 200.00$ to the movie fund along checks). Thus, the care of carrying expenses (cost of monies and the remaining $\$ 2004.84$ is be considered routine Chapter motion picture production. I would specifically earmarked for fund in a distinct, separate account.
3. Be it known that the Wildlife Chapter still owes us a small, unknown sum in connection with profits left over from the January Syracuse meeting. Stuart Free, their new Secretary-Treasurer, should be reminded to send this to you.
4. Membership list - The black binder contains our 1972 paid up list of membership, 1 isted alphabetically, as taken from the registration slips. However, there are 5 or 6 persons not listed who joined both the Wildlife and Fisheries Chapters (Their Registration slips were retained by the Wildlifers) and Stuart Free, their new Secretary-Treasurer should be reminded to send you their names. Note-Carl Parker is the only individual in this group whom we now

Mr. Fieldhouse

Page -2-

I would advise you to employ the combined 1970-1971 alphabetical membership list as a mailing list for dunning the former members who have not paid up this year. The 1972, paid up, members are indjeated by green X's on this listing. We still have quite a supply of membership cards:
5. The brown metal box contains a variety of correspondence and various records which are probably due for thinning out.
6. There is still a good supply of sexy lapel pins which sell for
$\$ 2.00$ each.
7. You also inherit the Chapter stationery, which was printed in Saranac lake. I can order more for you in the erent that you run out.

Good luck and best regards to all the boys at Stamford.

Sincerely yours,

MARTIN H, PFEIFFER
Associate Aquatic Biologist Region 5
Ray Brook, New York 12977

MHP : vs
cc. H. Lœb
S. Simkins

NEW YORK CHAPTER
American Fisheries Society
1972 Membership List


Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hulbert Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A)
Fast, Dr. Arlow, Union Carbide Corp., Tarrytown Tech. Center, Old Saw Mill River Rd., Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591 (A)
Fieldhouse, Russell D., 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167
Flick, William, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (Al
Forney, John L., Cornell Biological Field Sta., Rt.1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030
Gould, John D., Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Green, David M., Jr., R.D.2, Newfield, N.Y. 14867 (A)
Greene, Robert A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons. 215 So. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A) Griffin, Bradley L., 487 Ringwood Rd., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)
Griffiths, Robert H., R.D.2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186 (A)
Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11738
Hall, Albert G., 15 S. Delaware St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { Harding, Robert J., } 333 \text { Northway Court, Saratoga, N.Y. } 12866 & \text { (A) } \\ \text { Heacox, Cecil E., Tower Hill Rd., Wassaic, N.Y. } & 12592 & \text { (R) }\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. } & 12592 & \text { (R) } \\ 13842 & \text { (L) }\end{array}$
Holmes, Edward D., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)
Hutchinson, Brendan P., Dept.Natural Resources,Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 14850 (S)
Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
Jensen, Albert C., NYS Dept.Env.Cons., Veterans Memorial Hwy., Ronkonkoma, N.Y. 11779 (A)
Jolliff, Thomas M., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)


Kienbusch, C. 0., 165 Front St., New Yor
Lane, Gene A., R.D.2, Lake George, N.Y.
Lantiegne, Ernest, Lake George, N.Y.

Lawrence, Dr. Mason W., NYS Dept. Env. Chestertown, N.Y.
(s)
(L)

12817

Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201
Loeb, Howard A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 409 Exchange Nat'l. Bank, Olean, N.Y. 14760 Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., Cons., 50 Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y.
McKeon, Warren H., Box 401, Horseshoe Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020
Mooradian, Stephen R., NYS Dorseshoe Rd., Millbrook, N.Y.
, 409 Exchange Nat'1
Noble, Richard L. R.Der Drive, R.D.5, Ballston Spa., N.Y.
O'Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, N.Y.
Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland
Parker, Carl E., 51 Dew Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y. 12545

Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y.
Pearce, William A., Box 316 , Cape Vincent, N.Y.
Petty, A. C, 5 Mil 12054

Bank Bldg., Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)
12020
(A)

13030
11713
(A)

12159
(A)

Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y.
(L)

Petty, A. C, 5 Miller Drive, Homer, N.Y.
Pfeiffer, Martin H., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N. Y.
Plosila, Daniel S., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N. Y 3618

Poole, John C., 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y.
Popp, Richard L., Rt. 10, Hobart, N.Y.
Sanford, D. Kay, R.D., Davenport, N.Y.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
11782 & \text { (A) } \\
13788 & \\
14757 & \\
13750 & \text { (A) }
\end{array}
$$

$\begin{array}{lll}\text { Schiavone, Albert J., } 229 \text { Keyes Ave, Watertown, N.Y. } & 11769 \\ 13601\end{array}$
Schofield, Carl L., Apt. M-1C, 20 N. Triphammer Rd.,
Seeley, George R., R.D.2, Gloversville, N.Y. 12078
Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths, N.Y. Olean, N.Y. 14760
Skinner, Lawrence C., White Creek Rd., Friendship, N.Y.
Snyder, Robert G., R.D.1, Stamford, N.Y.
Spodaryk, Joseph G., P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y.
Stiles, Earl W., Box 112, South Otselic, N.Y.
Stone, Udall B., 303 Troy Rd, Rochester, N.Y.
Swett, David B., Fernow Hall, Cochester, N.Y. 14018
Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y.
Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farm, Fabius, N.Y. Ithaca, N.Y.

Van Volkenburg, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y.
Van Wie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Dr., Ballston Spa., N.Y.
Walker, Thomas M., NYS Fish Hatchery, Ganesvoort, N..Y. N. 1202
Webster, Dwight A., 400 E. Upland Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. Y. 12831 Wedge, Leslie, 22㘶 Spring St., McGraw, N.Y. N.Y. 14850
(S)

White, Bruce D., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 Wich, Kenneth, 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y. Widmer, Carl C., 737 South Union, Olean, N.Y. 14780 Wilson, Douglas R., Star Route, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 Youngs, William D., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y.
(A)
(A)
(L)
(A)


# MINUTES OF NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING 

 SYRACUSE, NEW YORK - OCTOBER 31, 1972A joint meeting of the Executive Committees of the New York Chapter's of the Wildlife and Fisheries Society was held at Syracuse University to discuss arrangements for the annual meeting which will be held January 12-13, 1973. In attendance, representing the Wildilife Society were Donald Behrend, President, William Severinghouse, Stuart Free, and Rainer Brocke, program chairman. Representing the Fisheries Society were Howard Loeb, President, Robert Griffiths, Steve Simkins, Russell Fieldhouse, and Leigh Fieldhouse, and Leigh Blake,

Rainer Brocke opened the discussion with an explanation of required registration fees. He estimated that costs associated with outside speakers could amount to $\$ 1,000$. The buffet dinner will cost $\$ 3.00$, and coffee breaks - $\$ 1.50$ each. Assuming 200 attendees, total registration fees, including buffet, coffee, dues, and program costs would approximate $\$ 10.00$ for each registrant. The registration desk should be maned by four people, two from each society.

It was the consensus of the group that a ticket for a doon prize, which would be donated by hunting and fishing tackle manufacturers, be included in the registration fee. Additional money could be raised by raffle. Any profits from the meeting would be divided between the societies according to registered attendance.

Howard Loeb mentioned that the Division of Fish and Hildlifo would support expenses of employees of the Division through Friday morning, January 12th, in connection with the Division meeting to be held January 11.

Leigh Blake discussed meeting arrangements. The Treadway Inn, which can handle 450 people in the main meeting hall, was selected for the meeting. Seventy-five roons (at $\$ 9.00$ per person in a double room) were reserved. Additional lodging is available at the Romada Inn. The local chamber of commerce will provide badges, banners, and some secretarial services.

An outline of the suggested program as reported by Brocke and Blake is as follows:

Thursday, January 11

> 6:00 PM - 8:00 PM - Registration.

$$
-2-\quad \text { r }
$$

Friday, January 12


Saturday, January 13
9:00 AM - 12:45 PM - Concurrent chapter programs
Wildife Society - A panel discussion will elaborate on the Keynote Session theme. Panelists will discuss (1) economic aspects of hunting and viewing, (2) impact of changing wildife values on NYSDEC, (3) need for broadening wildlife management programs to include non-game species, (4) future potential of hunting.

## Fisheries Society -

First Session: Panelists will explore cument trends in fisheries management and the possible conflict between those primarily interested in protecting and properly managing natural fish populations and those who might view stocking as the "answer". Delano Graft from the Pennsylvania Fish Commission will, probably, represent the stocking side, while David Borgeson, Michigan Department of Natural Resources, will discuss "natural fisheries management". Representatives from Trout Unlimited and the N.Y.S. Conservation Council will also present their view point. Dr. W. Harry Everhart will moderate the panel discussion.
a "you are there" audio-visual aide type of presentation of will give environmental impact analysis procedure.

It was felt that the programs were timely and would be of great interest to a number of outside groups and individuals, and that these people should be identified and invited to the conference. Steve Simkins emphasized that the sponsors of the Aquatic Biology film should be invited. The need for an active publicity program to include TV, newspapers, and wire services was discussed. The program chairmen agreed to work with the respective publicity chairmen to insure that members of the Societies and other key individuals and organizations were informed of the conference.

After discussion of the annual program, the Executive Committee of the N.Y.Chapter AFS met separately to discuss the matter of a paid, part-time Executive-Secretary, who would function on behalf of the N.Y. Chapter AFS and the N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society. Members of the Wildlife Society have already expressed their support for the establishment of an Executive-Secretary position.

It was pointed out that the role of the Executive-Secretary could be broad and encompass everything from Chapter business affairs to representing the Chapter at legislative hearings; or, the role could be limited to public relations and Chapter representation at key hearings. It was the concensus of the committee that the ExecutiveSecretary himself would have to raise the money needed to support the position. There is apparent need to change Chapter by-laws to provide for a Board of Directors, which, in conjunction with Wildlife Society Board of Directors, would oversee the office of Executive-Secretary and provide needed year to year continuity in policy, as it would affect the Executive-Secretary.

Howard Loeb agreed to present a conceptual report on the role a paid Executive-Secretary could play in the advancement of the Chapter, our profession, and the recreational fishing interests. If the membership agreed to the concept of an Executive-Secretary, it is hoped that a joint committee with the Wildlife Society could be established early next year to consider the duties, funding, administration and legal ramifications of the Executive-Secretary position and prepare a prospectús describing this office. The Executive Committees of the two Chapters would review the prospectus, distribute it to the membership, and solicit a mail ballot vote on the ExecutiveSecretary position.

The meeting was adjourned at 4:30 PM.


RDF:md
CC: H. Loeb
R. Griffiths
S. Simkins
L. Blake

# MEMORANDUM <br> Region 4 Fish and Wildlife Office <br> Stamford, New York <br> 12167 

November 6, 1972

TO: Howard Loeb
Bob Griffiths
Steve Simkins
Leigh Blake
FROM: R. D. Fieldhouse

Attached are the minutes of our Executive Committee meeting held last week. If you note any errors or omissions, please let me know and I'll circulate corrections to the various Committee members.


RDF:md

MINUTES OF AN EXECUTIVE MEETIIVG NEW YORK STATE CHAPTERS OF THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY AND AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY April 19, 1972



This meeting was held at the Adirondack Ecological Center, Newcomb Campus of the State University College of Forestry. Officers present representing The Wildlife Society were Donald Behrend, president, and Rainer Brocke, program chairman. Representing The American Fisheries Society were Howard Loeb, president, and Leigh Blake, program chairman.

The primary content of this meeting was a discussion of some general and basic points relating to the 1972 annual joint meeting of the two societies.

It was agreed upon that the best time for the annual joint meeting would be in January 1973 rather than in December 1972 because members would not be as busy in January. Dates tertatively set for the meeting were Thursday, January 11 and Friday, January 12, 1973.

A location will be selected pending an evaluation of several potentially good spots by Leigh Blake. It was felt that a location close to the center of the state in the neighborhood of Utica or Syracuse would be most convenient.

After considerable discussion, it was felt that the two societies should have separate programs but with a joint keynote session and joint arrangements for board, lodging and entertainment. Each program chairman and committee would take responsibility for the respective society's program. In addition, the responsibility for the joint keynote session would fall on The Wildlife Society program committee. The program committee of The American Fisheries Society would make arrangements for a joint meeting place, food and entertainment.

A tentative program framework was agreed upon, as follows:
Wed.
Jan. 10 p.m. Registration
Thurs.


Fri.
Jan. 12 9:30 a.m. - Programs for individual Societies Disband Friday p.m.

A possible theme for the joint keynote session was discussed at length. It seemed that a timely topic might be: "To kill or not to kill, that is the question" relating to fish and wildlife. This topic parallels the question of consumptive versus non-consumptive use of fish and wildife resources, and spectation versus participation in field sports.

There was some discussion relating to individual society program themes and how these might be tied into the keynote session. The point was made that the keynote theme would be less easy to extend as the main program for The Fisheries Society than it would be for The Wildlife Society. It was suggested that the individual society programs in 1973 and in future years need not be extensions of the joint keynote session because such an approach might be too restrictive.

Possible topics for The Fisheries Society program touching on the keynote theme might be "Artificial fish propagation versus habitat management," and "Commercial versus sport fishing." The program theme for The Fisheries Society would be further discussed and decided upon by the Fisheries Program Committee.

Further discussions and decisions relating to these minutes were planned for executive sessions and program meetings for the respective societies.

Respectively submitted,

Rainer H. Brocke Program Chairman, N.Y. Chapter of The Wildlife Society

# MINUTES OF NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING <br> VOORHEESVILLE, NEW YORK - MARCH 1, 1972 

A meeting of the Executive Committee was held at Howard Loeb's house in Voorheesville, New York. President Loeb called the meeting to order at 2:00 P.M. In attendance were Howard Loeb, Steve Simkins, Russell Fieldhouse, Robert Griffiths, and Martin Pfeiffer.
Affiliate Membership
It was felt that discussion of the Chapter's affiliate membership category would be premature since the Executive Committee of the AFS will meet later in March and consider the subject of affiliate membership for the various chapters in the AFS. Steve Simkins suggested that the parent society might be concerned with our Chapter's motive for having an affiliate member category. It should be made clear that it is our Chapter's intent that professional members of the Chapter be active members and, therefore, members of the AFS.

## Fisheries Biology Film

To date, $\$ 5,000$ has been raised for materials, outside services and travel costs associated with production of the film. At the present time $\$ 2,004.84$ is left in the Chapter's movie fund. Approximately $\$ 2,000$ more will have to be raised.

## Tax Exempt Status

The Secretary-Treasurer will check on the Chapter's tax exempt status and determine whether the parent society will file for tax exemption
for the Chapter.

## Environmental Test Kit

President Loeb reported that Bob Harding suggested that the Chapter consider distributing a so-called Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit to grade schoolers. It was decided that Bob be asked to determine whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept. of Education) a meaningful grade school (probably 7th grade) curriculum for such a "test kit". He was authorized $\$ 50.00$ for expenses connected with this assignment (also, see notes under Service Committee).

## Chapter Historian

A need exists for a central repository of old Chapter records for reference and to insure that nothing of historical interest is lost. Martin Pfeiffer said he would act as Chapter Historian. Secretary-Treasurer will turn over files dated prior to 1971 to Martin.

## Annual Meeting

Communications from Leigh Blake and Bonnie Jackson regarding the relevancy and/or appropriateness of Chapter activities and the annual program were thoroughly discussed. Several possible themes for the annual program were suggested and it was decided that a theme centered around the use of remote sensors (electrical and chemical) in monitoring fish and wildlife populations and environmental quality would best reflect program needs (e.g., concurrent meeting with Wildilife Chapter, program of a more technical nature, use of demonstrations) expressed by the membership. Department administrators should be asked to underwrite expenses of employees attending the annual meeting since knowledge gained at the meetings ultimately benefits the Department. (also, see notes under Program Committee).

## Committees

The following committee assignments were tentatively made, pending notification and acceptance of those involved. Where appropriate, the charge to committee chairman is stated.

Service - Bob Harding
Continue liaison with program committee of Northeast Division meeting. Investigate possibility of having a "N.Y.S. Chapter, American Fisheries Society"banner fabricated in black, white and gold colors (approx. size 2' $\mathrm{x} 5^{\prime}$ ) which would be displayed at the Northeast meeting and could be used for any other suitable occasion. Report to Chapter Executive Committee on cost.

Fifty dollars in expenses were approved for Bob to determine: (1) whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept. of Education) a meaningful grade school (probably 7th grade) curriculum for Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit and (2) whether donations could be solicited to cover purchase of these kits.

## Historian - Martin Pfeiffer

Maintain inactive Chapter files and memorabilia, start developing brief history of Chapter and report on progress at the next business meeting.

Professional Standards - Steve Simkins, chairman, Bill Flick, Dwight Webster, Ken Wich, Al Jensen

By-Laws - Dick Shaefer, chairman, Pieter VanValkenburgh
Determine how Missouri Chapter had by-laws approved by the AFS even though they have an "affiliated member" category. Check with Society of American Foresters and other professional societies to determine how they are handling affiliated members.

Heraldic Committee - William Gregory

Awards - Carl Parker, chairman, Bill Shepherd, Richard Noble, John Poole Auditing Committee - Lee Cooper, chairman, Herb Esbach, Brendan Hutchinson Licensing - Paul Neth, chairman, Bill Youngs

Membership - Steve Simkins, chairman, Bruce White, Bob Griffiths
Insure that delinquent members pay 1972 dues. Consider for potential new members: marine biologists, technicians, federal employees, sportsmen, "environmentalists", guest members, academicians. Professional members of the Chapter should be persuaded to join parent society.

Nominating - Tom Joffiff, chairman, Al Eipper, Al Kellar
Program - Leigh Blake, chairman, Burell Buffington, Kay Sanford
Initiate liaison with N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society. Develop program around the theme of "Use of Remote Sensors (electrical and chemical) in Monitoring Fish and Wildife Populations and Environmental Quality". The program should consist of two sessions:

1st (general session): theory, principles and possible application of remote sensors

2nd (technical session): demonstrations (including use of visual aides, equipment and gadget displays) of remote sensors.

Experts (professional and commercial representatives) from in and out of state should be obtained as speakers. Companies which market various types of sensors would likely display equipment and put on demonstrations. The program should be "uncrowded".

Time and place is up to committee; however, other than usual place (Syracuse) and time (mid-winter) should be considered. Will have to coordinate with Department administrators.

Check with Division of Lands and Forests in regard to their policy in underwriting employee expenses to N.Y. Chapter Society of American Foresters meetings.

Publicity - Bonnie Jackson, chairman, Jerry LeTendre
Chapter publicity should be sent to allied organizations, Conservation Council, Universities, Northeast Division AFS, AFS, environmental groups, professional groups. Objectives of Chapter should be explained to interested individuals and organizations. Aid should be enlisted and offered. Invite key people to annual meeting.

Resolutions - Howard Dean, chairman, Bob Engstrom-Heg, Carl Schofield

Review pesticides issue, including the resolution on the use of pesticides in New York, which was defeated by the membership, to determine whether the Chapter should take a stand on this issue and/or whether the resolution could be redrafted in a manner acceptable to the membership.

Howard Loeb requested that copies of correspondence by members of the Executive Committee regarding Chapter business be sent to all members of the Committee.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 P.M.
Respectfully submitted,

Russell D. Fieldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society

RDF:md

# MINUTES OF NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING <br> VOORHEESVILLE, NEW YORK - MARCH 1, 1972 

A meeting of the Executive Committee was held at Howard Loeb's house in Voorheesville, New York. President Loeb called the meeting to order at 2:00 P.M. In attendance were Howard Loeb, Steve Simkins, Russell Fieldhouse, Robert Griffiths, and Martin Pfeiffer.

## Affiliate Membership

It was felt that discussion of the Chapter's affiliate membership category would be premature since the Executive Committee of the AFS will meet later in March and consider the subject of affiliate membership for the various chapters in the AFS. Steve Simkins suggested that the parent society might be concerned with our Chapter's motive for having an affiliate member category. It should be made clear that it is our Chapter's intent that professional members of the Chapter be active members and, therefore, members of the AFS.

## Fisheries Biology Film

To date, $\$ 5,000$ has been rajsed for materials, outside services and travel costs associated with production of the film. At the present time $\$ 2,004.84$ is left in the Chapter's movie fund. Approximately $\$ 2,000$ more will have to be raised.

## Tax Exempt Status

The Secretary-Treasurer will check on the Chapter's tax exempt status and determine whether the parent society will file for tax exemption for the Chapter.

## Environmental Test Kit

President Loeb reported that Bob Harding suggested that the Chapter consider distributing a so-called Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit to grade schoolers. It was decided that Bob be asked to determine whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept. of Education) a meaningful grade school (probably 7th grade) curriculum for such a "test kit". He was authorized $\$ 50.00$ for expenses connected with this assignment (also, see notes under Service Committee).

## Chapter Historian

A need exists for a central repository of old Chapter reconds for reference and to insure that nothing of historical interest is lost. Martin Pfeiffer said he would act as Chapter Historian. Secretary-Treasurer will turn over files dated prior to 1971 to Martin.

Annual Meeting
Communications from Leigh Blake and Bonnie Jackson regarding the relevancy and/or appropriateness of Chapter activities and the annual program were thoroughly discussed. Several possible themes for the annual program were suggested and it was decided that a theme centered around the use of remote sensors (electrical and chemical) in monitoring fish and wildife populations and environmental quality would best reflect program needs (e.g., concurrent meeting with Wildlife Chapter, program of a more technical nature, use of demonstrations) expressed by the membership. Department administrators should be asked to underwrite expenses of employees attending the annual meeting since knowledge gained at the meetings ultimately benefits the Department. (also, see notes under Program Committee).

## Committees

The following committee assignments were tentatively made, pending notification and acceptance of those involved. Where appropriate, the charge to committee chairman is stated.
, Service - Bob Harding
Continue liaison with program committee of Northeast Division meeting. Investigate possibility of having a "N.Y.S. Chapter, American Fisheries Society"banner fabricated in black, white and gold colors (approx. size $2^{\prime}$ x $5^{\prime}$ ) which would be displayed at the Northeast meeting and could be used for any other suitable occasion. Report to Chapter Executive Committee on cost.

Fifty dollars in expenses were approved for Bob to determine: (1) whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept. of Education) a meaningful grade school (probably 7th grade) curriculum for Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit and (2) whether donations could be solicited to cover purchase of these kits.

## Historian - Martin Pfeiffer

Maintain inactive Chapter files and memorabilia, start developing brief history of Chapter and report on progress at the next business meeting.

Professional Standards - Steve Simkins, chairman, Bill Flick, Dwight Webster, Ken Wich, Al Jensen
stire sumptimis - In, ene colt
'By-Laws - Dick Shaefer, chairman, Pieter VanValkenburgh
Determine how Missouri Chapter had by-laws approved by the AFS even though they have an "affiliated member" category. Check with Society of American Foresters and other professional societies to determine how they are handling affiliated members.
Heraldic Committee - William we grory'gn

Awards - Carl Parker, chairman; Bill Shepherd, Richard Noble, John Poole Auditing Committee - Lee Cooper, chairman, Herb Esbach, Brendan Hutchinson Licensing - Paul Neth, chairman, Bill Youngs

Membership - Steve Simkins, chairman, Bruce White, Bob Griffiths
Insure that delinquent members pay 1972 dues. Consider for potential new members: marine biologists, technicians, federal employees, sportsmen, "environmentalists", guest members, academicians. Professional members of the Chapter should be persuaded to join parent society.

Nominating - Tom Joffiff, chairman, Al Eipper, Al Kellar
Program - Leigh Blake, chairman, Burell Buffington, Kay Sanford
Initiate liaison with N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society. Develop program around the theme of "Use of Remote Sensors (electrical and chemical) in Monitoring Fish and Wildlife Populations and Environmental Quality". The program should consist of two sessions:

1st (general session): theory, principles and possible application of remote sensors

2nd (technical session): demonstrations (including use of visual aides, equipment and gadget displays) of remote sensors.

Experts (professional and commercial representatives) from in and out of state should be obtained as speakers. Companies which market various types of sensors would likely display equipment and put on demonstrations. The program should be "uncrowded".

Time and place is up to committee; however, other than usual place (Syracuse) and time (mid-winter) should be considered. Will have to coordinate with Department administrators.

Check with Division of Lands and Forests in regard to their policy in underwriting employee expenses to N.Y. Chapter Society of American Foresters meetings.

- Publicity - Bomnie Jackson, chairman, Jerry LeTendre

Chapter publicity should be sent to allied organizations, Conservation Council, Universities, Northeast Division AFS, AFS, environmental groups, professional groups. Objectives of Chapter should be explained to interested individuals and organizations. Aid should be enlisted and offered. Invite key people to annual meeting.

Resolutions - Howard Dean, chairman, Bob Engstrom-Heg, Carl Schofield

Review pesticides issue, including the resolution on the use of pesticides in New York, which was defeated by the membership, to determine whether the Chapter should take a stand on this issue and/or whether the resolution could be redrafted in a manner acceptable to the membership.

Howard Loeb requested that copies of correspondence by members of the Executive Committee regarding Chapter business be sent to all members of the Committee.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 P.M.
Respectfully submitted,

Russell D. Fieldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society

RDF : md

Our records indicate that while you have been a member of our chapter in either or both of the past two years, you are not a member in good standing of the Parent Society.

The chapter Executive Committee has been discussing membership categories at great length and we plan to submit a resolution on membership change to the American Fisheries Society. This resolution, if accepted, would enable technicians to join both the Parent Society and affiliated chapters as voting members but it would also necessatrily preclude voting privileges to professional members of the chapter who are not also members in good standing of the Parent Society.

We certainly do not wish to arouse your animosity or to lose you as a chapter member. However, we strongly believe that substantial benefits to both organizations and all individuals involved would accrue from greater professional pride and unity demonstrated by professional affiliation with the only National Professional Society common to us all.

If you are not satisfied with the service provided or some other aspect of the American Fisheries Society, we still urge you to join and through our chapter to make your wishes known to its Executive Committee. Only in this way can we project a strong and united front and more imporむantly, only in this way can we project an image of high professional pride and integrity.

Any professional who earns a living working at his profession should certainly be a member of his professional society - we urge you to thoughtfully consider our request and implore you as a professional, to join our Parent Society.

| Stephen V. R. Simkins | Bruce D. White |
| :--- | :--- |
| Chairman |  |
| Membership Committee | Assistant Chairman |
| Membership Committee |  |



## NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Our records indicate that while you have been a member of our chapter in either or both of the past two years, you are not a member in good standing of the Parent Society.

The chapter Executive Committee has been discussing membership categories at great length and we plan to submit a resolution on membership change to the American Fisheries Society. This resolution, if accepted, would enable technicians to join both the Parent Society and affiliated chapters as voting members but it would also necessarrily preclude voting privileges to professional members of the chapter who are not also members in good standing of the Parent Society.

We certainly do not wish to arouse your animosity or to lose you as a chapter member. However, we strongly believe that substantial benefits to both organizations and all individuals involved would accrue from greater professional pride and unity demonstrated by professional affiliation with the only National Professional Society common to us all.

If you are not satisfied with the service provided or some other aspect of the American Fisheries Society, we still urge you to join and through our chapter to make your wishes known to its Executive Committee. Onily in this way can we project a strong and united front and more imporぁantly, only in this way can we project an image of high professional pride and integrity.

Any professional who earns a living working at his profession should certainly be a member of his professional society - we urge you to thoughtfully consider our request and implore you as a professianal, to join our Parent Society.

Sincerely,

Stephen V. R. Simkins Chairman Membership Committee

Bruce D. White Assistant Chairman Membership Conmittee

According to our records, your chapter dues of $\$ 2.00$ were paid for 1971, byyt you seem to be in larrears for 1972.

Your chapter is currently working on several important projects including the completion of the Fisheries Movie and a concerted effort to reverse the position of the Executive Committee of the Parent Society regarding the status of technicians as voting members.

It is very important that you continue to support your chapter both financially and with your active participation. We need to know your thoughts, opinions and wishes concerning the Chapter so that we can move in directions most beneficial to all.

Kindly remit your 1972 dues of $\$ 2.00$, along with your welcome ideas, to our Secretary - Treasurer:

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse
Associate Aquatic Biologist
NYS Department of
Environmental Conservation
Stamford, New York 12167
Thank you for your thoughtful consideration.
Sincerely,

| Stephen V. R. Simkins | Bruce D. White <br> Assistant Chairman |
| :--- | :--- |
| Membership Committee | Membership Committee |

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse
Associate Aquatic Biologist
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation
Region 4 Fish and Wildlife Office
Stamford, NY 12167

RECEIVED
JUN 01972
H. Y. S. COMSERHTITM REPT.

Dear Russ:
Enclosed is a check for $\$ 500$ from Sport Fishing Insitute to be deposited in our Movie Fund.

Also I am enclosing two letters. The first is to be sent to those individuals who are affiliated with the chapter in either or both of the past two years but were not members of the parent society, (these individuals are indicated on the enclosed membership list by a inked cross). The second letter is to be sent to those individuals who are members of the American Fisheries Society but who are not affiliated with the chapter 1972, (these individuals are marked on the enclosed membership list by an inked circle).

I am very sorry that I must take advantage of your offer to duplicate and distribute these letters. However, I am not working at the college and have no facilities available.

Thank you very much for your cooperation.

> Sincerely,


Stephen V. R. Simkins Chairman
Membership Committee

## Dear

Our records indicate that while you have been a member of our chapter in either or both of the past two years, you are not a member in good standing of the Parent Society.

The chapter Executive Committee has been discussing membership categories at great length and we plan to submit a resolution on membership change to the American Fisheries Society. This resolution, if accepted, would enable technicians to join both the Parent Society and affiliated chapters as voting members but it would also necessarily preclude voting privileges to professional members of the chapter who are not also members in good standing of the Parent Society.

We certainly do not wish to arouse your animosity or to lose you as a chapter member. However, we strongly believe that substantial benefits to both organizations and all individuals involved would accrue from greater professional pride and unity demonstrated by professional affiliation with the only National Professional Society common to us all.

If you are not satisfied with the service provided or some other aspect of the American Fisheries Society, we still urge you to join and through our chapter to make your wishes known to its Executive Committee. Only in this way can we project a strong and united front and more importantly, only in this way can we project an image of high professional pride and integrity.

Any professional who earns a living working at his profession should certainly be a member of his professional society - we urge you to thoughtfully consider our request and implore you as a professional, to join our Parent Society.

Sincerely,

| Stephen V. R. Simkins | Bruce D. White <br> Chairman <br> Membership Committee |
| :--- | :--- |
| Membership Committee |  |

## Dear

According to our records, your chapter dues of $\$ 2.00$ were paid for 1971 but you seem to be in arrears for 1972.

Your chapter is currently working on several important projects including the completion of the Fisheries Movie and a concerted effort to reverse the position of the Executive Committee of the Parent Society regarding the status of technicians as voting members.

It is very important that you continue to support your chapter both financially and with your active participation. We need to know your thoughts, opinions and wishes concerning the Chapter so that we can move in directions most beneficial to all.

Kindly remit your 1972 dues of $\$ 2.0 \mathrm{c}$ along with your welcomed ideas to our Secretary - Treasurer:

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse Associate Aquatic Biologist
NYS Department of
Environmental Conservation
Stamford, New York 12167
Thank you for your thoughtful consideration.
Sincerely,

Stephen V. R. Simkins
Chairman
Membership Committee

Bruce D. White Assistant Chairman Membership Committee

AmERICAN GBHERIES SOCIFTY
(mambership and mailinghisy - marah 6, 1972)

A-... mirber AFS (1970)
B- studisn't r.m...be. AFS (1970)

* iviz charter diues paid

1971 thopter durs paid

0-pd chapter doces' 71 bet not ' 72
$x$ - pd chap dues' 72 but not membera 4FFS
(12) (21)

SO + Az2inard, Dr, William P., Ill Nathan Dr, Bohemia, NiY-117:6
$x$ o Becictit, Gordon, PO.Box J, Cornwall, N,Y,-12518
Bacer, Robert, 71 Southwood Drive, west Seneca, NiY, -- 142?:-
Bonoit, Paul J., RD, 3, Ballston Spa., N.Y, - 12020
Bentley, William G., R, D.I, Slingerlands, N.Y. -12159

Blake, heigh M, P. O. Box 84, watertowm, N.Y. - 13601

* Bonavist, Anthoney J., Box 555 A, R.D.2, New Paltz, N.Y. - : S

O + Rowler, Dennis A, 8461 Rilipr Rel, Gasporl, NiY, - 14067
O +iLutwer, RobuertC., Friends Lake, Chastertown, N.Y. - 1281?


N + Buflimgton, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y - 13601
i' Buadick, George E., 68 Ontario St., Cohoes, N.Y. - 12047
0 + Coates, Christopher w, 587 Third Sy, Brooklyn, N.Y. - 11215
O +Galum, GoodonC., 865-135 A B-oadway, Holtorook, NiY- 11741

+ Cooper, Alexanden L., 1011 Garson Awe., Rochester, N.Y. - 14.604

O + Curl, Glenn T1, NY.S.Depl, Envirommental Cons, Ray Brook, NiY, - 129:
A....alius, Floyd C!, Box 194, Gabriels, NiY. - 12939

O + -isuliman, Claude, Alden AvC, Waremsbung, N.Y,-12885
0 Cuntu, Jumes, 322 Ten Eyck St, Wute-town, N,Y, - 1soo:

O H Danskin, George A., Rt.2,555A Albany Post Rd., New Paltz, N. Y, - 1256:
: + Dean, Howard J., Westernuille, N.Y - 13486
O Dietsch, Eli h., Ny.S.Dept, Environmental Cons, Wolf Red, Mbany, H,Y, IRAO
X Dochtermann, Glenn $\Lambda_{1}$, Box'255, Rt.82, wopewell. Jct., NiY, -12533
Doig, Herbert E., 24 Ann Drive, Schenectady, NiY, - 12303

O + Doleski, steven J., 201 N. 11th SH., Olean, N.Y. - 14760
0 Eckert, thomas, Box 43, Cape Vincen \&, N.Y. -13618
$A+$ Flilinger, Neil $F_{1}$, State Fish fatchery, Rome; N.Y-stio

* Fipper, Afred is, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ, Ithaca, Niy, igsiso
$0+$ Elliot, Arthur J., 140 BaySt., Glens Falls, N.Y. -12801
$0+$ Elliot, wayne P., GA cademy St., Stamford, N,Y. - 12801
* 1 Engstrom-Heg, Rubert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N. Y = 13820
*     + Eschbach, Herbert H., Leeds ville Rel, Amenia, N.Y. - 12501
*     + Eustance, William E,, 24-34 Reno Rd., Castleton, N,Y, - 12033
? Eveleigh, Robert J., Box 203, Caye Vincent, N,Y,-13618

O t Iairchild, RobertPi, 319 Hulbert Rdi, Syraiuse, NiY-13224

*     + Firldhouse, Kussell bij 4 hake St, Stamford, N.Y, - 12167
*     + Flick, Luilliam, Panl Smiths, NiY, - 12970
*     + Forney, john R, Cornell ibidayical Field Sta., Rt.1, Bridipeporl, N.Y-1303u
ii + Gould, John D, Kirkner H, II, Star ford, N, Y, - 1216")

A + Green, David Mi Jri, RD, 2, Newfield, MY-14867
A * + Greene, Robert A, Niy, S, Dept. Environmental Cons, 21S. Putt-Corners Rd, New Paltz, N. Y- 12561
A $A$ Griffin, Bradlay h,; 487 Ringwoud Rat, R, D, 2, Freeville, N, Y, -13068
A * + Griffiths, Robert H1, Rt. 2, Vourheesuille, wY, 12186
A o Griffin, Paul J., Cedar Ave, Scot suille, NiY, -14546

0 (arimmi, John, Northeattern Biologisk Inc., P.O.Box 162, Rhincurck, N.Y 1, \% $\%$
: Hall, Albert G., 15 S. Detaware St, Stamford, N, Y,-12167
$0+$ Haje, Royt, 60 N , Morris Au:, Farminguille, N.Y-11738

*     + Harding, Robert J, 333 Northway Coury, Saratoga, N,Y-12866
$0+$ Heacox, Cesil $E_{1}$, Tower Hill Rely, wassaic, NiY, 12592.
$\because \quad+$ Holmes, Folward D., Box 5\%, Awom, NYY, 14414
$0+$ Hutchinson, Brendan $F_{1}, 422$ Geneva St, Ithaca, N. Y, - 14850
A H Huyck, Dale $h_{1}$, Mckenzie Rel., Saranac hake, NiY,-12983



*     + Jollift, thomas M., Nys, Bupl. Enu, Coris., Cape Vincent, NiY. - 13618
* Mardos, Larry P., Fron's St, Olean, N.Y, -14760

0 Bellar, fllred $T_{1}$, 18 Redwood Rdi; New Hyle Park, N. Y - 11040
$0 \quad$ Keller, walter Ti, 45 Baker St., Saranac Lake, NiY, - 12983
$\left.\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0\end{aligned} \right\rvert\,$ Kelly,w,lliam H, Box 204, Dubois Sy, Livingston Manor, HiY, -12158
A $0+$ Mienbusch, C.O., 165 Front SH, New York, N,Y,- 10038
King, Ralph D, Box.57, Awon, N,Y $=14.414$
A O Bruel, Donald, 102 Flower Ave, E. Wateryown, NiY, 13601
$x *+$ Lane, Gene A., R,D.2, Lake Grorge, N. Y, -12845
$\times \quad 0 \quad+$ Lantiegne, Ernest, Box 453 , Bolton Landing, N, Y -12814
A O + hawrence, Drimason Wi; NiYj, Depl. Eni, Lans, Wolf Rd, flbany, NiV, 12201 Letendre, Gerard, Box 204 , Gape Vincent, N.Y,-13618
A 0 + Lindisey, Jomes J., N.Y.S.Depl. Env.Cons, goy Fixchavge Nat'I Bamk, Olean, Nuy Hitho
A Loeb, Howard A., NiY.S.Depl. Env, Cons, Wolf Rd, Albamy, N. Y-12201

Longacre, tionald, State Fish Hatchery, Caledonia, N. Y - 1.4546

+ Mace, Dermoct S, N!Y, State Fish Hathery, Crown Pt., N.Y.-12928
0 M.cGregor, william H., 1670 W, Lake Rd, Cogesus, N.Y - 1435
Manley, buy E. III, 236 Orchard Park Btivd, Rochaster, N.Y, - 14609
*     + Maynared, Paul R,, Floremee Dr, R, P, 6, Balloton Spa, N, Y. - 12020

Mc Carluey, thomas, SI James St, Dryden, N.Y.-13053

0 Miller, william Si, 256 Appilhome, Praypory, N, Y,-11705

+     + Mouradian, Staphen'k, NiYS. Dupt, EnviCons, 409 Exchange Nat Wi Bank Blelg, Olean, MYY-19760 tothane, Bumton, Bux 591 , Bultinitgg, NiY.
A. + Neth, Paul C, Juniper Drive, R,D. 5, Ballstum Spa, N, YT 12020

A $*+$ Proble, Richaed hi, R.D.1, Bridgepeny, N.Y, -13030
$0+$ Marion, Faymomd Gu, thlt stale Fish Hatchery, R.D. 2 , mayuille, N. Y - 147507
$0+0^{\prime}$ Comnor,joelS., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellpury, N.Y,-11713
A of + otis, Maurie: B, 1971 New Scolland Pd, Slimgrolands, NiYo 12159

A A Parker, CarlE, 51 Delmar Place, Delmar, NiY,-12054
A : $:$ Pasko, Ponald, $G_{1}$, 7 S, Lyous Ave, Pmonands, N, Y- 12204

$x \quad 0+$ Pechar, FiThomas, 60 Horrison Ave., Glems Falls, $N, Y,-12801$
$A \quad *+$ PeHy, A, C, Smiller Drive, Homer, Mi $(1,-1297)$
 + Plosila, DanidS., NiY.S. Dippl.Env, Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y,-129))
" + Pole, John C., 19 Lawrel Drive, Savulle, N, Y, - 11282 PoppiRichared, $R+10$, Hobourt, N.Y. 13782
$R$ iordan, Paul B, Box 57 , hoon, N.Y. -19414
Citer, shelly, Box 1169 , Co-tland, N.Y.- 13095

* Puss, watter A, RY.2, maywille, N. Y- $\mathrm{Y}_{1}$, 4757
\% Sanford, D. Kay, R, D., Davenport, NY, 13250
 Schiavone', Abort J., 229 Keyes N. 2 , waterloul, NY, $-13 \% 01$

$0+$ Seeley, George R $1, R, D, 2$, Gloversuille, $N, Y-12078$.
A ** + Shepherdihuilliam F, Haskell Parkway, Olean, N, Y = $=14760$
A $*$ Simkins, Syephen, PaulSmiths, A. Y-12970
A * + Gininer, hawence Cy White Creek Rd, Feiendship, N. Y... 14739
10 + Smith, Clapence Li, 312 Anderion Ave, Closter Nv, - 07629.
$x$ *: Smith, Folwand S, Box 226, Main S1, Chaumunt, Mit,-13622

1. A Hnyder, Robert G., R.D.1, Stamfure, N. (. - 1216)

Spaziani, Jerry, 11.5. Boon St, water town, NiY- 1.360 ,
$0+$ Spodaryk, Joseph G., PO.Box 5), Avon, NiY- 14414

* Sliles, Fälini, 50 winthrop Ave, Albany, N:Y,-12203 Retdaderess untionn
* Wtone, UdallB, 303 TroyRe, Rochester, N.Y, -14618

4 Swett, Daviel B, Fetnow Hall, Cornell Univ, Ethaca, N, Y, 14850

- thorpe, Demnis, Box53, Avom, N.Y, 14414
+ Tu the, Li Ray, Lake Clear, N. Y-12945
* Ja-by, Martin, Fernow Hall, cornell Univ, Ithaca, N, Y, 14850

洪 + Vaas, Randy, Car-1Bert Farm, Fabins, N, Y, -13063

* Van Volkenburgh, Picter, 964 Greene Ave, Saywille, NiY,-11782
"̈ + Wanwie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Pr, Ballston Spa, N.Y.- 12020
0 t bomo, Anthony S., $2201 / 2$ west Forest Aue, Olean., N.Y -14760 watrefield, Carlton, Box 62, Castorland, N, Y $=13620$

A $\Rightarrow$ webster, Duight A..) 400 E, Upland Ra, thanea, NiY $=19850$
$x$ it + buedgelfeslie, z2 $21 / 2$ speing Sty, me Graw, N, Y - 13101

A 0 \& White, William B, NiYs ipeptifinu. Cons, Reag Brook, N, Y, - 1297)

A * * Wich, Kemeth, ezwastingtom Ave, Coxsaokie, N, Y - -19760
A * + Luidmer, CarlC, 237 South Unien, Olean, NiY, -14760
A it dilson, DouglasR, Star.. Route, watertown, N.Y.- 1360.1
4 O thohnsiedler, T.H, RFDリ, Box 195, stowe R idge, N, Y - 18484 5 Young, Curdis R, 504 S, Cayuga SVi, Ithaca, N, Y- 14858

A * Yoing \& Luillian D, RD 2 , Freeville, M, Yi-13068
A 0 Zawacki, Chesters,; 474 Jerryuille.Rd, Porl Jeftersom Sla, NiY--11776

109 paidup 1970.
.79 paidup 1971.
69 paidup 11) 2

Mail to the 50 peolple who either paid Chapler dues in. 1971 or are re-bers of AFS but have not pard 1972 Chapiter dues? New York State Department of Environmental Conservation MEMORANDUM

TO: MR. RUSSELL FIELDHOUSE
FROM: MARTIN FEET FFFER
SUBJECT:
dATE:
ADDITIONAL NAMES FOR 1972 NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOC. MEMBERSHIP LIST
MARCH 2, 1972

Enclosed herewith is the long awaited communication from Stu Free. With the exception of Carl Parker, who is already on our list, the remaining five persons should be added.

Martin Preiffer
Associate Aquatic Biologist
Region 5
Ray Brook, New York 12977

MP:MLB
Enc.
CC: Mr. Howard Loeb
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation 50 Wolf Road Albany, New York 12201



February 29, 1972

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer
Secretary-Treasurer
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
NYS Dept. Envirommental Conservation
Ray Brook, New York 12977
Dear Marty:
The listing of names I have of members belonging to both organizations is as follows:

Glenn Dochtermann
Rt. 82, Box 405
Hopewell Jct., NY 12561
A.G. Hall

15 So. Delaware St.
Stamford, N.Y. 12167
Warren H. McKeon
Box 448
Millbrook, NY 12545

Carl Parker
51 Delmar Place Delmar, NY 12054


Wm. Pearce
Box 316
Cape Vincent, NY 13618
B.L. Griffin

38 Buck Rd., R.D. \#1 Groton, NY 13073


SF : dw

# RECEIVED 

November 1, 1972

Mr. Howard Dean, Chairman
Pollution Abatemant Comittee
8314 Fish Hatchery Road
Rome, New York 13440
Dear Howard:
Enclosed is che correspondence relating to the proposed Pollution Abatement Committee. I do feel that you are the logical choice as the chalman, and should met with them in Boston at Chapter expense. You should pick someone to serve with you for the ramainder of this year.

I personally feel that we must stay in the pollution business as regards fisheries, both sport and conmercial. We cannot allow others to speak for us. Therefore, if we are to relate pollution control efforts to fishery needs we should probably organize a strong comittee. Three examples of pollution abatement that we could faght for are (1) sontrols of chemicals that make fish inedible, (2) control of pollution in the big waters on which most of our big cities abut-this has barely been touched, (3) control of pollution control which might adversely affect trout streams.

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, President
New York Chapter, American
Fisheries Society
HAL/ja
Enc.
cc: Puser Helekouco


Henry L. Diamond
Commissioner

State of New York
Department of
Environmental Conservation
Albany

November 13, 1972

Dear Mr. Loeb:
The overwhelming passage of the Environmental Bond Issue is testimony to the work of the 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition. It is through the leadership of organizations like yours, who believed from the very beginning that the voter was tired of slick and catchy slogans, but would respond to a direct citizen-to-citizen appeal, that we achieved victory by such a wide margin.

The rapid growth of the Coalition was largely due to you, as one of the original convenors, taking the lead and actively seeking additional non-partisan endorsements. The diversity of the over three hundred groups who came aboard after the initial 42 founding organizations announced their united endorsement is another victory in itself.

It was agreed that the Coalition would cease to exist as a formal entity on November 7th. It is my hope that we will keep the lines of communication open on an informal basis, and continue the important work we have started in improving the quality of our environment in New York State.


Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President American Fisheries Society New York Chapter 50 Wolf Road Albany, New York 12201

# New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 

Region 7
Fish and Wildlife Office
P.O. Box 1169

Cortland, New York 13045
(607) 753-3095

Henry L. Diamond

## RECEIVED

NOV 1 1972
M. Y. S. CBESERMinu: UEPT.

November 13, 1972

```
Mr. Russell Fieldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer
American Fisheries Society
4 Lake Street
Stamford, New York 12167
```

Dear Mr. Fieldhouse:
Could our Fisheries Management Unit in Cortland use the new American Fisheries Society film made by Stephen Simpkins on December 4? Your newsletter mentions that two copies will be available in November.

Did Stamford ever fill the two fisheries technician openings?
Sincerely yours,


David W. Jonson
Environmental Aide
mvd
P.O. Box 292

Cape Vincent, New York 13618
October 31, 1972

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse
Regional Fisheries Manager
Region 4, Fish and Wildlife Office
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation

Stamford, New York 12167
Dear Russ,
On behalf of the Nominating Committee, I am asking that you consider taking on a second term as Secretary-Treasurer in the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.

It is needless to say that your current term will make you the best qualified candidate for the position and make for no loss of continuity which occurs when a newly elected officer takes over duties from the incumbent.

I hope that you can find it possible to give me an early affirmative answer to our request so that $I$ can report this information when $I$ meet with other members of the Committee in the not too distant future.

Thanking you for your kindest consideration, I am,
Sincerely,


Thomas M. Jolliff
Chairman, Nominating Committee
TMJ : bs

Resolution by the New York Chapter to change membership Categories in the American Fisheries Society

It is the intent of this resolution not only to permit active participation of technicians in National and Chapter affairs but also to preclude such participation in chapter affairs of professionals who are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.

Whereas, it is the opinion of the New York Chapter that only voting members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society should be acceptable as voting members in all affiliated chapters thereof, and,

Whereas, the New York Chapter would like fishery technicians to participate in all chapter affairs as voting members in order to strengthen the Chapter.

Now therefore be it resolved,
that the New York Chapter respectfully request the Executive Committee of the American Fishery Society to amend its by-laws thus permitting the following membership categories in both the Parent Society and its affiliated Chapters:

Active Membership
Professional
Professionals who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (now established at \$20.00/annum)

Technical
Technicians who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (to be established at a reduced rate, possibly \$10.00/annum)

Other Membership
All other membership categories as established by the present by-laws should remain in effect.

This is the first issue of an attempt to provide Chapter members better communications. At the present time one issue a year is planned. It is hoped that this will become an active media and your suggestions and contributions are appreciated. If you have something on your mind, lets use this vehicle to air it.

## FISHERIES BIOLOGY EILM

The latest word from Steve Simkins, Chairman of the Film Committee, is that the film will probably be completed by the end of this month. The film is expected to be approximately 25 to 30 minutes in length and is to be narrated by Rod Serling of TV's "Twilight Zone" fame. Additional financial support has been provided by the SFI and the Parent Society to complete this project. At the present time iwo prints of the film are being planned. Your thoughts on print distribution are invited; as a starter the ENCON film library has been suggested - any others?

## A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

At this time there is not much one can say to alleviate the fact that the word "environmental" has become bigger than the words "fishing" and "hunting". Many groups have taken up the banner in the effort to improve the land - where we once stood almost alone. For the worse, we have been forced to take a back seat in the environmental battle ard have actually been maligned as frivolous, self interested, and of not much account.

Should we fight back or surrender? The former certainly, and, as if we are not on to a good thing - which we are - namely fishing and hunting. As for the environmentalists let's beat 'em and join 'em both. Join them to make the environment better because that is our goal too.

However, there is something passive about many of the present-day environmentalists and something pretty grim too. When passive man waits for the environment to assault him in the form of unsightliness, garbage odors or a cinder in the eye something must be done for him. But when a man takes on the environment actively, for exhilaration, ego building, and (horrors) enjoyment he is termed at the least frivolous and at the worst a killer.

Our job could be the maintenance of the opportunity for active contact with the environment - in our case through fishing. In this respect we have to beat 'em.

Howard Loeb

## EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Your Executive Committee has been reviewing the possibility of jointly hiring, with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society, a part time executive secretary. A preliminary expenditure of $\$ 200.00$ has been authorized by the committee to proceed with this matter. Al 3romley has been selected to act in this capacity until action by the entire Chapter - please give this some thought prior to the meeting in January '73. An executive secretary can add much in better organization, Chapter communication, and year to year continuity.

## COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

How many of you know our committee chairman? These are the fellows to contact with specific problems and ideas:

Service - Bob Harding Historian - Martin<br>Professional Martin Pfeiffer<br>By-Laws - Standards - Steve Simkins<br>Hearaldi-Steve Simkins, Bruce White<br>Awards - Carl Parker<br>Auditing - Lee Cooper

Licensing - Vacant<br>Nominating - Tom Jolliff<br>Program - Leigh Blake<br>Publicity - Ned Holmes<br>Resolutions - Howard Dean<br>Membership - Steve Simkins, Bruce White<br>Technicians - Herb Eschbach

## RESOLUTIONS

Attached is a copy of a resolution concerning membership categories in our Attapter. This proposal has been reviewed and approved by the Executive and Resolution committees and will require Chapter action at the January ' 73 meeting, so come prepared to act on this matter. This initial action was taken so that the resolution could be presented for preliminary examination by the AFS Executive Committee at their September meeting.

## AMMUAL MEETING PROGRAM

Leigh Blake and his program committee have been busy lining up a program which should promote participation on the part of the entire Chaper. It appears that Utica will be the spot. Meeting format has been changed with the Friday morning session being devoted to the separate Chapter business meetings. Friday afternoon will be the joint keynote session - Fish and Wild harvest and preservation, or less This session will deal with attitudes concernil". An evening buffet has been sugconservatively speaking "to kill or not to This could be a dynamic meeting with all gested with several associated activities. Thport, helping to air one of today's big ning will be devoted to separate Chapter panel sessions. Our
Saturday mornde two panel discussions: session will include two panel discussions:

1. Stock or not to stock
2. How should we spend the fisherman's dollar

Some items for review include special regulations, lake stocking programs, developing natural fisheries, effects of environmental impact responsibilities on regular fish management program, trout vs. warm water management, and need for a salt water fishing license. The success of this program depends upon Chapter participation so come prepared.

We are trying, at this time, to organize our meeting in conjunction with a Cornell seminar and a Division of Fish and Wildlife meeting on the preceding day, to the mutual benefit of everyone. We are suggesting that the Chapter membership pay its own way after Friday breakfast.

Ned Holmes, Chairman Publicity Committee

Resolution by the New York Chapter to change membership Categories in the American Fisheries Society

It is the intent of this resolution not only to permit active participation of technicians in National and Chapter affairs but also to preclude such participation in chapter affairs of professionals who are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.

Whereas, it is the opinion of the New York Chapter that only voting members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society should be acceptable as voting members in all affiliated chapters thereof, and,

Whereas, the New York Chapter would like fishery technicians to participate in all chapter affairs as voting members in order to strengthen the Chapter.

Now therefore be it resolved,
that the New York Chapter respectfully request the Executive Committee of the American Fishery Society to amend its by-laws thus permitting the following membership categories in both the Parent Society and its affiliated Chapters:

Active Membership
Professional
Professionals who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (now established at $\$ 20.00 /$ annum)

Technical
Technicians who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (to be established at a reduced rate, possibly \$10.00/annum)

Other Membership
All other membership categories as established by the present by-laws should remain in effect.

RECZIVEL



Memorandum To: Executive Committee, New York Chapter - American Fisheries Society

Members - Resolution Committee
Chairman - Publicity Committee
From: Howard J. Dean, Chairman - Resolutions Committee
Re: Letter from R. Wade
Date: September 6, 1972
The attached letter is for your information. This is in regard to Steve Simkins resolution which you are familiar with.

As of this time, John Forney is going to Hot Springs and will meet with the Executive Committee, as requested.


ORGANIZED 1870 | Incorporated 1910

Richard A. Wade
Executive Secretary
Johanna M. Reinhart
Assistant Executive Secretary
Editor

Fourth Floor Suite 1319 - 18th Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20036
August. 14, 1972

Howard J. Dean, Chairman
Resolutions Committee
New York Chapter, AFS
State Fish Hatchery
Rome, New York 13440
bear Mr. Dean:
Thank you for your letter of July 31, 1972 which was received at this office on August 7. Unfortunately the July-August Newsletter had gone to press a week earlier therefore it was not possible to publish the resolution you sent in that edition. However, I discussed your letter with President Cooper today while he was at AFS Headquarters office and he has requested that someone from the New York Chapter discuss the resolution at the Executive Committee meeting to be held Sunday, September 10 , 1972 at 1:00 pom. in the Mars II Room of the Arlington Hotel, Hot Springs, Arkansas.

I do want to take this opportunity to point out two technicalities to you for your information. First, Paragraph 7 of "Rules of Procedure for Submitting, Considering and Implementing Resolutions" states, "To be eligible for consideration they (resolutions) must be received no later than July 15 . . . ." A second technicality which should be noted is given in the January 1972 Transactions under the Resolutions Committee report at the Annual Business Meeting (July 17, 1971). Action was taken then to delete the last sentence of Paragraph 6 of the Rules and to substitute "Resolutions forwarded to the parent Society that are recommended by Chapter and Division groups for Society action shall so be designated in the resolve portion of the resolutions." As you can see, neither of these technicalities was applied to the resolution you sent to this office.

A manual for Society procedures has been prepared by Mr. Henry Clepper and is presently under review. When this manual is in final form it will be distributed to the Chapters, Divisions and officers of the American Fisheries Society. Rules for presentation of resolutions will be included in this manual.


Richard A. Wade Executive Secretary

## RAW: eg

cc: E. L. Cooper
W. H. Tody

President $\mathbb{N}$. Y. Chapter
J. Reinhardt
H. Clepper

| TO: | Russell Fieldhouse |
| :---: | :---: |
| FROM: | Howard J. Dean |
| SUBJECT: | New York Chapter - American Fisheries Society |
| DATE: | August 24, 1972 |

If it is available $I$ could use a supply of stationary and envelopes of the New York Chapter - American Fisheries Society. Up until this time I have been using plain paper and plain envelopes but the situation has become more involved and $I$ would like some stationary. I could also use some postage stamps if they are available. Thanks.

Mr. Albert G. Hall, Director
Division of Fish \& Wildlife
Dept. of Environmental Cons.
50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201
Dear A1:

RECEIVED
AUG 2 51972
N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT

The N.Y.S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has a serious membership problem also facing a number of other state and regional chapters. In brief we are attempting to create a membership category for technicians at lower cost than the $\$ 20.00$ annual dues now paid by professionals. This would enable technicians to belong to the N.Y.S. Chapter and the national society (a necessary adjunct) at lower cost.

As an end point in negotiations with the parent society for some three years, this Chapter has submitted a resolution encompassing changes in membership categories as outlined above. As a result of this the President of the American Fisheries Society, Edwin L. Cooper, has requested that a representative of the N.Y.S. Chapter be present to discuss the resolution at the coming Executive Committee meeting. This will be held in conjunction with the American Fisheries Society annual meeting, September 10, Hot Springs, Arkansas.

In view of this I would request that Howard Dean, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, be authorized to attend.

Creation of a technicians membership could positively affect up to 100 state fishery people and enhance both this Chapter and the profession.

Sincerely,


Howard A. Loeb, President New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society

HAL/ ja
cc: S. Simpkins
R. Fieldhouse
R. Griffith

Mr. Albert G. Hall, Director
Division of Fish and Wildlife
Dept. of Environmental Cons.
50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201

## Dear A1:

Speaking for the Executive Committee of the N.Y.S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society I would like to cast our support toward passage of The Environmental Quality Bond Act in November.

This support was given previously in letters to the several chairmen of the legislative conservation committees and during the public hearing held in Albany several months ago.

We feel that efforts to deal with the environment in terms of pollution abatement and esthetic improvement have to benefit recreational fishing. The condition of the Hudson River at Albany is an excellent case in point.

At the same time we feel that construction of fishing reefs and piers and purchase of access sites on small waters are also part of the environment. They are the connection between fish and people, as it were, and are of special importance in urban areas. The Albany scene is again a case in point.

We were greatly disappointed when these items were removed from the original Bond Act, feeling that wholesome recreation for people, especially those crammed into urban environments, is a good thing and not "frivolous" as some have suggested. Accordingly we are in hopes that these very important items can be funded in the future.

However, the Bond Act has our full support as it stands.

HAL/ ja
cc:
S. Simpkins
R. Fie1dhouse $V$
R. Griffiths
E. Holmes

Mr. Richard Wade
Executive Secretary, AFS
Suite 1040 Washington Building
15th Street and New York Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
Dear Mr. Wade;
The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society wishes to submit the attached resolution, pertaining to change in membership categories, to the parent society for appropriate action.

It has been reviewed by our Executive Committee, by the Resolution Committee, and by other interested members of the AFS and was unanimously approved by them. It is realized that some more detailed definition of "technica1" and/or "technician" may be needed but it was felt that this should come from the parent society in order to apply to all chapters.

It is hoped that this resolution will be considered and will be distributed to the whole membership through our Newsletter so that it can be legally brought before the members at the September meeting.

Sincerely yours,

c.c. Edwin L. Cooper

RECEIVED JUN 271972

342: June 21, 1972
wow wo: H. Dolis
W. Mokenn
J. Nilmon

FRSN: Bruce Wilkens
SUEDSW: Tha Whidife Society Chaptor Ways and Mean Oamittee

At ite Juna 20 meeting the Chapter executive committee agreed to provide "up to \$200 for the Ways and Means Coumstae to hire staff te divelop arochare useful in generating aupport from outide/groupss"

We need to neme this perion and provide has whth ting teble and baric idean.

Names aiready suggested included: A. B. Hatch, U. B. Stene, F. Edminster; D. Benson. Note the implication that a retired blologhst who might become an executive secretary would be a useful person to hire for this task.

Could meet by phone on June 30 or July 7 to estebling an mprosia? The conference call operator will be in touch.

We would hope to decide in 15-20 mantes:
1- Who should be approsched (be prepmed to mesent etherers)
2- HOW charge him
a) Each coumittee member
b) Chairman circulate charge and otheri raspend
c) How much of the $\$ 200$ should we use?

酸: bk
ce: H. Laeb

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

June 29, 1972

Mr. Howard Loeb
Fish Research
D.E.C.

50 Wolf Road
AIbany, NY 12201
Dear Mr. Loeb:
I would like to submit the enclosed Resolution to Wade
for publication in the Society Newsletter, to Ed Cooper for consideration by the Executive Committee of the Parent Society, and to all affiliated chapters.

Please discuss the Resolution with your committees and/or colleagues and let me know soon whether or not you agree with its contents and purpose.

I believe the Parent Society is ready for this change and I would like our chapter to initiate the action. With best wishes,

Sincerely,<br><br>STEPHEN V.R. STMKKINS Vice-President and Chairman, Membership Committee New Fork Chapter American Fisheries Society



## RECEIVED

JUN 2 1972
June 20, 1972
I.Y.S. CONSERHATLU DEPT.

Mr. Russell D. Fie1dhouse
Dept. of Environmental Cons.
Route 10
Stamford, New York 12167
Dear Russ:
Could you put the enclosed together for a report to the N. E. Section. Bob Engstrom-Heg gave a verbal report at the Nevele business meeting.

The three sections should be contiguous.
The report should be sent to: Kendall Warner, Bldg. 34, Idaho Avenue, Bangor, Maine 04401. Thanks.

Sincerely,


Howard A. Loeb, President/ yow
New York Chapter, American
Fisheries Society

HAL/ ja
Enc.

1972
New York State Chapter
American Fisheries Society

Report to the Northeast Division at Ellenville, New York, May 15, 1972

## 1971 Annual Meeting

The fifth jointly sponsored annual meeting was held at the Northway Inn, Syracuse, New York on January 14 and 15, 1972; again the co-sponsoring agency was the N.Y.S. Chapter of the Wildiffe Society. Some 180 people attended.

Two panel discussions were "The Role of the Fish and Wildife Manager in the Department of Environmental Conservation" and "The Role of the Professional in Establishing Policy and Goals." The program was part of what will be a continuing effort to come to grips with the larger environmental and socio-economic role all of us must play as professionals.

William Pearce (Fisheries) and
(Wildlife) did an excellent job of co-chairing the event with their committees.

## Executive Committee:

Howard Loeb, President
Stephen Simpkins, Vice President Russe11 Fieldhous a, Secretary-Treasurer Robert Griffiths, Past President

Auditing Committee:
Lee Cooper, Chairman
Herbert Esbach Brendan Hutchinson

Awards Committee:
Car1 Parker, Chairman
William Shepherd Richard Noble
John Poole
Professional Standards Committee:
Steve Simpkins, Chairman
William Flick
Dwight Webster
Kenneth Wich
A1 Jensen
By-Laws Committee
Dick Schaefer, Chairman Pieter Van Valkenburgh

Heraldic Committee:
William McGregor
Licensing Committee:
Unassigned
Nominating Committee:
Thomas Jolliff, Chairman
A1 Eipper
A1 Kellar
Publicity Committee:
Edward Holmes, Chairman
Resolutions Committee:
Howard Dean, ChairmanCar1 SchofieldRobert Engstrom-Heg
Membership Committee:Steve Simpkins, Chairman
Bruce White, Acting Chairman
Robert Griffiths
Program Committee:
Leigh Blake, Chairman
Burre11 Buffington
Kay Sanford
Service Committee:
Robext Harding, Chairman
Historian:
Martin Pfeiffer

Howard Loeb, President New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society

Box 292
Cape Vincent, New York 13618
May 9, 1972

Mr. Russ Fieldhouse
Regional Fish Manager
21 South Putt Corners
New Paltz, New York 12561
Dear Russ:

As you are aware, I have been asked to head the Nominating Committee with A1 Eipper and Al Kellar also serving, to select candidates for offices of the New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society, to be presented at the December 1972 meeting.

To facilitate selection of candidates, would you please forward a current list of active members of the Chapter, together with address and telephone numbers if available?

Also, would you forward a small supply of Chapter stationery if available?

Thanking you for your consideration of this, I am,
Sincerely,


Thomas M. Jolliff
Associate Aquatic Biologist
TMJ:bg

# NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY 

184 Georgetown Court, Voorheesville, New York 12186

May 2, 1972
(Te1-518-457-5698)

Mr. Henry Clepper
Acting Executive Secretary
American Fisheries Society
Suite 1040, Washington Building
15th Street and New York Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
Dear Mr. Clepper:
In early March, State Senator Bernard C. Smith, Chairman of the Senate Committee on Conservation and Recreation and Assemblyman C.D. Lane, Chairman of the Assembly Committee on Conservation, called for a $\$ 1.2$ billion bond issue to meet the state's environmental needs. The money was intended for continued cleaning up of the State's waters, air pollution and waste control, enhancement of land resources, and provision of fishing and other recreation opportunities. Some $\$ 25$ million was intended for fisheries. The bond issue will go before the voters in November. It was passed (less the $\$ 25$ million for fisheries and $\$ 25$ million in other recreation) for referendum just a few days ago.

Several weeks ago $I$ wrote a number of legislators and allied organzations requesting that they support legislative passage of the bond issue. I also spoke at a public hearing in Albany. These actions were carried out in the name of the New York State Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.

As noted, the dollar amount has since been reduced by $\$ 50$ million to $\$ 1.15$ billion and by so doing, "frivolous" items have been discarded. These include maintenance of the only bobsled run in the western hemisphere, ski trails, hatchery construction, development of open spaces in cities, fishing reefs and piers, and purchase of access among other things. Only the access item has been retained. Incidentally, there was originally little or no provision for wildlife or hunting items.

In other words, "frivolous" recreation development was eliminated.
It is undoubtedly true that recreation including fishing is a necessary antidote to life's grimness. However, we are faced with an ultimate

Mr. Henry Clepper
Page 2
May 2, 1972
use of recreational monies for other activities. This is a growing thing and a danger to all recreation. In the face of it, I detect apathy in the fight to preserve recreation and especially fishing. This Chapter should not be a part of that apathy.

A campaign to publicize the worth and need for recreation might be initiated in collaboration with other organizations. It might succeed through correspondence, advertising, and public speaking.

In order to carry it out this Chapter is in need of funds, materials and guidance. I am in hopes that we can come up with all three plus an agreement that action is needed.

I am accordingly proposing an initial meeting of our Executive Committee and that of the New York Chapter of the Wildiffe Society with representatives of the American Fisheries Society and the Northeast Division at the Nevele in Ellenville on Sunday afternoon, May 14. An hour might do much.

Your comments would be appreciated.
Sincerely,


Howard A. Loeb, President
New York Chapter, American
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja
cc: E. Cooper
R. Jones
S. Simpkins
R. Fieldhouse
R. Griffiths
E. Holmes
D. Behrends

March 14, 1972

Kr. Richard H. Sahaefor
127 Cometquot Roed
OakdeIe, New York
12769
Dear Dick:
At our Mareh 1 Executive Committae meetiag in Albany I tried to get a clarification on membership. The Ixecutive Comat tee funcrally agreed with the following prepesals

Membership Categories

1. Active menbers Professional fishery biologiete thet are nombere in good standing of the forican Pluhorioe goolety.
2. Affiliate mombor: Bisheng tochnicians that are or are not mombory in good standing of the Anorican Fichories gociety.
3. Ouents

Frofeselonal fluhery biologlate or othere who wre not monbery in good standing of tho Amorican Fisheries Socioty.

Category 1 would bave vating privilogee on all bualnaan.
Category 2 would have votin privileges on all chapter bualnosa.
Category 3 would have no voting privilegen.
Only Catosorice 1 and 2 would be qualisied to participate actively in chapter affairs.
I firaly beliove there is a lek of communication ithin our chaptor and betwen the Chaptor and the Farent Socioty ooncoraing wht wo dosire an momberahp categerie.
I dao believe that this proposal would be to the advantage of the Parent Society by putting some pressure on the profeasionals to join the Amorican Fisheries Society. Technicians are not apt to Join the Paront Society in any event at this the National Society. the National Society.
TO: Russell D. Fieldhouse

FROM: Martin H. Pfeiffer
SUBJECT: Secretary-Treasurer material transfer
Steve Sinkins and I are planning to drive down to the Albany office to participate in the March 1 st Executive Committee meeting of the New York Chapter. I doubt if we can get there much before 11:30 A.M. However, I'm certain that we can make the Secretary-Treasurer material transfer in a matter of minutes. The Wildlife Chapter still owes us some money dating back to the Syracuse meeting as well as the names of a half a dozen people who have membership in both Fish and Wildife.

In conclusion, I will try to meet you at Don Pasko's office blizzard, all bets are off:


MHP: vs


NYS Department of Environmental Conservation
Region 4
Stamford, New York 12167
February 18, 1972

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer
Associate Aquatic Biologist NYS Department of Environmental

Conservation
Region 5
Ray Brook, New York 12977
Dear Martin:
Howard Loeb has called for an executive committee meeting of the New York Chapter, AFS on Wednesday afternoon, March lst.

Would it be possible to get together to transfer the Secretary-Treasurer material before then, say on February $24 t h, 25 t h$, or during the morning of March lst?


Russell D. Fieldhouse
RDF: 1 kc


Mr. Martin Pfeiffer
IVYS Dept. of Bnv. Cons. Ray Brook, New York 11977

February 1, 1972

Dear Martin:
Just a short note, mainly because I am writing this myself.

Could I make a couple of requestw of you? First, could you send me a list of our members, and others who have been on our roles in recent years. This so the Executive Committee can pick new committee members.

Second, could you send me a copy of the minutes of the January meeting. $*$ In addition to this I believe that a report to the NE Division is due in May. This was written by Ken Wich and Bob Griffith last year, so I guess it is up to you and me this year. A copy of last year's report is enclosed.

Can I be of any help in effecting the transfer of your files to Russ Fieldhouse. Please let me know.


Minutes of the Annual Meeting
New York State Chapter of The Wilding Jonuary 14, 1972 Widife Society
Meeting was called to order at 8:30 p.m. by President Donald Behrend Who reported a busy year including the February joint meeting of the and Soil Science Society. Recognitione Society, Fishemies Society made to Herb Doig and Bruce Wilkins. The arranging that meeting was the DEC "Budget Crisis" including contacts action of the Chapter during ported. Notes were made on the previousts with legislators was remeeting. Mention was made of progress in Fall meeting and Annual and Auditing publicity to come. (The Treasure Visiting Lecture Progrom approved after a reading of that report. was made by Doig to dispetary's report was Publicity Committee .) (John Kruzan made a spense with a full Tullar, Rich and Saylor, regizing the contributions of report for the ported on the Fall Fior. (R. Nevinger and Bill of members Kelsey, reported for the Membld meeting.) (Vice-presidenteringhaus rethe year, those being: and a letter before the Annualual contacts during the "Budget during memberships plus 85 student meeting. He reported 174 Budget Crisis" current in dues with cudent members, but mentioneded 174 individual Parent Society. He also Chapter and that 50 are not only 90 are Society a Certificate of reported having received frombers of the for the production of of Recognition to the New from the Wildilife (Chairman of the conmi their pamphlet, "Pesticides and Wild Chapter President such work.
utions having been received fhe Resolutions Committee with no resolFor the Pesticides Cormittes, Colson. Foley indicated concern ovoley reported for the absent Ralph noted having met with Messrs. Fromerer, various Department programs and used at the concern was the Gypsy Moth Conttel, Burdick and W. Stone. acres are scheduled to be pound per acre. (Depending on budre SEVIN is of activity by the Bureau of Pesti . Foley reported the following item 1. Registration of 1,500 individual labeled pesticides.
2. Issuance of 4,000 Use Permits.
3. Registration of 17,000 Custom Applicators.
4. The development of procedures for Aquatic Permits.

$$
-2-
$$

It was indicated that the program would require effective enforcement. It was recognized that current monitoring by the Health Department is a small operation and inadequately funded. PCB effects are currently being investigated and it appears that an increase of that material in Organo-Phosphates is being more commonly used. Foley noted reports of mercury pollution in news releases with fish from Onondaga lake being at a level unsafe to eat. Larger fish were noted to contain more mercury. A summary of the study showing DDT residues in Lake Trout eggs in 1964 was made and references cited to current studies investigating effects of Malathion and Methoxychlor. Foley reported for Ward Stone on an instance where 110 Mallard Ducks were killed near Rochester after ingesting DIAZONON. Foley concluded with two recommendations: (1) That the nome of the committee might more probably be "Committee on Environmental Contominants" and (2) That new information is needed with funds for monitoring.
Rainer Brocke reported on articles in "Science" of April 1971, and the magazine "Field and Stream", December 1971. Brocke made a motion in draft language for a resolution on the Fire Ant Eradication Program noting that final wording would be submitted by Ralph Colson. Behrend moved that the motion be forwarded to the Parent Society and it was so moved by Chapter members present.

Dr: Alexander reported that a $\$ 150,000$ study of Malathion and Methoxychzor was underway.

President Behrend noted position statements by the National Society and asked if such position statements would be useful to the Chapter. Brocke replied in the affirmative if each statement was effective and if it reaches someone.

After substantial discussion Herb Doig suggested that the Executive Committee should act as circumstances develop.

John Wilson suggested that the Chapter should use the National position and that there would be comple opportunity to take individual action. Doig noted that no action was taken by the Chopter during the Encephalitis problem in Onondaga and Oswego Counties.

Further discussion followed and Brocke reported that the committee was shocked at how little money is spent in monitoring and felt that the current "screoming about environment is a facade."

Bob Myers made a motion to present an award to Jim Forbes for his contribution as former chairman of the Pesticides Committee and production of that committee's pamphlet. Doig replied that the committee had served well but that the Chapter deserved the cormendation. Behrend felt it would be a good idea if the oward were in a permonent place and the oxiginal motion was defeated (voice vote).

Austin Hamer reported for the committee studying the Wizdlife Report of the "Temporary Study Commission on the Future of the Adirondacks" (copy of his report is attached). Tom Brown and Homer further discussed the report and responded to comments and questions from the membership. Doig asked, "What is wilderness wildlife?" Homer answered by citing Clarke in noting that the Fisher, Martin, Spruce Grouse and Wolf characterize wilderness, not the White-tailed deer. Brown felt that the Chapter could take a stand on retaining interspersion of types existing now.

Bruce Wilkins asked if the Chapter were being required to approve resolutions inasmuch as he felt that there were two contradictions of the report by two biologists. Aaron Moen said that we should seriously consider the meaning of the word "wilderness" and define it socially, economically and otherwise. Brocke seconded Wilkins statement. Brown said that the committee should throw out several ideas to determine areas of support, interest, or questions. Behrend emphasized that the Chapter had better articulate its interest as soon as possible. He asked the membership whether this might better be done by a mailing to the members or by an Executive Committee. The members present made no response, except as Wilkins noted that the Executive Committee is not the collective membership.
Behrend therefore asked the committee to continue its labor and send information to the members. Behrend asked if such polling of the membership were acceptable and the membership replied in the affirmative.

Behrend noted efforts of the Visiting Lectureship Progrom chaired by Dr. Meg Stewart; an explanatory mailing has been made. (See attached copy.) Thirteen Chapter members had volunteered their efforts.

Bruce Wilkins presented to the Chapter President a $\$ 100$ check sent by the Conservation Council. (The check was signed by Dorothy Welch, numbered A1124969 and is to be noted for earmarked funds. For use of the Visiting Lectureship Program.)

George Mattfeld reported for the Certification Committee and said that reactions to the mailed questionnaire ranged from hostility to indifference. Many apparently raised questions about objectives and the responsibility to police ethics and governing ranks. Mattfeld suggested moving to make acceptable the report of the committee.
Behrend asked the membership if this could be done by mail ballot, sending results to the Parent Society.

Phil Barske said that in his opinion "The world is becoming full of charlatans acting in consulting capacities." He concluded that we owe ourselves, the public and society an obligation to certify biologists. Mattfeld outlined the certification system used by the American Fisheries Society.
L. Blake asked if the system were not accepted by the Parent Society, would be better on a National level but that the Chapter could act is required. He indicated that a concrete proposal

Following further discussion Doig moved to send the proposal to the membership and carried.

John Wilson reported for the Ways and Means Committee and apologized for not carrying out committee duties. He traced the history from the a solution for funding. He indicated committee did not come up with question before the Chapter.
Behrend noted that "If we are going to get things done, we will have to pay for them." He cited a letter from seven members expressing should provide leadership and directionere it was felt the Chapter the letter that he believes someone will Behrend said in response to the Chapter and asked for opinions by the have to be hired to act for must be no clear response.) John Wilson members. (The membership must be paid to someone acting as "Executive said that expenses at least noted that many Chapter jobs required devotion Secretary". Behrend and opened the question of a raise in dues. curpent wage and price freeze had any bearing Forbes asked if the concerned over the reason or definition of peang. Doig said that he was a dues increase. Blake opined that $\$ 5.00$ per year is not spectacular for professional
organization dues. At this point, $M$. Phillips said attended Chapter meetings and asked where appeared that the some people Blake directed the young people were. Behrend asked the members "How many would consideration of dues and "\$10?" "\$5?" (The members indicated no pay \$35?" "\$20?" "\$15?" President's direction.) At this point Mr. Doug Mullen said that he had never been asked to join the Chapter and that students knew little of its activities. that the Chapter Northeast Section Meeting was during finals and fett He president Chombers respon a lack of concern for young people. Vice become a member, responded that he had sent a letter asking himcebeen raised before have been due to the He also said that the lack of yound the idea had (Mr. Goxy Will said lack of young people in the agencie people may and had a lack of response.) had inquired about what students could.
$-5-$
Blake attempted to return to the original business at hand and asked, "Can we raise dues?"

Doig moved that the Executive Committee should develop a progrom for the use of income. This motion was seconded by Severinghaus and camried.

The Nominating Committee was represented by Gene Parks. Nominations were: President - D. Behrend and B. Griffin; Vice-president - W. Severinghaus and G. Mattfeld; Secretary-Treasurer - J. Forbes and S. Free. Lee Blake and Don Foley served as ballot counters as membership was polled by paper ballot.

Elected as President - D. Behrend; Vice-president - W. Severinghaus; and Secretary-Treasurer - S. Free.

Elections concluded the Annual Meeting.
(The following items are attached to the Secretary's report:

1. "Field and Stream" article - belonging to R. Brocke.
2. Article from "Science" - belonging to R. Brocke.
3. Copy on mailing made on Visiting Lectureship Program.
4. Letter by R. Colson to D. Behrend.
5. Report of Pesticide Committee with copy of resolution dealing with Fire Ant Eradication.
6. Four memos from the committee reviewing the report of the Temporary Study Commission on the Future of the Adirondacks.

Respectfully submitted,
B. L. Griffin

Secretary-Treasurer
New York Chapter of The Wildife Society at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

NAME
ADDRESS
DUES PAID
REGISTRATION

$$
\text { EIPPER, ALFRED } W_{1} \quad 2.003 .00
$$

FERNOW HALL, CORNELL U. ITHACA NY. 14850

ENGSTROM-HEG, ROBERT $2.00 \quad 3.00$
DELHI STAGE. ONEONTA NAY. 13820

HUTCHINSON, BRENDAN P. - 1.00 (STUDENT) FERNOW HALL, CORNELL., ITHACA NY. 14850

ESCHBACH, HERBERT H. $2.00 \quad 3.00$
RD 2 BOX 666 NEW PALTE NY. 12561

EUSTANCE, WILLIAM E. 2.003 .00
5 MAPLE AVE. GOSHEN NY. 10924

FIELDHOUSE, RUSSELL D. 3.00
4 LAKE ST. STAMFORD NAY. 12167

FLICK, WILLIAM $2.00 \quad 3.00$
PAUL SMITHS N,Y, 12970

FORNEY, JOHN L. $2.00 \cdots 3.002 .00$ $R D$ \# 1 BRIDGEPORT NAY. 13030

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY
REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

| GREEN, DAVID M. | 2.00 | 3.00 |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| DEPT. NATURAL RES. CORNELL U. | ITHACA | N.Y. 14850 |  |

GREENE, ROBERT A. 2.00 $3.00 \quad 2.00$


HESS, LLOYD
PO BOX 46 SOUTH KORTRIGHT NAY. 13.00
HOLMES, EDWARD D. $\quad 2.00 \quad 3.00$
BOX 57 AVON N,Y. 14414
JENSEN, ALBERT C, $\quad 2.00 \quad 3.00$
4175 VETS. MEM. HIGHWAY, RONKONKOMA NY 11779
TOLIIFF, THOMAS M. $2.00 \quad 3.00$
FISHERIES STATION, CADE VINCENT NY. 13618
KARDOS, LARRY P.

$$
2.00
$$

$$
\text { FRONT ST: OLEAN NAY. } 14760
$$

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

NAME
ADDRESS
DUES PAID
19711972
REGISTRATION
LANE, GENE A.
RD 2 LAKE GEORGE Ni. 12845
LETENDRE, GERARD

- 3.00

BOX 204 . CAPE VINCCATT NAY. 13618

LOEB, HOWARD A. $2.00 \quad 3.00$
D.E.C. WOLF RD. ALBANY NY. 12201

MAYNARD, PAUL R. 2.003 .00
RD \# 6 ALSTON SPA .NY. 12020
MOORADIAN, STEPHEN R. 2.003 .00
D.E.C. 409 EXCHANGE DAK DEAN. NY 14760

NETH, PAUL C. $2.00 \quad 3.00$
RD \#5 35 JUNIPER DR, BALLSTON SPA, NY ${ }^{120} 20$
NOBLE, RICHARD L 2.003 .00
RD HI BRIDGEPORT NI. 13030

OTIS, MAURICE $B$ 2.00. 3.00
1471 N. SCOTLAND RD., SLINGERLANDS NY. 12159
PARKER, CARL. $\quad 2.00 \quad 3.00$
51 DELMAR PLAGE, DELMAR, NY 12054 at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

DUES PAID

REGISTRATION FEE LAPEL PIN


PFEIFFER, MARTIN H: $2.00 \quad 3.00$
D.E.C. RAY BROOK NAY, 12977

PLOSILA, DANIEL S. 2.00 3.00
D.E.C. RAY BROOK NY. 12977

POOLE, JOHN C. 2.00. 3.00 14 LAUREL DR. SAYVILLE NY . N 11782

REINHART, JOHANNA 3.00 3229 - 21 UNIV. BLVD.W., KENSINGTON, MD. 20795

RUSS, WALTER A. 2.00 3.00

$$
\text { RD \#2 MAYVILLE N.Y. } 14757
$$

SANFORD, DUDLEY K. $2.00 \cdot 3.00$

$$
\text { D.E.C. STAMFORD NY } 12167
$$

SCHAEFER, RICHARD H. 2.00 3.00

$$
127 \text { CONNETQUOT RD, OAKOALE NY } 11769
$$

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.
NAME
SCHIAVONE, ALBERT J. $2.00 \quad 3.00$

229 KEYES AVE. WATERTOWN NY 13601

SCHOFIELD, CARL L. $2.00 \quad 3.00$
FERNS HALL CORNELL U. ITHACA NY 14850

SHEPHERD, WILLIAM F. $2.00 \quad 3.00$
HASKELL PK WAY OLEAN NY 14760

SIMKINS, STEPHEN $\qquad$ 2.00
3.00
2.00

PAUL SMITHS 12970

SKINNER, LAWRENCE C. 2.00 3.00
WHITE CREEK RD. FRIENDSHIP NY 14739
SMITH, EDWARD
$S$ $\square$

$$
2.00
$$

BOX 226 MAIN ST. CHAUMONT NY 13622
STILES, EARL W.
$2.00 \quad 3.00$
BOX 112 SOUTH OTSELIC NY 13155

STONE, UDELL B. 2.00. 3.00
303 TROY RD. ROCHESTER NY 14618

SWETT, DAVID B. 2.00 3.00
FERNOW HALL, CORNELL U., ITHACA NY 14850


VAN VOLKENBURGH DIETER 2.00 3.00 464. GREENE AUE SAYVILLE NY. 11782

VAN TIE, H. ROBERT $2.00 \quad 3.00$ 14 GREENWOOD DR. BALLSTON SPA NY 12020

WHITE, BRUCE D. $2.00 \quad 3.00$
D.E.C. RAY BROOK NY. 12977

WICH, KENNETH - 3.00
22 WASHINGTON AVE. COXSACKIE NY 12051
WIDMER, CARL C. $2.00 \quad 3.00$

$$
\text { D,E.C. } 409 \text { EXCHANGE BANK OLEAN NY } 14760
$$

WEBSTER, DWIGHT A. $2.00 \quad 3.00 \quad 2.00$
FERNOW HALL CORNELL U. ITHACA NY 14850
WEDGE, LESLIE $2.00 \quad 2.00 \quad 3.00 \quad 2.00$ $221 / 2$ SPRING ST. MCGRAW NY 13101

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

$$
: \bigcap^{\text {NAME }}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { WILSON, DOUGLAS R } 2.00 \text { STAR ROUTE WATERTOWN NY } 13601
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{rlll}
\text { YOUNG, WILLIAM D. } & 2.00 & 3.00 \\
\text { RD } 2 \text { FREEVILLE NY } & 130.68
\end{array}
$$

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY REGISTRATION I.TSI FOR JOINI MEETLNG at SYRACUSE, N. Y. JAR. 13, 14, 1972.

| NAME | ADDRESS | DUFS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | - | 1971 | 1972 |

REGISTRATION
PEE
LAPEL PIN

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISİ SOCIETY
REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING
at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY
REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING at SYRAGUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

DUES PAID
19711972

REGISTRATION PEE LAPEL PIN


To Review...
The New York Chapter of the American Fisherles Society has entered Into a professional careers involved ind, color film to portray the spectrum of Chief among these are the fisheries biologists. But also to be included in toaists, limnologists and marine of the chemist, statistician, fleld the story are the special contributions central cause of understanding and properly During this era of environmental awareness it ing our aquatic resources. these professionals has not obtalned aness, it has been obvious that the work of was decided that a fllm would be a val appropriate degree of attention and it target audiences--high school and colluable tool in telling the story to several sciences, high school and college stullege students studying environmental biology careers, sportsmen's groups and other may be interested in aquatic informed of the work of the aquatic scientists arganizations that should be kept and funding in support of sound research ists and can influence legislation
and management programs.
Soclety and has agreed operating expenses.: The New York personnel expertise and normal "overhead responsibility for "out-of-pocket" costster of the Society has assumed the printing, edge numbering, narration, music namely film, film processing, work objectives of the Film...

The primary objectives of the fllm are:
(1) To stimulate interest in the various careers of
(2) To provide a teaching tool which demonstrates the importance of the aquatic environment, shows the various threats to this environment and documents the importance of continuing studies and management programs in maintaining a high quality environment for all forms of aquatic life-and
for man.
(a) Maintenance and enhancement of sport fishine.
(b) Maintenance and enhancement of commerclal fishing including shell fishing.
(c) Complexity of aquatic environments.
(d) Influence of man (industry, municipal, recreation, etc.) on the aquatic environment.
(e) Demonstrate that "all is not hopeless" --show positive corrective measures that have been and are being employed in pollution abatement, maintaining favorable fish populations, otc.

## Subject Outline...

Although prellminary treatments and scripts have been written, and an outline established for this film, it must be understood that a film of this nature is documentary in format and unlike a theatrical film, is not fully scripted until locations are visited, various stories are evaluated for the filmic potential and a story line is discussed with the biologists on the scene. Thus, this film is being produced with clear-cut objectives in mind, a subject outline (which follows) and a scripting process which moves from general, hypothetical scripting through several stages of refinement as production progresses.

In finished form, the film will present a fast paced panorama of the work of aquatic scientists. The following locations and activities will be, or are intended to be included in the story:

| Trout hatcheries--how and why, | Filming half completed |
| :--- | :--- |
| Pond reclamation (Adirondacks). | Filming completed |
| Pacific salmon--commercial and sport  <br> fishing, management, ladders. Will attempt to tell story <br> from "stock tootage"  |  |
| Atlantic salmon--declining sport <br> fishing and why; efforts to restore. | Fllming scheduled |
| Rainbow trout research in Cayuga <br> Lake--fishway, artificial spawning <br> channel, fishing. | Fllming completed |

Chesapeake area---clam dredge, monitoring commercial trawlers, estuarine studies and management, thermal pollution research (other). articulation with U.S.F. \& WL laboratory at Ann Arbor, pest
mercury monitoring.
Connecticut River shad story--thermal
studies, sonic tagging, elevator lift
Filming completed (other).

> Great Lakes---pollution of, alewife and coho, lamprey predation, lamprey research and control, research vessel and articulation with U.S.


Long Island-melams. oystors. Soort and
commercial fishing and management, oil

Intensive management of warm water fornery--Onel da Lake hatchery and

Commercial (ocean) fishing and fish products to freed the hungry world--no

Lake trout population maintenance in
Finger Lakes.

Filming completed

Filming schoduled Spring 1972

Filming completed

Partially filmed

Filming completed

Production costs can be lumped Into three types of expenditore:
(1) Overhead--salaries, production equipment will approach $\$ 20,000$. College Realistic costs assuming this cost. College of Forestry is
(2) Materials and Outside Services-Estimated $\$ 5,160.00$. To be Society. New York Chapter of American Fisheries

MATERIALS
Film stock 13,000 feet 0. 07
16 mm magnetic film 5 rolls e $\$ 21.00$
$1 / 4$ inch magnetic tape 10 reels 月. $\$ 2.00$

| Leader \& Misc. editing supplies | 105.00 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Props | 20.00 |
| 20.00 |  |

OUTSIDE SERVICES
Process original 13,000 feet ©. . 06
Sound transfer mag to optical
$A \& B$ conforming
Music clearance
Optical effects
Answer print
Titlos \& art work
Animation
Special effects
Shipping \& misc.
Intornegative
A wind positive track
Narrator
Cans, reels,otc.
Color positive check print
Release prints (2 0 \$100.00)
Total, exclusive of travel
(3) Travel--Estimated $\$ 2,000.00$. To be raised by New York Chapter American Fisheries Society. Total travel expenses depend entirely on locations, length of stay necessary (woather and timing of activities) and number of people involved in filming.
EXPENSES TO DECEMBER 1, 1971
(1) Material and Outside Service--

At this time $\$ 630.00$ of film has been shot and processing and work printing expenses have reached \$1,660.00.
(2) Travel--

At this time travel expenses paid at normal mileage and per diem rates allowed N.Y.S. employees have reached $\$ 1,380.00$.

## Film Sponsors...

The following organizations have thus far sponsored the materials, outside service, and travel expenses incurred in the movie production with total contributions of $\$ 5,000.00$.
(1) Sport Flshing Institute
(2) New York Stato Conservation Council and Amerlcan Game Assoclation Foundation
(3) Trout, Unlimited
(4) Now York Chapter American Fisheries Society

Committee Members...
Members of the Committee on Professionalism, New York Chapter American Fisheries Society, who are coordinating the movie production on behalf of the Chapter include:

Dwight Webster Cornell University
William Filick Cornell University
Albert Jensen New York Department of Environmental Conservation
Kenneth Wich Now York Department of Environmental Conservation
Stephen Simkins (chairman) Paul Smith's College

Submitted December 1, 1971
by
David L. Hanselman
SUNY Colloge of Forestry
Syracuse, New York

Mr. Kenneth Wich
Senior Aquatic Biologist
Department of Environmental Conservation 50 Wolf Road Albany, New York 12201

Dear Ken:
Absent minded me has done it again - I called a committee meeting in Syracuse for last Wednesday, December 8.

As usual I was in a hurry and my recollection was that Don Pasko had not wanted to serve on the committee and I forgot that Bob had appointed you to replace him. Please forgive me for this transgression.
I am enclosing a copy of the minutes from this meeting. Should you have any questions please do not hesitate to get in touch.

I am truly sorry, Ken.
With best wishes,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Sincerely, } \\
& \text { Steve } \\
& \text { Stephen Simzins }
\end{aligned}
$$

Committee on Professionalism
New York Chapter American Fisheries Society

Minutes of Meeting held December 8, 1971
I) Financing - The movie may end up with a 30 minute length rather than the 20 minute length originally anticipated. Due to several reasons such as the type of scripting being used, much more film has been used than will ever be seen in the finished movie and much more has been used than originally expected.

It appears now that our original estimated budget of $\$ 5,000$ will be about $\$ 2,000$ short of actual expenses. The following steps are being taken:

1) Simkins will try to get additional funding from both the Parent Society and the Fishing Tackle Manufacturers Association. ( $\$ 500$ from each will be requested)
2) Flick will try to get the Atlantic Salmon sequence expenses (both materials and outside services as well as travel) paid for by the Atlantic Salmon Association.
3) Holtman stated that before the final $\$ 2,000$ is required, it would be possible to have a film plus sound track available to use in securing any final funds needed.
4) To date we have received contributions of $\$ 5,000$ from Sport Fishing Institute, New York Conservation Council and American Game Association Foundation, New York Chapter, and Trout, Unlimited.
5) Our expenses to date include $\$ 1,380.68$ for travel and $\$ 1,660.52$ for materials and outside services.
6) Remaining film sequences
7) Atlantic Salmon - Flick will contact individuals by letter and at the Northeast Meeting to arrange for actual film sequences required and possibly lodging for
8) Pacific Salmon - Webster will contact individuals in an attempt to secure some original stock footage of Pacific salmon scenes. If he is successful, Hanselman and Holtman will follow up with specific sequences required.
9) Long Island - Hanselman will contact Jensen and make arrangements to visit and film the necessary sequences at the optimum time.
10) Because of the increased film length, it was decided to eliminate Florida sport and commercial fishing, fish farming, and habitat improvement.
11) Film Distribution
12) It was decided to push hard for a film completion date of early September, 1972.
13) This would enable its premier showing to the National Meeting of the American Fisheries Society in mid September as a result of which it is hoped that initial orders for copies at reduced prices would be forthcoming.
14) Also at this time it would be sent for showing to Dick Stroud at Sport Fishing Institute in the hope of getting a good endorsement printed in the SFI
15) It is hoped that our Chapter will distribute a few copies of film libraries for its availability to guidance counselors, conservation groups, etc. and that its availability to them will be publicized.
16) Report for Chapter and Northeast Meetings
17) It is most difficult and time consuming to cut the work print prior to final scripting and narration.
18) The Committee agreed unanimously not to do this just to have some film to show at our Chapter
19) The report to be given at both the Chapter Meeting and the Northeast Meeting will consist of a complete progress report and a display of black and
white stills.

Respectfully submitted,

Stephen Simkins, Chairman

## PAULSMITH'S COLLEGE PAULSMITHS, NEW YORK 12970

March 15, 1971
Mr. Kenneth Wich
Bureau of Fish
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conæervation 50 Wolf Street Albany, New York 12201

Dear Ken:
Enclosed is a copy of a film script which I have just received from Bernie Holtman. A quick, cursory examination suggests to me that it does fulfill our film objectives.

Please study it carefully and critically. hope to convene our committee during mid-Mary. I Syracuse at which time I hope we can agreerch in some parts of it and thus meet my dagree on edule to start filming this spring determined sch-
-
We have to submit progress reports and request additional funding in March. I plan to use this script in its present form for these purposes.

There will be a committee meeting on Friday, March 19th at 1:00 P.M. in the Educational Communications Department on the 3 rd floor of Ilick Hall. Please try to make it, Ken. We will probably be eating lunch form 12:00-1:00 in McCarthy's Restaurant on South Salina Street.

The film opens with a sequence of a
Fly fisherman landing a trout. he holdd it up and admires it.
dissolve to commercial fishing

FISHERMAM'S VOICE:
in bread crumbs...into a hot pan..." (FADES OFF) SEQUENCE. NET DUMPS FISH INTO HOLD-WHIP TO HOUSEWIFE PICKIH INTO HOLD-FROZEN FISH IN MARKCT; ING UP PACKAGE OF 1 EXRET; EXAMINES IT.

DISSOLVE TO SEQUENCE WITH FISHERIES SCIENTIST AS HE USES ELECTRO-SHOCKING
GEAR TO COLLECT. FISH.

HOUSENIFE'S VOICE:
"Rub with garlic...sprinkle with
lemon and broil in..." (FADES OFF) gear to collect fish.

## SCIENTISTS VOICE:

"We'll need SLALE Shapise
stomach analysis... and bet..
sample through the better run a (FADES OFF) the chromatograph..."
NARRATOR:
Game fish... commercial fish...
they're both a crop. Assuring that
there will continue to be a harvest
OPEning titles are overlayed over a MONTAGE OF VARIOUS ASPECTS OF is the job of the aquatic scientist. Fisheries activities.

SCUBA diver or shot of underwater
laboratory if available.
Some one has called it "The

Exploration of Inner Space." An appropriate enough description of this recently accelerated study of our single greatesti. natural resource--the water which covers: three quarters of our planet.

SHOTS OF AQUATIC BIOLOGISTS, FEATURING SOPHISTICATED GEAR.

SHOT OF CITY FROM OFFSHORE

SHOT ALONG MODERN SEWAGE PLANT TO CLEAR DISCHARGE

SHOTS OF SALMON MIGRATING
SHOT OF DAM ...meet towering obstacles on their way upstream...

Even when effiuents are processed to make them biologically safe, they are often super-rich in the nutrients which suppori runaway algae growth.

Salt water fish which spawn in fresh water. ...and, coming downstream, their offspring-
face the whirling turbine blades of hydro--electric plants.

The pesticides which have been such a boon to farmers have now found their way into aur waters...contaminating fish and wildiife. $\therefore$

Algae blooms, serious fish kills and the ecological disruption of large bodies of : water have resulted from the discharge of hugh volumes of heated water used for cooling. especially by nuclear power plants.

The vulnerability of our inland waters has shown us the challenge of the next decade.
PAN FROM OCEAN TO SHORE TO
SIGN, "OYSTER bEDS CLOSED"

AERIAL SHOT OF ESTUARY
Agriculture, road and housing construction has resulted in silt-clogged estuaries and smothered natural fish nurseries.
STOCK FOOTAGE AERIAL SHOT
OF OIL SPILL.
Accidents with off shore oil wells and tankers create long term problems on the shoreline...and less visible, but perhaps. more serious effects off shore. The
plankton of our oceans provide a substantial percentage of the oxygen on our planet-\{a function not possibie through a. film of 0il.)? juwer?

FRESAWHTER
 marine enviroments are concerned with assuring that our waters continue to be a : viable, renewable resource from which man: can continue to reap a multitude of benefits.

ESTABLISHING SHOT OF
FISH HATCHERY
For 100 years hatcheries have been a mainstay of trout management... and the controlled environment has provided à laboratory for basic research. There are over seventeen fiundred hatcheries in the IJnited States.

LIGHTING ARRANGEMENT OVER FISH TANK

Fisheries bioloaists, by controlling apparent day length, can control the time of year at which trout will breed.

Requirimints
They have learned optimum food '́contert and qua? ity ..

MAN CHECKS INSTRUMENTS; WATER TEMPERATURE, ETC.
...and the environmental conditions in. which the fish thrive best in their progress from...

CLOSE UP OF FRY
CLOSE UP OF FINGERLING
NETS HAULING ADULT TROUT OUT OF
TANK INTO TANK ON TRUCK.

DISSOLVE TO SEQUENCE OF "OPENING
DAY" ON TROUT STREAM...HUMAN INTEREST
SHOTS AS SEVERAL CATCHES ARE MADE.

PLANE MAKING AIR DROP OF TROUT
INTO REMOTE LAKE

MEN IN SMALL BOAT DISPENSING
ROTENONE...SHOW RESULTS AS TRASH
FISH FLOAT UP.
...to fry...
...to fingerling...
...to the adult trout...
...that stock our strearns and ponds. These Provide
waters are not able to surest by natural.

means a trout population to satisfy the :
millions of enthusiastic anglers.

Other trout will go to remote lakes, ponds and streams accessible only to the hiker:

Some of these waters may have been previously "reclaimed"...that is, the trash fish which
represent too much competition for trout:" are Citemical killed off by a poison- harmless to man and wildlife.


IDENTIFYING SHOT OF
SALMON HATCHERY

FISHING VESSEL HAULING
IN GILL NETS

For several years, à gooć deal of work in rearing various species of Pacific samon has been underway. These fish are an important resource in the Northwest.

During the spawning season, commercial fisherinen wait for the schools off shore with gill nets which provide tons of salmon for the canneries.

And, along the river banks, thousands. of sport fishermen try their Iuch with these magnificent game fish.

Salmon are anadromous--that is, they travel up fresh-water streams to spawn. • Both the commercial and sport fishing is closely regulated and every effort is made to assure that enough salmon are allowed to reach the spawning grounds which may be as far as ... fifteen hundred miles from the ocean.

In many places, where man has placed obstacles in their path...
... other means for the upstream migration have been provided. Fish ladderinave been constructed around dams to allow a gradual ascent...
...with resting pools at appropriate points.

COUNT OR CHECKING TAG.

FISH ELEVATOR IN OPERATION

CLOSE SHOT OF " SALMON IN
SPAWNING BED

MAN-MADE SPAWNING BEDS

SHOT OF SALMON FANNING NEST

KINGFISHER IN WATER
SHOT OF TURBINE AT DAM
BIOLOGIST TAGGING FINGERLING

This procedure also makes it possible for:
fisheries people to gather data on the fish.
Sometimes lifts are required to assist the salmon past man-made obstructions.

When the salmon reach the spot where they were spawned, the eggs are deposited and fertilized.

In some cases, artificial spawning beds háve been provided when the natural habitat has been ruined by pollution or silting.

Only a small percentage of these fish have survived the long, arduous round trip. When the eggs hatch, the small fish will face" "a. perilous journey to the ocean...
...beset by many natural predators...
...and, perhaps, by man-made hazards.
Study of survival rates has been a major. area of research by fisheries people and it led to the conclusion that hatchery breeding was necessary to supplement the . natural process if this resource is to be.. maintained.

SHOW HATCHERY OPERATION

FEEDING TANK

CIRCULATING POOL

EXPERIMENTAL INCUBATION
CHANNELS

RELEASING FISH

GRAPHIC OF ATLANTIC COAST...
...COLOR CHANGE SHOWS FORMER
SALMON STREAMS..
:.. PULL BACK ON MAP TO SHOW AREA WHERE SALMON ARE FISHED AT SEA.

The Pacific salmon hatcheries have haci outstanding success and continue to improve their effectiveness by experiments on:... ...applied nutrition usinq economical dry feeds...
...circulating ponds to test exercise in fingerlings as a factor in enhancing survival. rates...
...and an envrionmental control system . where water flow, temperature and filtration. effects are studied during incubation.

All of these hatchery-reared salmon are $6 \approx$ tagged arid marked so that the experiments may be evaluated when the fish return.

On the other coast, the Atlantic salmon have not fared so well.

Because of pollution, only a few streams far to the north are still suitable for spawning. The commercial fishery here is long since dead...
...and even the sport fishery is further threatened by foreign fleets which are harvesting immature salmon at sea.

SPORT FISHING ATLANTIC SALMON

BIOLOGISTS WOBKING AT SALMON TRAP ON THE MATAN RIVER. ,

ESTABLISHING SHOT OF
N.Y. FINGER LAKES

WATERFALLS
RAINBOWS SWIMMING IN
NATURAL POOL. SPINNING ROD
ENTERS TO TOSS IN ARTIFICIAL
EGG BAIT.

PULL BACK TO FISHERMAN (BOY)

PULL BACK. FURTHER TO SHOW
BOY IN FOREGROUND, BEHIND HIM
A STREAM FULL OF FISHERMEN
BOY HOOKS TROUT--FIGHTS FISH AND
HIS DA\% COMES IN TO NET FISH. CUT TO CU'S
TO SHOW DELIGHTED BOY WITH TROUT,

This species is so scarce that most of:its spawning waters are controlied by private clubs... and fishing for the Atlantic salinion has become an expensive sport.

Canadian biologists in particular are doing research on this endangered species with the hope that a program can be developed to make them once again plentifut. (SHOW AND EXPLAIN THEIR PROGRAM.)

In central New York State are the Finger: Lakes...famed for their deep waters, ...cascading waterfalls. And, for the spectacuiar runs of rainoow trout--some weighing 10 pounds or more-: which move from the lakes into the streams. each spring to spawn.

Anglers drive hundreds of miles to stand shoulder to shoulder in the hopes of landing one of these once-in-a-lifetime trophy trout.

PLEASED, BUT SOMEWHAT JEALOUS
FATHER WHO IS DECKED OUT AS AN
OBVIOUSLY "PRO" ANGLER.

LONG DISSOLVE TO MAP OF
FINGER LAKES WITH ALL STREAMS
dissolve out all but spawning
STREAMS AND ZOOM IN ON CAYUGA INLET

ANIMATE CHANGED CHANNEL

ANIMATE DAM (AND OTHER
CHANGES TO STREAM)
dissolve to same map and
PULL BACK TO SHOT OF WEBSTER AND ENGINEER POINTING, IN DISCUSSION.


CUT INTO ENGINEERING DETAIL
WEBSTER HOLDS SHOWING DAM
AND FISHWAY

Ironically, the glaciers which cut the deep. lakes in which these rainbows mature, left: hanging valleys -- waterfalls -- which prevent up-stream spawning runs in all but a few tributaries.

The inlet to Cayuga Lake at Ithaca has supported $80 \%$ or better of the whole lake's rainbow population.

Then, in 196 $\qquad$ a flood control project was scheduled for construction on the Cayuga Inlet. It was to straighten the channel: build a water level control dam and $\qquad$ Fortunately for fish and fishermen, Cornell University fisheries Biologist, Or. Dwight Webster recognized that this structure would block the natural spawning channel. Working from the hydrologic information supplied by the engineers and after studying several . fish ladders--or flyways--used on Western: salmon streams, Dr. Webster came up with a proposal which would allow both flood control. and movement of fish up and down the stream.

With the solid backing of the N.Y.S. Dept: of Envirommental Conservation, the plan became...
reality.
Now, when trout come to the pool below the dam chey are attracted to a current at the side of: the pool and when their instincts lead them into this current they pass up tirough a series. of cement runs and rest pools to a nolding tank.

Before being permitted to continue upstream, fisheries biologists measure the trout... . tag them, record their sex: conaition and: and then reiease them to continue their spawning run.

When they leave the processing area, they swim out above the dam and continue to the age-old spawning beds they have always used. .

An important side benefit of this system. is control of the lamprey--a deadly predator : which decimate the rainbow and lake trout : population.

Since perhaps as many a ninety percent of Cayuga Lake's lampreys also use this stream for spawning, they, too, use the ladders and holding tanks.

Today, their migration ends right there.
dISSOLVE TO APPROPRIATE SCENES OF AQUATIC SCIENTISTS AT WORK, THEIR APPARATUS, ETC.

IBIOLOGIST COMPARING TWO STRAINS OF RAINBOWS

ECU SHOWING DIFFERENCES

SMOLT IN NATURAL POOL
??? BIOLOGIST WITH MAP ???

SALMON CREEK WATERFALL

While much of the research being conducted. at this site has rather direct implications for environmental management, other projects seek basic truths about the still not fuliy understood aquatic environment: Scientists are correlating fish movenent with ionic changes of the stream. ...(ELABORATE . DIVERSITY OF OTHER SOPHISTICATED INVESTIGATIONS).....

But the basic research has a way of suddenly becoming very prâctical. For instance, it was discovered that there are actually two strains of trout. in Cayuga: Lake...nearly identical in appearance, but vastly different in their life historie's:

One strain, it was found, stays in the stream for about two years after hatching before returning to the lake. The other return to the lake almost as soon as they move out of the nest.

Why then, it was reasoned, couldn' $t$ ann. artificial population of rainbows be established in streams where waterfalls within a mile or less of the lake make. spawning impossible?

SALMON CREEK

LS ESTABLISH CEMENT CHANNEL
In RELATION TO LAKE

MS PORTION OF CHANNEL
Such a stream -- Salmon Creek Mas chosen. for the experiment. In the milie between: the lake and the barrier wateriall is: everything a trout could want--except an: adequate spawning area.

An artificial spawning channel was buili: almost at the mouth of the siream. A gràvel bottom--just right for spawning trout--and a carefully controlled flow of water now make this G00 yards of artificial stream an ideal trout nursery.

Trout of this strain which return to the Take immediately on hatching were transported. from the cayuga Inlet fishway to these artificial spawring grounds.

SPAVNing behavior
dISSOLVE TO PAR
PAR ENTERING STREAM--PAN TO
LAKE
PAR ENTERING STREAM--PAN TO
LAKE
MEN WALK INTO SCENE WITH BUCKETS CONTAINING TROUT CUT TO CU OF
TROUT GOING INTO CHANNELS

FISHERIES BIOLOGIST STUDYING
MATERIAL ON CONVEYOR BELT
BROUGHT UP FROM BOTTOM

SHOT OF MAN DIGGING CLAMS BY HAND

FULL SHOT OF ESCALATOR DREDGE

SHOW BIOLOGISTS CHECKING RESULTS
OF DREDGE OPERATION ABOVE AND UNDER WATER.

SHOW DETAILS OF OPERATION
(SHOOT ABOARD RESEARCH VESSEL)

On the Chesapeake, fisheries biologists have helped foster a new industry.

Natives of the area have aiways known $\because$ ? that abundant soft shell ciam beds existed along the shore. Elsewhere on the Atiantic coast, clam beds are exposed at low tide. But here, tides of only fourteen inches keep the clams under water and make hand: digging difficult.

An ingenious escalator dredge was invented which could successfully harvest this crop. but conservation officials withheld authorizing its use because they had no measure of the damage this device might do to the bottom.

Fisheries biologists from the University of Maryland made an extensive study of this device and its effects.

The dredge operates in a narrow swath:, selectively bringing up larger objects lake the mature clams and re-depositing all otfier materials as it goes along. The biologists showed that because of this unique method of
operation, the dredge did no lasting damage to the bottom or its other marine life.

## LONG SHOT OF SEVERAL DREDGES

WORKING
Today, several of these escalator dredges are in operation off the shores of the Chesapeake--and a thriving soft shell clam fishery exists.

Following this "case history" format, we will explore several other fishery research prograrns. These may include: The use of heated water from power plants in oyster culture, fish surgery, Remote Underwater Fishery Assessment system, activities of research vessels, government agencies monitoring commercial catches, use of underwater television fish farming and sonic tagging and tracking.

The conclusion will briefly recapitulate the work of the fisheries scientists and emphasize the importance of their research in the aquatic environment.

34 Fl

Py 5-: Should haw, shote ti anglux agaiit wh hai hackgrainde. This ie where san ro to tlo ilitiad tieh elpoul ge. Khauld thave a navsative on ub aw fiching.
Pg 10: Leace sit fircainl -ame. whyshould be bs cirthis nore Tham any bady che.

Goifth:
The tome on thame duabizelf cren cupheorgn
the monogemy and antur of salminid,
ecuy magh $y_{0}$ codestad when sinh
stimens she ot fich ake simint yo
phlo gizh-
How ascat "cutfiri? !- inaghe nt too entertoing? ?
I.n filiny for smatt - wallyge

Cat Giob
punnor culture
True there would not be a substantar lake hout in vainbow ropulatim

Rems Che an exciosere amount of frotage
Eevoted to Caguga wah -


- What about Great Jahes lamprecg Guh program \& coho sithenook
Restocking Restocking
- Te search aspectis maybe whshersd
- What about shots of umpact of hegh way alle sther cmstructen oredgeng filling ait impucts on Resomice - Great aminent 1 neven \& plarming hat goes in to Venal heghway or sheam motectir
- Mustellinge shots -outstandeng ofeshery in $n$ E for This spowes
- Developrment progert - Morry'stype
- ownte -
- Fisherie scientestrot alo ax enveloesobidien peeseanch as esmphasise! tere


$3 / 28 / 71$
Kan,
your better receuved y rest of comnitie geverally oqpee with your coleos. We curnt to odd:
(1) wornucerater foabereés
(D) Greot Labes
(3) Morrie deleasts
(4) Fish formenic

Our prolelem is to get wi cell ane want tr stel hold to cobout 20 numutes - vest deffent! your serggartion on beologists concerv with resouce plonning, ete- this dos not hove too much wisial appeal.

Sorry you messed resefing - hoge you can unabe the reept which hopefelly will he thest spraiy.

Heey skot tos'Gebm lest wrele of Coyruga culed so of $\operatorname{los} t$ we have startad fikning.

Best regordo,
Flaskley,
Rederning sory't wiet our serggited
clouges (Fbide + D) Wabliw + seie obto ore to send shair

Sugqested Sequential Oulline

I iotroduction
A As writtent-narratively amended

1. Ely fisherman
2. Commercial fishing (2)
3. Houscuife $\qquad$
4. electio-fishing
s. openingtitles overlayed montage (4)
« Scuba diver
5. Shots of biologists a gear (6)

Marine

1. city from offshore (7)
2. Sewage plant
3. Ocean shot
4. oyster beds
5. Estuaries
6.011 spill
6. Research vessal (1)
7. Fishing Gill Nets (34)
8. Haddock New
9. other marine footage-overflights, art. reef, sport fishing, ete.
10. Chesapeak clams (99-(104) (t/or Longlstand shellfish)

III Anadramous

1. Intoduction (35)?
2. Salmon migration (9)
3. Hydroplant (10) (problem)
4. Resting pool
(38) (solution)
5. Fish elevator
(40) (solution
6. checking tag

7. Graphic Atlantic Coast (52)
8. Atlantic Salmon sequences
9. Shot Agricultural spraying (11) (prallem-sdection is prohubotwe law)
10. Nuclear power plant (12) (problem)
11. Cooling towers (new) (solution)

20 Current research -sonic lagging
21. Salmon hatchery (33) CAS leadinto-

IV Freshwater

1. Trout hatchery (8)
2. Hatchery research
3. Life history (22) - (30) (could omit)
4. Pike-perch hatchery oneida hake new
5. Warm water sequence (oneida halle) (now)
6. Great hakes-Eutiophication new
7. Finger hales sequence (57-85)
$\left.\begin{array}{lr}\text { 8. } & \text { Population manipulation (biomass) (inti) } \\ \text { (problem) } \\ \text { 9. Reclamation } & \text { (solution) could omit }\end{array}\right\}$
V Poscarch
8. Scenes aquatic scientists at work (86)
(try to explain problems whomped for solutions where possible)
II students
9. Freshwater and Marine students
(stress ed action * training of new professional specialists to carry on maintenance of high quality environments for producing aquatic o marine resources)

Film Script Comments

Page 1
Fisherman's Voice - esthothe value rother ihcou-forod value
Honsewifes " - nutritious food calue
Scientists " - weill meet wecke pamphe, levach +weight for ditanuming groweh rate a conalition, a don'l forgst to namoue the adypic fri fon ous pospultitaresturito. Or Revewable ressercer nequimiz high gindit, emurnomio t
Nartatano," - inict - "s one of the jobs of the professlomil aquatie scientist.
Page 2
sophrificaled geor - fathemeter, compu ter, couttome hab, veserrch vossel
AT 5, bise 4- runaway atgae prowth - do mool poople know the probleus created cheridery. after P5, stick to all mormie sa prances - ie nect (1) ocear shot (pa3)
©rysder leve clewe
(3) estuas's
(4) oil spele

Greveorch cosed $(p+1)$
(6) Fishicy coosal-gëelvel(pg L)
(8) Heli bet wo ther mosme foologe
(8) Claus mi chesupacal (pgit)

176-Sabuar muqualiou mant

 all auodtoupus sapenveras hare fenchanin up with

Page3 PP2, line 3 waters … Killing contavinating ....
P3-Nuclecor pouer plaut ' 'hese we copplari ohe prokbeur- ueluy not ahs then mentran ore sobebou-cooling foress (manteon our contabitour if anyy)

- abso here wrowel be a good place for corrant nevench ce, Domic dagging
P5, hive 5 - endangeed for mivadul
P6 - Apreveture, polletion road + howring cont hove aswiled ui estuarine desfructeon. Evturuis are uddally mipotionit mersery areas for mamy apisucceren maruie forme.
Page4 P1, bin 2- substomed olo of olle oxegen in our aturoyphore an essential procese not passelbe .-
$\mathbb{P} 2$, live1 - The protessional scieutesto inctuchin, ocearoopopless, lemulogitit momie bidogisit stendeyin hice 4- is "woth" a "rencurall" resource?
PP3 - hie 2- mainster af trout mquit - do we need do dop whey or guie wosout hre?
 bin 3-apsum for breed
 food repensaricis.

Page 5 -P1, line 3 - trows pepulation large vienogh to vatofy
P3, bire 4. fish doyccont for prison. Also do are need hree arplandton here-ie. What one tranh biah + wheus hawe tha,
become a probleu?
Stockins hit From Trseh - in this sagerance neassaty? parkaps yos to wettod seckin, es a parsel.
Poge lo - P4, line 3-opost bollas

 biondatistécaics.
lvie 4-production for locedlering
Page 8 Hoddury operater then delemanin, hoj-cis atho seper of
 Caspugar H Axilman segreaness.
P7-hie1-Bocones of potleatane rman-mado obotadies, ouly-. Enie 3- elimmale hast sentruce whech is not acavole.
1中8-lvee 2-forcipte flecti, postivilonly'the Danso, wherh -...
 Dalrion Commenision.
Pcye9 PP, ilver- Proforisional Canachectir bealogots
 lnec - fevkwap for fly ways

 P3, line $5^{\circ}$ reded for mests
Poge 13 中 3, liac 1- Trout af the strain .... inmict tho eviou hatchani
Page 15 P1, live 2-Wolom or bothom devellieq Sile

THE FILM OPENS WITH A SEQUENCE OF A FLY FISHERMAN LANDING A TROUT. HE HOLDS IT UP AND ADMIRES IT.

FISHERMAN'S VOICE:
"Plenty of butter...roll him in bread crumbs...into a hot pan..." (FADES OFF)

DISSOLVE TO COMMERCIAL FISHING
SEQUENCE. NET DUMPS FISH INTO HOLD-WHIP TO HOUSEWIFE PICKING UP PACKAGE OF FROZEN FISH IN MARKET; EXAMINES IT.

HOUSEWIFE'S VOICE:
"Rub with garlic...sprinkle with lemon and broil in..." (FADES OFF)

DISSOLVE TO SEQUENCE WITH FISHERIES SCIENTIST AS HE USES ELECTRO-SHOCKING gEAR TO COLLECT FISH.


SCIENTISTS VOICE:
"We'11 need a scale
Sample stomach analysis...and better run a sample through the chromatograph..." (FADES OFF)

NARRATOR:
Game fish...commercial fish... they're both a crop. Assuring that there will continue to be a harvest is the job of the aquatic scientist.

OPENING TITLES ARE OVERLAYED OVER A MONTAGE OF VARIOUS ASPECTS OF FISHERIES ACTIVITIES.

SCUBA DIVER OR SHOT OF UNDERWATER LABORATORY IF AVAILABLE.

Exploration of Inner Space." An appropriate enough description of this recently accelerated study of our single greatest natural resource--the water which covers three quarters of our planet.

SHOTS OF AQUATIC BIOLOGISTS, FEATURING SOPHISTICATED GEAR.

SHOT OF CITY FROM OFFSHORE
To study this resource is to study the life it supports. In the next decade, thousands of professionals, billions of dollars and a whole array of new technology will be concentrated on this effort.

Ironically, it is man's progress--his exploding population and the technology created to sustain it--that threatens the life in our waters.

Industries and communities contaminate our waters with oxygen-depleting pollutants.

SHOT ALONG MODERN SEWAGE PLANT
TO CLEAR DISCHARGE

SHOTS OF SALMON MIGRATING
SHOT OF DAM
...

HYDRO PLANT...SURGING WATER

Even when effluents are processed to make them biologically safe, they are often super-rich in the nutrients which support runaway algae growth.

Salt water fish which spawn in fresh water. ...meet towering obstacles on their way upstream...
...and, coming downstream, their offspring SIGN, "OYSTER BEDS CLOSED"

AERIAL SHOT OF ESTUARY
Agriculture, road and housing construction has resulted in silt-clogged estuaries and has smothered natural fish nurseries.

STOCK FOOTAGE AERIAL SHOT
OF OIL SPILL.

SHOT OF AGRICULTURAL SPRAYING

SHOT OF NUCLEAR POWER PLANT

## OCEAN SHOT

PAN FROM OCEAN TO SHORE TO
face the whirling turbine blades of hydro-electric plants.

The pesticides which have been such a boon to farmers have now found their way into our waters...contaminating fish and wildlife.

Algae blooms, serious fish kills and the ecological disruption of large bodies of water have resulted from the discharge of hugh volumes of heated water used for cooling, especially by nuclear power plants.

The vulnerability of our inland waters has shown us the challenge of the next decade.

We have always considered our oceans to be so vast that man could not effect them. Suddenly this is no longer so. The productive shorelines are already seriously invaded. Miles of Long Island oyster beds are closed because of polluted runoff.

Accidents with off shore oil wells and tankers create long term problems on the shoreline...and less visible, but perhaps more serious effects off shore. The
plankton of our oceans provide a
substantial percentage of the oxygen on our atmosphere - - an essential precess planet--a function not possible through a film of oil.

SHOTS OF ACTIVITIES ON A LARGE RESEARCH VESSEL.

ESTABLISHING SHOT OF
FISH HATCHERY
For $\qquad$ years hatcheries have been and $^{2}$ mainstay of trout management. ..and the controlled environment has provided a laboratory for basic research. There are over seventeen hundred hatcheries in the United States.

LIGHTING ARRANGEMENT OVER
FISH TANK

AUTOMATIC FEEDER IN OPERATION

MAN CHECKS INSTRUMENTS, WATER TEMPERATURE, ETC.

Fisheries biologists, by controlling
apparent day length, can control the time of year at which trout will breed.

They have learned optimum food content and feeding frequacy
quality...
...and the environmental conditions in which the fish thrive best in their progress from...

## CLOSE UP OF FRY

CLOSE UP OF FINGERLING
NETS HAULING ADULT TROUT OUT OF
TANK INTO TANK ON TRUCK.
dissolve to sequence of "Opening
DAY" ON TROUT STREAM... HUMAN INTEREST
SHOTS AS SEVERAL CATCHES ARE MADE.
(30) PLANE MAKING AIR DROP OF TROUT INTO REMOTE LAKE
...to fry...
...to fingerling...
...to the adult trout...
...that stock our streams and ponds. These waters are not able to support by natural means a trout population to satisfy the millions of enthusiastic anglers.

Other trout will go to remote lakes, ponds and streams accessible only to the hiker.

MEN IN SMALL BOAT DISPENSING ROTENONE... SHOW RESULTS AS TRASH FISH FLOAT UP.

STOCKING LAKE TROUT FROM TRUCK
Some of these waters may have been previously "reclaimed"...that is, the trash fish which represent too much competition for trout, are killed off by a poison harmless to man and wildlife.

Another trout--the lake trout--may be stocked annually in lakes like New York's Finger Lakes where silting pollution has destroyed the natural hursery), Raised to fingerlings, these trout will survive.


IDENTIFYING SHOT OF
SALMON HATCHERY

For several years, a good deal of work in rearing various species of Pacific salmon has been underway. These fish are an important resource in the Northwest.

During the spawning season, commercial fishermen wait for the schools off shore with gill nets which provide tons of salmon for the canneries.

And, along the river banks, thousands of sport fishermen try their luck with these magnificent game fish.

Salmon are anadromous--that is, they travel up fresh water streams to spawn. Both the commercial and sport fishing is closely regulated and every effort is made to assure that enough salmon are allowed to reach the spawning grounds which may be as far as fifteen hundred miles from the ocean.

In many places, where man has placed obstacles in their path...
...other means for the upstream migration have been provided. Fish laddershave been constructed around dams to allow a gradual ascent...
...with resting pools at appropriate points.

COUNT OR CHECKING TAG.

FISH ELEVATOR IN OPERATION

CLOSE SHOT OF SALMON IN
SPAWNING BED

MAN-MADE SPAWNING BEDS

SHOT OF SALMON FANNING NEST
(44) KINGFISHER IN WATER

SHOT OF TURBINE AT DAM
BIOLOGIST TAGGING FINGERLING

This procedure also makes it possible for fisheries people to gather data on the fish.

Sometimes lifts are required to assist the salmon past man-made obstructions.

When the salmon reach the spot where they were spawned, the eggs are deposited and fertilized.

In some cases, artificial spawning beds have been provided when the natural habitat has been ruined by pollution or silting.

Only a small percentage of these fish have survived the long, arduous round trip. When the eggs hatch, the small fish will face a perilous journey to the ocean...
...be'set by many natural predators...
...and, perhaps, by man-made hazards.
Study of survival rates has been a major area of research by fisheries people and it led to the conclusion that hatchery production prodeding was necessary to supplement the natural process if this resource is to be maintained.
47) SHOW hatchery operation


FEEDING TANK

CIRCULATING POOL

EXPERIMENTAL INCUBATION CHANNELS

RELEASING FISH

GRAPHIC OF ATLANTIC COAST...
...COLOR CHANGE SHOWS FORMER
SALMON STREAMS...
... PULL BACK ON MAP TO SHOW AREA
WHERE SALMON ARE FISHED AT SEA.

The Pacific salmon hatcheries have had outstanding success and continue to improve their effectiveness by experiments on...
...applied nutrition using economical dry feeds...
...circulating ponds to test exercise in fingerlings as a factor in enhancing survival rates...
...and an envftonmental control system where water flow, temperature and filtration effects are studied during incubation.

All of these hatchery-reared salmon are tagged and marked so that the experiments may be evaluated when the fish return.

On the other coast, the Atlantic salmon have not fared so well.

Because of pollution, only a few streams far to the north are still suitable for spawning. The commercial fishery here is long since dead...
...and even the sport fishery is further threatened by foreign fleets which are harvesting immature salmon at sea. Mention of Tuternational sahuow
 Conmmesion?

SPORT FISHING ATLANTIC SALMON

BIOLOGISTS WORKING AT SALMON TRAP ON THE MATAN RIVER.

ESTABLISHING SHOT OF N.Y. FINGER LAKES

WATERFALLS
RAINBOWS SWIMMING IN
NATURAL POOL. SPINNING ROD
ENTERS TO TOSS IN ARTIFICIAL
EGG BAIT.
PULL BACK TO FISHERMAN (BOY)

PULL BACK FURTHER TO SHOW
BOY IN FOREGROUND, BEHIND HIM
A STREAM FULL OF FISHERMEN
(6) BOY HOOKS TROUT--FIGHTS FISH AND
68) HIS DAD COMES IN TO NET FISH. CUT TO CU'S

TO SHOW DELIGHTED BOY WITH TROUT,

This species is so scarce that most of $i$ ts spawning waters are controlled by private clubs...and fishing for the Atlantic salmon has become an expensive sport.

Canadian biologists in particular are doing research on this endanagered species with the hope that a program can be developed to make them once again plentiful. (SHOW AND EXPLAIN THEIR PROGRAM.) who?

In central New York State are the Finger Lakes...famed for their deep waters, ...cascading waterfalls.

And, for the spectacular runs of rainbow trout--some weighing 10 pounds or more-which move from the lakes into the streams each spring to spawn.

Anglers drive hundreds of miles to stand shoulder to shoulder in the hopes of landing one of these once-in-a-lifetime trophy trout.

PLEASED, BUT SOMEWHAT JEALOUS
FATHER WHO IS DECKED OUT AS AN
OBVIOUSLY "PRO" ANGLER.

LONG DISSOLVE TO MAP OF FINGER LAKES WITH ALL STREAMS

DISSOLVE OUT ALL BUT SPAWNING
STREAMS AND ZOOM IN ON CAYUGA INLET

ANIMATE CHANGED CHANNEL

ANIMATE DAM (AND OTHER
CHANGES TO STREAM)
(75)
dISSOLVE TO SAME MAP AND
PULL BACK TO SHOT OF WEBSTER
AND ENGINEER POINTING, IN
DISCUSSION.

CUT INTO ENGINEERING DETAIL WEBSTER HOLDS SHOWING DAM

AND FISHWAY

Ironically, the glaciers which cut the deep lakes in which these rainbows mature, left hanging valleys -- waterfalls -- which prevent up-stream spawning runs in all but a few tributaries.

The inlet to Cayuga Lake at Ithaca has supported $80 \%$ or better of the whole lake's rainbow population.

Then, in 196 $\qquad$ a flood control project was scheduled for construction on the Cayuga Inlet. It was to straighten the channel, build a water level control dam and $\qquad$ .

Fortunately for fish and fishermen, Cornell University fisheries Biologist, Dr. Dwight Webster, recognized that this structure would block the natural spawning channel. Working from the hydrologic information supplied by the engineers and after studying several fish ladders--or flyways--used on Western salmon streams, Dr. Webster came up with a proposal which would allow both flood control and movement of fish up and down the stream.

CUT TO L.S. DAM AND FISHWAY

INLET TO FISHWAY

PATHWAY THROUGH FISHWAY
hoLding tank with trout

MAN NETS FISH AND
MEASURES FISH AND
TAGS FISH AND
RELEASES FISH

TROUT COMING OUT OF FISHWAY.
PAN WITH FISH TO SHOW UPSTREAM
man at examining location with
trout showing lamprey attach (OR better, with eel still attached. man pulls off eel showing scar)

MAN DIPPING LAMPREYS FROM HOLDING TANK.

CUT TO CU AS LAMPREYS EMPTIED INTO DISCARD PAIL

With the solid backing of the N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental Conservation, the plan became...
reality.
Now, when trout come to the pool below the dam they are attracted to a current at the side of the pool and when their instincts lead them into this current they pass up through a series of cement runs and rest pools to a holding tank.

Before being permitted to continue upstream, fisheries biologists measure the trout... tag them, record their sex, condition and $\qquad$ ... and then release them to continue their spawning run.

When they leave the processing area, they swim out above the dam and continue to the age-old spawning beds they have always used.

An important side benefit of this system is control of the lamprey--a deadly parasite which decimate the rainbow and lake trout population.

Since perhaps as many asninety percent of Cayuga Lake's lampreys also use this stream for spawning, they, too, use the ladders and holding tanks.

Today, their migration ends right there.

DISSOLVE TO APPROPRIATE SCENES OF AQUATIC SCIENTISTS AT WORK, THEIR APPARATUS, ETC.

Sonctagging


BIOLOGIST COMPARING TWO
STRAINS OF RAINBOWS


ECU SHOWING DIFFERENCES


But the basic research has a way of suddenly becoming very practical. For instance, it was discovered that there are actually two strains of trout in Cayuga Lake...nearly identical in appearance, but vastly different in their life histories.

One strain, it was found, stays in the stream for about two years after hatching before returning to the lake. The other return to the lake almost as soon as they move out of the red.

Why then, it was reasoned, couldn't an artificial population of rainbows be established in streams where waterfalls within a mile or less of the lake make spawning impossible?


LS ESTABLISH CEMENT CHANNEL
in relation to lake
(96)

MS PORTION OF CHANNEL

MEN WALK into scene with buckets
CONTAINING TROUT CUT TO CU OF
trout going into channels
(16) SPAWNing behavior
97) DISSOLVE TO PAR

PAR ENTERING STREAM--PAN TO
LAKE

Such a stream -- Salmon Creek-was chosen for the experiment. In the mile between the lake and the barrier waterfall is everything a trout could want--except an adequate spawning area.

An artificial spawning channel was built almost at the mouth of the stream. A gravel bottom--just right for spawning trout--and a carefully controlled flow of water now make this 600 yards of artificial stream an ideal trout nursery.
the
Trout of this strain which return to the lake immediately oh hatching were transported from the Cayuga Inlet fishway to these artificial spawning grounds.

They have spawned and the changes look good for this stream becoming a new source of Rainbow for Cayuga Lake.
(This section will be rewritten to reflect actual results.)

FISHERIES BIOLOGIST STUDYING MATERIAL ON CONVEYOR BELT BROUGHT UP FROM BOTTOM

SHOT OF MAN DIGGING CLAMS
BY HAND
On the Chesapeake, fisheries biologists have helped foster a new industry.

Natives of the area have always known that abundant soft shell clam beds existed along the shore. Elsewhere on the Atlantic coast, clam beds are exposed at low tide. But here, tides of only fourteen inches keep the clams under water and make hand digging difficult.

An ingenious escalator dredge was invented which could successfully harvest this crop, but conservation officials withheld authorizing its use because they had no measure of the damage this device might do to the bottom.

SHOW BIOLOGISTS CHECKING RESULTS
OF DREDGE OPERATION ABOVE AND UNDER WATER.

Fisheries biologists from the University of Maryland made an extensive study of this device and its effects.

The dredge operates in a narrow swath, selectively bringing up larger objects like the mature clams and re-depositing all other materials as it goes along. The biologists showed that because of this unique method of
operation, the dredge did no lasting damage to the bottom or bottom dweiling life.

LONG SHOT OF SEVERAL DREDGES WORKING

Today, several of these escalator dredges are in operation off the shores of the Chesapeake--and a thriving soft shell clam fishery exists.

Following this "case history" format, we will explore several other fishery research programs. These may include: The use of heated water from power plants in oyster culture, fish surgery, Remote Underwater Fishery Assessment system, activities of research vessels; government agencies monitoring commercial catches, use of underwater television, fish farming and sonic tagging and tracking.

The conclusion will briefly recapitulate the work of the fisheries scientists and emphasize the importance of their research in the aquatic environment.

AQUATIC ECOLOGY FILM -- REVISED DRAFT

LS ROD SERLING AT DOCK. TURNS INTO CAMERA

SERLING PICKS FISH FROM BOAT AND LAYS THEM ON DOCK

CU HAND POINTS OUT TAG ON TROUT

MS SERLING INTO CAMERA

CU SERLING INTO CAMERA

DIS TO TITLES
THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST

October 1, 1972
Haneelman \& Holtman
SERLING (Sync): Twenty years ago--when the Serling family first started coming to Cayuga Lake, we used to catch a lot of black bass and yellow perch... but the lake trout were practically gone-- and no one really knew why.

Now we're catching then again...
...and many of thea bear this hallmark of the fishery biologist.

The lake trout here in Cayuga are back-but in other waters, the world over, the survival of many species of sport and comercial fish is still very much in question.

The outcone- how successful we are in restoring and maintaining our amazingly complex aquatic systems-- will depend largely on the work of The Aquatic Ecologist.

MUSIC

LS CAYUGA LARE

MLS FARM OPERATION, LAKE IN BACKGROUND

CU PAN MUDDY STREAM TO LAKE

SEQUENCE OF LAKE TROUT FINGERLINGS BEING TAGGED

HATCHERY TRUCK UNLOADING TROUT
TO BOAT AND BOAT STOCKING IN LAKE

This is Cayuga-- long, deep, one of New York's famed Finger Lakes. Even before "pollution" became a household ford, alike trout had declined to near extinction.

Unlike other trout, lakers spawn in the shallows of the lake.

Investigations by Cornell University fishery biologists revealed that silt from eroding farmlands had washed into tributaries and settled on the lake botton snothering their natural nursery.

The biologists determined, however, that if this weak link in the life cycle could be by-passed, Lake Trout could thrive in Cayuga Lake. Now, each year, thousands of these fish are reared to yearling size in a State Department of Environmental Conservation hatchery. After a percentage of them have been measured and tagged...
...they are ready to continue their life cycle in the lake.

SEQUENCE TEST NETTING (CORNELL STOCK FOOTAGE)

DIS TO LONG SHOT FISHERMEN ALONG STREAM BANZS

RAINBOW IN STREAM AS BAIT DROPS IN FRONT OF HIM
gox FISHING

PLAY OUT SEQUENCE AS BOY PLAYS FISH AND ENVIOUS FATHER NETS IT FOR HIM

CUT TO WATERFALL
dissolve to map of ciyug lake INLET

Each sumer biologists wonitor the lake trout population by test neting to determine growth and survival of each age class. Together with tag return infortation from anglers-- future management decisions are made. $\Lambda$ sizeable lake trout population is now maintained in a body of water which will not support natural reproduction.

In the mid 60's the spawning grounds of another Cayuga Lake spezies vas threatened.

The rainboy trout-- soac running ten pounds and more-. move fron the lake into the tributaries each Spring to sparn...
...and anglers drive hundreds of miles in the hope of landing one.

Cayuga rainbows find only a few otreams accessable for spaning because...
...waterfalls block upstream migration on most tributaries.

Eighty percent or nore of the rainbows migrate up the inlet to the lake at Ithaca.

ANIMATE CHANNEL CHLANGE

## ANIMATE DAM

DIS TO LS WEBSTER AND ENGINEER ON SITE OF WHERE DAM WTLL BE

MS OVER SHOULDER AS WEBSTER
UNROLLS FISHWAY DIAGRAM AND STARTS TO REFER TO IT

CU FISHJNY DIAGRAM AND WEBSTER TRACES PATH FISH THROUGH IT

CUT TO LS DAM AND FISHWAY
PATHWAY through fishini

HOLDING TANK WITH TROUT

No:y, a flood control project called for straightening the channel...
...and constructing a data.

This would block rainbow trout and other specics that use the Inlet for spawning. Some method to accomaodate fish passage upstream was required.

This required months of planning between engineers-- responsible for the flood control project-- and fishery biologists-- responsible for maintaining the fish population.

The final design included a fish ladder and a fish collection facility to facilitate research and management studies.

Now, when trout come to the pool below the daw they are attracted to a current at the side of the pool and when their instincts lead them into this current they are able to make an uphill run...
...to the above-dam water level.

MAN NETS FISH AND
MEASURES FISH AND
TAGS FISH AND
RELEASES FISH

MAN AT EXAMINING LOCATION WITH TROUT LAMPREY STILL ATTACHED MAN PULLS OFF SHOWING SCAR

MAN DIPPING LAMPREYS FROM hOLDING TANK

CUT TO CU AS LAMPREYS EMPTIED INTO DISCARD PAIL

Before permitting then to continue upstream, fishery biologists measure the trout... tag them, record their sex and condition and then release then to continue the upstream spaming migration.

An important side benefit of this system is control of the lamprey-deadly predators which decimate rainbow and lake trout populations.

Since the vast majority of Cayuga Lake's lampreys also use this streara for spawning, they, too, use the ladders and holding tanks.

Today, their migration ends right there.

In other research, much of it by graduate students, a means was sought to increase the rainbow trout popula. tion of Lakes and tributaries unsuitable for natural spawning.

Salmon Creek was chosen for the project. In the mile between Cayuga Lake and the barrier waterfall is everything a trout could want-- except an adequate spawing area.

LS ESTABLISH CEMENT CHANNEL IN RELATION TO LAKE

MS PORTION OF CHANNEL

GRAD STUDENT RELEASING TROUT INTO THE CHANNEL,

PLACING EGGS IN CHANNEL

DIS TO GIRL GRAD STUDENI $\triangle$ PPROACHING OUTLET

MS AS GIRL DIPS FROM HOLDING BOX TO WHITE PAN

CU SMALL FISH

An artificial spaming channel was built alwost at the mouth of the stream. A gravel bottorn- just right for nesting-- and a carefully controlled flow of water now make this 600 feet of artificial stream an ideal trout nursery.

Adult trout ready to spawn, were brought here from the Cayuga Inlet fishway; and their behavior was researched by one student as part of his thesis work.

Another student studied the viability of fertilized eggs placed in another part of the artificial channel.

The success of the experiment lay in the number of young trout which would survive to follow an instinct to swim downstream to the lake.

On schedule, thousands thronged to the outlet box, and Cayuga received rainbow fly from a stream which had never before been productive.

When these trout return as spawners,
they will provide new fishing in

DIS TO WEBSTER AND CLASS--
DIPS FRY TO JAR, STUDENTS EXAMINE

DIS TO MS CANOE COMING TO SHORE MAN STARTS TO UNLOAD FISHING TiSCKLE

CUT TO CLI EMPTY MINNOW BUCRET IN LARE

CU "Reclunditonis SIGN GOINE ON TREE

DOAT SPRAYING ROTENONE

BOAT BUMPING ROTENONE

DEAN TRASH FISH

In addition to the practical benefitc of such research facilities, projects 1ike this also provide an invaluable field laboratory for instruction in a variety of environmentally oriented courses.

Sometimes an aquatic system can be upset by the negligent action of a single individual.

Like emptying a bait bucket in a mountain lake.

In a natter of two or three years, these introduced trash fish-- most noteably yellow perch-- can take over a trout lake. Then, there is only one thing to do.

Rotenone, a chemical harmless to other creatures but immediately fatal to fish, is sprayed...
...and pumped into the lake to get a quick, uniform concentration.

Within a few hours the fish population is exterminated-- and soon thereafter the pond or: lake can be restocked.

SEQUENCE FLICK FISHENG FOR LARGE BROOK TROUT

SEQUENCE NETTING, EXAMINING, TAGGING BROOK TROUT

FLICK WALKS INTO SCENE AND STARTS TO LAY OUT THREE TROUT
dis to Slide of tiree strains BROOK TROUT

To an ever increasing army of fishermen, quality fishing means trout. And here is a biologist at work-a in a genetics study to produce an "ideal" strain of brook trout. While he assesses the relative "catchability" of various strains...
...other biologists are examining a population of wild-- hatchery reared-. and hybrid two-year-old brookies. For almost 100 years trout have been reared in hatcheries. The result has been the development of a strain of brook trout that may have been .. ideal for hatchery operations, but unlike wild strains, these hatchery trout mature early, are easily caught. do not grow very large and seldom survive more than tro or three years.

Most fishermen would agree...
...that of these three two-year-old trout-- a hatchery strain, a wild strain and the larger hybrid, the new hybrid looks like a good bet for restocking old waters.

FAST CUT DOWNTOWN TRAFFIC AND CROWDS OF PEOPLE

SIGN ON MAJOL RIGHWAY, "ONEIDA LARE"

LS LAKE AND FISHING BOAT

BIOLOGISTS NETTING WALL-EYE

STRIPPING EGGS ETC.

EGGS INTO JAR

SOUND: DOWNTOWN SYSACUSE PEOPLE AND
TRAFFIC
Minutes away from a population of more than a million people...
...is Oneida Lake...
...a wholly different aquatic system.
This is a large, shallow, highly productive lake-- an environment ideally suited to the wall-eye pike, a large member of the perch family. Each year, the lake provides more than ___ hours of sport fishing.

Normally, warm water species like the wall-eye which reproduce so well in nature are not stocked in their home waters, but with such heavy fishing pressure, the management program is aimed at sustaining a high population. These mature fish are netted...
...to provide eggs and milt at the hatchery.

Incubation time varies with water temperature so the hatching process is carefully monitored.

| CU FRY | In four to six weeks, the eggs have |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | developed into fry-- still living off |
|  | their yoke sacs. |
| STOCRING IN LARE |  |
|  | Three to five days after hatching, the |
|  | fry are distributed in the lake to |
|  | supplement the natural population. |
|  | other fry from this hatchery are |
| SLOW ZOOM IN ON GREAT LAKES MAP $\quad$ | State. |
|  | The Great Lakes today are a reflection |

```
HISTORICAL--OXEN PLOW
INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX ON LAKE (i.e. Buffalo)
NEW, MODERN SEWAGE TREATMENT FACILITY (sign so labeling)
```

LS K^HO
bIOLOGISTS ABOARD KAHO--
PLANKTON SLED

PLANKTON SEQUENCE

TRAWL NET COMING ABOARD AND SMALL FISH DUMPED
...man's presence has degraded the quality of these waters and drastically disturbed the intricate web of life forms they supported.

Now, after three centuries of exploitation, we are trying to restore the Great Lakes by applying what we already know...
...and probing the unknown for insights to guide new environmental management practices.

Aboard U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service research vessels which ply the lakes...
...aquatic ecologists critically
examine the intricate relationships of the ecosystem.

Microscopic plankton and creatures barely visible to the eye are food for...
...small fish, which in turn are food for larger fish. These investigations provide a measure of productivity and general "health" of the food chain.
bIOLOGIST EXAMINING ALEWIFE-TARES DRINK COFFEE

DIS TO COFFEE CUP AND FISH GRINDER SEQUENCE

GAS CHROMATOGRAPH

SPECTROPHOTOMETER

COMPUTER SEQUENCE--STATISTICIAN AND BIOLOGIST--READOUT

LAKE TROUT FISHING

For every day the scientist spends collecting field data...
...another five to seven days of analysis follows in the laboratory. Samples of the fish collected are prepared for...
...chemical analysis in the gas
chromatograph. This instrument reveals the level of DDI and similar pesticides and industrial pollutants such as Polychlorinated by phenyls and similar chemicals in the fish tissue.

The spectrophotometer measures contamination by mercury and other heavy metals.

This systematic exploration of the lake ecosystems has already led to several dramatically successful management programs.

In Lake Michigan, for instance the Lake Trout population is on the increase...
...after having been all but exterminated first by over fishing, then by the parasitic sea lamprey which invaded the upper lakes through a canal by passing Niagara Falls.

LAB WORK WITH LAMPREY IN JARS-END WITH LIVE FISH, DEAD LARVAE

USING BACK PACK SHOCKER AND CU LARVAE BEING COLLECTED

BASE CAMP CONTROL--MEN WITH MAP

MEN TAKING WATER VELOCITY

DYE COMING DOWNSTREAM

The key to this success came after more than 4000 chemical compounds were tested to find a selective poison-- lethal to the larval stage of the lamprey, harmless to most other aquatic life.

In field control, populations of larvae are first located with the aid of an electro-shocker device which draws them from the muddy shallows where they normally spend several years before entering lakes and becowing parasitic.

Then a systematic plan of attack is drawn for each stream and all its tributaries.

Water velocity and water chemistry data are gathered...

Then harmless dyes are released to determine flow patterns. This information establishes...

MAN LOADING PUMP

LS BASE CAMP

ARTIFICIAL SPAWNING BED

INJECTING L $\Lambda$ MPREY

CU LAMPREY

ALEWIVES ON SHORE--CLE $\Lambda$ NUP OPERATIONS
(CU LAMPREYS WASHING UP)
...the proper amount and rate of lampricide for each tributary so that every larvae is subjected to a lethal dose.

Although this chemical control has reduced the lamprey population by about 35 percent, and is to be continued in all of the Great Lakes...
...additional means of control are being developed as biologists study the spawning behavior of lampreys in this artificial spawning strean.

In one promising experiment male lampreys are injected to render them sterile, but still capable of spaming.

When the sea lamprey decimated the populations of large predators like the lake trout, the ecological balance of the lakes was upset...
...and another species of fish which man had inadvertently introduced into the lakes created a new problen. The alewife found conditions in the lakes ideal and with few natural predators, began a population explosion and die
off cycle that created a noxious problem on the shores and reduced the abundance of valuable native species.

LAKE TROUT FISHING--TAKING PICTURE OF CATCH

CU COHO SMOLT BEING RELEASED FROM HAND NET

CU ADULT COHO BEING LANDED

FISHING SHOTS

START CU ON GRAPHIC (MAP) JAMES RIVER - NORFOLK ATLANTIC OCEAN (COLORS INDICATE FRESH-SALT MIX)

Even though re-established, the slow growing lake trout had not yet become an effective predatory control...
...so a voracious predator from the Pacific was introduced. These Coho salmon smolt...
...grew to twelve pound adults in little tore than a year eating up to a pound of alewives a day.

The alewife situation was brought under control and, as a bonus, the coho created the most spectacular sport fishing ever known on Lake Michigan.

Of all the waters of the world, probably the most unique is the estuary-- a semi-enclosed body of water fed by fresh-water from rivers, and salt water from the ocean, resulting in an aquatic system of constantly shifting degrees of salinity.

ZOOM BACK FROM $\triangle$ BOVE SHOT TO SHOW ENTIRE CHESAPEAKE BAY

COMMERCIAL FREIGHTER

CU OYSTER SIGN AND ZOOM BACK $\cdots$ TO SEE OYSTER HOUSE

CU SHUCKING OYSTERS

CU BASKET OF BLUE CRABS

SAIL BOAT

EVENING SHOT FISHING
gULls flying to shore and TRUCK SHOT OF SHORE

One of the most valuable of all estuaries is the Chesapeake, running northward from Norfolk, Virginia to the mouth of the Susqehanna River. Since colonial days the Bay has been a major shipping lane.

But to most people, the Chesapeake means Oysters...
...and blue crabs...
...sail boats...
...and fishing for striped bass.

The estuary-- is a most valuable and highly productive ecosysten. It's the nursery and feeding ground for many important salt water fish-- a vital link in their life cycle.

Since 1925 aquatic scientists at the Chesapeake Biological Laboratory have been studying the complex ecology of the estuary.

MATHEMATICIAN WORKING AT DESK
(NOTE USE OF CU'S)

MATHEMATICIAN LOOKS UP AT GRAPHIC ON WALL AND CAMERA PANS AND ZOOMS IN ON GRAPHIC OF TROPHIC SUCCESSION

CONSTRUCTION OF PLASTIC BOX
bIOLOGISTS IN WATER SECURING BOX TO FLOATS

LS TAKING SAMPLE FROM BOX
CU AS SAMPLE EMPTIED INTO PAIL
CU BUCKET ON LAB DESK AND ZOOM B BCK
AS GIRL TAKES SAMPLE--UNDER SCOPE--
CU GIRL LOORING INTO SCOPE-PROTORICROGRAPIFY OBGANISMG-GIRL TURNS FROM SCOPE AND USES COUNTER-RECORDS DATA

Underway now, is a system analysis from which chemists, mathematicians and biologists hope to develop models of energy flow in the estuary. If ecologists have a good understanding of how energy is exchanged as nutrients are...
...used by succesively higher forms of life-- from phytoplankton to fish-then they will be able to predict marine population fluctuations.

Large plastic boxes are used to isolate segments of the food chain. They are filled with esturine water from which all but the selected organisms have been filtered.

When these boxes are placed in the Bay, the life cycle of this segment of the food chain can be studied under prevailing environmental conditions.

Periodic samples are taken for chemical and biological analysis in the laboratory. As a result of these studies, scientists are for the first time learning the rates of growth and mortality, rates at which organisms

SEINING FOR BLUE CRABS

CU BLUE CRAB BEING TAKEN OUT OF SEINE

TRAWL DREDGE COMING ON BOARD AND BIOLOGIST PICKING OUT $\triangle C R \Lambda B$

B $\triangle$ SKET OF CRABS DUMPED ON TABLE, BIOLOGISTS SIZE CRABS $\triangle N D$ RECORD DATA

COMMERCIAL CRABBER PULLING CRAB POTS
are turned back into minerals. Who eats whom--and how fast. Basic data, if we are to apply the principles of energy flow in an ecosystea to the management of our aquatic resources.

In another Chesapeake study biologists are seining certain shore areas to study the blue crab-- a prized seafood delicacy

And in deeper waters a trawl dredge is used to sample the crab population. By sizing the crabs collected in both shallow and deep water and determining sex and year classes, biologists are developing better ways to predict relative abundance of various year classes and in turn make recomendations for
the regulation of crab harvests and management of this resource.

CU NET FULL OF FISH
MS DIPPING FISH FROM NET TO BOAT
MS SORTING FISH

CU BASKET OF STRIPED BASS

BIOLOGISTS CHECKING CATCH
(ALTERNATE ANGLE OF FISHING OPERATION)

Each year thousands of tons of fish are netted from the Chesapeake. Most of the take is menhaden-- a species used for the extraction of fish oil and high-protein fish meal.

The prized table species include striped bass, sea trout and bluefish.

For years fishery biologists have monitored commercial catches to gather information for managing the resource.

But these commercial fishermen are cooperating with biologists in a very special study. Their pound net is located...
...Just off the shore where the much-debated Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Station is under construction. Scientists are documenting the preserf status of species and their abundance as part of a comprehensive profile of the aquatic ecology in this area which will be influenced by the nuclear station.

MS ORION RESEARCH VESSEL WITH POWER STATION IN BACKGROUND

TRAWL NET GOING OUT

TRAWL NET COMING IN, SAMPLE BEING COLLECTED, DATA RECORDED, ETC.
alternate angle of power station

SIGN, BLDG. IN BACKGROUND

The Orion, a research vessel
bristling with scientific recording gear collects additional data on temperatures and water chemistry.

Her trawl dredge and nets gather samples of aquatic life from the bottom and at various depths in several locations at prescribed intervals.

By the tine the power station completed
+wnem, biologists will have amassed a thorough record of the "before" ecology of the area. Later, when the plant becomes operational the same techniques will be used to gather "after" data. For the first time ecologists and engineers will have indisputable facts by which they can predict future effects of...
...nuclear power stations on the ecology of an aquatic environment.

On the lower Connecticut River, where it empties into Long Island Sound, biologists at the Essex Marine Laboratory...
...are using some innovative techniques in studying the Shad-an important 0 mmercial species as well as a prized sport fish.

BIOLOGISTS WITH MAP

LS CONN YANKEE ATOMIC PLANT

ECU TRANSDUCER BEING PUT TOGETHER

DISS TO BIOLOGIST TAKING SHAD OUT OF NET IN RESEARCH BOAT

TRACKING BOAT

CU PLACING TRANSDUCER IN FISH

MS RELEASE SHAD

One project seeks answers about Shad migration-- their routes, behavior and physiological changes as they pass from salt water to fresh...
...and their reaction to the heated effluent from a nuclear power plant which they must pass on their migration upriver to their spaming grounds.

Space-age electronics have made precise observation possible. Tiny transducers are used-- each of which transmits a distinctive pulse signal.

Shad are caught in the researchers' net at the mouth of the river...
...and as the tracking boat stands by...
...the miniature sonic transmitter is placed in the fish's stomach...
...and the fish is gently released to continue the upstream spawning journey.

SHOTS OF ADJUSTING HYDROPHONE, OPENING THROTTLE ABOARD THE TRACKING BOAT

LS TRACKING BOAT

LS MIRAMACHI-COVERED BRIDGE

CU FLY BOX--SELECT, TIE ON LS BILL HOOPER CASTING

CU SALMON IN WATER
dIS TO MAP--"ONCE" SALMON RIVERS
dis off all but "today" Salmon RIVERS

The hydrophone picks up the signal and the tracking boat begins a round-the-clock pursuit.

Individual Shad have been tracked for up to three days-- their position: plotted every thirty minutes.

This is the Miramachi River in New Brunswick, one of the few remaining rivers on the North American Continent...
...where an angler can otill cast a fly to that king of the game fish... ...the Atlantic Salmon. Fishermen travel thousands of miles for the opportunity.

At one time the salmon spawned in seaboard streams from the Delaware to the Artic Circle. And during the period of colonization were as much a staple food as bread and potatoes.

Today only a fraction of the original rivers are fit for spawing runs and the very survival of the Atlantic salmon is at the critical point.

DIS TO PULP COMING DOWN RIVER PAPER MILL
ZOOM-PAN SHOT 1910 POWER CO. DAM
DAM
DAM

COMMERCIAL FISHING BOAT, FUNDY (ONLY CU'S OF NET, FISH IN NET--DO NOT SEE PEOPLE OR LS OF BOAT)

DIS BACK TO MAP 'TODAY" RIVERS

ZOOM BACK TO SHOW GREENLAND THEN POP ON ILLUSTRATION OF FISHING BOATS

LS COMMERCTAL--NOW RESEARCH FISHING BOAT. FUNDY.

Almost all of man's coastal activities-- for more than two centuries have seemed destined to exterminate the salmon.

Besides destroying the rivers, man severely overfished this vulnerable species which concentrated at the mouths of the rivers on their annual spawaing run. Often fishermen harvested more than 90 percent of the returning salmon.

Once the salmon had been safe when they entered the vast ocean. Nobody knew where they went.

But in the early $1960^{\prime}$ s the Danes and other Scandanavian fleets unlocke the mystery. The found salmon off the coast of Greenland and started harvesting them by the millions of pounds.

Although commercial fishing was ended in New Brunswick in 1972, this fishing vessel still sets its nets In the Bay of Fundy-- though no longer to catch salmon for the market.

SEQUENCE TAKING FISH FROM NET, nensuring, TAGGING, RELEASE

SPAWNING AREA OF RIVER

PAPER MILLS AND EFFLUENTPENOBSCOT

It's part of a new, massive research effort to save the salmon. Biologists have already proven that most of the salmon being caught off the coast of Greenland are from Canadian rivers. Other questions are still to be answered-- such questions as "how many salmon can be harvested without imparing an adequate spawning population?"

But even if we maintain populations to spawn, they must have access to favorable spawning habitat. In Maine, fishery biologists have worker with legislative bodies to identify rivers where reclamation is
feasible and to set a timetable for their restoration.

On the Penobscot River, 95 percent o the pollution is caused by paper mil They are now under orders to have approved pollution abatement
facilities in operation by 1976.

And although the salmon is famous as a leaper, seven dams on this river thwarted migration.

OLD FISH LADDER VEAZIE

NEW FISH LADDERS

Early attempts to construct fish passage devices ware infectual-passing barely enough fish to maintain remnant populations.

New fish ladders-- of improved design-- aee now being contructed which are more efficient in getting fish upstream.

LS MACTAQUAC DAM

FISH ENTRY PORTS

ELEVATOR COMING UP

TRUCK BEING LOADED

TRUCK DUMPING FISH

TRUCK DUMPING AT HATCHERY

SALMON IN TANK

The Mactaquac power dam, buillt in 1967, on Canada's St. John River is unique in that a fish passage system was part of the original plan.

The design is an elaborate elevator system that accommodates the fishery scientists' need to separate the salmon from other species.

The fish are transferred from hoppers...
...to specially designed trucks.

The other species are released just above the dam.

The salmon are transported to a
new salmon hatchery nearby.

Here, blologists select specimens to be used for breeding stock and the rest are trucked upstream to spawn naturally.

SALMON FRY (IN BOTTLE)

LS REARING PONDS

LS AND CU AUTOMATIC FEEDER

SCALE READER

SEQUENCE: GIRL TAKING BLOOD
SAMPLE AND PROCESSING IT

Spawned in the fall, the hatchery salmon are only about an inch long the following July when they...
...go into rearing ponds.

Every environmental factor is optimized so that for every 100 eggs collected, 42 smolt leave the hatcher for the sea. In the wild, less than lo of the eggs survive to become smolt.

In addition to rearing 350,000 smolts a year, hatchery biologists are engaged in charting age and growth data from scale samples...

Blood and other physiological and pathological studies are determining stress factors in fish handling and how to combat diseases that plague both hatchery and wild fish. Genetic research is being directed to develop a strain of salmon that stay close to the Canadian shores when it goes to seam-thus not to be decimated by open sea fishing.

SMOLT TRAP ON ST. JOHN

DIPPING FISH FROM TRAP
sequence of tagging smolt

SEQUENCE OF ADULT TRAPPING AND HANDLING

Here in the lab and in the salmon waters fisheries scientists are finding it necessary to develop better data bases to guide their management programs.

Throughout the maratime provinces, Canadian biologists are studying every aspect of the Salmon life history. Traps catch young salmon-called smolts--coming down river to the ocean. The other species of fish ars released, but each smolt...
...is weighed...measured...tagged... and a scale sample is taken for growth rate studies before the fish is released again to follow its instincts to the sea.

Likewise, trap nets--about five miles apart catch adult salmon on their upstream migration. By calculating re-capture percentages and tagging records, biologists are determining total spawning

AERIAL--COUNT FENCE
LS THEN MS COUNT FENCE ON BIG SALMON RIVER
populations, and how long they've been at sea and their distribution throughout the river systems.

On smaller streams counting fences stretch from one side of the river to the other. All the fish--smolts passing downstream and adults on their way upstream--are counted, measured and tagged.

Substantial progress has been made by American and Canadian fishery professionals to save this species--
...efficient fish passages have been installed...

FISH BOAT ON SHORE
...commercial fishing has been
substantially reduced and international negotiations promise to curtail open sea fishing by 1975...

MI LL
...industry is on a timetable to control pollution...

HATCHERY SHOT

ANGLERS
...and fishery scientists are
improving management techniques.

The salmon will never return in its former numbers, but fishery scientists have developed a management base which can make it possible to provide fish for the angler and a limited catch for the commercial fisherman.

$$
\text { July 17, } 1972
$$

Kendall Warmer, President Northeast Division AFS
Pishory Office, Bldg. 34
Idaho Avenue
Bangor NE 04401
H: Ken,
I can now inform you as to time and place of the 1973 Northeast Conference. It will be held June $3-6$ et Mt. Snow. The location, as you might suspect from the name, is primarily ski area. It is in the town of $W$. Dover in southern Vermont, about 25 miles from and approximately midway between Brattlaboro and Bennington.

Sincerely,
Son then er
LEONARD C. HALNOM
Chief Fisheries Biologist
LCM: JP
cc: Dick Hatch


STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
State Office Building Hartford, Connecticut 06115
MARINE REGION
P. O. BOX 89

Waterford, Conn. 06385

July 17, 1972

Dr. Ray I. Ogelsby
Depirtm ont of Hatural Resources
Coriell Univaraty
Ithara, N.Y. 14050

Dear hays
Inclosed please find list of financial contributors to the Z1ver Symposium who should recelve complimentary copies of the look "River Boology and Man". Please note that the Sport Fishing Institute and the National 8eience Foundation receive iultiple copies.

Would you please send out whatever number you have on hand alld order the remiainder from Acadomic Press. The cost of the additional coppes should be bllled to Richard Hatch, Sec. Treas. NE Div. Ameriona Fisheries sooiety, Dept. of Znology, Univ. of Maine, Orono, Me. Oh473.

I have talked with Ken Warner and he has agreed we should pay the publication bill immediately and $I$ have forvarded tie bill to Dick Hatch for payment.

I wil: write each on the attached list and inform them the puilication is on its way.

Thank you for your great offort in this regard. You should look on this volum with great pride as should overyone associatsd with its production.

> sincerely,

Robert A. Jones Director

# Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc. 

36 west 44 Th street

NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036
212 986-8310
Washington Office
1600 TWENTIETH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009
202 3 $^{87-2855}$

Stephen P. Duggan, Esq. Chairman
Mrs. Louis Auchincloss
Boris I. Bittker, Esq.
John T. Booth
Thomas Cashel, Esq. Dr. Rene J. Dubos Robert W. Gilmore Dr. Joshua Lederberg James Marshall, Esq. Ruby G. Martin, Esq.
John B. Oakes
The Rev. Channing E. Phillips Dr. Gifford B. Pinchot Charles A. Reich, Esq. John R. Robinson, Esq.
Laurance Rockefeller
J. Willard Roosevelt David Sive, Esq.
Dr. George M. Woodwell
Edwin M. Zimmerman, Esq.
John H. Adams, Esq. Executive Director

March 9, 1972
Howard A. Loeb, President
New York Chapter - American
Fisheries Society
184 Georgetown Court
Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186
Dear Mr. Loeb:
You can count on our support for any bond issue proposed by the New York Department of Environmental Conservation which concerns the protection and development of sport fisheries and seeks to develop methods of protection against water pollution of all kinds.

Thank you for alerting us to the public referendum in November.

> Sincerely yours,

cc: Mr. Stephen H. Simpkins, Vice-President

NEW YORK CHAPTER
American Fisheries Society

## 1972 Membership List

-Beckett, Gordon, P.O. Box J, Cornwall, N.Y. 12518 (A)
\& Blake, Leigh M., P.O. Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)
-Bonavist, Anthony J., Box 555A, R.D.2, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561
(A)
-Bowler, Dennis A., 8461 Ridge Rd., Gasport, N.Y. 14067
UBrewer, Robert C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
-Briggs, Philip T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Setauket, N.Y. 11733 (A)
<Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)
Burdick, George E., 68 Ontario Street, Cohoes, N.Y. 12047 (A)
coates, Christopher W., 587 Third Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11215 (R)
cColvin, Gordon C., 865-135A Broadway, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 (A)
LCooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A) Corl, Glenn T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12917 LDanskin, George A., Rt. 2, 555A Albany Post Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 ゆDean, Howard J., Westernville, N.Y. 13486 (A) ©Dochtermann, Glenn A., Box 255, Rt. 82, Hopewell Junction, N.Y. 12533

Ehlinger, Neil F., State Fish Hatchery, Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)
LEipper, Alfred W., Fernow Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A) Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820
Eschback, Herbert H., Leedsville Rd., Amenia, N.Y. 12501
Eustance, William E., 2434 Reno Rd., Castleton, N.Y. 12033 (A)
Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hulbert Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A) ${ }^{2}$. Mill River Rd., Fast, Dr. Arlow, Union Carbide Corp., Tarrytown Tech. Center, Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591
Fieldhouse, Russell D., 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Flick, William, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)
Forney, John L., Cornell Biological Field Sta., Rt.1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)
Gould, John D., Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A) Green, David M., Jr., R.D.2, Newfield, N.Y. 14867 (A)
Greene, Robert A., NYS Dept. Env. Consp 215 So. Pyty Comners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A) Griffin, Bradley L., 487 Ringwood Rd. R. R.2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A) Griffiths, Robert H., R.D.2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186
Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11738 Hall, Albert G., 15 S. Delaware St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 Harding, Robert J., 333 Northway Court, Saratoga, N.Y. Heacox, Cecil E., Tower Hill Rd., Wassaic, N.Y. Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y.

Holmes, Edward D., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)
Hutchinson, Brendan P., Dept.Natural Resources, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 14850 (S) Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 Jensen, Albert C., NYS Dept.Env.Cons., Veterans Memorial Hwy.,Ronkonkoma, N.Y. 11779
Jolliff, Thomas M., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)

Kardos, Larry P., Front St., Olean, N.Y. 14760 (S) Kienbusch, C. O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038 (L) Lane, Gene A., R.D.2, Lake George, N.Y.
Lantiegne, Ernest, Landon Hill Road, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817

Lawrence, Dr. Mason W., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf: Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)

Loeb, Howard A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D.6, Ballston Spa., N.Y. McKeon, Warren H., Box 401, Horseshoe Rd., Millbrook, N.Y. Mooradian, Stephen R., NYS Dept.Env.Cons., 409 Exchange Nat'l. Bank Bldg., Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)

Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, R.D.5, Ballston Spa., N.Y. Noble, Richard L. , R.D.1, Bridgeport, N.Y.
\#'Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, N.Y.
Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y.
Parker, Carl E., 51 Delamr Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054
Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y.
Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y.
Petty, A. C., 5 Miller Drive, Homer, N.Y. 1307712877
Pfeiffer, Martin H., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. Plosila, Daniel S., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y.

Poole, John C., 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y. 11782
Popp, Richard L., Rt. 10, Hobart, N.Y. 13788
Russ, Walter A., Rt. 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757
Sanford, D. Kay, R.D., Davenport, N.Y. 13750
Schaefer, Richard H., 127 Connetquot Rd., Oaksdale, N.Y.
Schiavone, Albert J., 229 Keyes Ave., Watertown, N.Y. 13601
Schofield, Carl L., Apt. M-1C, 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Seeley, George R., R.D.2, Gloversville, N.Y. 12078
Shepherd, William F., Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760
Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths, N.Y.
Skinner, Lawrence C., White Creek Rd., Friendship, N.Y.
Smith, Clarence L., 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, New Jersey Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y.
Snyder, Robert G., R.D.1, Stamford, N.Y.
12167
Spodaryk, Joseph G., P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414
Stiles, Earl W., Box 112, South Otselic, N.Y. 13155
Stone, Udall B., 303 Troy Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14018
7 futt, Đavid B., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 13063 Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farm, Fabius, N.Y.
Van Volkenburg, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782
Van Wie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Dr., Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020
Walker, Thomas M., NYS Fish Hatchery, Ganesvoort, N.Y. 12831 Walker, Thomas M., Nwight A., 400 E. Upland Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 Wedge, Leslie, $22 \frac{1}{2}$ Spring Sto, MeGraw, N.Y.

12020
(A)

13030
11713
(A)
(A)

12159
(L)

12204 (A)
13618
(A)
(A)

12977 (A)
12977 (A)
(A)
(A)

11769
(A)
(A)
(A)

14739 (A)
07624
(A)

13622
(A)
(A)

14850 (Letton-200.-atdress uniknown
14850 (S)
$10101-$

RD1, Humer, NiY 13077

White, Bruce D., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 Wich, Kenneth, 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y. Widmer, Carl C., 737 South Union, Olean, N.Y.

12051
14760
(A)

Wilson, Douglas R., Star Route, Watertown, N.Y.
13601
13068
(
Youngs, William D., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y.
1247.6
(A)
whinsiedler; I.H., Sampsomuille, N.Y.

| (A) - Listed as active member of | A.F.S. in | 1972 | Meabership | Directory |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (L) - | " | " | life | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| (R) - | $"$ | $"$ | retired | $"$ | $"$ | $"$ | $"$ | $"$ | $"$ |

How many of you know our committee clairman? These are the fellows to contact with specific problems and ideas:
Serviea Bob Harding
Hictorian- Martin Pfeiffer
Professional Standards - Steve Simkins
By-Laws - Steve Simkins, Bruca White
Hearatdte - Bill Mac Gregor
Awerds Carl Parker
Auditing - Lee Cooper


RESOLUTIONS
Attached is a copy of a resolution concerning membership categories in our Chapter. This proposal has been reviewed and approved by the Executive and Resolution committees and will require Chapter action at the January ' 73 meeting, so come prepared to act on this matter. This initial action was taken so that the resolution could be presented for preliminary examination by the AFS Executive Committee at their September meeting.

## AINUAL MEETING PROGRAM

Leigh Blake and his program committee have been busy lining up a program which should promote participation on the part of the entire Chapter. It appears that Utica will be the spot. Meeting format has been changed with the Friday morning session being devoted to the separate Chapter business meetings. Friday afternoon will be the joint keynote session - Fish and Wildilfe Values, Conflict or Concord. This session will deal with attitudes concerning harvest and preservation, or less conservatively speaking "to kill or not to kill". An evening buffet has been suggested with several associated activities. This could be a dynamic meeting with all sorts of people heard from, and with your support, helping to air one of today's big problems.

Saturday morning will be devoted to separate Chapter panel sessions. Our session will include two panel discussions:

1. Stock or not to stock
2. How should we spend the fisherman's dollar

Some items for review include special regulations, lake stocking programs, developing natural fisheries, effects of environmental impact responsibilities on regular fish management program, trout vs, warm water management, and need for a salt water fishing license. The success of this program depends upon Chapter participation so come prepared.

We are trying, at this time, to organize our meeting in conjunction with a Cornell seminar and a Division of Fish and Wildlife meeting on the preceding day, to the mutual benefit of everyone. We are suggesting that the Chapter membership pay Its own way after Friday breakfast.

Mr. Albert G. Hall, Director
Division of Eish and Wildiife
Dept. of Environmental Cons.
50 Wóle Road
Albany, New York 12201
Dear AI:
Speaking for the Executive Comittee of the N.Y.S. Chapter of the American Eisheries Society I would like to cast our support toward passage of The Enviromental Quali, ty Bond Act in November.

This support was given previous1y in letters to the several chairnein of the legislative conservation cormittees and during the public hearing held in AIbany several months ago.

We feel that efforts to deal with the environment in terms of polluion abatement and esthetic improvement have to benefit recreational fishing. The condition of the Hudson River at Albany is an excellent case in point.

At the same time we feel that construction ons fishing reefs and the piers and purchase of access sites ondion between fish and people, as it were, and are of special

We were greatiy disappointed when these items were removed irosecoriginal. Bond Act, feeling that wholesome recreation is thing and not ially those cramed into urban ent. Accordingly we are in hopes that "frivolous" as some have sugs be funded in the future. these very important items co

However, the Bona Act has our full support as it stands.
R. Grifeiths
F. Holtees

This is the first issue of an attempt to prov: le Chapter members better communications. At the present time one issue a year is planned. It is hoped that this will become an active media and your suggestions and contributions are appreciated. If you have something on your mind, lets use this vehicle to air it.

## FISHERIES BIOLOGY FILM

The latest word from Steve Simkins, Chairman of the Film Committee, is that the film will probably be completed by the end of this month. The film is expected to be approximately 25 to 30 minutes in length and is to be narrated by Rod Serling of TV's "Twilight Zone" fame. Additional financial support has been provided by the SFI and the Parent Society to complete this project. At the present time two prints of the film are being planned.

## A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

## EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Your Executive committee has been reviewing the possibility of jointly hiring, with the New York Chapter of the Wildilfe Society, a part time secuive secretary. A preliminary expenditure of $\$ 200.00$ has been authorized by thic committee to proceed with this matter. Al Bromley has been selected to act in this capacity until action by the entire Chapter - please give this some thought prior to the meeting in January ${ }^{1} 73$.

## COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

How many of you know our commiltee chairman? These are the fellows to contact with specific problems and ideas:

```
Service - Bob Harding
Historian - Martin Pfeiffer
Professional Standards - Steve Simkins
By-Laws - Steve Simpkins, Bruce White
Heraldic - Bill Mac Gregor
Awards - Carl Parker
Auditing - Lee Cooper
```

Licensing - Vacant
Nominating - Tom Jolliff
Program - Leigh Blake
Publicity - Ned Holmes
Resolutions - Howard Dean
Membership - Steve Simkins
Bruce White

Reswathoin includer huzion ríluy. Fishin, it facer

Veral:

Resrealesic it -exestency
Reverteoi is se leart
of beath

New York Slate Department of Environmental Conservation
Albany. N. Y 12201

## FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

Two professional conservation groups will meet in Syracuse in early December to discuss the use of computers in fisheries and wildife management, research and husbandry. The New York State Chapters of the American Fisheries Society and The Wildife Society will convene their joint meeting at the Gotham Motor Inn on Friday and Saturday, December 4 and 5.

Membership of the two chapters include most of the professional and many of the technical personnel associated with the Empire State's aquatic and terrestrial resources, such as key State Department of Environmental Conservation and New York State College of Agriculture and Forestry personnel.

Although computers are used in fish and wildife work, conference participants regard the potential of computers in these areas as enormous compared to their present level of use. A panel discussion of Some Uses of Computers in Fisheries and Wildife on Friday afternoon will be moderated by James E. Forbes, U.S. Bureau of Sports Fisherles and Wildife.

Panelists from industry, government and academia will cover topics ranging from data processing, animal positionirn +hmnoh +o1ementry. comouter use in environmental planning, applications in fish

Eight computer demon
moderation of Howard $\beta$
the demonstrationg
Animal Requirf
'Annual' $\quad$
tabyiects to et al.nes:

1. Need $x$ stalins of a somen Et. A ews. far 1'y Clapters
v. Trohisins: Con..nitep $\forall R$ solutan.
-. 7 mimary $19 ン 3$ mesting.

2. N人tivi. I Houthing v Fỉking
s. Dotus of movies


## Cfmerican

Fisheries


ORGANIZED 1870 | INCORPORATED 1910

```
SUITE 1040, WASHINGTON BUILDING 15th STREET AND NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W. WASHINGTON O. C. 20005 PHONE: , 202, 347-9717
```

ROBERT F. HUTTON EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

JOHANNA M. REINHART
ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE SECRETARY-EDITOR

Officers
EDWIN L. COOPER, President Department of Biology The Pennsylvania State University University Park, Pennsylvania 16802
C. J. CAMPBELL, President-Elect Fishery Division
State Came Commission, P.O. Box 3503 Portland, Oregon 97208
RAYMOND E. JOHNSON, 1st Vice President Office of Environmental Quality Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Washington, D. C. 20240
ReEVE M. Bailey, ind Vice President Museum of Zoology
The University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104
DIVISION PRESIDENTS
NC-Dale L. Henegar, North Dakota
NE-Robert A. Jones, Connecticut
S-Archie D. Hooper, Alabama
W-Arthur N. Whitney, Montana

February 9, 1972
Mr. H. Robert Van Vie
1971 Publicity Chairman
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
New York State Department of
Environmental Conservation
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Mr. Van Fie:

Thanks for your letter of February 7 together with a brief report of the New York Chapter's business meeting held in Syracuse on January 14.

The report which you requested be included in the January-February Newsletter, arrived February 9, the day the Newsletter was being mailed to the membership.

Believe me, I do not wish to be critical, but do you not agree that a report of 150 words, received 23 days after a meeting has been held, is overdue?

We wanted to include this information in the January-February number. On January 19, Miss Reinhart wrote a reminder to President Loeb requesting it.

One of the criticisms leveled at the Newsletter by some members is that the news contained therein is often stale. This is a valid criticism, but how can we publish up-to-date information about Society affairs if it is not received promptly? Certainly, we cannot publish what we don't get.

We shall publish your report in the March-April issue. I hope my remarks have not offended you, and if so $I$ sincerely apologize.

Cordially yours,


HC: eg

## April 5, 1971

Dr. Robert F. Hutton, Executive Secretary
Anerican Fisheries Society
Suite 1040, Washington Building
15th and New York Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20005
Dear Dr. Hutton:
As Publicity Chairman of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society for 1971, I will appreciate any assistance and ideas you might have regarding my new assignment.

Would you kindly forward a schedule for submission of material for inclusion in the Society's newsletters. Any suggestions you have regarding other appropriate publications which may be interested in our Chapter's activities will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,
H. Robert Van Wie 1971 Publicity Chaiman New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society

HRVW:cb


ORGANIZED 1870 INCORPORATED IOIO
GHEE I OAO. WASHIIFCTOH HUILDIHG ISTH \& HEW YORK AVENUE, HF WASHIPGTON. D. C. 20005

OFFICERS
ROBERT M. JENKINS, Prenlínint Nat'l Resarvoir Research Frog., Brain is South East Street Fayetteville, Arkanacs 7270 ,
EDWIN L. CONPFR, Presidenteriect $\$ 15$ lifo Setanon Brilutna Ponnoplyania Stain Urivamiey Univernity Park, Pennaylortiaia 16809
C. J. CAMPBELL, int Vice-President Chief. Fishery Divisions Stat Game Comminsion, P,O, Box s. so Portland, Oregon 07208
RAYMOND E. JOFINSON, and VImePremhivit Aanintant Director-Menearch IJuratau of Sport Fioherine and WHdlfo Washington, D. C. Ines

NC-C. W. Threlnen, Wisconsin
NE -Frank Grace, Massachusetts S-J. Harry Barkley, MIadealopi W-Paul Caplin, Idaho

Editor
Gerald E. Gunning, Loulalene

April 12, 1971
Mr. H. Robert Van Vie
1971 Publicity Chairman
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
New York State Department of
Environmental Conservation
Albany, New York 12201
Dear Mr. Van Fie:
This will acknowledge your letter of April 5, 1971, regarding your assignment as Publicity Chairman of the AFS New York Chapter. Enclosed you will find a number of brochures and pamphlets that describe the Society's work and objectives. They should be of value to you.

A schedule of AFS NEWSLETTER deadlines is as follows:

## ISSUE

January-February
March-Apri1
May-June
July-August
September-October
November-December

DEADLINE

Feb. 10
April 10
June 10
Aug. 10
Oct. 10
Dec. 10

RFH:eg
Enclosures

Sincerely yours,


Robert F. Hutton
Executive Secretary

Resolution by the New York Chapter to change membership Categories in the American Fisheries Society

It is the intent of this resolution not only to permit active participation of technicians in National and Chapter affairs but also to preclude such participation in chapter affairs of professionals who are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.

Whereas, it is the opinion of the New York Chapter that only voting members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society should be acceptable as voting members in all affiliated chapters thereof, and,

Whereas, the New York Chapter would like fishery technicians to participate in all chapter affairs as voting members in order to strengthen the Chapter.

Now therefore be it resolved,
that the New York Chapter respectfully request the Executive Committee of the American Fishery Society to amend its by-laws thus permitting the following membership categories in both the Parent Society and its affiliated Chapters:

Active Membership
Professional
Professionals who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (now established at $\$ 20.00 / a n n u m$ )

Technical
Technicians who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (to be established at a reduced rate, possibly \$10.00/annum)

All other membership categories as establiohed by the present by-laws should remain in effect.

August 23, 1972

```
Mr. Albert G. Hall, Director
Division of Fish \& Wildlife
Dept. of Environmental Cons. 50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201
```

Dear A1:

The N.Y.S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has a serious membership problem also facing a number of other state and regional chapters. In brief we are attempting to create a membership category professionals. This would enable the $\$ 20.00$ annual dues now paid by Chapter and the national society (a necessary to belong to the N.Y.S.

As an end point in negotiations with the parent society for some three years, this Chapter has submitted a resolution encomp for in membership categories as outlined above. As a encompassing changes ident of the American Fisheries Society, Edwin a result of this the Presthat a representative of the N.Y.S. Chapter be pr Cooper, has requested solution at the coming Executive Committer be present to discuss the reconjunction with the American Fisheries Society met This will be held in 10, Hot Springs, Arkansas. Fisheries Society annual meeting, September

In view of this I would request that Howard Dean, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, be authorized to attend.

Creation of a technicians membership could positively affect up to 100 state fishery people and enhance both this Chapter and the profession. Sincerely,


Howard A. Loeb, President
New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society
HAL/ ja
cc: S. Simpkins
R. Fieldhouse
R. Griffith s

## NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Kemorendum Tos Emenutive Comittee, Mew York Chapter - Americna
Misheriee 8ociety
Members - Reaclution Comattee
Chairman - Publieity Comettee
Rrea: Howard J. Dean, Chatiman - Recolutiong Conmitte

Letter from R. Whade
Date:
Saptember 6, 1972
The atteahed letter is for your infomation. This is in regard to Steve Simine' recolution which you are finiliar with. As of this time. John Forney is going te Bot Springe and will mat with the Rrecutive Comilttee as requented.

DEPARTMENT OF
ENYROUWLINTAL CONSERVATON
RECEIVED SEP 81972

FISII - RESENRCH

Richard A. Wade
Executive Secretary
Johanna M. Reinhart
Assistant Executive Secretary
Editor

Fourth Floor Suite
1319-18th Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20036
August 14, 1972

Howard J. Dean, Chairman
Resolutions Committee
New York Chapter, AFS
State Fish Hatchery
Rome, New York 13440
Dear Mr. Dean:
Thank you for your letter of July 31, 1972 which was received at this office on August 7. Unfortunately the July-August Newsletter had gone to press a week earlier therefore it was not possible to publish the resolution you Cooper that edition. However, I discussed your letter with President that someone from the was at AFS Headquarters office and he has requested Executive Committee meeting in the Mars II Room of the Arlington Sunday, September 10, 1972 at 1:00 pom. (
I do want to take this opportunity to point out two technicalities to you for your information, First, Paragraph 7 of "Rules of Procedure for Submitting, Considering and Implementing Resolutions" states, "To be eligible for consideration they (resolutions) must be received no later than July 15 . . . ." A second technicality which should be noted is given in the January 1972 Transactions under the Resolutions Committee report at the last sentence of Parang (July 17, 1971). Action was taken then to delete forwarded to the parent Society of the Rules and to substitute "Resolutions groups for Society action shall so are recommended by Chapter and Division the resolutions." As you can see, neither gated in the resolve portion of to the resolution you sent to this office.

A manual for Society procedures has been prepared by Mr. Henry Clapper and is presently under review. When this manual is in final form it will be distributed to the Chapters, Divisions and officers of the American Fisheries Society. Rules for presentation of resolutions will be included in this manual.


Richard A. Wade
RAW: eg
Executive Secretary
cc: E. I. Cooper
W. H. Tody

President N. Y. Chapter
J. Reinhart
H. Clapper

Mr. Richard Wade
Executive Secretary, AFS
Suite 1040 Washington Building
15th Street and New York Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005

Dear Mr. Wade;
The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society wishes to submit the attached resolution, pertaining to change in membership categories, to the parent society for appropriate action.

It has been reviewed by our Executive Committee, by the Resolution Committee, and by other interested members of the AFS and was unanimously approved by them. It is realized that some more detailed definition of "technical" and/or "technician" may be needed but it was felt that this should come from the parent society in order to apply to all chapters.

It is hoped that this resolution will be considered and will be distributed to the whole membership through our Newsletter so that it can be legally brought before the members at the September meeting.

Sincerely yours,


Howard J. Dean Chairman, Resolutions Committee
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
c.c. Edwin L. Cooper

Resalitais Camithe
Call Hisim Heword Plean : A esolition on Techencair menhershif wow met lisiisted at AFS -restiry. HP nurverv, ₹ L Confur says AFs urill offor ou -ruentherdh secolin a. detewi- baced a vowrex $x$ tetheris reestutioies.

Resolutions eminitter
$10 / 21 / 72$

Call from Jowaed Reaw: Resolutions on Sechincias memherchip) was not discuissed al AFS meeting. Thamener, td Cooper sayo AFS iniel affer a memherstip) recommendoction (bised on ours and odders) resolutions)

```
SUITE 1OGO WASHINGTON GUILDING;
15Th STRLET AND NEW YORK AVENUE. NW
WASHINGTON, D C. 20005
PHONE: 12O2, 3479717
```

ROBERT F. HUTTON EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

JOHANNA M. REINHART
ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE SECRETARY-EDITOR

Museum of Zoology
The University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104 DIVISION PRESIDENTS
NC-Dale L. Henegar, North Dakota NE-Robert A. Jones, Connecticut S-Archle D. Hooper, Alabama W-Arthur N. Whitney, Montana

March 30, 1972

Mr. Stephen V. R. Simkins
Adirondack Consulting Service
Box 134
Paul Smiths, New York 12970
Dear Mr. Simkins:

You will be pleased to know that the Executive Committee of the American Fisheries Society approved a grant of $\$ 500$ to the New York Chapter for use in helping to complete a film of the Fisheries Profession. You will be hearing from our Washington office about this in the very near future. Comments about the production of this film were very favorable, and the Executive Committee expressed our desire to indicate that the parent society was anxious to support worthwhile projects of this kind.

I would also like to comment on your letter to Mr. Richard H. Schaefer concerning your proposals for different membership categories. This subject came up for considerable discussion at the Executive Committee meeting, but no action was taken since the necessary modification of the Constitution and ByLaws could not be accomplished before the annual meeting of the society in September.

It is my opinion that your proposed category of "Affiliate Members" violates the intent of the parent society constitution, and your chapter charter. Chapters are integral parts of the parent society, and are composed only of members in good standing of the parent society. If enough members of the parent society wished to establish different categories of membership, perhaps at different dues structures, and at different levels of services supplied by the parent society, this would be entirely within its right to do so. But in this case, the rules would apply to all of the parent society membership, and not be restricted to any chapter or region.

I am sure that there will be proposals of some sort made to the annual meeting of the society to change the Constitution and ByLaws, but I would point out to you that if your chapter wishes to initiate such action, sufficient advance notice must be made so that such proposals can be distributed

Mr. Stephen V. R. Simkins
Page 2
March 30, 1972
to the entire membership through our NewsLetter to permit such proposals to be brought legally before the membership at the September meeting. The ByLaws spell out the mechanism for amending these documents.

Sincerely,


ELC:mc
cc: Henry Clepper AFS Washington Office

Howard,
Thought you shend have a copy of this
letter: Porhoph, we could get riotuaid to chicuge proposal.

Send ne names of those who oreinarrease on 1972 dues.


May 8, 1972

Mr. Richard H. Schaefer Supervising Aquatic Biologist
Marine Research Unit
Pout Office Box 1005
Setauket, New York 11733
Dear Dick:
Enclosed is a copy of a lifter from Dr. Cooper. It appears as though the Parent Society may be willing to change their by-laws to accommodate fishery technicians as members at reduced dues. I understand the Society of American Foresters have such a mombership category.
W" would be pleased to hear your thoughts on having our chapter pursue this objective. If you agree, would it be bast for your Committee or the Membership Committee to handle the campaign?

With beat regards.
Sincerely,

Stephen V. R. Sinking Associate Professor

SVRS:cjt
Enclosure
ce: Howard Loeb r How ord, I sent you a cosy Bruce White Dr. Copsais letter about 2 wenches ago Please drop us a quick note Re:
whether you thine der chapter sh whether you thine our chapter should peesh for by-law ehauge of Nateonil
We ore pleased to amonuce that we have obtained servia of Rod sterling as notrator for on film.

3nty 12, 1872

2r. Trenain Ben
alefuns, Ropolition Cerniten
M.E.S. Bupt. et Envirmmmeal Cmmorviction
8314 Midh Imechacy Raci
Emen, Tom Yein 1340
Bext Emuard:

 resolution iksele.


 it sajande.

When you have canvassed the metine Runcutive Onulteteo of tho Lne ingeot mild ywion any necessary changes in the resolution on crint it to Bidk 酮, Bxecutive Secretary of the Ars. A copy


At that time would you also send a copy so Mod Motmo, Gutrman of our Publicity Comitttee, with suggeations to the might incorporate it 2nto our Chapter Wewaletter. This shoult perwin hy toou
 shider the meplution.

ristmanely,

Mmanil 4. Joch, Preatinat<br>Yne Yert Mipter, Amoricim<br>FIckutioe socioty

Bal/ja
Enc.
ce:
R, Grifetths
E. Dolma
R. Fieldhouse
蛆. Eschbeh
S. Stmpleins

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation DEPARTMENT OF CIVED

## FISH - RESEARCH

Mr. Howard Loeb
Fish Research
D.B.C.

50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12201
Dear Mr. Loeb:
I would like to subinit the enclosed Resolution to Wade for publication in the Society Newsletter, to Ed Cooper for consideration by the Executive Committee of the Parent Society, and to all afifiliated chapters.

Please discuss the Resolution with your committees and/or colleagues and let me know soon whether or not you agree with its contents and purpose.

I believe the Parent Society is ready for this change and I would like our chapter to initiate the action.

With best wishes,
Sincerely,


STEPHEN VAR. SIMKTINS
Vice-President and
Chairman, Membership Committee Nev York Chapter American Fisheries Society

SS: MRI

Resolution by the New York Chapter to change membership
Categories in the American Fisheries Society

It is the intent of this resolution not only to permit active participation of technicians in National and Chapter affairs but also to preclude such participation in chapter affairs of professionals who are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.

Wrereas, it is the opinion of the New York Chapter that only voting members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society should be acceptable as voting members in all affiliated chapters thereof, and,

Whereas, the New York Chapter would like fishery technicians to participate in all chapter affairs as voting members in order to strengthen the Chapter,

Now therefore be it resolved,
that the New York Chapter respectfully requests the Executive Committee of the American Fishery Society to amend its by-laws thus permitting the following membership eategories in both the Parent Society and its affiliated Chapters:

Active Membership
Professional
Professionals who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (now established at $\$ 20.00 /$ annum)

Technical
Technicians who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (to be established at a reduced rate, possibly $\$ 10.00 /$ annum)

Other Membership
All other membership categories as established by the present by-laws should remain in effect

# New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 

June 29, 1972

Mr. Howard J. Dean
Herbicide-Posticide Lab
8314 Fish Hatchery Road
Rome, NY 134 40
Dear ire. Dean:
I would like to submit the enclosed Resolution to Wade for publication in the Society Newsletter, to Ed Cooper for consideration by the Executive Comittee of the Parent Society, and to all affiliated chapters.

Please discuss the Resolution with your committees and/or colleagues and let me know soon whether or not you agree with its contents and purpose.

I believe the Parent Society is ready Ior this change and I would lilee our chapter to initiate the action. With best wishes,

Bincerely,
Alecie
STEPHEN V.R. SIMTINS
Vice-President and
Chairman, Membership Committee
IJew York Chapter
American iisheries Society

Resolution by the New York Chapter to chiange membership Categories in the American Fisheries Society

It is the intent of this resolution not only to permit active participation of technicians in National and Chapter affairs but also to preclude such participation in chapter affairs of professionals who are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.

Wrereas, it is the opinion of the New York Chapter that only voting members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society should be acceptable as voting members in all affiliated chapters thereof, and,

Whereas, the New York Chapter would like fishery technicians to participate in all chapter affairs as voting members in order to strengthen the Chapter,
Now therefore be it resolved,
that the New York Chapter respectfully requests the Executive Committee of the American Fishery Society to amend its by-laws thus permitting the following membership categories in both the Parent Society and its affiliated Chapters:

Active Membership
Professional
Professionals who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (now established at $\$ 20.00 /$ annum)

Technical
Technicians who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (to be established at a reduced rate, possibly \$10.00/annum)

Other Membership
All other membership categories as established by the present by-laws should remain in effect

# New York State Department of Environmental Conservation <br> Albany. N. Y. 12201 

8314 Fish Hatchery Road<br>Rome, New York 13440

April 21, 1972

Howard A. Loeb
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Bureau of Fish
50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201
Dear Howard;

I will accept the Chairmanship of the Resolutions Committee for 1972. Thanks for the honor. I know nothing about it, but guess I can learn.

I'11 contact $B o b$ and $C a r l$ and will keep you informed.

> Sincere ty,


Howard J. Dean
Associate Aquatic Biologist

TO: New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society
FROM: Resolutions Committee, 1971
SUBJECT: Proposed Pesticide Resolution
"WHEREAS, there is mounting evidence of long-term environmental damage from gross misuse of pesticides by informed and uninformed users, and

WHEREAS, it is now recognized that the kinds, extents, and persistence of such environmental disruptions cannot be accurately predicted in advance, and WHEREAS, the Department of Environmental Conservation is regarded as the New York State authority on proper use and protection of the environment, and WHEREAS, the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation is presently involved in several plant and animal pest control programs (e.g., water chestnut control, gypsy moth and saddled prominent control, "trash" fish control in streams and ponds, etc.) which regularly employ the use of chemical compounds, and

WHEREAS, Commissioner Diamond has recently outlined a policy which would require that "anyone who would introduce an alien substance into the environment must first prove that its use will not be harmful and that there is a clear public necessity,"

THEREFORE, NOW, BE IT RESOLVED, that the President, New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, be instructed to call on Commissioner Diamond urging him to cause a comprehensive investigation of all plant and animal control programs currently being conducted or anticipated by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation which employ the use of chemical compounds, AND FURTHERMORE urging that Commissioner Diamond cause the preparation of a report to the public setting forth the findings of this investigation including proof that continued or future use of chemical compounds in plant and animal control programs being conducted or anticipated by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation will not be harmful to the environment and that these uses of chemical compounds are justified by documentation of a clear necessity in every instance."
public, influence politicians, get input from commercial sources, organize with similar groups (i.e. T.U.) by asking for their support and lending and personal hazzard to not least do all this without personality conflict through the Executive Secretary and members who might take certain stands

- Possible areas of concern: Examples of subjects that we might be concerned with are:
- High standards and licensing for professional and technical personnel.
- Returns to personnel, equal to those of other professions.
- Fiscal stability for the Chapter.
- Better coordination of goals and activities with those of the N.E. Div. other Chapters and the parent society.
- Better and more active committees.
- Enlarged membership.
- Preservation of the environment.
- Preservation, development and maintenance of hunting and fresh and salt water fishing wherever there is potential availability and need.
- Provision of diverse fishing and hunting opportunity.
- Support of other organizations when their views coincide with ours.
- Support of politicians who vote "properly".
- Support of education of population in terms of fishing and hunting.
- Support of commercial fishing where applicable.
- Support of goals, objectives and activities as stated by Division of Fish and Wildlife, DEC.
- Support of active sports.
- Formulation of standards of humane treatment for all vertebrates.
- Good publicity for our efforts.
- An effort to formulate opinions
- An effort to act as watchdog for the State's fisheries and hunting.
- A liaison between private and public fishing and hunting.
- Selling of need for higher cost for fishing and hunting licenses.
- Promotion of a salt water fishing license.
- Promotion of a fish-stocking stamp.
- Preservation of endangered species.
- Simplification of regulations.
- Promotion of non-consumptive uses of fish and wildife.


HAL/ja

New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
a Statutory College of the State University
Cornell University
Department of Natural Resources
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science $\quad 1-607,2,2$
Forest Science
Wildlife Science
Natural Resources
Outdoor Recreation
Environmental Conservation

June 6, 1972

Mr. Howard Loeb, President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York
Dear Howard:
I am planning on being in Albany June 28 and 29 and would like to know if it would be possible to meet with you regarding joint efforts to obtain consultant or executive secretary type help for the American Fisheries Society and New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society.

Please let me know if you have any free time on either of those days.


BIW:bk



Bruce T. Wilkins Assistant Professor Natural Resources




MEMORANDUM

## MEMO TO: Bruce Wilkins

FROM: A. W. Bromley
DATE: August 8, 1972
SUBJECT: New York Chapter, Wildlife Society Draft Letter to Industry Appealing for Financial Support

Following are observations and suggestions relevant to the above noted appeal to industry for financial support of the New York Chapter:

1. The appeal is based primarily on the broader concept of ecology and the total environment. There are industries in the state such as sporting arms and ammunition companies and fishing tackle manufacturers who will contribute almost automatically to an appeal featuring the Society's principal work with fish and wildlife habitats. However, to motivate industry, generally, it is felt the approach must be based on broader issues relating to their sense of corporate responsibility to the total environment.
2. This program is seen as functioning best in the form of sustaining memberships renewable annually on a calendar year basis. Thus, the Chapter will have a more or less stable budgetary income. It will permit better program planning than would be possible with one-time or sporadic grants from industry.
3. A sustaining membership fee of $\$ 500.00$ renewable annually is suggested. I simply pulled this amount out of the air as possibly a happy medium. Your committee may wish to go for more, but I don't think you should ask for less.
4. Industry will, I think, want something in return for their membership contribution to the Chapter other than the feeling they have acted responsibly to help in the fight for a quality environment. To provide this, I have suggested: (a) development of a new format for official Chapter stationery featuring a listing down the left hand margin of the names of the sustaining members companies and (b) offering the services of the Chapter (Executive Committee) to review such long range plans for development or expansion as the sustaining member industry may wish to submit re possible environmental impact.

With respect to (a) it is felt that industries will look favorably on the opportunity to improve their image and public relations stance through company listing by a respected scientific society. With respect to (b) a case in point is the ill-fated efforts of Niagara Mohawk to develop a thermo-nuclear generating plant on Cayuga Lake. They would have saved millions of dollars had they known in advance of the deep concern of environmentalists and of the adverse public opinion such a venture would (and did) generate.

This does, of course, place some responsibility on the Chapter but in this expanded program it seems to me that should be acceptable.
5. Bookkeeping is not one of my specialties but it seems to me that the Chapter would find it advisable to keep separate books, one for revenue and programming related to sustaining membership and one, as presently done, for the regular membership. This may not be necessary, but I think might be considered.
6. Going beyond financial support by industry, I think the Chapter should look to yet another source of revenue for support of its broadened program. I am considering here the many public service and special interest clubs, groups and associations. Examples are local Masonic lodges, Lions, K . of C . and other service organizations, garden clubs, the grange and many others. Perhaps even some sportsmen's clubs could be interested. Here again, it seems the best approach would be through a special club membership at an annual fee, renewable year to year.
7. As your Chapter program grows, your to-be-employed Executive Secretary will become an increasingly busy man, particularly if he assumes responsibility as treasurer for sustaining membership revenue. As the budget permits, therefore, I feel the Chapter should anticipate the need for more salary and expense money than that indicated in the 1970 Ways and Means Committee report to the Executive Committee.


Mr. Thomas Black
President, American Spool Company
450 Fifth Avenue
New York City, New York
Dear Mr. Black:
As a prominent member of industry doing business in the State of New York you are concerned, we are sure, with society generally and with our natural environment upon which we all depend. You are not alone in this sense of responsibility. The New York State Chapter of the Wildife Society is deeply concerned with environmental matters. Moreover, this Chapter is in a position to act constructively in this field, but we need your help.

You may ask, logically, what is the Wildlife Society and why should the support of its New York Chapter be of any concern to you? The answers are, we believe, equally logical. The Wildife Society is an internationally recognized association of professional biologists specializing in the development of research and management programs for wildiffe. These objectives are pursued within the broader concept of ecology, the elements of which must be brought into harmony if we are to safeguard our natural environment. This is essential to survival, not only for wildlife but for us all.

There is no organization within the State better qualified to represent these interests than the New York State Chapter of the Wildlife Society. Indeed, within its limited budget the Chapter has already contributed importantly to public understanding of such environmental issues as the hazards of persistent pesticides.

But this is not enough! The membership of the New York Chapter, comprised largely of scientists employed by universities and State and Federal conservation agencies, feel strongly the need and their obligation to speak out forcefully on matters relevant to environmental welfare. This can best be realized through strengthening the voice of the Society Chapter.

So the New York Chapter of the Wildife Society would benefit through financial support by your company and by New York based industry generally. But how would your company benefit other than by the obvious tax write-off of contributions to a chartered non-profit scientific society? We believe the benefits are real; equally advantageous to your company and to our Society.

Ten years ago perhaps not, but today it is different. Today, industry looks beyond the cardinal principal of profit to recognition
of its corporate responsibility to society and to the natural environment upon which that depends. Industry to survive must be attuned to the ever increasing public awareness of its dependence upon environmental well-being. In short, it is important to industry to develop its image as a responsible member of a modern society.

Thus, we both stand to gain from your support which we solicit in the form of a sustaining membership in the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society. Let us itemize these benefits for both parties:

## Benefits for Your Company

1. Opportunity, through tax deductible sustaining membership, to support a highly respected scientific society dedicated to safeguarding our natural resources.
2. Listing of your company as a sustaining member on the letterhead of the New York Chapter for use in all official correspondence.
3. Sustaining membership carries with it the opportunity for an industry, concerned with long range developmental plans, to turn to the Chapter, as an association of diverse scientific disciplines, for counsel and advice re possible environmental impact of their programs.
4. Opportunity through sustaining membership in a recognized professional association of biologists and ecologists to demonstrate publicly your company's recognition of its corporate responsibility to the environmental well-being of society.

## Benefits for the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society

1. Increased budgetary resources to provide for the employment of a highly qualified scientist as executive secretary to the Chapter. Duties of the secretary will include: (a) monitoring developments in the environmental field, (b) representing the Chapter at legislative hearings considering measures that would influence the environment, (c) developing and directing the mailing of a periodic newsletter to all members keeping them advised of environmental matters of concern.
2. Strengthen the unique position of the Chapter to speak out forcefully on natural resource and environmental matters unfettered by political considerations which can influence governmental agencies.
3. Permit production and distribution of radio and television spots, press releases, brochures, and other media material to better advise and educate the general public on environmental matters of broad concern.

We, as members of the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society, feel strong obligation to work for the improvement and preservation of our natural environment. We need and will deeply appreciate your help as a sustaining member of our Chapter in this task.

Sincerely yours,

Chairman, Membership Committee New York Chapter, Wildlife Society

PANEL A

## The Wildlife Society

The Wildlife Society is an internationally recognized association of scientifically trained professionals specializing in the development of biologically sound programs of wildlife research and management.

These objectives are pursued within the broader concept of ecology, the elements of which must be brought into harmony if we are to safeguard our natural environment.

There is no organization within the State better qualified to represent these interests than the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society.
We, as members of the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society, are confident that your company
management is aware of the vital importance of our natural environment. We solicit your help as
a sustaining member of our Chapter in a cooperative program to enhance and preserve a quality
environment for wildife, for industry and for society as a whole. You can help us and we can
help you in this common objective. Here is how:
Benefits to Your company

PANEL D

# The Wildlife Society <br> New York Chapter 

## Application for Sustaining Membership

Please enroll our company as a sustaining member of the New York State Chapter of the Wildife Society.

Enclosed is our check in the amount of $\$ 500.00$ covering annual dues for the calendar year 19_..


$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { NMAE OF your oempany } \\
& \text { Younname \& yirte }
\end{aligned}
$$

NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation Stamford, New York 12167

Mr. Howard Loeb
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation 50 Wolfe Road
Albany, New York 12201
Dear Howard:
Enclosed is a check for $\$ 15.15$ in payment for expenses incurred on Chapter business.

Sincerely,


Russell D. Fieldhouse Secretary, Treasurer

RDF:md
Enc. (check)

NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
Region 4 Fish and Wildlife Office
Stamford, N.Y. 12167

October 11, 1972

```
Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society 50 Wolfe Road
Albany, New York 12167
Dear Howard:
I have enclosed a check in the amount of \(\$ 49.75\) for expenses associated with your attendance at the Environmental Planning Lobby Conference on behalf of the Chapter.
```



Russell D. Fieldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer
RDF:md
Enc. (check)

Ceste to he reimhurecel
Plo, to Rewe:

# New York State Deparment of Environmental Conservation 

## MEMORANDUM

Regional. Supervisors

## FROM:

subject: The Bond Act
DATE: June 7, 1972

As requested at the Warrensburg meeting I am hereby attaching a copy of the Environmental Bond Act as proposed by the New York State Senate and Assembly.

I am certain additional details of the Bond Act will be made available to you as soon as appropriate material has been assembled. I further assume that distribution of this material will be made to you through your Regional Director. However, if this is not the case, please let me know and I will make the material available to you as soon as we receive copies.

MBO/ds
attachment
ec: K. Wich
file
c: Bur. \& Sect. Heads


# ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING LOBBY 

502 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022
(212) 935-1478

## To the Members of EPL:

The start of the 1973 legislative session is now less than a month away. I am writing to you now both to bring you up to date regarding recent EPL developments and plans and to urge you to prepare yourselves for the important legislative battles which lie ahead this year.

Thomas $V$. Urmy, Jr, has reaently been appointed by the Board as EPL's full-time Executive Director and lobbyist. Tom is a member of the New York Bar who has long been interested in environmental affairs and has spent most of the last seven years practicing law in New York. We conducted an extensive search to find the right person for the job and are convinced that we were successful in our efforts. A brief message from Tom is enclosed with this letter, and you will be hearing from him regularly in the coming weeks and months.

EPL will shortly open an Albany office in the new Twin Towers office building. We expect that the office will be the focal point for our lobbying activities during the legislative session.

Certain proposed bills have already been identified as EPL priorities this year. We plan to make concerted efforts on behalf of legislation dealing with wetlands protection, citizens' rights to sue to protect the environment, controls on private development in the Adirondack Forest preserve, the filing of environmental impact statements, and repeal of authorization for theRye-Oyster Bay bridge. As you doubtless remember, wetlands protection, environmental impact and bridge repeal bills were passed by the legislature last year but were vetoed by the Governor. We are hopeful that we will be able to convince the Governor's staff of the merits of the bills mubmitted this year. We will also be concerned with many other matters to be considered at the session, and hope to hear from our members on issues which they think are important.

In closing, I want to thank each EPL member for the contributions he or she has made in the past and to remind all our people that we are operating at full efficiency only if our membership is willing to write and call and write again in support of sound environmental legislation. We are counting on all of you.


# ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING LOBBY 

502 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022 • (212) 935-1478 99 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York

Dear EPL Members:

I want to take this opportunity to tell all of you how pleased I am to have been appointed as EPL's Executive Director and lobbyist. I am looking forward to meeting as many of you as possible over the next several months and hope that EPL's record this session will provide the foundation for a truly effective bi- partisan environmental force in New York State for years to come.

As I see it now, ElPL has three major tasks during the next six months. Its first legilslative function is to assist in the successful passage of progressive envirommental legislation and to monitor closely all proposed bills which might adversely affect the enviromment. These activities will ber carried out in large part from our Albany office and wlll require the active assistance of all of you if the job is to be done properly. We will need to rely on our members not only to communicate with legislators and other responsible officials, but also to provide substantive advice and assistance with respect to specific bills

This leads to the second major aspect of our forthcoming activities. We must make a vigorous effort to increase our political impact by expanding our membership all around the state and in addition try to streamline as much as possible our system of communicating with the membership regarding matters in Albany. We hope to publish a newsletter approximately every two weeks during the session and in addition to establish a "hot line" system of telephonic communication to the members for immediate action where necessary. We will be calling on each of you shortly to assist in the recruitment drive by personal solicitations in your own area of the state.

Finally, we hope to be able to strengthen EPL's financial base through contributions and a number of fund-raising events. While an expanded membership should eventually provide the economic foundation for our activities, it will be necessary to obtain substantial outside assistance over the next year or two if we are to build and support a truly effective operation in Albany. Many of you have been more than

Again, let me express my pleasure at being appointed EPL's new Executive Director. With your assistance, I am looking forward to an active and productive session.


Commissioner

State of New York
DEPARTMENT OF Environmental Conservation

Albany

November 13, 1972
Dear Mr. Loeb:
The overwhelming passage of the Environmental Bond Issue is testimony to the work of the 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition It is through the leadership of organizations like yours, who slick and catchy slogans, but would the voter was tired of citizen-to-citizen appeal, the a direct a wide margin.

The rapid growth of the Coalition was largely due to you, as one of the original convenors, taking the lead and actively seeking additional non-partisan endorsements. The diversity initial 42 founding organizations who came aboard after the endorsement is another victory in itself. It was agreed formal entity on November 7 th ion would cease to exist as a keep the lines of communicath. It is my hope that we will and continue the important work wen on an informal basis, the quality of our environment in have started in improving in New York State.


Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President
American Fisheries Society
New York Chapter
50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201


HENRY L. DiAmond
Commissioner

State of New York<br>DEPARTMENT OF<br>Environmental Conservation<br>Albany

November 13, 1972

Dear Mr. Loeb:

The overwhelming passage of the Environmental Bond Issue is testimony to the work of the 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition. It is through the leadership of organizations like yours, who believed from the very beginning that the voter was tired of slick and catchy slogans, but would respond to a direct citizen-to-citizen appeal, that we achieved victory by such a wide margin.

The rapid growth of the Coalition was largely due to you, as one of the original convenors, taking the lead and actively seeking additional non-partisan endorsements. The diversity of the over three hundred groups who came aboard after the initial 42 founding organizations announced their united endorsement is another victory in itself.

It was agreed that the Coalition would cease to exist as a formal entity on November 7th. It is my hope that we will keep the lines of communication open on an informal basis, and continue the important work we have started in improving the quality of our environment in New York State.


Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President American Fisheries Society New York Chapter 50 Wolf Road Albany, New York 12201


October 10, 1972

Dear Fellow Environmentalist:
We send you this copy of the 1972 New York Environmental Voter's Guide with the hope not only that it will be of interest to you and your associates but also that you will make effective use of it. Wide-spread dissemination of the Guide's information, particularly the environmental records of your local candidates, is an essential step in the effort to secure the enactment of sound environment legislation. To this end, may I suggest that you consider
-- asking candidates at meetings, especially those covered by the press, why they voted against particular bills or scored poorly (if they did);
-- writing letters to the editors of your local newspapers, discussing a candidate's record;
-- participating in radio talk shows;
-- printing leaflets that discuss your local candidates' environmental records (and pledges for the future, as you obtain them).

Remember to check both incumbents and opponents. An incumbent's record may be unsatisfactory but he may still be preferable to his opponent.

The legislators who are elected this fall will vote on the future of the Adirondacks, when the Adirondack Park Agency presents its recommendations this winter. In order to convey your interest in this critical issue to the candidates and also to secure a favorable commitment from them, we suggest that you ask them to respond to Question 非3 on the attached questionnaire, along with other questions which are also important to you.

Finally, we invite you to join -- either as individuals or as an organization, or both -- the non-partisan state-wide coalition of presently 50 environmental organizations known as the Environmental Planning Lobby.


David Sive Chairman

## 1972 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING LOBBY QUESTIONNAIRE

Candidate's Name: $\qquad$
Assembly $\qquad$ District Number: $\qquad$

Senate
HQ's Address:
Telephone Number: $\qquad$

The Environmental Planning Lobby held its annual convention on September 23-24 to refine its policy statements and to review legislation for the 1973 session of the legislature. we are sending you a copy of our questionnaire, which was drafted by the panels at the convention. During this busy time before the election, we hope that you will be able to fill out the questionnaire and return it to us by October 18. The answers may be as long or as short as you feel best to express your views. It is, of course, easier for us to publicize your views if they are succinctly stated.

We thank you for your help.

1. Should the state require that environmental impact statements be prepared and made public in conjunction with major public projects and important administrative actions which could have a substantial effect on the environment? Should similar requirements be imposed on private projects? What procedures and remedies should be available when a statement indicates that an adverse environmental impact is likely?
2. The dependence of elementary and secondary public education throughout the state upon revenues from real property taxes has been a major factor in local land-use decisions. Nould you support proposals to provide for retention of important open space areas through assessment based on present use rather than potential use? Would your support hinge on state subsidies to local communities in lieu of tax revenues thus reduced? Alternatively, would you support a state-wide program of taxation for the support of public education, if that would have the effect of lessening local pressures for land development?
3. Will you support the extension of the "project review" jurisdiction of the Adirondack Park Agency to all projects within the Adirondack Park which might have an adverse effect on the environment or open space character of the Park, even though those projects are located in towns which had zoning ordinances and subdivision regulations in effect on July 1, 1971? Do you agree that all local zoning and other local land-use controls, whenever enacted, should be subject to prior approval by the Adirondack Park Agency as to conformity with the standards specified in the private land plan being prepared by the Adirondack Park Agency for submission to the legislature next session? Do you agree that, even in towns with approved zoning, the Adirondack Park Agency should review major projects or projects in environmentally sensitive areas?

## 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition

## Fifth Floor / 1700 Broadway / New York, N. Y. 10019 / (212) 956-8370

CO-CHAIRMEN
David Sive, Chairman
Environmental Planning Lobby
Francis Demeree, Past President
N. Y. S. Forest Practice Board

Mrs. Lionel Robbins, President
N. Y. S. League of Women Voters

TREASURER
Charles Callison Executive Vice-President National Audubon Society

FINANCE CHAIRMAN
Fergus Reid III, Chairman Hudson River Valley Commission

COUNSEL
Peter S. Paine, Jr. Lake Champlain Committee


September 28, 1972

To: All members of the Board of Directors of the Environmental Bond Coalition

All member organizations of the Environmental Bond Coalition

This is to confirm the notice you should already have received that there will be a combined meeting of the Board of Directors and the Coalition as a whole at 10:00 A. M. on Friday, October 6th at Room 204, 50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York.

Will every member of the Board of Directors make an effort to attend as this will probably be our most critical meeting with one month to go before the election.

Wherever possible we hope that each member organization of the Coalition will send a representative.

A rough Agenda will be as follows:

1. Election of additional members to the Board.
2. Election of an Executive Committee.
3. Discussion of Coalition strategy and activities in the final weeks of the Campaign.


## 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition

Fifth Floor/1700 Broadway/New York, N. Y. 10019/(212) 956-8370

CO-CHAIRMEN
David Sive, Chairman Environmental Planning Lobby Francis Demeree, Past President N. Y. S. Forest Practice Board Mrs. Lionel Robbins, President N. Y. S. League of Women Voters
tREASURER
Charles Callison Executive Vice-President National Audubon Society

FINANCE CHAIRMAN
Fergus Reid III, Chairman Hudson River Valley Commission

COUNSEL
Peter S. Paine, Jr. Lake Champlain Committee

## A REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF THE 1972 ENVIRONMENTAL BOND COALITION

The time for the members of the 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition to take positive action is at hand. Organizations are regrouping for the program year and communities are cognizant of the importance of issues and candidates on the November ballot, we must garner our share of their time and effort.

Between now and November 7th we ask you to join with your coalition counterparts in securing a minimum of two additional statewide organization endorsements, furnish at least five speakers for our speakers bureau and provide the manpower necessary for the mailing and distribution of coalition literature.

All of us have a number of contacts and resources to make this small contribution to this important effort. Naturally, those who are able to do more are encouraged to do so, but if all members meet the minimum goal, it will make the difference on November 7th.

The Coalition offices in Albany and New York will work with you in helping to identify qualified speakers for dates you cannot fill personally, and will supply your organizational contacts with publications, slide shows, newspaper mats, or displays as needed.


The following is a brief outline of the Coalition's activities:

## Speakers Bureau

We expect to have a corps of 100 to 150 trained speakers available by October 6 for the presentation of our slide shows. We will also have speakers available for such events as panel discussions and direct addresses. Youth Program

We have established a Student Bond Coalition consisting of three state co-chairman and nine regional coordinators. Their goal is to establish contacts on every high school and college campus in the State to distribute literature, contact student newspapers and to organize local groups of volunteers.

## Senior Citizens

We are writing to all senior citizens groups throughout the State informing them of the bond issue and requesting their support. Endorsements

One of our major activities will be to seek additional endorsements of statewide and local groups, and individuals.

## Material Distribution

We are organizing a network of volunteers for the mailing and distribution of literature in the final six weeks of the campaign. We anticipate having approximately $5-6$ million pieces of literature available. This amount does not include the literature produced by other groups or candidates.

## Candidate Coordination

Almost all of the candidates on this fall's ballot for State Senate and Assembly have expressed an interest in the Bond Issue. We therefore plan to seek their public endorsement and request that they incorporate the bond issue into their campaign. We will also supply them with literature for distribution.

Special Events
Throughout the remainder of the campaign, we will attempt to focus public attention on the bond issue by planning special events revolving around Commissioner Diamond. We hope to have the services of various celebrities in order to stage events which will attract the news media, thus compensating for the lack of paid commercial advertising. Mass Media Advertising

Due to our limited funds, the only mass media advertising will be through newspaper advertisements in the final weeks of the campaign. However, we are pursuing a vigorous effort to furnish the news media with constant press releases and editorial information.

## 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition

## Fifth Floor/1700 Broadway/New York, N. Y. 10019/(212) 956-8370

## CO-CHAIRMEN

David Sive, Chairman Environmental•Planning Lobby Francis Demeree, Past President N. Y. S. Forest Practice Board Mrs. Lionel Robbins, President N. Y. S. League of Women Voters
treasurer American Fisheries Society, New York Chapter Charles Callison Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President Executive Vice-President 50 Wolf Road
National Audubon Society
FINANCE CHAIRMAN
Fergus Reid III, Chairman Hudson River Valley Commission

Albany, New York 12201

September 20, 1972

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Edward B. Kramer

COUNSEL
Peter S. Paine, Jr. Lake Champlain Committee Bond Coalition campaign which your wonderful organization has agreed to support in hopes that you would agree to help us in soliciting desperately needed campaign funds so that our message can be heard across the State. We would deeply appreciate it if you would send us the names of your principal contributors so that we can write, telephone or visit them and urge that they make a contribution to this most important of all bond issues. Please send your list to Mr . Fergus Reid, III, our Finance Chairman at 72 Wall Street, New York City 10005 as soon as possible.


David Sive

Sincerely,


Fergus Reid, III
P. S. PLEASE SEND YOUR ORGANIZATION'S CONTRIBUTION TODAY!


# ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION news 

## Dr. Haag Appointed Director

Commissioner Diamond announced the appointment of Dr. Fred G. Haag of Burnt Hills, as Director of the Department's Bureau of Noise Control.

Prior to his appointment, Dr. Haag taught noise control and acoustics for five years in the Mechanical Engineering Department at Union College in Schenectady. Previously he was a Supervising Engineer at the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory.

Commissioner Diamond said, "Noise ranks among the most pervasive and serious forms of pollution. This invisible pollutant has invaded all parts of our environment and "Jvolves virrually everyone," he jaid. "If we are to be effective in curbing noise pollution," Commissioner Diamond said, "it is essential that we have a man with the back-
ground and capabilities of Dr. Haag to direct our noise control program."
"We are now in the process of drawing up proposed noise control regulations for stationary noise sources," Commissioner Diamond continued. "Public hearings will be scheduled this fall to obtain the comments and suggestions of the public," he said. The Department of Environmental Conservation will also be exploring ways to control more effectively the noise from motor vehicles and aircraft.

The Department's authority to control noise is vested in the environmental conservation law which classifies noise as a pollutant and in the air pollution control laws which were amended in 1971 to include noise among the air contaminants.

## "Fact Book" Available

A 60-page publication-1972 Environmental Quality Bond Issue Fact Book-is now being distributed to interested citizens and groups. The Fact Book outlines the major features of the proposition which will appear on the ballot November 7.

Explaining the purpose of the booklet, Commissioner Diamond stated, "It answers the questions we are asked most frequently about the bond issue. Regardless of how one votes on the bond issue this fall," he went on, "every voter owes it to himself to understand the major provisions of Proposition 1 so that he can make an intelligent decision."

Covered in the booklet are these ajor topics: What is a bond issue?;

- Kegislative background; Pure Waters programs; Solid Waste Management programs; Clean Air programs; Land Resource programs.

Printed on recycled paper, the
booklet is available on request from: Fact Book, Department of Envitonmental Conservation, Albany, N. Y. 12201.

In addition, an abbreviated version of the booklet is in preparation and will be available soon.

## Hunting \& Fishing <br> Day To Feature <br> Open House

Celebration of September 23, 1972 as Hunting and Fishing Day in New York State will be marked by open house at many Department facilities across the State. The important role played by hunters and fishermen and their contributions, particularly finan-
cial, will be depicted with displays at such points as: 16 fish hatcheries, DeBruce Fish Laboratory, Rome Fish Laboratory, Cape Vincent Fisheries Research Station, Wildlife Research Laboratory at Delmar, Rogers Environmental Education Center, and a number of other offices.

Displays of equipment used in fish and wildlife management and research will help the public understand what is being done. Some typical demonstrations will be the cannon nets used to capture turkeys and waterfowl, electro fishing gear used in stream survey work and radia-telemetry for animal location.

Publications will also be available for distribution. Among the most popular publications will be "Fish and Fishing" and "Game and Hunting." And, since Hunting and Fishing Day falls just before the start of the fall hunting season, visitors will be able to purchase hunting and fishing licenses at many of the open house sites.

In addition to Departmental activities in support of Hunting and Fishing Day, many local rod and gun clubs, members of the New York State Conservation Council, Inc., will also have open house and education exhibits.

As Commissioner Diamond recently indicated, "This is a wonderful opportunity to get across to the public the concept that the sportsman is not in conflict with the environment but rather is its staunchest and earliest supporter. We know these things and now have the opportunity to show people what the sportsman has long advocated-wise use of our natural resources."

NATIONAL HUNTING \& FISHING DAY

## TO:

Request for speaker:

Date $\qquad$
Time $\qquad$
Location $\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

Organization $\qquad$
Contact $\qquad$
$\qquad$
Est. Audience $\qquad$

Interest Area $\qquad$
tear and return to SPEAKERS BUREAU

Atn. $\qquad$

Person Assigned (Name)
(Title) $\qquad$
Confirmed with Organization
Contaćt on (date)


August 23, 1972

Mr. Albert G. Hall, Director Division of Fish and Wildlife
Dept. of Environmental Cons.
50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201
Dear AI:
Speaking for the Executive Committee of the N.Y.S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society I would like to cast our support toward passage of The Environmental Quality Bond Act in November.

This support was given previously in letters to the several chairmen of the legislative conservation committees and during the public hearing held in Albany several months ago.

We feel that efforts to deal with the environment in terms of poilution abatement and esthetic improvement have to benefit recreational fishing. The condition of the Hudson River at Albany is an excellent case in point.

At the same time we feel that construction of fishing reefs and piers and purchase of access sites on small waters are also part of the environment. They are the connection between fish and people, as it were, and are of special importance in urban areas. The Albany scene is again a case in point.

We were greatly disappointed when these items were removed from the original Bond Act, feeling that wholesome recreation for people, especially those crammed into urban environments, is a good thing and not "frivolous" as some have suggested. Accordingly we are in hopes that these very important items can be funded in the future.

However, the Bond Act has our full support as it stands.

HAL/ ja
ce: S. Simpkins
R. Fieldhouse
R. Griffith s
E. Holmes

Sincerely,


Howard A. Loeb, President
New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society

August 23, 1972

Mr. Albert G. Hall, Director
Division of Fish and Wildlife
Dept. of Environmentail Cons.
50 Wole Road
Albany, New York 12201
Dear AI:
Speaking for the Executive Comittee of the N.Y.S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society I would like to cast our support toward passage of The Enviromental Quajity Bond Act in November.

This support was given previously in letters to the several chairmen of the legislative conservation committees and during the public hearing held in Albany several months ago.

We feel that efforts to deal with the environment in terms of pollution abatenent and esthetic improvement have to benefit recreational. fishing. The condition of the Hudson River at Albany is an excellent case in point.

At the same time we feel that consiruction of fishing reefs and piers and purchase of access sites on small waters are also part of the erivironment. They are the connection between fish and people, as it were, and are of special importance in urban areas. The Albany scene is again a case in point.

We were greatly disappointed when these items were removed from the original. Bond Act, feeling that wholesome recreation for people, especially those crammed into urban environments, is a good thing and not "frivolous" as some have suggested. Accordingiy we are in hopes that these very important items can be funded in the future.

However, the Boad Act has our full support as it stands.
Sincerely,

ILAT/ja
 New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society
R. Fieldhouse
R. Griffiths
E. Holmes

## Commissioner's Message

Although our day-to-day concem is with the future, anticipating problems and working on solutions for those already identified, looking back for a moment helps us keep our perspective. It is just two years ago that we first raised our Department flag in the bright July sunlight. That act signified that we were in business, the first time a single agency in New York State government had the responsibility for all environmental matters.

Fortunately, we had a lot going for us right from the start, an unsurpassed tradition of excellence in the area of environmental management. Our lands and forests and fish and wildlife programs were-and are-the hallmarks against which other state's efforts are measured. We have no higher pressing goals than maintaining and improving these vital programs. In the face of tight budgets and the shrinking value of each dollar, our achievements are a tribute to the unswerving dedication of our professional staff.

Just a few of our other accomplishments clearly point out how far we have come and, equally important,
how far the public has come with us in moving to protect the environment. Our pesticide control law, the subject of public hearings almost as soon as we came into operation, is the most stringent in the country. We are keeppersistent and highly toxic materials out of the environment. The fact that the Federal government has just recently moved in the same direction is tangible proof of our assertion that New York leads the way in environmental protection.

Similarly, our limit on the amount of phosphorus permitted in household cleaners sold in New York is a step I am certain other agencies will follow to protect their waters. It is a positive move to head off the otherwise rapid progress toward eutrophication or early aging of our waters.

Under the Pure Waters Program, municipalities across the state have completed or have under construction 342 sewage treatment plants to treat 2.8 billion gallons of sewage a day. Their operation, day in and day out, contributes to the slow but relentless improvement in the quality of our environment.

Impressive as these actions have been, they are just the beginning and, quite frankly, the toughest jobs lay ahead of us. In order to move ahead as we should, we need passage of the Environmental Quality Bond Act of 1972. We know how important it is. It is our job to fully explain it to the public so that this fall they will vote in their own interests.

In this climate of high taxes and continuing inflation, the public has already indicated that any request for more money is going to be examined critically. The Environmental Quality Bond Act can stand this close scrutiny. Indeed, it will be benefited by it. Our job, therefore, is to supply the facts, show how this money will be used, how it will benefit the environment. Once the people have all the facts, I am certain they will decisively assert their support for the environment.

During the next several months we will all be working hard on this. Right now, as we pause for a moment, let me say: "Happy Birthday, all of you. You have done a good job these first two years. I am proud of our achievements. I know you are too."


## DEC Represented at Stockholm

Wayne Trimm, whose paintings and sketches are well-known to readers of THE CONSERVATIONIST, is preparing an illustrated article for a future issue of the magazine on the United Nations Conference on the Human Environment which he attended in Stockholm.

Commissioner Diamond attended the conference as an adviser to the U.S. Delegation at federal expense.

Trimm, who attended the conference at his own expense, observed
that while the conference didn't meet the expectations of many idealists who were seeking instant solutions to environmental problems, much was accomplished. He said many nations in their preliminary planning for the conference took a critical look at their own environmental situation, perhaps for the first time.

Commissioner Diamond said that although major steps were taken toward a better environment perhaps more important is the fact that the
conference happened at all.
"In the long run," the Commissioner said, "enivronment may do more for the U.N. than the U.N. is doing for the environment. The environment may be an issue in which the U.N. could be effective which in tum could strengthen the world organization."

Watch for "Environmental Conservation Day in Pictures" in the next issue of Environmental Conservation NEWS


HENRY L. DIAMOND
COMMISSIONER

State of New York
Department of
Environmental Conservation
Albany

November 13, 1972

Dear Mr. Loeb:
The overwhelming passage of the Environmental Bond Issue is testimony to the work of the 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition. It is through the leadership of organizations like yours, who believed from the very beginning that the voter was tired of slick and catchy slogans, but would respond to a direct citizen-to-citizen appeal, that we achieved victory by such a wide margin.

The rapid growth of the Coalition was largely due to you, as one of the original convenors, taking the lead and actively seeking additional non-partisan endorsements. The diversity of the over three hundred groups who came aboard after the initial 42 founding organizations announced their united endorsement is another victory in itself.

It was agreed that the Coalition would cease to exist as a formal entity on November 7th. It is my hope that we will keep the lines of communication open on an informal basis, and continue the important work we have started in improving the quality of our environment in New York State.


Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President American Fisheries Society
New York Chapter
50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201

#  <br> STATE OF MAINE <br> ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT COMMISSION <br> AUGUSTA, MAINE 04330 

September 28, 1972

Mr. Howard A. Loeb
Division of Fish and Game
Dept. of Environmental Conservation
Route 1
Livingston Manor, New York 12758

Dear Mr. Loeb:

Recent correspondence from Ken Warner has brought you up to date on the newly formed Pollution Abatement Committee. I would like you to participate as your chapter representative or your chairman if you have one.

We should try to formulate a committee of 5-6 so a meeting could be arranged in Boston this winter so I might present or make a committee report to the Northeast meeting in Vermont.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,
"Matt sur
Matthew Scott
Aquatic Biologist
MS/dc
cc: Ken Warner
Fishery Office
B1dg. 34, Idaho Avenue
Bangor, Maine 04401


Fishery Office
Bldg 34, Idaho Avenue Bangor, Maine 04401 August 7, 1972

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President
New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society
184 Georgetown Court
Voorheesville, New York 12186

## Dear Howard:

Thank you for your letter of 27 July regarding appointment of Pollution Abatement Committee Chairmen for Chapters and Divisions as requested by A. C. Lopinot, member of parent society committee.

I have appointed Matthew Scott, Aquatic Biologist, Maine Department of Environmental Protection, as Chairman of this Committee for the Northeastern Division. Matt Scott has contacted A1 Lopinot regarding guidelines for duties of this Committee. Selection of members to serve on the Northeastern Division Committee is now under consideration. In this regard, it occurs to me that it might be advantageous to have Chapter Committee Chairmen serve as members of the Division Committee, as well. I would appreciate your comments, as well as those other Chapter Presidents, on this suggestion.

If you decide to appoint such a Committee for the New York Chapter, I would suggest the Chairman write to Matt Scott regarding his plans and progress. His address follows:

Mr. Matthew Scott, Aquatic Biologist
Maine Department of Environmental Protection
Augusta, Maine 04330

Sincerely yours,
Kendall Warner, President Northeastern Division American Fisheries Society
cc: Dr. Richard W. Hatch
Dr. James McCann
Mr. Robert A. Jones
Mr. Colon H. Bridges
Dr. Kenneth J. Linton
Mr. Matthew Scott

August 15, 1972

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President
New York Chapter, A. F.S.
184 Georgetown Court
Voorheesville, New York 12186
Dear Mr. Loeb:
On May 11, 1972, I wrote you regarding the appointment of a pollution abatement committee within your chapter. As of this date we have not received the name and address of the chairman of this committee so we may correspond with him regarding activities of the Pollution Abatement Committee.

I would appreciate hearing from you in the near future regarding the above appointment.

Sincerely,


Al Lopinot, Member Pollution Abatement Committee American Fisheries Society 100 East Washington Street Springfield, Illinois 62701

AL: ec
cc: Hudson Nichols

STATE OF ILLINOIS
RICHARD B. OGILVIE. GOVERNOR
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION
102 STATE Office buIlding 400 SOUTH SPRING ST.
SPRINGFIELD 62706

GHIGAGO OFFIGE - 1 go N. LA gALLE gT.
May 17, 1972

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President
New York Chapter, A. F.S.
184 Georgetown Court
Voorheesville, New York
Dear Mr. Loeb:
As a member of the American Fisheries Society Pollution Abatement Committee, I have been requested to contact each Division and Chapter President to encourage you to appoint a pollution abatement committee within your Division or Chapter. I would appreciate receiving the name of the committee chairman you have appointed. If you already have such a committee, please send me information on your past activities and any ideas you might have and want to pass on to the parent committee. I would appreciate hearing from you in regard to this.

We plan to coordinate our efforts through your organization and thereby keep everyone informed. The committee is now preparing a booklet entitled 'Monetary Values of Freshwater Fishes of the United States' and developing a listing of experts in the areas of pollution and water quality.

Sincerely yours,

A. C. Lopinot, Member

Pollution Abatement Committee American Fisheries Society

ACL:elc
cc: Hudson Nichols
state of illinois
FICHARD B. OGILVIE. Governor

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

102 STATE OFFICE BUILDING 400 SOU'ГH SPRING ST. SPRINGFIELD 62706
ehicago office - igo n. la balle st.
April 11, 1972


Mr. Carl E. Parker
Chief of Fisheries
Department of Environmental Conservation
50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201
Dear Mr. Parker:
I need help! As a member of the American Fisheries Society Pollution Committee, I need to coordinate the AFS pollution committee activities with each chapter of the AFS. Therefore, I need to know who the current officers are of the New York Chapter in your area. Can you help me by sending me the name and address of the president and secretary of the New York Chapter. I will appreciate anything you can do for me.

Thanks!
Sincerely,

A. C. Lopinot Chief Fishery Biologist Division of Fisheries

ACL: elc

Affinited to muard to ear ac Clowinit of Pollitiai sbate al caniter. A mpeated hy $B=h$ Giiffill. wot acrophed.

THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY AND
THE AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY,
NEW YORK CHAPTERS

## January 12 and 13, 1973

## TREADWAY INN Utica, New York

Thruway Exit 31

## - 4

A MESSAGE FROM COMMISSIONER
DIAMOND TO AFS AND TWS
MEMBERS The growing public concern for the environment
expressed in recent years is a tribute to the work of members of your profession over several decades. Had they not worked tirelessly during the long, lonely years without public attention, our environment would have been vastly more degraded by the time it became a popular issue. Your knowledgeable leadership, most recently evinced in support of the Environmental Quality Bond Isssue of 1972, is indispensable to continued progress toward our goals of environmental protection and enhancement. New York State and this Department appreciates what you have done in the past and we look forward to an equally fruitful relationship in the future.

## HENRY DIAMOND

But the so-called amateur hunting-murdering of animals for entertainment's sake - this disgusting survival of barbarity is bound to disappear sooner or
 DAVID ARMAND, 1970 USSR Academy of Sciences UNESCO Delegate
 privileged nature of hunting, it becomes clear to what extent this is no laughing matter but rather, however strangely, a deep and permanent yearning in the human condition. -The hunter is, at one and the same time, a man of today and of 10,000 years ago. In hunting, the long process of universal history coils up and bites its own tail.

## PROGRAM SCHEDULE

## THURSDAY, JANUARY 11 <br> 6:00-8:00 p.m. <br> :00-8:00 p.m. Registration, AFS and TWS. <br> FRIDAY, JANUARY 12

8:00-10:00 a.m.
Registration, AFS and TWS.
9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.
Separate Business Meetings for AFS and TWS.
12:30-1:45 p.m.
Lunch.
2:00-2:10 p.m. $\quad$ TWS Opening
Joint Keynote Remarks, Dr. Donald F. Behrend, President, WS, TWS.

2:10-5:30 p.m. AFS and TWS. Panel DisJoint Keynote Session, Afs and Values - Conflict or Concord?" A panel discussion, with audience participation, to explore the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

PANEL MODERATOR Ecological Consultant and
Dr. Anne LaBastile,
Writer, Big Moose, New York.
PANELISTS
Mr. Warren Page, President, National Shooting Sports Foundation, Riverside, Connecticut. Mr. Lewis Regenstein, National Director, Funds for Animals, New York, New York. Dr. Stuart A. Marks, Associate Professor, Behavioral Sciences, College Laurinberg, North Carolina.
 Bureau of Sports Fisheries Land Wildlife, Washington, D. C.

4:00-4:15 p.m.
Coffee Break.

4:45-5:30 p.m.


## SATURDAY, JANUARY 13

SATURDAY MORNING
Pane! Discussions in Separate Meetings of AFS 9:30 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Meeting of The Wildlife
Society.

Sociefy.
A panel discussion, elaborating on the keynote theme: "Hunting and Viewing Values of Wildlife as they Relate to the Public, Protessionals and Conservation."

PANEL MODERATOR Dinetor, Division of Quality Mr. William Bentey, Dtate Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, New York. PANELISTS

Mr. Stephen J. McArdle, Jr., U. S. Department of
Defense, Washington, D. C. and Graduate School
y+0人 Mon 'גə
Mr. John Gould, Regional Supervisor for Fish and
Wildlife, New York State Department of Environ-
Wildlife, New York State Department York.
mental Conser H. Callison, Executive Vice President, National Audubon Society, New York, New York.

Wildlife Society, Washington, D. C.
10:50-11:05 a.m.
Coffee Break.
12:45 p.m.
Closing Remarks, TWS Adjourns.

## MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY SYRACUSE, NEW YORK - JANUARY 14, 1972.

1. President Robert Griffiths called the meeting to order at 8:00 p.m.
2. A membership count indicated that a quorum was present. Miss Johanna M. Reinhart, recently appointed Assistant Executive Secretary-Editor of the American Fisheries Society, was introduced.
3. The minutes of the previous annual meeting, of December 4, 1970, were adopted as read.
4. Secretarymreasurer Martin H. Pfeiffer, presented his report. Balance on hand, as of January 14, 1972, was $\$ 2447.71$. Of this, $\$ 1802.84$ was specifically earmarked for the movie fund. The incoming SecretaryTreasurer was urged to set up a completely separate account for the movie fund to avoid fiscal confusion. The Treasurer's report was approved by the membership.
5. Report of Committees
a. Philip Briggs, Chairman of the Audit Committee, reported that the Treasurer's records were examined and found to be in order. The auditor's report was accepted as read.
b. William Pearce, Chairman of the Program Committee, was congratulated by President Griffiths for a good program. Bill credited many people for their help but suggested that there be only one Program Committee Chairman next year. It was also brought out that more specific and informative material should be incorporated in future programs.
c. Chairman of the Membership Committee, Howard Loeb, reported that the problem of affiliate or associate membership had not been settled. There were only 76 paid members this past year in contrast to a high of 114 in 1970. He suggested that our membership drive should enlist technicians and Federal employees.
d. Stephen Simkins, Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee, reported on the progress of the career film. Completion date is now anticipated to be September 1972, in time for the State Council meeting. Due to unforseen price increases by film processors, the final cost of the movie is anticipated at $\$ 7160.00$. Additional funds are urgently requested. A motion was adopted to have our New York Chapter donate an extra $\$ 200.00$ to this cause. Dr. David Hanselman, of the Syracuse University College of Forestry staff, was introduced as the Producer-Director of the film and he predicted that it would enjoy great popularity. Chairman Simkins thanked the other committee members for their help and cooperation.
e. Al Eipper, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, introduced the rephrased resolution on pesticides. A sample draft copy had previously been sent out to the membership for comments but only five replies were forthcoming. Following considerable discussion, the motion to adopt the resolution was defeated by a vote of 26 to 10. President Griffiths suggested that a possible new, rew vised, resolution along this line might be appropriate.
f. John Gould, Chairman of the Licensing Committee, was not present at the meeting but had written that his Committee had been inactive. It was suggested that the next Chairman should continue to pursue professional certification for aquatic biologistsa The final decision would rest with the State Board of Regents and the Education Department.
g. By-laws Committee Chairman Dick Schaefer read a summary of replies from 14, out of State, Chapters regarding affiliate or associate membership. Every Chapter felt somewhat differently, but at least seven Chapters were interested in this concept. Evidently the State of Missouri already has an affiliate membership category, without voting privileges, which has the blessing of the parent society. A motion was made and approved to have the By-laws Committee follow up on this subject.
h. Garl Parker, Chairman of the Awards Committee, reported that his committee had been inactive but that he would accept the chairmanship for next year.
i. Heraldic Gommittee Chairman, Bill MacGregor, was not present and his committee was also inactive this past year.
j. Bob VanWie, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, reported that he had lined up 1 imited television and newspaper publicity for this conference.

## 6. Old Business

Bill Pearce reported that the February Natural Resources Conference at Grossingers was a very successful meeting, highlighted by a speech by Congressman John Dingell. Unfortunately, fisheries attendance was very low.

## 7. New Business

a. The NE Division meeting of the AFS is scheduled to be held May 14-17, 1972 at the Nevele Country Club in Ellenville, New York. Bill Flick is program chairman and our Chapter is to appoitt a committee to determine what we can contribute.: Obvious suggestions included a fisheries diaplay and a happy hour.

## Page 3.

b. A motion was approved that the new President appointia Chapter Historian to make up a historical report.
8. Dan Plosila, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, presented the following slate: President-Howard Loeb; Vice President-Stephen Simkins; Secretary-Treasurer-Russell Fieldhouse. There was one nomination from the floor suggesting Martin Pfeiffer for Vice President. However, a paper ballot confirmed the original selection for this post.
9. Retiring President Griffiths thanked the membership for their past cooperation. Newly elected President Loeb's closing remarks included the sincere wish that the people who have left the fisheries field for the new Regulations Unit will hopefully not lose interest in the Chapter.
10. The meeting was adjourned at $10: 30$ p.m.

Respectfully submitted,
MARTIN H. PFEIFFER
Secretary-Treasurer

AGENDA

## ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING

NEW YORK CHAP'TER, AMLRICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
JANUARY 14, 1972

1. Call to Order

President's Remarks $\quad$ Quarum is $1 / 3$ of voting membership
2. Membership Count Quarum is 3. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting
4. Report of Secretary-Treasurer - Martin Pfeiffer
5. Report of Committiees
a. Auditing - Phillip Briggs, Chairman
b. Program - Bill Pearce, Chairman
c. Membership - Howard Loeb, Chaiman
d. Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins, Chairman
e. Resolutions - Al Eipper, Chairman
f. Licensing - John Gould, Chairman
g. Eylaws $\quad$ Dick Schaefer, Chairman
h. Awards - Car1 Parker, Chairman
i. Heraldic - Bill MacGregor, Chairman
j. Publicity - Bob VanWie, Chairman
6. Old Business
a. Natural Resources Conference

John Gould
b. Other
7. New Business
a. May 1972 N. E. Division Meeting
b. Historian
c. Other
8. Nomination Comnittee Report - D. Plosila
9. Election of Officers
10. Comments from New President
11. Adjournment

New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society
FINANCIAL REPORT
January 12, 1973

## Chapter Account

Balance - January 14, 1972
Receipts: 1. 1971 meeting registration
2. N.Y. Chapter Wildiife Society - Reimbursement
for pro-rated share of 1971 Conference expenses
\$ 644.91
179.00
85.00
3. 1972 Paid membership ( 91 @ $\$ 2.00$ )
182.00
2.00
4. 1973 Paid membership (1 @ $\$ 2.00$ )
5. 1972 Lapel pin sales (13 @ $\$ 2.00$ )
6. Interest on savings
sub-total
26.00
13.09
$1,132.00$

## Expenditures:

1. N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society - 1971 Conference expenses
166.70
2. Cecil Heacox - Expenses, 1971 Conference
3. Movie Fund - Transfer
4. Howard Loeb - Travel exp., telephone, postage
5. Secretary-treasurer-Postage, rubber stamps
24.40
6. David Borgeson - Expenses, 1972 Conference

Balance - January 12, 1973

Movie Fund
Balance - January 14, 1972
Receipts: 1. Transfer from Chapter Account
2. Sport Fishing Institute
3. American Fisheries Society

|  | 1,802.84 |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | 202.00 |
|  | 500.00 |
|  | 500.00 |
| sub-total | 3,004.84 |

## Expenditures:

1. Hanselman/Holtman el.al. - Travel exp.
2. WRS Motion Picture Lab. - Film processing
3. Calvin Communications - Film processing
sub-total

AGENDA

1972 ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING
NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
January 12, 1973

1. Gall to Order

President's Remarks
2. Membership Count. Quorum is $1 / 3$ of voting membership
3. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting
4. Report of Secretary-Treasurer - Russe11 Fieldhouse
5. Report of Committees
a. Auditing - Lee Cooper, Chairman
b. Program - Leigh Blake, Chairman
c. Membership - Steve Simpkins and Bruce White, Co-Chairmen
d. Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins, Chaiman
e. Resolutions - Howard Dean, Chairman
f. Licensing - Vacant
g. Bylaws - Steve Simpkins and Bruce White, Co-Chairmen
h. Awards - Car1 Parker, Chairman
i. Heraldic - William McGregor, Chairman
j. Publicity - Edward Holmes, Chairman
k. Service - Robert Harding, Chairman

1. Pollution Abatement - Howard Dean, Chairman
m. Historian - Martin Pfeiffer
n. Technical - Herbert Eschbach
2. Old Business
a. Environmental Quality Bond Act

Howard Loeb
b. Explanation of Registration Fees
c. Environmental Planning Lobby

Howard Loeb
d. Other
7. New Business
a. President-Elect
b. American Institute of Fishery Research Biologists
c. Possible 2-year terms for all officers
d. Executive Secretary
e. Other
8. Nominating Committee Report - Thomas Jolliff, Chairman
9. Election of Officers
10. Comments from New President
11. Adjournment

AGENDA

ANNUAL BUSTNESS MEETING
NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMIRICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
JANUARY 14, 1972

1. Call to Order
president's Remarks
2. Membership Count Quarum i.s $1 / 3$ of voting membership
3. Adoption of Minties of Previous Meeting
4. Report of Secxetary~Treasurer - Martin Pfeiffex
5. Report of Gommittees
a. Auditing - Philip Briggs, Chaiman
x b. Program - Bill Pearce, Chaiman
x c. Membexship - Howard Loeb, Chaizman
$x$ d. Professional Standaris . Steve Simpicins, Chaiman
$\times$ e. Resolutions - Al Eipper, Chaiman
$\times$ f. Licensing - John Gouid, Chaimman
$\times$. Bylaws - Dick Schaefer, Chaiman
ए h. Awardis ~ Carl Parker, Chairman
$\times$ i. Heraidic - Bill MacGregor, Chaiman
$\times j$. Publjetiy - Bob Vanivie, Chairman
6. Old Business
a. Nacurai Resources Conference

John Gould
b. Other
7. New Business
a. May 1972 N. E. Division Meeting
b. Historian
c. Other
8. Nomination Gomittee Report - Di Plosila
9. Election of Officers
10. Comments from New President
11. Adjournment

Thenet ustat Messting of


Wew Yo it chevsers. Jathaty
T\}, 72 and $13,1973$.

## Registriction Fee





 003\%5.

RE解?












PROGRAM SCHEDDE E

$6: 00-8: 30$ p. $\bar{m}$,
Regisctrotion, Wis sut Th/S.
Fridove vantary 'T
8:00 .. T0) 5 © em
Regissiration. AtS and Ths.
$9: 30$ a. $12 .-12.30$ p.m

12:30-7:45 8.
1.uzk

2:00-2:10 p.m. Joint Session Opening Remarks, Introduction, Or. Doneld F. Behrend, Ppesident, and Dr. Rainer H. Brocke, Prograin Chairman, The Wildlife Society.

2:10-5:30 p.m.
"Fish Keynote Wildife Values - Conflict or Concord?" A
"Fish and Wiloife with audience participation, to expiore the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildife values, con= servation and professional and public interests.

Panel Moderator
Dr. Anne LaBastille
Conservation Consultant and Writer Big Moose. Hew Yor

## Panelists

Mr. Warren Page
President
National Shooting Sports Foundation Riverside, Connecticut

Mr. Lewis Regenstein (tentative)
National Director
Funds for Animals
New York, New York
Dr. Sivuart A. Marks
Assoc. Prof., Behavioral Sciences
St. Andrews Presbyterian College
Laurinburg, Norch Carolina
Mr. Watter F. Crissey
Senfor Scientist, U.S. Bureau of Sport
Fisheries and Wildife
Trustee of the Wild?lfe Soclety
Washington, D. C.
4:00-4:15 p.m.
Coffee Break
4:45-5:30 p.m.
Audience Participation and Discussion
5:00-6:00 p.m.
Registration, AFS and TWS
6:00-9:00 p.nt.
 Organizations.

## Wildifife Section

9:30 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. - Elajoration of the progiam thene:
Panel Discussion Hunting and viewing values of widlipe as they pelate to the public, professionals and milothe consermatu.

Paneil Moderator
Mr. Willfam Bentley
Director, Division of Quality Services
New York State Department Brivironment Conseration Albany, New York

## Panelists

Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. J. McArdle = Jr.
U. S. Department of Defense Washington, D.C. and
The Graduate School of Management
University of Rochester Rochester, New York

Mr. John Gould
Regional Supervison of Fish and Widitfe
New York State Depariment of Environmenta sonservation
Stampord, New York
Mr. Charles H. Callison
Executive Vice President
National Audubon Society
New York, New York
Dr. Fred G. Evenden (tentative)
Executive Director
The Ulidlife Society
Washington, D.C.
10:50-11:05 a.m. Coffee Break

12:45 p.m.
Closing Remarks, Adjourn
12:45-1:30 p.m.
Registration (Last chance)

## Fisheries Section

9:00-10:30 a. m.
Panei Discussion - "Trout Management Todafi whape do we go from here?"

Saturday, January 13 Separate Sessions

## Hildlife Section

9:30 a.m. - $12: 45 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$. - Elaboration of the program theme:
Panel Discussion - Elaboration ofldife as they refate Hunting and viewing valuals and widitife corservation. to the public, professionals and wild

## Panel Moderator

Ms. Willfam Bentiey
Director, Division of Quallty Services
New York State Department of Environmental Conseryation Albany, New York

Panellsts
Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. J. McArdle, Jro
U. S. Department of Defense

Washington, D.C. and
The Graduate School of Mianagentent
University of Rochester
Rochester, New York
Mr. John Gouid
Regional Superyisor of Fish and Wildilife
New York State Deparment of Envirormental Conservathon
Stamford, New York
Mr. Charles H. Callison
Executive Vice President
National Audubon Society
New York, Hew York
Or. Fred G. Evenden (tentative)
Executive Director
The Wildiffe Society
Washington, D.C.
10:50-11:05 a.m.
Coffee Break
12:45 p.m.
Closing Remarks, Adjourn
12:45-1:30 p.m. Registration (Last chance)

Fisheries Section
$\begin{aligned} & 9: 00=10: 30 \text { a. m. } \\ & \text { Panei Discussion - "Trout Management Todays, whese do we go }\end{aligned}$ from here?

Panel Moderator
Dr. W. Harry Everhart
Chatman, Dept. of Natural Resources
Cornefl University

Panelists
Daviri P. Borgeson
Irl Charge - Imland Fisheries Section
Michigain Depasiment of Naturay Rescumces

Delano Gexta
Assistant Chief, Division of Fisherfes
Perm. Fish Comitission
G. Scott Little

Chicimian Ftsh Committee
H. Y. Conservation Council of Federated Sportsmens shivs

David Johnson
President- Al Hazzard Chapter
Trout Unlimited
17:00-12:30 - Workshop Sesston - "The role of Fisheries wiwer in enviromenta ${ }^{\text {a }}$ impact studues".

Sesston Leader
Dr. Ray T. Oglesby
Assoctate Professor in Aquatic Sclence Cornell University

NOTE: The Division of Fish and Hildife wits hotd an atcernon montios on Thursday, January 11, 1973, preceeding the cambing ciaptey meetings on the $12 t h$ and 13 ch .

## Keynote Pantel Discussion

Friday, January 12, 2:00-5:30 p.m.

A panel discussion with audience participation will explore the issue of killing versus non-ktlling of wild amimais as this tiste relates to wildiffe values, conservation and professiona! and public interests.

## Time Schedule

2:00-2:70 p.m. Opening remarks, introduction.

2:10-3:50 p.m.
Presentations by panelists, 20 mifutes each with Thre mbutas
each for leeway and introductions.
4:00-4:15 p.m.
Coffee Break
4:15-4:45 p.m.
Panel Discussion
4:45-5:30 p.m.
Discussion open to the audience

## Panelists Positions

A. Mr. Warren Page

Viewpolnt of the sport hunter and sport, fisherman. What evidence is there to show that field spopts benefl trdivictate society and wildisfe conservation?
B. Mr, Lewis Regenstein (tentative)

Panelist presenting the "Reverence for fife" and antynn"that vieupoint. What evidence is there that this wew wist berest soclety and conservation? Should sport hunting and fiching be eliminated?
C. Dr. Stuart A. Marks Viewpoint of the human behayiorist and anthropologist. Whe are the basic behavioral traits, needs and drives which mortwedt runting and fishing? Ford Foundation study of the Bise Thiesmas in Africa.
D. Mr. Walter F. Celssey

Panelist presenting a reasoned perspective of these viewpotits. Are the "huncing and ifshing" and "reverence for $7 t$ Pe" wieupolns. reconcilable and compatlble? How will the future of fish and wildlife conservation be affected by a conflict in these viewnoints? Is there a constructive posture that our society should ationt $\$ 0$ ? accommodate both points of yiew?

## Panel Discussion (Tre Wlalife Soctety)

## Saturday, January 13

A panel discussion with addence participation, elaborating on the program theme. Hunting and viewing values of wildife as they reiate to the public, professionals and wildiffe conservation.

## Time Schedule

9:30-9:35 a.m.
Opening remarks
$9: 35-10: 502.31$. Presentations by the first three panelists, 20 minutes each, with five minteres each for leway and introductions.

10:50-11:058.7.
Coftee Break
11:05-11:30 a.m.
Presentation by remaining paneiists.
11:30 a.me - 12:00 p.m.
Panel Discussion
12:00 p.m.
Discussion open to the audence

## Pane lists" Positfons

A. Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. . Mchrdle, JP. Quantifying wildiffe beneftts. A cost-benefit analysis of the oak orchard game management area in western New York.
B. Mir. John Gould

The impact of changing whdifie values on the roie of one public agency or The New Yoik State Department of Environmental Conservation. Future challenges in wildilfe mamagement.
C. Mr. Charles H. Callison

The need for broadening of scate wildlife programs to inciude research and management of nonugame species.
D. Dr. Fred G. Eveaden (tentative) Prognosis for the future. Whet is the future potential of viewing and hunting wildiffe? What should the wole of the wildife professional be?

Panel Discussion (Fisheries Section)
"Trout management today; where do we go prom here?" Recent public awareness of environmental problems coapled with the influs of protectsonst philosophy in the fishery ffeld has resulted in conflicts between traditional

## P解? Discussion (Tre Milulife socrety)

## Saturday, danuary 13

A parel discussfon with audfence participation, elaborating on the progeam theme. Huntint and viewing values of wild ife as they relate to the public. professionals and wildife conservation.

## Time Schedule

```
9:30-9:35 0.m.
    Openting remarks
```

9:35-10:50 a.m. Presentations by the firsi three pay and introductions. with five minutes each for leeway and introducions.

10:50-11:05 a.m. Cofree Break

11:05-11:30 a.m. Presemtation by remaining panelists.

11:30 a.m. - 12:00 p.m. Panel Discussion

12:00 p.m. Discussion open to the auderce

## Panelists' Positions

A. Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. . . Nciardle, Jr. Quantifying wildife benefits. A cost-benefit anaiysis of the oak orcherd game management area in westemin New York.
B. Mr. Join Gould The impact of changing witdiffe values on the roie of ore public agency - The New Vork State Department of Ensirommenta? Conservation. Future challenges in wildiffe management.
C. Mr. Charles H. Callison The need for broadening of state wilallfe programs so include research and management of non-game species.
D. Br. Fred G. Evenden (tentative) Prognosis for the future. What is the futupe potentlal of viewing and hunting wildife? what should the role of the wildlife professtonal be?

Panel Discussion (Fisherfes Section)
"Trout management coday; where do we go from here?" Recent pubitic awareness of environmentil problems coupled with the influm of protectionst phllosophy in the fishery field has resuited in conflicts between iraditionia
managers and proponents of the newer techniques. A "Meet the Press" type panel discussion will explore current trends in trout management.

## Panei Moderator

Dr. W. Marry Everhart - Chaimnan. Dept. of Natural Resources Cornell University, Co-author of "Fishery Science", BS Westminster College, Ms University of Pittsburg. PHD Cornell Universitiy.

## Panelists : Positions

A. David Borgeson - In charge Intand Fisheries Section, Michigan Dept. of Natural Resources. Co-author of "California Catchable Trout Program". BS, MS Fisheries Michigan State University.

He would manage trout waters for their natural productivity capacity. He counters overharvest problens with special regulations rather than stocking addttiona? fish.
B. Delano Graff -. Assistant Chief Division of Fisheries Pennsylvania Fish Conmission. Past̂ president of Central Pennsyivania Chapter AFS. BS and MS Biology Penn. State.
The hatchery product has a very important place in trout management. He would counter overharvest problems by stocking additional fish.
C. Scott Little -- Chalrman, New York State Conservation Counci? Fish Committee, BS Ichthyology, Unlversity of Connecticut.
Sportsmen represented by the Conservation Council believe that the hatchery product provides the optimum in angler satisfaction. However, an influx of the protectionist philosophy is being felt in that organization.
D. David Johnson - President, Al Hazzard Chapter of Trout Uni imited. Chaiman, of the Adirondack \& Catskill Committee State Counci?, T.U. BS Blology - Plattsburg S.U.N. Y.

Trout Unltmited favors and promotes natural enhancement of trout resources. They look critically at the hatchery product per se and feel that stocking, habitat fmprovement and special regulactons be employed in a proper biological and social perspective.
Work Shop Session - "The role of Plsheries workers in envirommental tmpect."

## Hork Shop Leader

Dr. Ray Ogiesby - Asc. Professor Aquatic Science, Cornell Unversitys Co-editor "River Ecology Ava Man", BS University of Richmond. MS Willam Mary Cotrege, Pho University of North Caroina.

Or. Ogelsby, with the assistance of two of his graduate students, (0on Charles and jed Callen) witl take the group through reytew and analysts of an actual project. Tentatively chosen is a proposal to dam a large water course. The revfew of this project will bring out the very complex nature of such a review and some of the implications may surprise participarts who are used to viewing such projects only as they directly effect ifsheries.

Registration (Last chance).
11:00 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.
Workshop Session: "The Role of Fisheries Workers
in Environmental Impact Studies."
SESSION LEADER
Dr. Ray Oglesby, Associate Professor of Aquatic
Science, Cornell. University, Ithaca, New York.
12:30 p.m.
Closing Remarks, AFS Adjourns.
12:45-1:30 p.m.

10:30-11:00 a.m.
Coffee Break. ter, Trout Unlimited.
10.30-11.00 a.m.

Mr. David Johnson, President, Al Hazzard ChapYork State Conservation Council, Ithaca, New
York. Mr. Scott Little, Chairman, Fish Committee, New fonte, Pennsylvania. Mr. Delano Graff, Assistant Chief, Division of
Fisheries, Pennsylvania Fish Commission, Belletion, Michigan Department of Natural Resources,
Lansing, Michigan. Mr. David Borgeson, Chief, Inland Fisheries SecPANELISTS

[^2]PROGRAM (Continued)
SATURDAY, JANUARY 13
PROGRAM (Continued)
SATURDAY, JANUARY 13 (Cont

# New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 

## MEMORANDUM

Howard Loeb
from: A. G. Hall

## SUBJECT:

DATE: October 13, 1972

This will advise you that the Bureau Heads and Division Staff discussed your letter of September 5 conceming the Fish and Wildlife Chapter meetings in January.

We will try to get approval from Deputy Commissioners Lawrence and Biggane for the following:

From Lunch on Thursday, January 11 until after breakfast, Friday, January 12.

We will plan a Division meeting for the aftermoon of the llth. The balance of the meeting time will have to be paid for personally by those who attend.

We did not feel that a half day session was adequate to cover a seminar on the wildife and fishery cooperative units. We will plan to handle this in another manner at a later date.



$\underline{M} \underline{E} \underline{M} \underline{O} \underline{A} \underline{N} \underline{D} \underline{U} \underline{M}$

November 13, 1972

TO: Executive Committee, New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
S. Simpkins
R. Griffiths
R. Fieldhouse
L. Blake

The Division of Fish and Wildife will hold an afternoon meeting on Thursday, January 11, 1973, preceding the combined Chapter meetings on the 12 th and 13 th.


$$
7 / 24 / 72
$$



$$
\begin{array}{r}
\text { thyeboaloy-y- Them fralutuin } \\
\text { Env. Infu. Anal. }
\end{array}
$$

Publesateai us - motivatiois invalued.

Other ite..ss -
it univt $\frac{1}{}$ difficute $t_{0} \rightarrow$ et rimensialy Zy pee to UZiin, aplesially if …teriais and exlelite are raquired.

New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences a Statutory College of the State University Cornell University

Department of Natural Resources Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science
Forest Science
Wildlife Science
27 July 1972
Natural Resources
Outdoor Recreation
Environmental Conservation

Mr. Howard A. Loeb
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation

50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201
Dear Howard:
Recapitulating our phone conversation of July 24, and earlier memoranda on the subject, here are some possible topics for future fishery biologists seminars:

1. Scientific publication: Why, what, where, how, how important, how often.
*2. Hydrology -- basic concepts, and applications to fishery management. (channelization, erosion control, etc.)
2. The future role of stocking in New York.
*4. State natural resource inventory data services and techniques available at Corne11 -- what they are; how to use them. Air photo interpretation and integrated planning for use of land and water resources.
3. EnCon's roles in power plant siting and water resource decision-making generally.
4. New methods of fish marking and sampling. Standardization of gear.
5. Fishing recreation for urban areas: how important; how to provide it. Assessing demand.
6. Computational methods for estimating natural and angling mortality rates.
7. Fish physiology.
8. Major water pollution problems in New York State. Outlooks and solutions.
9. Artificial spawning areas.
10. Computer simulation to compare and evaluate alternative management schemes.
*See enclosed copies of materials amplifying these possibilities.


As to the feasibility of holding seminars in conjunction with Chapter meetings, it all depends on the topic. Topics that might utilize a lot of input from a variety of Cornell faculty and/or equipment (numbers 2, 4, 10, and 12 , for instance) would be less adaptable to this procedure, unless the Chapter meetings were held at Cornell.


Alfred W. Eipper, Leader
N. Y. Cooperative Fishery Unit

## AWE: ak

Enclosures

Mr. Kenneth C. Wich
Asst. Supervisor of Fish hanagement
iv. Y. State Dept. of Environmental Conservation

50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201

## Dear Kon:

Thanks very much for sending us the report on the 1971 Warmater Fisheries Workshop. This will be really helpful to us, and I very much appraciate all tie time and extra trouble that went into preparing it.

I'm interested in making plans this summer for a fishery biologists' seminar sometime next winter on applications ofydrology to the ifisery manager's work, or some such -- that is, if tins still seems-like a "relevant" topic to you people. We have some engineers here in Water Resources now that I think aight have information that could be really useful to us, but I will have to track down and talk with some of them to get a clearer idea of just how useful and in what ways.

We have talked previously about State fishery biologists" needs for hydrom logical information that would make it possible for them to more accurately estimate effects of land use practices on stream banks and streans. What other services could hydrologists provide to the fishery biologist in such a seminar? For instance, does the State fishery biologist need hydrological and other engineering information that would make it possible for him to make better decisions about when, where and how to implement stream improvement measures, or is this an activity the state fiahery biologists are not likely to be associated with? I'Il appreciate any ideas you have on this subject, as well as the ideas of the other fish managera, Paul Noth, Don Pasko, Carl Parker, Laury Otis, Bob Griffiths, etc.

Another point to consider 1s: will the Department's budget permit the travel expenditures, registration fees, etc. that anohner Fishery Blologists Seninar would entail (assuning it takes qbout the same form as the previous ones)? If so, when would be the best time? Kow that we have the N.Y. Chapter meeting in December, and the Northeast meeting in May, this boxes us in some. From my standpoint, one good possibility would be mid-February, another one July.

As chairnan of the Resolutions Comaittee for the New York Chapter this year, I am anxlous to obtain suggestions for resclutions, if any, very soou, so that we can circulate proposals for considaration and coment well in advance of the December

Mr. Xenneth C. Wich

meetings. Accordingly, I would vary much appreciate suggestions that any of you in Albany (or elsewhere) might have for resolutions that are really needed. This does not mean, of course, that we are trying to drum up resolutions just to fulfill a ritual.
a

Sincarely,

Alrred W. Elpper Associate Professor

ANE: aic
te: A. G. Hall
C. E. Parker
D. G. Pasico
P. C. Neth
R. Griffiths

February 3, 1.972

Miss Johanna Reinhart
Assistant Executive Secretary and Editor
American Fisheries Society, Suitel040 Washington Building, 15 th Street and New York Avenue, NW Washington, D.C. 20005

## Dear Johanna:

I can assure you that we were happy to have you at our January meeting. We all hope that you'll do it again.

Concerning your question on the name of our new Secretary Treasurer. He is Russell Fieldhouse. Possibly you could announce all of us in the March-April Newsletter.

We will be awaiting eagerly the results of the March discussion concerning affiliate membership. This is an important problem which must be met; somehow we must find a way to include technicians and other non-professionals in our Chapter.

The possibility of monetary support from the AFS for our film is very encouraging. You will be hearing from Steve Simpkins on this.

Thank you for your efforts on our behalf, Johanna.
Sincerely,


Howard A. Loeb, President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society

JOHANNA M, REINHART
ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE SECRETARY-EDITOR

1. CAMPBELL, President-Elect Fishery Division
State Came Commission, P.O. Box 3503 Portland, Oregon 97208
RAYMOND E. IOHNSON, 1st Vice President
Office of Environmental Quality Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Washington, D. C. 20240
REEVE M. BAILEY, 2nd Vice President Museum of Zoology
The University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104
DIVISION PRESIDENTS
NC-Dale L. Henegar, North Dakota
NE—Robert A. Jones, Connecticut
S-Archie D. Hooper, Alabama
W-Arthur N. Whitney, Montana

January 19, 1972
lIr. Howard Loeb
Division of Fish and Game
Department of Environmental Conservation
Route 1
Livingston Manor, New York 12758

Dear Mr. Loeb:
This letter extends my congratulations to you upon being elected as president of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. I wish you and the executive committee a profitable and rewarding term in office.

I also wish to thank the New York Chapter for giving me a warm welcome to the meeting and for giving me the ATS lapel pin with which I an particularly pleased.

I found the exchange of ideas regarding the organization of AFS on its various levels very beneficial and have discussed some of these with Henry Clepper, Acting Executive Secretary. The question of feasibility and legality, if you will, of having affiliate members in the Society has been scheduled for the executive Committee meeting in March. The fisheries biology film will also be discussed. I have sent a copy of the mid-production report to Philip Douglas, finance committee chairman, to apprise him of the current situation. Both Fir. Clapper and I are in favor of the parent Society's supporting the film, and hope that the finance committee will concur.

The January-February Newsletter should contain an item about the New York Chapter meeting and its new officers. However, I did not make a note of the new secretary-treasurer's name. If you could send it to me immediately, I think I can include it in this issue. My deadline is January 21, but I may be able to get a short extension.

Again, congratulations and good luck. If there is anything I can do to help you, please do not hesitate to call on me.

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT - 1970

Another year has passed! In less than three weeks from now, on December 4-5, the annual meeting of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society will take place at the Gotham Inn in Syracuse. To highlight this year's meeting your Program Committee under the Chairmanship of Howard Loeb, has worked hard and imaginatively to develop a stimulating program around the subject of computers. Entitled "The Use of Computers in Fisheries and Wildlife Management, Research and Husbandry", the program offers our members another opportunity to broaden their professional outlook as well as to participate in a demonstration of the practical application of computers to our field. It is also the time of the year that our members can renew old acquaintences, discuss the internal workings of the Chapter, its programs and their future direction and lay plans to keep the organization viable and effective in its drive to achieve its goals.

Other committees have worked diligently and the business session is expected to be informative as well as lively. Items to be discussed will include our participation in the upcoming Natural Resources Conference, licensing of fishery biologists in New York, status of the Careers in Aquatic Sciences film, the proposed awards systems and any items which you have been considering for the past year. A major decision will have to be made involving Section 2 of our proposed bylaws (Membership and Dues) as it relates to the "Affiliate" member category. The AFS Executive Committee did not approve this section as the constitution and bylaws of the parent society do not provide for this membership category.

Make your reservations now and come to have a good time. Many thanks for your help throughout the year and I'll see you at Syracuse.

Paul Neth

MEMORANDUM
Region 4 Fish and Wildlife Office
Stamford, New York 12167

November 6, 1972

```
T0: Howard Loeb
    Bob Griffiths
    Steve Simkins
    Leigh Blake
```

FROM: R. D. Fieldhouse

Attached are the minutes of our Executive Committee meeting held last week. If you note any errors or omissions, please let me know and I'll circulate corrections to the various Committee members.


RDF:md


SYRACUSE, NEW YORK - OCTOBER 31, 1972

A joint meeting of the Executive Committees of the New York Chapter's of the Wildlife and Fisheries Society was held at Syracuse University to discuss arrangements for the annual meeting which will be held January 12-13, 1973. In attendance, representing the Wildlife Society were Donald Behrend, President, William Severinghouse, Stuart Free, and Rainer Brocke, program chairman. Representing the Fisheries Society were Howard Loeb, President, Robert Griffiths, Steve Simkins, Russell Fieldhouse, and Leigh Blake, program chairman.

Rainer Brocke opened the discussion with an explanation of required registration fees. He estimated that costs associated with outside speakers could amount to $\$ 1,000$. The buffet dinner will cost $\$ 3.00$, and coffee breaks - $\$ 1.50$ each. Assuming 200 attendees, total registration fees, including buffet, coffee, dues, and program costs would approximate $\$ 10.00$ for each registrant. The registration desk should be maned by four people, two from each society.

It was the consensus of the group that a ticket for a door prize, which would be donated by hunting and fishing tackle manufacturers, be included in the registration fee. Additional money could be raised by raffle. Any profits from the meeting would be divided between the societies according to registered attendance.

Howard Loeb mentioned that the Division of Fish and Wildlife would support expenses of employees of the Division through Friday morning, January 12th, in connection with the Division meeting to be held January 11.

Leigh Blake discussed meeting arrangements. The Treadway Inn, which can handle 450 people in the main meeting hall, was selected for the meeting. Seventy-five rooms (at $\$ 9.00$ per person in a double room) were reserved. Additional lodging is available at the Romada Inn. The local chamber of commerce will provide badges, banners, and some secretarial services.

An outline of the suggested program as reported by Brocke and Blake is as follows:

Thursday, January 11

Friday, January 12


## Saturday, January 13

9:00 AM - 12:45 PM - Concurrent chapter programs
elaborate on the Keynote Session theme. Panelists will discuss (1) economic aspects of hunting and viewing, (2) impact of changing wildlife values on NYSDEC, (3) need for broadening wildife management programs to include non-game species, (4) future potential of hunting.

## Fisheries Society -

First Session: Panelists will explore current trends in fisheries management and the possible conflict between those primarily interested in protecting and properly managing natural fish populations and those who might view stocking as the "answer". Delano Graft from the Pennsylvania Fish Commission will, probably, represent the stocking side, while David Borgeson, Michigan Department of Natural Resources, will discuss "natural fisheries management". Representatives from Trout Unlimited and the N.Y.S. Conservation Council will also present their view point. Dr. W. Harry Everhart will moderate the panel discussion.

Second Session: Ray Oglesby will give a "you are there" audio-visual aide type of presentation of an actual environmental impact analysis procedure.

It was felt that the programs were timely and would be of great interest to a number of outside groups and individuals, and that these people should be identified and invited to the conference. Steve Simkins emphasized that the sponsors of the Aquatic Biology film should be invited. The need for an active publicity program to include TV, newspapers, and wire services was discussed. The program chairmen agreed to work with the respective publicity chairmen to insure that members of the Societies and other key individuals and organizations were informed of the conference.
-3-

After discussion of the annual program, the Executive Committee of the N.Y. Chapter AFS met separately to discuss the matter of a paid, part-time Executive-Secretary, who would function on behalf of the N.Y. Chapter AFS and the N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society. Members of the Wildlife Society have already expressed their support for the establishment of an Executive-Secretary position.

It was pointed out that the role of the Executive-Secretary could be broad and encompass everything from Chapter business affairs to representing the Chapter at legislative hearings; or, the role could be limited to public relations and Chapter representation at key hearings. It was the concensus of the committee that the ExecutiveSecretary himself would have to raise the money needed to support the position. There is apparent need to change Chapter by-laws to provide for a Board of Directors, which, in conjunction with Wildlife Society Board of Directors, would oversee the office of Executive-Secretary and provide needed year to year continuity in policy, as it would affect the Executive-Secretary.

Howard Loeb agreed to present a conceptual report on the role a paid Executive-Secretary could play in the advancement of the Chapter, our profession, and the recreational fishing interests. If the membership agreed to the concept of an Executive-Secretary, it is hoped that a joint committee with the Wildlife Society could be established early next year to consider the duties, funding, administration and legal ramifications of the Executive-Secretary position and prepare a prospectus describing this office. The Executive Committees of the two Chapters would review the prospectus, distribute it to the membership, and solicit a mail ballot vote on the ExecutiveSecretary position.

The meeting was adjourned at 4:30 PM.

Respectfully submitted,


Russell D. Fieldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer
RDF:md
CC: H. Loeb
R. Griffith
S. Simkins
L. Blake

A meeting of the Executive Committee was held at Howard Loeb's house in Voorheesville, New York. President Loeb called the meeting to order at 2:00 P.M. In attendance were Howard Loeb, Steve Simkins, Russell Fieldhouse, Robert Griffiths, and Martin Pfeiffer.

Affiliate Membership
It was felt that discussion of the Chapter's affiliate membership category would be premature since the Executive Committee of the AFS will meet later in March and consider the subject of affiliate membership for the various chapters in the AFS. Steve Simkins suggested that the parent society might be concerned with our Chapter's motive for having an affiliate member category. It should be made clear that it is our Chapter's intent that professional members of the Chapter be active members and, therefore, members of the AFS.

## Fisheries Biology Film

To date, $\$ 5,000$ has been raised for materials; outside services and travel costs associated with production of the film. At the present time $\$ 2,004.84$ is left in the Chapter's movie fund. Approximately $\$ 2,000$ more will have to be raised.

Tax Exempt Status
The Secretary-Treasurer will check on the Chapter's tax exempt status and determine whether the parent society will file for tax exemption for the Chapter.

Environmental Test Kit
President Loeb reported that Bob Harding suggested that the Chapter consider distributing a so-called Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit to grade schoolers. It was decided that Bob be asked to determine whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept. of Education) a meaningful grade school (probably 7th grade) curriculum for such a "test kit". He was authorized $\$ 50.00$ for expenses connected with this assignment (also, see notes under Service Committee).

Chapter Historian
A need exists for a central repository of old Chapter records for reference and to insure that nothing of historical interest is lost. Martin Pfeiffer said he would act as Chapter Historian. Secretary-Treasurer will turn over files dated prior to 1971 to Martin.

## Annual Meeting

Communications from Leigh Blake and Bonnie Jackson regarding the relevancy and/or appropriateness of Chapter activities and the annual program were thoroughly discussed. Several possible themes for the annual program were suggested and it was decided that a theme centered around the use of remote sensors (electrical and chemical) in monitoring fish and wildlife populations and environmental quality would best reflect program needs (e.g., concurrent meeting with Wildlife Chapter, program of a more technical nature, use of demonstrations) expressed by the membership. Department administrators should be asked to underwrite expenses of employees attending the annual meeting since knowledge gained at the meetings ultimately benefits the Department. (also, see notes under Program Committee).

## Committees

The following committee assignments were tentatively made, pending notification and acceptance of those involved. Where appropriate, the charge to committee chairman is stated.

Service - Bob Harding
Continue liaison with program committee of Northeast Division meeting. Investigate possibility of having a "N.Y.S. Chapter, American Fisheries Society"banner fabricated in black, white and gold colors (approx. size $2^{\prime} \times 5^{\prime}$ ) which would be displayed at the Northeast meeting and could be used for any other suitable occasion. Report to Chapter Executive Committee on cost.

Fifty dollars in expenses were approved for Bob to determine: (1) whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept. of Education) a meaningful grade $\$ c h o o l$ (probably 7th grade) curriculum for Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit and (2) whether donations could be solicited to cover purchase of these kits.

## Historian - Martin Pfeiffer

Maintain inactive Chapter files and memorabilia, start developing brief history of Chapter and report on progress at the next business meeting.

Professional Standards - Steve Simkins, chairman, Bill Flick, Dwight Webster, Ken Wich, Al Jensen

By-Laws - Dick Shaefer, chairman, Pieter VanValkenburgh
Determine how Missouri Chapter had by-laws approved by the AFS even though they have an "affiliated member" category. Check with Society of American Foresters and other professional societies to determine how they are handling affiliated members.

Heraldic Committee - William Gregony Me

Awards - Carl Parker, chairman, Bill Shepherd, Richard Noble, John Poole Auditing Committee - Lee Cooper, chairman, Herb Esbach, Brendan Hutchinson Licensing - Paul Neth, chairman, Bill Youngs
Membership - Steve Simkins, chairman, Bruce White, Bob Griffiths
Insure that delinquent members pay 1972 dues. Consider for potential new members: marine biologists, technicians, federal employees, sportsmen, "environmentalists", guest members, academicians. Professional members of the Chapter should be persuaded to join parent society.

Nominating - Tom Joffiff, chairman, Al Eipper, Al Kellar
Program - Leigh Blake, chairman, Burell Buffington, Kay Sanford
Initiate liaison with N.Y. Chapter Wildife Society. Develop program around the theme of "Use of Remote Sensors (electrical and chemical) in Monitoring Fish and Wildife Populations and Environmental Quality". The program should consist of two sessions:

1st (general session): theory, principles and possible application of remote sensors
2nd (technical session): demonstrations (including use of visual aides, equipment and gadget displays) of remote sensors.

Experts (professional and commercial representatives) from in and out of state should be obtained as speakers. Companies which market various types of sensors would likely display equipment and put on demonstrations. The program should be "uncrowded".

Time and place is up to compittee; however, other than usual place (Syracuse) and time (mid-winter) should be considered. Will have to coordinate with Department administrators.

Check with Division of Lands and Forests in regard to their policy in underwriting employee expenses to N.Y. Chapter Society of American Foresters meetings.
Publicity - Bonnie Jackson, chairman, Jerry LeTendre
Chapter publicity should be sent to allied organizations, Conservation Council, Universities, Northeast Division AFS, AFS, environmental groups, professional groups. Objectives of Chapter should be explained to interested individuals and organizations. Aid should be enlisted and offered. Invite key people to annual meeting.

Resolutions - Howard Dean, chairman, Bob Engstrom-Heg, Carl Schofield

Review pesticides issue, including the resolution on the use of pesticides in New York, which was defeated by the membership, to determine whether the Chapter should take a stand on this issue and/or whether the resolution could be redrafted in a manner acceptable to the membership.

Howard Loeb requested that copies of correspondence by members of the Executive Committee regarding Chapter business be sent to all members of the Committee.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 P.M.
Respectfully submitted,

Russell D. Fieldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society

# MINUTES OF NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERJES SOCIETY <br> EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING <br> VOORHEESVILLE, NEW YORK - MARCH 1, 1972 

A meeting of the Exeuctive Committee was held at Howard Loeb's house in Voorheesville, New York. President Joeb called the meeting to order at $2: 00$ p.m. In attendance were Howard Loeb, Steve Simpkins, Russell Fieldhouse, Robert Griffiths and Martin, Pfeiffer.

## Affiliate Membership

It was felt that discussion of the Chapter's affiliate membership category would be premature since the Executive Committee of the AFS will meet later in March and consider the subject of affiliate membership for the various chapters in the AFS. Steve Simkins suggested that the parent society might be concerned with our Chapter's motive for having an affiliate member category. It should be made clear that it is our Chapter's intent that professional members of the Chapter be active members and, therefore, members of the AFS.

## Fisheries Biology Film

To date, $\$ 5,000$ has been raised for materials, outside services and travel costs associated with production of the film. At the prespmit time $\$ 20041.84$ is lett Costs-incurped-so-far total $\$ 2,414,35$, learifg \$2, 585.65 in the Chapter movie fund. Approximately $\$ 2,000$ more will have to be raised.

Tax Exempt Status

The Secretary-Treasurer will check on the Chapter's tax. :
exempt status and determine whether the parent society will file for tax exemption for the Chapter.

## Environmental Test Kit

President Loeb reported that Bob Harding suggested that the Chapter consider distributing a so-called Johnny Horizon , Environmental Test Kit to grade schoolers. It was decided that Bob be asked to determine whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept of Education) a meaningful grade school (probably 7th grade) curriculum for such a "test kit". He was authorized $\$ 50.00$ for expenses connected with this assignment (also, see notes under Service Committee).

## Chapter Historian

A need exists for a central repository of old Chapter records for reference and to insure that nothing of historical interest is lost. Martin Pfeiffer said he would act as Chapter Historian. Secretary-Treasurer will turn over-files dated prior to 1971 to Martin.

Annual Meeting
Communications from Leigh Blake and Bonnie Jackson regarding the relevancy and/or appropriateness of Chapter activjities and the annual program were thoroughly discussed. Several possible themes for the annual program were suggested and it was decided that a theme centered around the use of remote sensors (electrical and chemical) in monitoring fish and wildife populations and environmental quality would best refflect program needs (e.g., concurrent
meeting with Wildife 'Chapter, program of a more technical nature, hise of demonstrations) expressed by the membership. Department administrators should be asked to underwrite expenses of employees attonding the annual meeting since knowledge gained at the meetings ultimately benefits the Department (also, see notes under Program Committee).

## Committees

The following committee assignments were tentatively made, pending notification and acceptance of those involved. Where appropriate, the chafige to committee chairman is stated.

Service - Bob Harding
Continue liaison with program committee of Northeast Division.meeting. Investigate possibility of having a "N.Y.S. Chapter, American Fisheries Society banner fabricated in black, white and gold colors (approx. size $2^{\prime} \times 5^{\prime}$ ) which would be displayed at the Northeast meeting and could be used for any other suitable occasion. Report to Chapter Executive Committee on cost.

Fifty dollars in expenses were approved for Bot to determine: (1) whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept. of Education) a meaningful grade school (probably 7th grade) curriculum for the Johnny Horizon Environmental Test kit and (2) whether donations could be solicited to cover purchase of these kits.

Historian - Martin Pfeiffer
Maintain inactive Chapter files and memorabilia, start developing brief history of Chapter and report on progress at the next business meeting.

Professional Standards - Steve Simkins, chairman, Bill F.lick, Dwight Webster, Ken Wich, Al Jensen

By-Laws - Dick Shaefer, chairman, Pieter Van Valkenburgh
Determine how Missouri Chapter had by-laws approved by the AFS even though they have an "affiliate member" category. Check with Society of American Foresters and ther professional societies to determine how they are handing affiliate members. Heraldic Committee - MḾGiregor

Awards - Carl Parker, chairman, Bill Shepherd, Richard Noble, John Poole

Auditing Committee - Lee Cooper, chairman, Herb Esbach, Brendan Hutchinson

Licensing - Paul Neth, chairman, Bill Youngs
Membership - Steve Simpkins, chairman, Bruce White, Bob Griffiths Insure that delinquent members pay 1972 dues. Consider for potential new members: marine biologists, technicians, federal employees, sportsmen, "environmentalists", guest members, academicians. Professional members of the Chapter should be persuaded to join parent society.
Nominating - Tom Joeliff, chairman, Al Eipper, Al Hillar
Program - Leigh Blake, chairman, Burell Buffengtan, Kay Sanford Initiate liaison with N.Y. Chapter Wildife Society. Develop program around the theme of " 4 se of remote sensors (electrical and chemical) in monitoring fish and wildlife populations and environmental quality." The program should consist of two sessions:

1st (general session): theory, principles and possible application of remote sensors

2nd (technical session): demonstrations (including use of visual aides, equipment and gadget displays) of remote sensors.

Experts (professional and commercial representatives) from (in and out of state should be obtained as speakers. Companies which market various types of sensors would likely display equipment and put on demonstrations. The program should be "uncrowded".

Time and place is up to committec; however, other


Check with Division of Lands and Forests in regard to


Publicity - Bonnie Jackson, chairman, Jerry LeTendre
Chapter publicity should be sent to allied organizations, Conservation Council, Universities, Northeast Division AFs. AFS, environmental groups, professional groups. Objectives of Chapter should be explained to interested individuals and organizations. Aid should be enlisted and offered. Invite key people to annual meeting.
Resolutions - Howard Dean, chairman, Bob Efgstrom-Heg, Carl
Schofield
Review pesticides issue, including the resolution on the use of pesticides in New York, which was defeated by the membership, to determine whether the Chapter should take a stand
on this issue andor whether the resolution could be redrafted in a manner acceptable to the membership.

Howard Loeb requested that copies of correspondence by members of the Executive Committee regarding Chapter business be sent to all members of the Committee.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 pm.
Respectfully submitted,

Russell D. Fieldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society

## Stat of Arum Jerry

DIVISION OF
FISH, GAME AND SHELL FISHERIES RUSSELL A. COOKINGHAM DIRECTOR

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

PLEASE REPLY TO
P. O. BOX 1809 TRENTON, N. J. 08625

November 17, 1972

```
Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President
RFD I
Livingston Manor, New Jersey }1275
```

Dear Mr. Loeb:
Me are in receipt of Jour October New York Chapter AFS Newsletter.

We are inquiring as to the possibility of our using your message, as president of the New York Chapter of American Fisheries Society, in our state publication, NEW JERSEY OUTDOORS. It expresses some very excellent thoughts, and we are hopeful that you will permit its use.

Very truly yours,


William E. Peterman
Supervisor, Public Relations
WEP: sm

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Fernow Hall, Cornell University Ithaca, New York 14850

2 December 1971

MEMO TO: Membership, New York Chapter A.F.S.
FROM: Resolutions Committee
SUBJECT: Request for comments, by December 22, on preliminary draft of resolution to be submitted for vote at January Chapter meeting in Syracuse.

The enclosed draft is a substantial revision by our Committee of a pesticide resolution introduced, but not passed, at last year's Chapter meeting. We are mailing it to you now so that you will have time to send us your comments, criticisms, and suggestions for improvements prior to December 22. In this way we can make consideration of the draft submitted at the January meeting more efficient and more fruitful.

George Danskin
Ray Tuttle
Alfred Eipper, Chmn.

Enclosure

DEC 9 97!

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTIO:J AGENCY<br>Region II<br>26 Federal Plaza<br>New York, New York 10007

September 6, 1972

Dear Environmentalist:
Because of your interest in environmental quality, you are cordially invited to attend a public meeting of the President's Water Quality Control Advisory Board in New York City on September 27.

The meeting will convene at 9 a.m. in the Mercury Ballroom of the New York Hilton on West 53 rd Street at the Avenue of the Americas.

The purpose of the meeting is to hear presentations on the subject of ocean dumping from speakers invited from the academic community, industry and from Federal, State and local government. The speakers will discuss the implications of ocean dumping on New York Harbor and adjacent ocean waters, as well as the implications of the practice nationally and internationally.

The President's Water Pollution Control Advisory Board consisting of nine members appointed by the President, is responsible for advising and making recommendations on matters of policy relating to the activities and functions of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended.

William D. Ruckelshaus, Administrator of EPA, is chairman of the board. Elliott L. Richardson, Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare, is an ex-officio member.

The September 27 meeting is part of a four-day board session in New York City. On the opening day, September 26, board members will make an inspection tour of ocean dumping in the New York Bight. On September 28 and 29, the board will meet in executive session to formulate recommendations to formally present to the President.

For additional information regarding the board sessions, you may contact the Public Affairs Division, Environmental Protection Agency at (212) 264-2515.

Sincerely yours,


Gerald M. Hansler, P.E.
Regional Administrator

Richard A. Wade
Executive Secretary
Johanna M. Reinhart
Assistant Executive Secretary
Editor

Fourth Floor Suite 1319-18th Street, N.W. Washington, D. C. 20036

May 22, 1972

Howard A. Loeb, President New York State Chapter
American Fisheries Society
Division of Fish and Game
R.F.D. 1

Livingston Manor, New York 12758
Dear Mr. Loeb:
Enclosed is the material you requested of Dr. Wade at the New York State Chapter meeting held recently in Ellenville, New York.

The Sport Fishing Institute issues publications on employment opportunities available on a month-to-month basis. Their address is $608-13$ th St., N. W. (Suite 801), Washington, D. C. 20005.

Sincerely,


Elizabeth M. Gugulis
Secretary to Dr. Wade
ENG

## Enclosures

Iir. Dartin ifelffer
TYs Dept. of Inv. Cons. February 1, 1972
Ray Brook, Wew York 11977
Dear flartin:
Just a short note, nainly because I am writing this myself.

Could I make a couple of requestw of you? First, could you send me a list of our nembers, and others who have been on our roles in recent years. This so the Executive Comittee can pick now comnittee members.

Second, could you send me a copy of the minutes of the Jenuary meeting. In addition to thia I believe that a report to the ITP Division is due in Ilay. This was writton by Ken Wich and Bob Griffith last year, 0 I gueas it is up to you and me this year. A copy of ling year's report is enclosed.

Can I be of any help in offecting the transfer of your files to Russ Fleldhouse. Please let me know.

Howard A. Loeb, Pres. NY Chapter, AFS

Tit Esehuemed
T Las Areher y Arna
V wnting tau willlifs Forest Atalea Zoccerent，Zew yond 128552 5／8－4－82－4がなり

Mr. Henry Clepper
Acting Executive Secretary
American Fisheries Society
Suite 1040, Washington Building
15th Street and New York Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
Dear Mr. Clepper:
In early March, State Senator Bernard C. Smith, Chairman of the Senate Committee on Conservation and Recreation and Assemblyman C.D. Lane, Chairman of the Assembly Committee on Conservation, called for a $\$ 1.2$ billion bond issue to meet the state's environmental needs. The money was intended for continued cleaning up of the State's waters, air pollution and waste control, enhancement of land resources, and provision of fishing and other recreation opportunities. Some $\$ 25$ million was intended for fisheries. The bond issue will go before the voters in November. It was passed (less the $\$ 25$ million for fisheries and $\$ 25$ million in other recreation) for referendum just a few days ago.

Several weeks ago $I$ wrote a number of legislators and allied organizations requesting that they support legislative passage of the bond issue. I also spoke at a public hearing in Albany. These actions were carried out in the name of the New York State Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.

As noted, the dollar amount has since been reduced by $\$ 50$ million to $\$ 1.15$ biliion and by so doing, "frivolous" items have been discarded. These include maintenance of the only bobsled run in the western hemisphere, ski trails, hatchery construction, development of open spaces in cities, fishing reefs and piers, and purchase of access among other things. Only the access item has been retained. Incidentally, there was originally little or no provision for wildlife or hunting items.

In other words, "frivolous" recreation development was eliminated.
It is undoubtedly true that recreation including fishing is a necessary antidote to life's grimness. However, we are faced with an ultimate

```
Mr. Henry Clepper
```

Page 2
May 2, 1972
use of recreational monies for other activities. This is a growing thing and a danger to all recreation. In the face of it, I detect apathy in the fight to preserve recreation and especially fishing. This Chapter should not be a part of that apathy.

A campaign to publicize the worth and need for recreation might be initiated in collaboration with other organizations. It might succeed through correspondence, advertising, and public speaking.

In order to carry it out this Chapter is in need of funds, materials and guidance. I am in hopes that we can come up with all three plus an agreement that action is needed.

I am accordingly proposing an initial meeting of our Executive Committee and that of the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society with representatives of the American Fisheries Society and the Northeast Division at the Nevele in Ellenville on Sunday afternoon, May 14. An hour might do much.

Your comments would be appreciated.

> Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, President
New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society
HAL/ja
cc: E. Cooper
R. Jones
S. Simpkins
R. Fieldhouse
R. Griffiths
E. Holmes
D. Behrends

$$
>\mid 20-1>2
$$

Ruse Filllome:
Efec Rowatary: OK with limm.
Thilis fild mould bo good.

Recolitai. T OK, but slowtits that flarovit soint sontd. coreen Nefleionth tubo is a Teslutia
T.is of Znetein: Fiv vflat
zestring Ew Ka, wioh
tat, a/ bad dan
Ih y Friv - Piof days.
(4Zina)
1/a Oin mandaiy
seffen t:
afould lolo thin.
motirsir asyin oto B numess metiv,
There inso ving
There afl:
cosires..nonso 1

$\left(\begin{array}{l}\text { Edivat, Qs } \lambda \text { levab } \\ \text { (Znanleopl aqn-e })\end{array}\right.$
Fin zain (To itosh

Than 0 ean - O ex:

ANA. Y winion - à Copic.
wail nesent of w is $R \times H$ tal as dapter ...nemthers $x$ as Ous. feads - (1) fors fiograw davoes (6) for Nedtloluá-sursofer. "shed kes to seud spoblubin en
$\begin{array}{llllllllll}M & E & M & O & R & A & N & D & U & M\end{array}$
TO: H. Loob
FROM: R. Harding
RE: Possibilities for New York Chapter sponsorship at upcoming Northeast meoting DATE: February 4, 1972

In pursuing my assigned task of investigating possibilities for Chapter participation in the Northeast Section meoting (as noted above), I attended a meeting of the Program Committee for that meoting, held at the Nevele on February 3.

At that meeting I informed the Progran Committee of our Chapter's interest in a sponsoring activity, and invited any suggestions or comments that those in attendance would care to make. None were forthcoming.

ज - 10,000 lite - in euviry ct prade.
rell far $\%$. eo
Caw $\rightarrow$ at forr ${ }^{\# \%}$ - 匕" $^{*}$,
pecure ${ }^{\text {F }}$-o, o>e contibishiens for saharle.
Hear divids.
wrald reed diferis name, talews, zast.

Touninabel thall.
Consemialumest fuallith

- Othur y, e..nies woenld so tो.l
zill diafiter
Badur
Cour teblectert
oadhuy
parties
Can Cas
cil Low.

Tasls
Coll E feiturn Conv. preituing Fivellowe

Oicrus filev $y$ ned for nemberslyp cammette to we in shoolx.

O icues leo elabí cratieirnos. Also wilis $y$ Stomaryis.

D iccuks need to $\checkmark$ _new-......bere pain itate, anciceislies, stude te, Feds, ete. $\checkmark$ reed for $\backslash$ nu. laretif drive.

St-if new com. ithess y gel them
caliall Connithe Chairameur pot -roviry
T at ele... of stalus, ash Boh.
$\angle$ ster $\%$ Eipher on' fomitiar
zemslthe - vinh-Enguil - Co allmviverers
hy, Pulbaity Clowntion
Publialy Co....itleo Clam.un.
Refort to $N E$-hoaliain v costod Xcuu

NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
Region 4 Fish and Wildlife Office, Stamford, New York 12167

November 22, 1972

Mr. Howard Loeb
Supv. Aquatic Biologist
NYS Dept. of Env. Cons.
50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201
Dear Howard:
After you pointed out that I was not listed as a member of the American Fisheries Society on the 1972 Chapter membership list, I checked the list for other similar errors. I found that Phil Briggs should have been listed as a AFS member also.


Russell D. Fieldhouse Secretary - Treasurer

RDF:md
CC: S. Simkins
L. Blake
T. Jolliff
MEMORANDUM

1R. RUSSETK FIETDOUS:
FROM:
SUBJECT:
DATE:
MAEIN FOHFHR
 MARCS 2, 1972

Molosed hurouith is the long maited ccmanication fres Sto Proe. With the reaption of Carl Pertare, whe is already on owr list, the ruaining five poreons ohould be addod.


Hrem Prapre
Asecoiate iguatic Biologist Rogion 5
Rey Broot, Hew Iort 12977
SIP atch
CGI IIr. Howand Lond
MIS Department of Bevironsental Censarvetion 50 Wolf Rod
Albury, Hen Fork 12201

PECEIVに以
MAR 6197\%



Henry L. Diamond Commissioner

February 29, 1972

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer Secretary-Treasurer New York Chapter American Fisheries Society NYS Dept. Environmental Conservation Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Marty:
The listing of names I have of members belonging to both organizations is as follows:

Glenn Dochtermann
Rt. 82, Box 405
Hopewell Jct., NY 12561
A.G. Hall

15 So. Delaware St.
Stamford, N.Y. 12167
Warren H. McKeon
Box 448
Millbrook, NI 12545


Wm. Pearce
Box 316
Cape Vincent, NY 13618
B.L. Griffin

38 Buck Rd., R.D. \#l Groton, NI 13073


SF: $d w$


## NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

DEPATMNENT OF

RECEIVED FEB $\mathbf{8 1 9 7 2}$

FISH - HEREAT

New York Chapter, AFS Dept Environmental Cons. Albany, New York 12201

Dear Howard:
In response to your written request of February 1, 1972, I am enclosing a pencil copy of our combined 1970, 1971 membership list. Also enclosed is my input to the NE Division report, based on the minutes of the January meeting. You can rehash this material to suit yourself.

I have held up on transferring the Secretary-Treasurer material to Russ Fieldhouse since $I$ am still awaiting a check from the Wildlife Society in connection with the January meeting. There is also a possibility that we may have a few more paid up members for 1972 among those people who joined both Chapters. (The Wildifers have these registration slips and have been asked to send me a list).

Keep in touch:

Sincerely yours,


MARTIN H. PFEIFFER
Associate Aquatic Biologist Region 5
Ray Brook, New York 12977

MHP: vs
cc. R. Fieldhouse

NEW YORK GHAPTER
AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
COMBINED 1970 and 1971 MEMBERSHIP LISTS
(as of December 20, 1971)

*     - 1971 dues paid up

X - 1972 dues paid up
(A) - Parent society member
(*) (A)Azzinaro, Dr. William P., 111 Nathan Drive, Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
(X)Beckett, Gordon, P.O. Box J, Cornwall, N.Y. 12518

Bauer, Robert, 71 Southwood Drive, West Seneca, N.Y. 14224
Benoit, Paul J., R.D. 3, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020
(A) Bentley, William G., R.D. 1, Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159
(X) (A) Blake, Leigh M., P.O. Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601
(X) (A) Bonavist, Anthony J., Box 555-A, R.D. 2, NewPaltz, N.Y. 12561
${ }^{\star}$ ) (A) Bowler, Dennis A., 8461 Ridge Road, Gasport, N.Y. 14067
(*)Brewer, Robert C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
(X)(A)Briggs, Philip T., D.E.C., Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(*) (X) (A)Buffington, Burre11, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601
(*) (X) (A)Burdick, George E., 68 Ontario St., Cohoes, N.Y. 12047
(A)Car1son, Clarance A., 120 Fernow Ha11, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
(*) (A)Coates, Christopher W., 587 Third St., Brook1yn, N.Y. 11215
(*) (A)Colvin, Gordon C., 865-135A Broadway, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741
(*) (X) (A) Cooper, Alexander, L., 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14609
(*) Cor1, Glenn T., D.E.C., RayBrook, N.Y. 12977
Cornelius, Floyd C., Box 194, Gabriels, N.Y. 12939
(*) Coulman, Claude, Alden Ave., Warrensburg, N.Y. 12885
Coutu, James, 322 Ten Eyck St., Watertown, N.Y. 13601 Creech, Clifford, R.D. 1, Cincínnatus, N.Y. 13040
(*) (A)Danskin, George A., Rt. 2, 555A, Albany Post Rd., NewPaltz, N.Y. 12561
(*) (X) (A)Dean, Howard J., Westernville, N.Y. 13486
(A)Dietsch, Eli L., D.E.C., Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201

Dochtermann, Glenn A., Rt. 82, Box 255, Hopewel1 Jct., N.Y. 12533
Doig, Herbert E., 24 Ann Drive, Schenectady, N.Y. 12303
(*) (A)Doleski, Steven J., 201 N. 11th St., Olean, N.Y. 14760
(A)Eckert, Thomas, Box 43, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618
(*) (X) (A) Ehlinger, Neil F., State Fish Hatchery, Rome, N.Y. 13440
(X) (A) Eipper, Alfred W., Fernow Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
(*)E11iot, Arthur J., 140 Bay St., Glens Falls, N.Y. 12801
(*)(A)E11iot, Wayne P., 6 Academy St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167
(*) (X)(A)Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820
(*) (X) (A)Eschbach, Herbert H., Leedsville Rd., Amenia, N.Y. 12501
(*) (X) (A)Eustance, Wi11iam E., 2434 Reno Rd., Castleton, N.Y. 12033
Eveleigh, Robert J., Box 203, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618
(*) (A)Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hulbert Rd. Syracuse, N.Y. 13224
(*) (A) Fieldhouse, Russe11 D., 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167
(*) (X) (A) Flick, William, Paul Smiths, N.Y., 12970
(*) (X) Forney, John L., Cornell Biological Field Station, Rt. 1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030
(*) (A) Gould, John D., Kirkner Hi11, Stamford, N.Y. 12167
(*) (X) (A) Green, David M.Jr., RD 2, Newfie1d, N.Y. 14867
(*) (X) (A) Greene, Robert A., D.E.C., 21 So. Putt Corners Rd. NewPaltz, N.Y. 12561
(A) Griffin, Bradley L., 487 Ringwood Rd. RD 2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068
(*) (X) (A) Griffiths, Robert H., Rt. 2, Voorheesvi11e, N.Y. 12186
(A) Griffin, Paul J., Cedar Ave., Scottsville, N.Y. 14546
(A) Grim, John, Northeastern Biologists, Inc., P.O. Box 162, Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572
(A)Hall, Albert G., 15 So. Delaware St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167
(*) Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingville, N.Y. 11738
(*) (X) (A)Harding, Robert J., 333 Northway Court, Saratoga, N.Y. 12866
(*) (A)Heacox, Cecil E., Tower Hill Rd., Wassaic, N.Y. 12592
(*) (X) (A) Holmes, Edward D., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414
(*) (A)Hutchinson, Brenden P., 422 Geneva St., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
(A) Hutton, Robert F., 1040 Washington B1dg., Washington, D.C. 20005
(*) (X)Huyck, Dale L. McKenzie Pd. Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
(X) Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842
(A) Jackson, Bonnie, 3-C Allen Drive, Saratoga Springs, N.Y. 12866
(*) (X) (A) Jensen, Albert C., D.E.C., Veterans Memorial Highway, Ronkonkoma, N.Y. 11779
(*) (X) (A)Jo11iff, Thomas M., D.E.C., Box 292, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618
(*) (A) Kahnle, Andrew W., Cooperative Fish Unit, Utah State University, Logan, Utah 84321
(A) Kellar, Alfred T., 18 Redwood Rd., New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040
(A) Keller, Walter, T., 45 Baker Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
(*) (A) Ke1ly, William H., Box 204, Dubois St., Livingston Manor, N.Y. 12758
(*) (A) Keinbusch, C.O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038 King, Ralph D., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414
(A) Krue1, Donald, 102 Flower Ave., E. Watertown, N.Y. 13601
(*) (X)Lane, Gene A., RD 2, Lake George, N.Y. 12845
(*) Lantiegne, Ernest, Box 453, Bolton Landing, N.Y. 12814
(*) (A)Lawrence, Dr. W. Mason, D.E.C., Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. 12201
(A)LeTendre, Gerard, Box 204, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618
(*) (A) Lindsey, James J., D.E.C., 409 Exchange Nat'1, Bank B1dg., O1ean, N.Y. 14760
(X) (A) Loeb, Howard A., D.E.C., Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. 12201 Longacre, Donald, State Fish Hatchery, Caledonia, N.Y. 14546
(*)Mace, Dermot S., N.Y.State Fish Hatchery, Crown Point, N.Y. 12928
(A) MacGregor, Wi11iam H., 1670 W. Lake Road, Conesus, N.Y. 14435 Man1ey, Guy E. III, 236 Orchard Park Blvd., Rochester, N.Y. 14609
(*) (X) Maynard, Paul R., Florence Drive, R.D. 非6, Ba11ston Spa, N.Y. 12020 McCartney, Thomas, 31 James St., Dryden, N.Y. 13053 McKeon, Warren H., Box 401, Horseshoe Rd., Millbrook, N.Y. 12545
(A)Miller, William S., 256 April Lane, Bayport, N.Y. 11705
(*) (X) (A)Mooradian, Stephen R., D.E.C. , 409 Exchange National Bank Bldg., Olean, N.Y. 14760 Morehouse, Burton, Box 591, Bolton Landing, New York 12814
(*)(X)(A)Neth, Paul C., R.D. 5, Juniper Drive, Ba11ston Spa, N.Y. 12020
(*) (X)(A)Noble, Richard L., R.D. 1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030
(*)Norton, Raymond G., N.Y. State Fish Hatchery, R.D. 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757
(Retired-Not interested)
(*)(A)O'Connor, Joe1 S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Be1lport, N.Y. 11713
(*) (X) (A)Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slinger1ands, N.Y. 12159
(*)(X)(A)Parker, Car1 E., 51 De1mar P1ace, Delmar, N.Y. 12054
(*) (X) (A) Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204
(*) (A) Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618
(*)Pelchar, F. Thomas, 60 Harrison Ave., Glens Falls, N.Y. 12801
(*) (X) (A)Petty, A.C., 5 Miller Drive, Homer, N.Y. 13077
(*)(X)(A)Pfeiffer, Martin H., D.E.C., RayBrook, N.Y. 12977
(*)(X) (A)Plosila, Daniel S., D.E.C., RayBrook, N.Y. 12977
(*) (X) (A) Poole, John C., 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y. 11782
Riordan, Pau1 B., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414
Riter, She11y, Box 1169, Cort1and, N.Y. 13045
(X) Russ, Walter A., Rt. 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757
(X) Swett, David B., Fernow Ha11, Corne11 University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
(X) (A) Sanford, Dudley K., R.D. Davenport, N.Y. 13750
(*) (X) (A) Schaefer, Richa rd H., 127 Connetquot Rd., Oakdale, N.Y. 11769
(*) (X) (A) Schofield, Carl L., Apt. M-1c, 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
(*) Seeley, George R., RD 2, Gloversvi11e, N.Y. 12078
(*) (X) (A) Shepherd, William F., Haske11 Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760
(X) (A)Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970
(*) (X) (A)Skinner, Lawrence C., White Creek Rd., Friendship, N.Y. 14739
(*) (A) Smith, Clarence L., 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, N.J. 07624
(X) Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main Street, Chaumont, N.Y. 13622
(*) (A) Snyder, Robert G., R.D. 1, Stamford, N.Y. 12167
Spaziani, Jerry, 115 Boon St., Watertown, N.Y. 13601
(*) Spodaryk, Joseph G., P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414
(X)Stiles, Ear1 W., Box 112, South Otse1ic, New York 13155
(*) (X) (A) Stone, Udall B., 303 Troy Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14618
(X) Schiavone, Albert J., 229 Keyes Ave., Watertown, N.Y. 13601
(A) Thorpe, Dennis, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414
(*) (A) Tuttle, L. Ray, Lake C1ear, N.Y. 12945
(X)Tarby, Martin, Fernow Ha11, Cornel1 University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
(*) (X)Vaas, Randy, Car1-Bert Farm, Fabius, N.Y. 13063
(X) (A)VanVolkenburgh, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayvi11e, N.Y. 11782
(*) (X)VanWie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Dr., Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020
(*)Veno, Anthony S., 2201 West Forest Ave., Olean, N.Y. 14760
Wakefie1d, Carlton, Box 62, Castorland, N.Y. 13620
(*)Walker, Thomas M. N.Y. State Fish Hatchery Gansevoort, N.Y. 12831
(*) (X) (A)Webster, Dwight A., 400 E. Up1and Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
(*) (X)Wedge, Leslie, 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ Spring Street, McGraw, N.Y. 13101
(*) (X)White, Bruce D., D.E.C., RayBrook, N.Y. 12977
(*)White, William B., D.E.C., RayBrook, N.Y. 12977
(*) (X) (A)Wich, Kenneth, 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y. 12051
(*) (X) (A)Widmer, Carl C., 737 South Union, Olean, N.Y. 14760 Wi11iams, Vincent P., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414
(X)Wilson, Douglas R., Star Route, Watertown, N.Y. 13601
(*) (A)Wohnsiedler, T.H., RFD 1, Box 195, Stone Ridge, N.Y. 12484 Young, Curtis, R., 504 S. Cayuga St., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
(X) (A) Youngs, William D., RD 2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068
(A)Zawacki, Chester S., 474 Terryvi11e Rd., Port Jefferson Station, N.Y. 11776

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
DISTRICT II
iRA \& LATIMER, J.
BOX 506
Erector

November 9, 1972

Kendall Warner, President
N.E. Division, AFS

Fishery office
Building 34, Idaho Avenue
Bangor, Maine 04401
Dear President Warner:

In reference to my letter of October 10, 1972, I have not received any offers for hosting the 1973 Warmwater Workshop. You can proceed from here however you desire. Enclosed is an attendance list of the 1972 Workshop. A summary of the Workshop will appear in the 1972 N.E. Newsletter.


GEL/wx
Enc 1.
stare op mex vinemula
oseantimut or matunal nesounces
-malt 11
connery, mex vinomma $\$ 387$
inns Latimer, d.

Telephone - Ans 304 -223351

```
Chicfo
TiLth Mangement
Morthant states
```

Dat 81r:
The Seventh Annal Warmater Workshop of the Northeast Division of the 1 we held in Feet Firgirda on October 2-4, 1972. At the conclusion of the meeting, a call was made for a tentative host for next year' workshop. alone of the tate represented responded. The workshop has been boated in the past by the following states:

```
lat - Ken York
2nd - Massachusetts
3rd - Pennsylvania
4th - Maine
5th - Vermont
6th - Phode Island
Fth - Neat Virginia
```

He consider this very valuable mating for the discussion of pertinent mangenat problem and certainly hope for its continuance. I would appreciate a reply from a sate or province that hae not hosted a workshop and weald be willing to do so For the Eighth Annual Workshop. Once I receive a comittmant I will advise Ken Warner, President, Northeast Divialon American Fisheries Society.

A summery of the workshop held in West Virginia will be forthconing in the 1972 Ar 8 Horthenst Newsletter:

Sincerely,


Gerald E. Lewis, Chairman Seventh Annual Warmeter Workshop

GET/wx
cc: Ken Werner $V$
Dave Robinson

1. Bernie Dowler
2. Frank Jernefcic

X 3. Arch Petty
4. John Selcher
5. Clark Shiffer
6. Tom Groutage
7. Jerry Marancik
8. Bob Stewart
9. Robert B. Hesser
10. Frank E. Balton
11. Walter S. Murawski
12. David R. Callum
13. Gerald Lewis
14. Bert Pierce
15. Bob Miles
16. Ed Gaskins
17. Bob Ross
18. Thomes C. Crebbs
19. Gary A. Gwinn
20. Bob Morris
21. Willis Gainer
22. Dave Robinson
23. William Walentine
24. Raymond Menendez
25. Anthony Knable
26. Jim Reed
27. Don Gasper
28. George E. Hanson
29. Braden Pillow
30. Chris Clower
31. Gary L. Swihart
32. Dave Wharton
33. Robert W. Smith
34. Charles L. Hawse
35. David H. Bennett
36. Ronald M. Clayton
37. Gary L. Misko
38. Paul Geston
39. Don Culbertaon
W. Va. - DNR
W. Va. - DNR
N. Y., Cortland

Pa., Bellefonte
Pa., Bellefonte
BSFW, Warren, Pa.
BSFW, Warren, Pa.
State Fisheries Lab, Lebanon, N.J.

Pa. Fish Comisainn, Bellefonce
N. J. - Lebanon Fish Lab.
N. J. Div. of Fish Game \& Shell-
fisheries
Vermont Fish \& Game
W. Va. - DNR
W. Va. - DNR
W. Va. - DNR
W. Va. - SCS
W. Va. - DNR
W. Va, - SCS
W. Va. - SCS
W. Va. - SCS
W. Va. - SCS
W. Va. - DNR

Leetown NFH
W. Va. - DNR
W. Va. - DNR
W. Va. - DAR
W. Va. - DNR

BSFW - Elkins, W. Va.
BSFW - Boston, Mass.
BSFW - Elkins, W. Va.
BSFW - Elkins, W. Va.
Md. Fisheries Admin.
W. Va. - DNR
W. Va. - DNR

VPI - Blacksburg, Va.
VPI - Blacksburg, Va.
VPI - Blacksburg, Va.
Fish \& Wildlife
Fish \& Wildlife

| Conneetlicut |  | Now York |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Delaware | - | Nove Seetia |
| Distrier of Columbl | . | Onterio |
| Moine |  | Pennaylvenie |
| Massachusotts | Prinee | Edward lalend |
| Now Brunawick |  | Quebec |
| Nowfoundlend |  | Rhode Island |
| Now Hompshire |  | Vomont |
| Now Jersoy |  | Weat Virginlo |

16 November 1972

Ken Warner<br>President<br>Northeast Division<br>American Fisheries Society<br>Bldg. 34<br>Idaho Avenue<br>Bangor, Maine 04401<br>Dear Ken:

Now that we have it pretty firmly settled that there will be a 1972 Division Newsletter, I thought I would put down on paper some figures for you to discuss with the Executive Committee in reference to funding the Newsletter. As nearly as I can figure out from the account book, production of the 1971 Newsletter. cost \$670. Contributions received to pay for the 1970 Newsletter were about $\$ 780$. The 1971 Newsletter was mailed only to those members who made a one dollar or more contribution. Thus we made a profit of a little more than $\$ 100$ on the Newsletter in 1971. In 1972 we have received from the parent society an allotment of about $\$ 346$. As you can see, this would have paid for half the production of the 1971 Newsletter. On the other hand, since this represents a contribution from every member within the Division it would indicate that the Newsletter should be mailed to every member of the parent society living within the Division boundaries. Based on the parent society allotment and the profit made from the 1971 Newsletter, it would appear to me that we could put out a smaller newsletter in 1972 and mail it to every Division member without any request for additional contributions. Alternatively, we can make request for contributions and thereby increase our treasurery or publish a bigger and better Newsletter.utilizing the anticipated contributions for 1972. I think you and the rest of the Executive Committee should give some thought to this matter in the near future. It is my understanding that Roger is now starting compilation of the newsletter and we should make a mailing requesting contributions if we do indeed want contributions before the Newsletter is prepared. Let me know your feelings on this. If we are going to make a mailing, we should make it before the Christmas rush.

Sincerely,


Richard W. Hatch, Secretary-Treasurer NED, AFS


Ofmericen Stikerios Oociáty
Novhacotove Division

Connecticut
New York
Delaware
Distinct of Columbary Nova Scotia

Ontario
Maine
Massachusets
Now Brunswick
Nowfoundiond
Now Hampshire
Now Jersey

> Fishery Office
> Building 34, Idaho Avenue Bangor, Maine 04401 July 14, 1972

MEMORANDUM
To: Executive Committee, Northeastern Division, American Fisheries Society
From: Kendall Warner, President
Subject: Travel Expenses for Brood Stock Committee Advisors

Reference is made to the enclosed correspondence with David 0. Locke, Chairman of the Salmonid Brood Stock Selection Committee. I would appreciate your opinions and advice regarding possible payment of travel funds for advisors to this Committee. I expect to hear from Dave in the near future in regard to an estimate of funds required.
enc
KW: cd

AURU日TA, MAINE 04330

July 7, 1972

Mr. Kendall Warner, President
Northeast Division, American Fisheries Society
PLshers Office, University of Maine Bldg. 34
Idaho Avenue
Bangor, Maine 04401

Dear Ken:
Attached is a list of the members and advisors of the Salmonid Brood Stock Selection Comittee of the Northeast Division, American Fisheries Society for 1972-1973.

The advisors are not members of the AFS, so I have listed them as advisors. I feel that we are fortunate to have the expertise of these geneticists.

If the comaittee should have a meeting sometime this year, these advisors would need some travel assistance as they do not have funds. Would it be possible for the Northeast Division to provide travel funds for these people?


David O. Locke
DOL/jdm
anc.
cc. Dr. Richard W. Hatch

Dr. James McCann


## The Commonwealth of Massachusetts

 Department of Natural Resources Division of Marine TTitheries


September 8, 1972

Kendall Warner, President
Northeastern Division
American Fisheries Society
Fishery Office
Building 34, Idaho Avenue
Bangor, Maine 04401
Dear Ken:
I thought I should write to you and let you know I'm still alive and plan to do some work for the Northeastern Division, AFS. I received your letter of May 24th regarding the Special Projects Committee and your letter to Rocky Bridges on the Membership Committee.

As a starter, I have decided to develop the fish culture symposium as a possible special project. I have not chosen a committee yet, but Bernie Benison is helping me come up with the right people to work on this project. When the committee is set, I will notify you.

With regard to the Membership Committee being set up as a Standing Committee, I think this is a good idea and is in the best interest of the Division and the Society. I am preparing a suitable amendment to Section VII, Divisional Committees, of the Division bylaws that will establish the Membership Committee as a Standing Committee with one member from each state or province in the Division and for the chairman, who will be designated by the President, to be the Division representative to the parent Society's Membership Committee (This last point is in anticipation of an amendment to the parent Society
bylaws regarding Division representation on the Membership Committee). I will send the amendment to you for executive committee review as soon as I have it in proper form.

## Sincerely,



Allen E. Peterson, Jr. Constitutional Consultant
Chairman Special Projects Committee Northeastern Division
American Fisheries Society

AEP:bh

Kendall Warner, Psse. NE. Lestian
Conmissici a to $L$ and 1 islivias atad $H$-s.s
Qus,rita, Zuanis 04330
BUd, $=4$, I laho Ave. Boncor, Narine orsel

M $\underline{E} \underline{M} \underline{O} \underline{R} \underline{N} \underline{D} \underline{U}$

January 3, 1973

TO: Members of the N.Y. Chapter of the A.F.S.
FROM: H. A. Loeb, President
RE: Report on the Role a Paid Executive-Secretary Could Play in the Advancement of the Chapter, Profession and Recreational Fishing Interests.

The following is offered for consideration:
Role: - Will be broad

- Will provide stabilization, continuity and permanency
- Will involve Chapter business affairs, legislative and public hearings, public relations, liaison with other organizations, furtherance of New York Chapter, Northeastern Division and national A১F.S. goals and objectives.

Financing: Donations by institutions and companies and raised by Executive Secretary

Board of Directors: Two members from each Society, 1 for 2 years and 1 for 3. (President and 1 other who is not on an Executive Committee.) Executive-Secretary would answer to this body.

Prospectus: By combined committees and review by both Executive Committees.
Acceptance or Rejection: Mail balloting by membership in spring of 1973.
General Considerations: Joint Executive-Secretary would be more economical and would enhance common goals such as need to extol virtues of hunting and fishing, need to form a liaison with other organizations, and need to make hunting and fishing available to the greatest number of people.

An Executive Secretary would enable us to reach out and contact others more agressively than any of us has time for at aresent. The position could be held by a retired biologist on contract for at least 2 years.

Conditions of employment could be as follows:
Location: At Executive-Secretary's home. Hours: 20 hours/week.

Pay: $\$ 8 / \mathrm{hr}$. or $\$ 160 /$ week or $\$ 7360 / \mathrm{yr}$. on 46 week basis. Expenses:

Personal car: Tolls, parking, 11e/mile: \$ 500.00
Meals: $\$ 8.50$ total daily
Lodging \& mea1s: $\$ 20.00$ total daily $\}$

$$
1,000.00
$$

Telephone
500.00

Office expenses 300.00
Entertainment 400.00
Printing 3,000.00
Postage
Distribution 1,000.00
1,000.00
Insurance
200.00

Social Security 400.00
Secretary ( 46 days $@ 3.00 / \mathrm{hr}$ ) $\quad \frac{1,104.00}{9,404.00}$
Total expenses
$\$ 9,404.00$
Total cost
$\$ 16,764.00$
Fringe benefits: (1) Accident insurance coverage, (2) Social Security, (3) 6 weeks vacation without pay, (4) tax deduction on use of home as office - say $\$ 500$ annually.

## Benefits might be as follows:

- Centralization and permanency: Would provide office space, desk \& files, permanent address and telephone allowing for increased communication by members and non-members alike, privacy of files and communication, speedup of communication, continuity from administration to administration - an innovative Ex. Comm. would have a trained professional as a vehicle for action and would alleviate need for record transfer and learning of intricacies and mechanics of running an organization at every administrative change.
- Newsletter: Newsletter to members and non-members would be more easily printed, edited and articles would be solicited with great facility. Issues could be two per year. Editor would be more on top of situation. Newsletter would be better able to reach organizations and people who count. We would be able to develop impact and clout.
- Annual meeting: Could be more easily organized due to continuity and training. Programs would be more easily designed and sent to all concerned. Speakers might be better hosted.
- Monitoring of other organizations: Both organizations would be better able to monitor anti and pro hunting and fishing groups, and those with other "progressive" goals and objectives through receipt of newsletters, newspaper and magazine articles and other material and attendance at other meetings where we would also speak up for our interests.
- Furtherance of goals and objectives: We would be in a better position to move toward our objectives, research and get our position across to the


February 10, 1972

TO: Bob Griffiths
Steve Simpkins
Russ Fieldhouse
RE: First Meeting of Executive Committee

I am calling a meeting of the Conmittee for Wednesday afternoon at my house, 1-5 P.M. We could meet here at the office at 12:00 after an early lunch and drive out. The location will leave us free from interruption.

It is important that we appoint all committees and get them started, and thus will take input from all of us.

Please advise as to whether you can make it.


HAL/ja
$\underline{M} \underline{E} \underline{M} \underline{R} \underline{A} \underline{N} \underline{\mathbb{U}} \underline{M}$
December 30, 1971

TO:
H. Loeb, M. Pfeiffer, W. Pearce, P. Neth

SUBJECT: Executive Comintee Mecting - N.Y. Chapter of A.F.S.

With Martin's compliance I am scheduling a meeting for 1:30 P.M. Wednesday January 5 in the Albany office 5th floor conference room.

I would like to be sure we have our business meeting agenda in order and that nothing relative to the January 14-15 conference has been overlooked, etc.


Robert H. Griffiths President New York Chapter American Fisheries Society

RHG/cvb

Henry L. Diamond, Commissioner

Robert F. Perry, Regional Director

June 5, 1972

## Howard A. Loeb

N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation

50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201
Dear Howard:

I have written both Brendan Hutchinson, 422 Geneva Street, Ithaca, New York and to Herb Esbach, Leedsville Road, Amentia, New York asking them if they would be willing to serve on the Auditing Committee of the New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society. Brendan Hutchinson has indicated that he is not likley to be in New York State next year since he expects to finish his graduate work at Cornell this summer. To date, I have not received any reply from Herb Esbach as to whether he would be willing to serve or not.

Do you have any other prosective candidates for membership to the Auditing Committee or do you want me to secure two members ? Let me know your pleasure.

A.I. Cooper

Associate Aquatic Biologist
ALC: jz



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Henry L. Diamond,
P.O. Box 57, Route 20, Avon, N.Y. 14414

Commissioner
Robert F. Perry, Regional Director

April 25, 1972

Mr. Howard Loeb, President
N. Y. Chapter, American Fisheries Society

50 Wolf Road
Albany, N. Y. 12201
Dear Howard:
Your letter informing me of my nomination for the Chairmanship of the Auditing Committee of the N. Y. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society came as quite a surprise.

After careful consideration, I've decided to accept the responsibility dutifully and will contact Herb Esbach and Brendan Hutchinson to determine their willingness to serve with me as auditing committee members.

As soon as I hear from each of theng, I will inform you of their decisions.

> Sincerely, Lee
A. L. Cooper

ALC/HO



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Region I Marine Research Unit Suboffice P.O. Box 1005

Setauket, N.Y. 11733

Henry L. Diamond Commissioner

Mr. Howard Loeb
NYSD Environmental Conservation
Bureau of Fish
50 Wolf Road
Albany, N.Y. 12201
Dear Howard:
Attached is a copy of the Nebraska Chapter's by-laws sent to me by Dr. G.L. Hergengrader, Secretary-Treasurer. These by-laws have been accepted by the parent society. Please note amendment \#l on page 3 which deals with the category of associate membership. Note also the typewritten comments of Dr. Hergengrader.

I hope you will find this document useful in resolving the membership problem of our own chapter. I certainly feel that it should be brought to the attention of the current chairman (?) of our by-laws committee.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { Best regards, } \\
\text { Kcik/san, } \\
\text { Richard H. Schaefer } \\
\text { Supervising Aquatic Biologist (Marine) }
\end{gathered}
$$

RHS: sm
Enc.

## BY-LAWS

Nobraska Chapter of the American Fisheries Society

## Section 1 - Name and Objectives

The name of this organization shall be the Nebraska Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, and herein after referred to as the Chapter.

The objectives of the Chapter shall be those of the American Fisheries Society as set forth in Article I of the constitution, and to encourage the exchange of information by members of the Society residing within the State of Nebraska.

## Section 2 - Membership

The membership of the Chapter shall be composed of those American Fisheries Society members in good standing residing in the State of Nebraska.

## Section 3 - Meetings

The Chapter shall hold at least one meeting annually at a time and place designated by the Executive Committee. The program and presentation of papers shall be the responsibility of the Program Committee.

## Section 4 - Officers

The officers of the Chapter shall consist of a President, Vice President, and a Secretary-Treasurer.

Officers shall be elected at the annual meeting. The SecretaryTreasurer may hold office for a period longer than one year, but the term of the other officers shall be one year. In case of a vacated position, the Executive Committee shall appoint a qualified replacement to fill an unexpired term.

In the event of a cancellation of annual meeting the officers and the members of any committees shall continue to serve until the next scheduled meeting.

## Section 5 - Duties of Officers

The President of the Chapter shall preside at all meetings, shall serve as the Chairman of Executive Committee, shall represent the Chapter to the North Central Division and to the American Fisheries Society, and shall make such appointments and perform other duties and functions as are authorized and necessary.

The Vice President shall be Chairman of the Program Committee and shall assume the duties of the President in the event of his inability to act.

The Cerretary-Tredsurer shall keep the official records of the Chater. colioct and bustodian of registration fees collected under Gection 1., w: throse hy-taws, and any funds which may be allotted to ti,e Chaythr Jret Comptary-Treasurer shall disburse funds as may be dutruifizes arai simemsy, und shall submit a record of receipts and disbur semerils at ti.t annual Chapter meeting. He shall perform such duties as maty requested by the Secretary-Treasurer of the American Fisheri Society nid of the North Central Division.

Sectiun 6-Executive Committee
Ife Expcutive Committee of the Chapter shall consist of the elected officer: and the immediate Past President. The committee is authorized to dct for the Chater between meetings and to perform appropriate duties ami functions.

## Section i - Chater Committees

Comnittees and the Chairman of Committees except as listed in Section 5 of these By-Laws, may be appointed by the President as may be necessary for the conduct of the Chapter activities.

The terms of office for members of Chapter Committees shall end upon the discharye of the duties for which they were appointed, or at the next annudi meetiny of the Chapter, which ever comes first.

## Section 8-Election of Members

Application fur all classes of American Fisheries Society memberllips may be received by the Secretary-Treasurer of the Chapter and shall be forwarded to the Secretary-Treasurer of the Society.

## Section ; - Voting and Quorum

Decicions at meetings of the Chapter shall be in accordance with Article 1 V , Paragraph 4 , of the Constitution of the American Fisheries jociety.

A quorum at any meeting for the transaction of official business shali be one-third of the Chapter membership.

## Section 10 - Reqistration

The Executive Committee may assess each registrant attending annuai meetings of the Chapter a registration fee necessary to cover custs of the meeting and Chapter activities. Collections sha 11 te made by the Șecretary-Treasurer and disbursements shall be made fur financing the Chapter operations, as may be directed by the memburship or by the authorization of the Executive Committee.

## Section 11 - Amendments of the By-Laws

Ine By-Laws of the Chapter may be amended and approved in iccoriance with Article IV, Paragraph 4, and Article VI, Paragraph 3, of the Constitution of the American Fisheries Society and by Section 9 of these By-Laws.

AMENDMENTS

There: Sha: be an associate membership in the Nebraska Crater of the american Fisheries Society which will be open tu polessionis, students and laymen. This membership shall ki without voting privileges.

We may actually be violating our own constitution since we clon't specifically state in this amendment that non-members of the parent society. can be associate members. We feel haviven that it is implied; otherwise what would be the justification for an associate member ship?



ORGANIZED 1870 INCORPORATED 1910
ADDRESS OF THE SECRETARY SUITE IOAO. WASATHA:ON EUILDING 15 Ti a NEW YORK AVNUE, NW.

September 25, 1970
PHONE: (2O2) 347-9717

Nins,
ROBERT M. JENTINS, Prebident Natll Reservoir Research Prog., BSF\&W 119 South East Street Fayetteville, Arkansas 7 7 701
EDWIN L. COOPER, President-Elect 315 Lifo Science Building Pernsylvania State University Pennsylvania sark, Pennsylvania 16802
C. J. CAMPBELL, 1st Vice-Presiodent
C. J. CAMTBELL, Chief, Fisharll Division
State Game Commiasion, P.O. Box s50s Portland, Oregon 9720s
RAYMOND E. JOINNSON, 2nd Vice-President Asaistant Dircctor-Research Burears of Sport Fishcries and Wildlife Washingion, D. C. 20240

Division Presidents
NC-C. W. Threinen, Wisconsin NE-Frank Grice, Massachusetta W-Paul Cuplin, Idaho

Gerald E. Gunning, Louisiana

Dr. Paul C. Neth
President, New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
c/o New York State Department of
Environmental Conservation
50 Wolf Road, Colonie
Albany, New York 12201
Dear Paul:
After returning from our centennial meeting last week, I have reviewed the Bylaws of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, adopted by your members on December 4, 1969, at your annual meeting in Syracuse, New York. The only part of the New York Chapter Bylaws not approved by the AFS Executive Committee was Section 2 - Membership and Dues. Article VI of the parent society constitution states in part that ". . . each such regional division (or chapter) may adopt and amend from time to time its own Bylaws, which shall conform to the provisions of this Constitution and Bylaws of the Society adopted pursuant to Article V." As you know, the parent society constitution and bylaws does not provide for the "affiliate member" category as shown in your bylaws. Also, the parent society modified its purposes a few years ago when it applied for exemption from Federal income tax as an organization described in section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code. While the New York Chapter is in the process of having its bylaws adopted, I recommend that part 2 of Section 1 of its proposed bylaws be modified to conform to the parent society purposes (see page 448, Vo1. 99, No. 2, TAFS). This, in my opinion, will help eliminate confusion and difficulty if the chapter should decide to apply for tax-exempt status.

Regarding Section 2 of the proposed New York Chapter Bylaws, I have modified it so that the parent society executive committee should not have any objections (see attachment). Please note that a provision for "affiliate member" is not included. The parent society executive committee does encourage participation by non-members at chapter, regional and national meetings. Furthermore, the executive committee feels that we should make membership in the Society as attractive as possible to all those interested in the field of fisheries. But it also feels that a non-paying "affiliate membership" category would weaken the Society, not strengthen it. Perhaps what we need to do is to provide additional benefits and services to those interested individuals not now members. I would welcome an opportunity to discuss
this matter in detail with you and your executive committee prior to the business session of the New York Chapter at its next annual meeting. I do plan to attend, and I will come a day early, if necessary, so that we can get together and try to work out a solution to this problem.
It was nice to see you at the recent centennial meeting. The New York people, including yourself, did an outstanding job in hosting the meeting. Dave Wallace, in particular, did a tremendous job.

Best regards.
Sincerely yours,


Robert F. Hutton Executive Secretary

## RFH:eg

Attachment

Section 2 of the Proposed<br>BYLAWS OF THE NEW YORK CHAPTER of the<br>AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY<br>(As modified by R. F. Hutton, Sept. 25, 1970)

Section 2 - Membership and Registration Fee

1. Membership - The membership of the Chapter shall be composed of those American Fisheries Society members in good standing residing in the State of New York.
2. Registration Fee - The Executive Committee of the Chapter may assess each Society member, and others, attending a regular meeting of the Chapter a registration fee. Collection shall be made by the Chapter secretary-treasurer and disbursement shall be made for financing Chapter operations according to the actions taken by the membership in annual mettings or by the authorization of the Chapter Executive Committee.

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
PENNSYLVANIA FISH COMMISSION
Division of Fisheries
 never

SEP 281970 September 24, 1970

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { bUREAU OF FSH } \\
\text { VESIARSH }
\end{gathered}
$$

Bellefonte Pennsylvania 16823

Mr. Paul Neth
50 Wolf Road
N.Y. Dept. of Environmental Conservation

Albany, New York
Dear Paul:
The attached copy of bylaws for our Central Penn Chapter of the American Fisheries Society is probably modeled after those of the parent society. I would like to emphasize that these by-laws apply to officers and official business only. Our seminar-type meetings are open to all fishery workers in the area including fish culturists, law enforcement officers, etc. They do not have to be A.F.S. members to attend. They are subject to the same nominal yearly dues.

If you have any further questions, feel free to contact us at any time.

Best regards,


Arthur D. Bradford, Chief Division of Fisheries

## jb

Enclosure

## 





 Cuncots Ratnolvants.







3 Tio ide atici Responeroilitzes
5- 2tasiacne
 stacuet ef aik misectage of the Chspetex.
 corduct of ali quecutive comaictce reezings

33 Tho Presseat akoll bs che oscleial voice of eho chaptot.




2. Sacrotozy-2xaspurex
 comatere ant genorai busiteess tacerings.
 of the Chapter.
 Eat Chopter.
a) He shatl ssaess the macenchip far ciucen ous specisl foedo
by Ele wall beet the zimantal colitations of the Chatect by efrection of the arecuctve ecanltuce












## 5. Gersu of orizac








 He zhall be alected ro serve a eent of eno (2y yaurs.
6. Zlection on geficero
 celablioc.

## Sectich 4 - Bo

I. Wonhations and electiond Conaictee



 mail billot đuring April of each yoar. The alate shail constat of at

 conncius the belzoss and installing the aewly elected oficicers at fie May business metiag.
2. Program Gomitcee
a. The program conmittee shall conaist of the chairman (x, $3, b, 3$ ) and two (2) nembers appointed by the President.
b. The comattae shall be rexponsible for the foraulation and implementofion of tha spogkets, business nod social programe for the year.

## 3. Resolutions Cumitree

镇 (2) menbers appointed by the Bresicent.


 getnions into resolutione. She presentation of these sezolutione gitall De at the discretion of the meabership.

She hamberaip comittee shall consisi of the chatman amd two wembers appoinced by the Presideat. V

 Socinty.
5. Other comittees shall be appointed by the President as the need arisea.

## Sectan 5-- Mecting

 pragzan of all meetings is the responsibility of the program comattee.

## Sectiot 6 - Yoting sad Quorum

Hecisions at meatings of the Chapter shall be in accordance with Articia XW, Paragregh 4, of the Congtitution of the American Pisheries Society.

A guorm ot eny mecting for the transaction of offictal business shall be ore-third of the Chaptex membership.

## Section 7 - Einances

The memocrahip shall be responsible for establishing the level or duea sne cpecial fees for operation of the Chapter.

Exction 8 - Ayrontantes of the By-2awe
the By-Laks of the Chapter may be amended and approved fa accordance with Arsicle 3母, Pazagraph 4, and Article VI, Paragraph 3, of the Constiturion of . the Anerican Pisheries society and by Section 9 of these By-Lawa.

## By-Laws Cormaittee

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERJCAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

At the 1970 annual meeting of the New York Chapter. Anerican Fisheries Society (Syracuse. $\mathrm{NV}_{\mathrm{I}} \mathrm{Y}$. , December 4. 1970), a resolution was passed charging the by-laws committee "to study the feasibility cf. pemitting individuals to join the chapters as affiliate menbers with voting privileges without their having to be members of the American Fisheries Societyo" As an initial step, it was suggested that other chapters be canvassea nationwide for their views on the problein, and to explore the mechanisms for amending the Society constitution to allow the affiliate membership category in the chapters. In this regard, inquiries were forwarded to all but four of the local chapters; no mailing addresses could be located for them. Of the seventeen chapters contacted, replies were received from fourteen.

Three questions were asked of each chapter. They were, with some modification, as follows:

1) Has your chapter experienced difficulties similar to those of the New York Chapter in establishing membershio categories in the past or present? If so. whet are these categories and how have you resolved them with the parent Society?
2) Would you be interested in the establishment of an affiliate or similar category within the chapters?
3) Would you be interested in petitioning the Parent Society, or exploring ways of changing its constitution, to permit individuals to join chapters as affiliate members?

A brief summary of respective replies, annotated in a few cases, are as follows:

Chapter $\qquad$
Arizona - New Mexico

Bonneville (Utah)

1) No
2) Yes
3) Yes
4) Yes. Only requirement is inter-
est and chapter dues. No chapter rembership list is forwarded to Parent Society.
5) Yes, but only if absolutely necessary.
6) Yes, would support a "well thought out plan."

| Illinois | 1) | No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2) | No |
|  | 3) | No |
| Iowa | I.) | Yes, their by-laws have been disapproved. |
|  | 2) | Yes |
|  | 3) | Yes |
| Minnesota | 1) | No |
|  | 2) | Yes, but without voting privileges. |
|  | 3) | Yes |
| Missouri | 1) | Yes, but have not established membership categories. |
|  | 2) | Yes, but voting privileges only on internal affairs and not on national issues. |
|  | 3) | Yes |
| Montana | 1) | No |
|  | 2) | No |
|  | 3) | No |
| Nebraska | 1) | Yes, have an "associate" member ship without voting privileges. Approved by Parent Society. |
|  | 2) | No response. |
|  | 3) | No response. |
| Oklahoma | 1) | No |
|  | 2) | Undecided |
|  | 3 ) | Yes |
| Oregon | 1) | No with reservations |
|  | 2) | Yes, with reservations. |
|  | 3) | Yes. if such a category were established within the Parent Society as well. |
| Portland (Oregon) | 1) | No |
|  | 2) | Undecided |
|  | 3) | Undecided |

To further summarize, with regard to each respective question:

1) Nine chapters have not had similar difficulties - ail chapter menibers are also members of the Parent Society; 5 chapters have had similar difficulties.
2) Four chanters would not be interested in establishing an

# New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 

P.O. Box 57, Route 20, Avon, N.Y. 14414<br>Telephone<br>716-926-2466

April 25, 1972

Mr. Howard Loeb
President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
DeBruce Fish Hatchery
Livingston Manor, New York 12758
Dear Howard:

I would be glad to work with Parker on the Awards Committee. What are we handing out, by the way? A11 the round mouths you can grab and take home????

WAM: er
Sincerely,


William A. MacGregor Assoc. Aquatic Biologist Region 8

May 19, 1972

Mr. Howard A. Loeb
President, New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
c/o N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental
Conservation
Albany, New York 12205
Dear Howard:
I have given serious consideration to your request that I accept chairmanship of the Licensing Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. However, due to heavy commitments on my part to the Northeast Division, A.F.S. as well as new program areas in Division of Fish and Wildiife, I feel that I would be unable to provide the intensity of follow-through on Licensing Committee activities that is required to effectively discharge the Chairman's functions. Thus, I must decline your request to serve on the committee, admittedly with strong feelings of guilt.

I am hopeful that you will find a diligent and aggressive Chapter member for the job.

Sincerely yours,


Pau1 Neth
PN:eag

Necor Houvord,

- would like to soudthe enclosed letter to Dick Achaeffer wint expeeis os cuolecatel. Howrever, I thought - should check it with you hefore donig so..

If yoir agree wurth itw coulaits as wue descussali of the Exer Ruetrij, pleose benel the original to Decier t the copees to those vidicitat. If not, plase cael une of 327-6425.

Surie wreting the letter, it accerined to me that Mosten P. cros psobably, not on the Exee comen. Thrifiore, I hcave sent his copoy to Boncel Latite so hecurie perow what $I$ an thubleng. If Mortur cín on the Com. Let me krow of i wiel send herie a zeror copy from kere.
 work to ewryones adernt age.


New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
a Statutory College of the State University
Cornell University
Department of Natural Resources
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science
Forest Science
Wildlife Science
Natural Resources
Outdoor Recreation
Environmental Conservation

Mr. Thomas M. Jolliff
New York Chapter -- American Fisheries Society
Bedford Corners Road
Cape Vincent, New York 14850

## Dear Tom:

No need to feel embarrassed in any way about the Nominating Committee organization. I would much prefer not to be chairman, and besides think that you are far better qualified for that position, because of your acquaintance with a larger proportion of the total membership. As a matter of fact, I was somewhat puzzled about the reported "mix-up" anyway, as I didn't realize there was any question about my being anything other than just a plain member of the committee. I do recall dictating a whole bunch of letters, including a reply to yours, and also replies to a couple of other committee requests from societies just before leaving town very hurriedly a couple of weeks ago. Some of the requests were to serve as a chairman, and others as simply a member. By any chance did I get mixed up and refer to your offer to me as "chairmanship?" If this was what precipitated all the embarrassment, I certainly am sorry: I have no ambitions toward high offices, I can assure you?

Sincerely,


Alfred W. Eipper
Associate Professor

AWE: ak
P.s Just unearthed my Jure, 2 letter to you and discovered why mistake. Dort te so polite next time! A suitable reply to th "diocur would have been:"No one offered you Chairmanship, stupid. Are you wiling to be a

Mr. Thomes M. Jolliff
Cape Vincent Fiahexies Station
Box 292
Cape VIncent, New York 13618
Dear Tom:
At its first meeting the Executive Committec picked you as the best on to head up the Nominating Cowmittee with A1 Eipper and A1 Kellar as Commttee members. Should you accept, and we hope you do, would you contact them, tell them of our decision and ask them to serve with you.

Your job would be to plek a President, Vide txesident, and Secretary-Treasurer for the 1972 year beginaing with the selection In Decomber, 1972. There should rightfully be nominations from the floor so your candidates could lose.

Ordinarily the Vice Presidant becomes the new President. Howevar, Steve Simplins id not sure that he has the tim. In addition the Secratary-Treasurer might want to tak a creck at the job for a second year.

You would probably pick your candidates a couple of months before the election from a list of members provided by the SecretaryTreasurer. You would alao probably have to have a meeting with your mambers.

Your first job would be to lable a folder and put ehis letter in it so you don't lose it!

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loab, President.
New York Chapter, Anerican
Fisheries Society
HAL/ ja

## PAUL SMITHS COLLEGE

 PAUL SMITHS, NEW YORK 12970
## $P R P B$

September 29, 1972

0CT-31372
 FISH AND OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

An important meeting of the Committee on Professionalism, N. Y. Chapter, AFS, has been scheduled for the morning of Tuesday, 10 October 1972 at the Brandon Research Station near Paul Smith's. This will be the final script review prior to completing our movie.

Please attend if at all possible.


Stephen Simkins, Chairman Committee on Professionalism N. Y. Chapter AFS

SS/pe


Febmuary 1, 1972
iTr. Steve Simpkins
Paul Smith's College
Paul Smith's, New York 12970
Dear Steve:
This is just a short letter to clue you in on beglinning activities. Short because I am writing it my self.

I took the liberty of appointing Bob Harding as a committee of 1 to look into our possible participation at the Nevele meeting. He is in touch with the wildlifess and the varlous progran chaimen and will let me lnow about any 1deas he comes up with. He realizes that the time is short.

Ken wich brought me up to date on tho movie. I took the Iiberty of asking him to stay on, with the hope that when the profersionaliom Co mittee meets, all of the members could make 1t. If the present comittee holds together during 1972 it will make for continulty while the film is boing fin1sh od. What are your thoughts.

If this is OR with you, cold you inform the other comittee nembers. I wil be calling an Executive Committee meeting here 1 in Albany shortly. We should get started on other committee appointments, otc., soon. Sincerely,

Howard A. Ioeb, Pres. iYS Chapter, AFS


STATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF FORESTRY


SYRACUSE CAMPUS

$$
\text { Nov } 14,1972
$$

SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210
Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry \& Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry Research Institute
Empire State
Paper Research Institute
State University Polymer Research Center
U. S. Forest Service

Cooperative Research Unit
Experiment Station
pANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS -RANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest
Cranberry Lake Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852
The Archer \& Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest
Adirondack Ecological Center

JULY CAMPUS
fULLY, N. Y. 13154
Heiberg Memorial Forest
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695
Forest Technician Program

## Preliminary Program

Annual Joint meeting of The Wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society, New York Chapters. January 11, 12 and 13, 1973, Treadway Inn, Utica, New York.

## PROGRAM SCHEDULE

## Thursday, January 11

6:00-8:00 p.m.
Registration, AFS and TWS.
Friday, January 12
8:00 - 10:00 a.m.
Registration, AFS and TWS.
9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.
Separate Business Meetings for AFS and TWS.
12:30-1:45 p.m.
Lunch.
2:00-2:10 p.m.
Opening Remarks, Introduction, Dr. Donald F. Behrend, President, and Dr. Rainer H. Brocke, Program Chairman, The Wildlife Society.

2:10 - 5:30 p.m.
Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel Discussion: "Fish and Wildlife Values - Conflict or Concord?" A panel discussion, with audience participation, to explore the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

## Panel Moderator

Dr. Anne LaBastille
Conservation Consultant and Writer
Big Moose, New York
Panelists
Mr. Warren Page
President
National Shooting Sports Foundation Riverside, Connecticut

```
    Mr. Lewis Regenstein
    National Director
    Funds For Animals
    New York, New York
    Dr. Stuart A. Marks
    Assoc. Prof., Behavioral Sciences
    St. Andrews Presbyterian College
    Laurinburg, North Carolina
    Mr. Walter F. Crissey
    Senior Scientist, U.S. Bureau of Sport
    Fisheries and Wildlife
    Trustee of The Wildlife Society
    Washington, D.C.
4:00-4:15 p.m.
    Coffee Break.
4:45 - 5:30 p.m.
    Audience Participation and Discussion.
5:00 - 6:00 p.m.
    Registration, AFS and TWS.
6:00 - 9:00 p.m.
    Informal Buffet Dinner and "Happy Hours." (Free Beer,
    Utica Club)
    Informal Discussions and Group Meetings. Exhibits by
    Interested Organizations.
Saturday, January 13
9:30 a.m. - 12:45 p.m:
    Panel Discussion - Elaboration of the program theme:
    Hunting and viewing values of wildlife as they relate
    to the public, professionals and wildlife conservation.
Panel Moderator
    Mr. William Bentley
    Director, Division of Quality Services
    New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
    Albany, New York
Panelists
Mr. M.H. Jones and Mr. S.J. McArdle, Jr.
    U.S. Department of Defense
    Washington, D.C. and
    The Graduate School of Management
    University of Rochester
    Rochester, New York
```

C. Mr. Charles H. Callison The need for broadening of state wildife programs to include research and management of non-game species.
D. Dr. Fred G. Evenden Prognosis for the future. What is the future potential of viewing and hunting wildlife? What should the role of the wildlife professional be?


STATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF FORESTRY Adirondack Ecological center
New comb, N.Y. 12852
Nov 20, 1972

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210
Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry \& Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry Research Institute
Empire State Paper Research Institute State University Polymer Research Center
U. S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit Experiment Station

- jNberry lake campus ...ANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927 Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest
Cranberry Lake Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852
The Archer \& Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest
Adirondack Ecological Center

TULL CAMPUS
TULLE, N. Y. 13154
Heiberg Memorial Forest Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695

Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS
'"'ARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885

- . Eharles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest Summer Field Program


In looking over the programme, it see that the ihs is
well reprenuted eu opining
remand You ane sure that you waved not like to address the andience Place of bour Tiehend in be made.

My our reason for saying "atillitariononds is feel that this diechariain is perched On" a knife edge dud callus Ir "say a few wends" I ca panel P discuisiaip on
the right taack. Phase let felings on chis youn

All the bist, Sincurely
cumer

## PRELIMINARY PROGRAM

JOINT ANNUAL MEETING
The Wildlife Society and The American Fisheries Society, New York Chapters

January 12 and 13, 1973
Treadway Inn Utica, New York
Thruway Exit 31

But the so-called amateur hunting-murdering of animals for entertainment's sake - this disgusting survival of barbarity is bound to disappear sooner or later, just as the battles of the gladiators disappeared.

David Armand, 1970
USSR Academy of Sciences UNESCO Delegate

Once we have underlined the almost universally privileged nature of hunting, it becomes clear to what extent this is no laughing matter but rather, however strangely, a deep and permanent yearning in the human condition. ---The hunter is, at one and the same time, a man of today and of 10,000 years ago. In hunting, the long process of universal history coils up and bites its own tail.

Jose Ortega y Gasset, 1942
Spanish philospher

## Thursday, January 11

6:00-8:00 p.m.
Registration, AFS and TWS.
Friday, January 12
8:00-10:00 a.m.
Registration, AFS and TWS.
9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.
Separate Business Meetings for AFS and TWS.
12:30-1:45 p.m. Lunch.

2:00-2:10 p.m. Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Opening Remarks, D.1. Donald F. Behrend, President, TWS, and Dr. Rainer H. Brocke, Program Chairman, TWS.

2:10-5:30 p.m.
Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel Discussion: "Fish and Wildlife Values - Conflict or Concord?" A panel discussion, with audience participation, to explore the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildiffe values, conservation and professional and public interests.

Panel Moderator
Dr. Anne LaBastille, Ecological Consultant and Writer Big Moose, New York

Panelists
Mr. Warren Page, President, National Shooting Sports Foundation Riverside, Connecticut Presenting the viewpoint of the sport hunter and sport fisherman.
Mr. Lewis Regenstein, National Director, Funds for Animals New York, New York Presenting the "Reverence for Life" and anti-killing viewpoint.
Dr. Stuart A. Marks, Assoc. Prof., Behavioral Sciences St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinberg, North Carolina Presenting the viewpoint of the human behaviorist and anthropologist.

Mr. Walter F. Crissey, Senior Scientist, U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries land wildlife, Washington, D.C.
Presenting a reasoned perspective on these viewpoints.
4:00-4:15 p.m.
Coffee Break.
4:45-5:30 p.m.
Audience Participation and Discussion.
5:00-6:00 p.m.
Registration, AFS and TWS.
6:00-9:00 p.m.
Informal Buffet Dinner and "Happy Hours." (Free Beer, Utica Club)
Informal Discussions and Group Meetings. Exhibits by Interested Organizations.

## Saturday, January 13

Saturday morning.
Panel Discussions in Separate Meetings of AFS and TWS, as given below:

9:30 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Meeting of The Wildlife Society.
A panel discussion, elaborating on the keynote theme: ${ }^{\text {i"Hunting }}$ and Viewing Values of Wildlife as they Relate to the Public, Professionals and Conservation."

Panel Moderator
Mr. William Bentley, Director, Division of Quality Services New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Albany, New York

Panelists
Mr. M.H. Jones and Mr. S.J. McArdle, Jr. U.S. Dept. of Defense, Washington, D.C. and Graduate School of Management University of Rochester, Rochester, New York Quantifying Wildlife Benefits.

Mr. John Gould, Regional Supervisor for Fish and Wildife New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Stamford, New York. The Impact of Changing Wildlife Values on the Role of One Public Agency. Future Challenges.

Mr. Charles H. Callison, Executive Vice President, National Audubon Society, New York, New York. The Need for Broadening State Wildlife Programs to Include Non-game Species.

Dr. Fred G. Evenden, Executive Director, The Wildife Society, Washington, D.C. Prognosis for the Future. Wildlife Values and the Professional.

10:50-11:05 a.m.
Coffee Break.
12:45 p.m.
Closing Remarks, TWS Adjourns.

9:00-10:30 a.m. January 13. Meeting of the American Fisheries Society.
A panel discussion: "Fish Management Today, Where Do We Go From Here? ${ }^{i}$

Panel Moderator
Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman, Dept. of Natural Resources, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

Panelists
Mr. David Borgeson, Chief, Inland Fisheries Section, Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Lansing, Michigan.

Mr. Arthur D. Bradford, Chief, Division of Fisheries, Pennsylvania Fish Commission, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania.

Mr. Scott Little, Chairman, Fish Committee, New York State Conservation Council, Ithaca, New York.
(Fourth Panelist Undetermined)
10:30-11:00 a.m.
Coffee Break.
11:00 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.
Workshop Session: "The Role of Fisheries Workers in Environmental Impact Studies."

Session Leader
Dr. Ray Oglesby, Associate Professor of Aquatic Science, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

12:30 p.m.
Closing Remarks, AFS Adjourns.
$12: 45=1: 30 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$.
Registration (Last chance).

State of New York
Department of
Environmental Conservation
Albany

November 21, 1972

Dear Mr. Blake:
Many thanks for giving me the opportunity to recognize the outstanding work that the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries and Wildlife Societies have done.

It's difficult to say enough in one paragraph. I hope the attached does justice to your organization.

Sincerely,


Commissioner

## Attachment

Mr. Leigh M. Blake
Chairman, Program Committee
American Fisheries Society
State Office Building
317 Washington Street
Watertown, New York 13601

The growing public concern for the environment expressed in recent years is a tribute to the work of members of your profession over several decades. Had they not worked tirelessly during the long, lonely years without public attention, our environment would have been vastly more degraded by the time it became a popular issue. Your knowledgeable leadership, most recently evinced in support of the Environmental Quality Bond Issue of 1972, is indispensable to continued progress toward our goals of environmental protection and enhancement. New York State and this Department appreciates what you have done in the past and we look forward to an equally fruitful relationship in the future.

ANNUAL JOINT MEETING OF THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY AND AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY, NEW YORK CHAPTERS. JANUARY 12 AND 13, 1973.

Program Theme - Joint AFS and
TWS Keynote Session:
"Fish and Wildife Values Conflict or Concord?"

## Program Objectives:

The purpose of the keynote program is to explore the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to sportsmen, the public at large and to professionals concerned with fish and wildlife resources. Highlighted viewpoints bearing on this issue will include ecologic, sociologic, aesthetic and economic ones. Opportunities for audience participation and discussion are planned. We hope that this program will broaden professional perspectives, contribute positively toward the management of fish and wildiffe in the public interest and ultimately contribute toward preserving diversity in our culture.

The executive and program committees of the two societies have agreed on the following: In general, responsibilities for planning and implementing details of the joint TWS and AFS program, and the individual program of TWS are delegated to the TWS program committee. The AFS program committee will arrange for meeting facilities and will plan and implement its society program. These separate duties of the program committees will be coordinated.

Program Schedule.

| Thursday, Jan. 11 6:00-8:00 p.m. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Registration - AFS and } \\ & \text { TWS } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Friday, Jan. 12 $8: 00-10: 00 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m} .$ | ```Registration - AFS and TWS``` |
| 9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m. | Separate business meetings for TWS and AFS |
| 12:30-2:00 p.m. | Lunch |
| 2:00-4:00 p.m. | Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel discussion by four panelists: "Fish and Wildlife Values-Conflict or Concord?" (See attached details) |

4:00-5:00 p.m.

5:30 p.m.

Audience participation and discussion.

Informal buffet dinner and "happy hours." Informal group meetings and discussions - AFS and TWS.

Separate sessions for AFS and TWS.

Adjourn and disband.

> DETAIL - KEYNOTE PANEL DISCUSSION
> FRIDAY, JANUARY $12,2: 00-5: 00$ pf. $5: 14$ RM.

A panel of four members, one of whom will serve as the moderator, will discuss aspects of the program theme, "Fish and Wildlife Values - Conflict or Concord?" Each panel member will speak for 25 minutes. Individual presentations will be followed by a 20 minute panel discussion; questions and discussion from the audience will occupy the remaining hour. Panelists will
present the following viewpoints. Dridoor Edit ar, tieldySlevers A. Pres. Nowt ion al Shooting So out a Fomolat evidence is there to show that field sports burman. What uals, society and wildlife conservation? benefit individ-
B. Panelist presenting the "Reverence for Life" and anti-killing viewpoint. In which ways does this viewpoint benefit individuals and society? . What evidence is there that the elimination ion? ion? Relarioral
c. Viewpoint of the'psycholomins Coll, No. Coreling, basic behavioural traits, needs anthropologist. What are the ing and fishing for sport? 5 Scicnzis? B. FF W
D. (Moderate Panelist presenting a reasoned perspective of these viewpoints. Are the "hunting and fishing" and "reverence for life" viewpoints reconcilable and compatible? How will the future of fish and wildlife conservation be affected by a conflict in these viewpoints? Is there a reasoned and constructlive posture that our society could adopt to accomodate these
viewpoints?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { E. Mcalerotor: Dr. nama Lobastillo }
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Consulting }
\end{aligned}
$$

> PROGRAM - THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY SATURDAY, JAN. $13,9: 30-12: 30$ p.m.

A panel discussion by four panelists, elaborating on the program theme, "Fish and Wildlife Values - Conflict or Concord?" Individual presentations of 25 minutes each will be followed by a panel discussion for 20 minutes. The remaining hour will be occupied by questions and discussion from the audience. Presentations by individual panelists are as follows:
Jomes ${ }^{7}$ A. Uconomic aspects of hunting and as viewing - an overview. The impact of urbanization on financing of wildlife programs.
Public versus private monies.
B. The impact of changing wildife values on the role of one public agency - the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Future challenges in wildlife management and conservation.
C. The role of the private sector in providing current and future recreational opportunities using wildlife resources. Will the spectator pay his way?
Prot Conv. a Comentl
(Panel moderator). Prognosis for the future. What is the future potential of hunting and viewing wildife? What should the future role of the wildlife professional be?


PROGRAM - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
SATURDAY, JAN. 13, 9:00-12:30_p.m. 100 p.m
This program will consist of panel discussions, as follows:
Panel No. 1 Topic: Stocking vs. Natural Enhancement; from the point of view of where should the management dollar be spent?
Suggested panel:
A. A pro-present management policies individual.
B. A pro-natural enhancement individual who believes in stocking only in certain instances.
C. An outsider's view of this discussion
(1) A legislator's outlook
(2) An outsider's outlook

Panel No. 2 Topic: How should we spend our license dollar?



Crmall ll: Dome Pay. of Aq. Kain e
A. The effects of environmental impact work on present Fish and Wildlife program requirements - are we spending too much time in this area?
B. Trout Management vs. Warm Water Management. Are the warm water license buyers getting their money's worth?
C. Salt water fishing - receiving too much or too little of the sportsman's dollar - should a salt water license be established?

The Program Committee - The American Fisheries Society

PRESS RELEASE

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has finally culminated a project, three years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This $16 \mathrm{~mm}, 32$ minute length, sound Audio-Visual Unit of S. U. N. Y. College of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracuse. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to depict the work of dedicated scientists, resource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originally conceived as a career promotion film, ideal for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad general appeal to ecology minded college and adult audiences.

Copies of the film will be made available at cost, \$188.00. Rental previews, applicable to purchase price, can be arranged for a charge of \$10.00: New York State residents, who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations, will be obliged to pay the requisite sales tax. Those interested in obtaining a copy or several copies of the film, or a rental preview, are urged to contact Dr. Robert Werner Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

Martin H. Pfeiffer
President
New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society

CC: Dr. R. Werner
W. Pearce $\checkmark$
R. Fieldhouse
S. Simkins
D. Hanselman


## Program Conmittee

Maurice Otis, Choirman
Leigh Blake, Past Chairman
Robert Nemer
Carl Schoficeld
Clijff Creech
The noxt most important Committee, with several years of involvement with the Fisheries Movie, is the Professional Standards Conmittee. I would like to keep the 1072 memborship intert, as followe:

Professional Standards Cominittee
Stephen Simigins, Chairman
William Flick
Dwight Hebster
Ken Wich
Licensinf Committee
John Cowid, Ghairman


Daniel Plosi.la
Williem Youngs
Pojlution Ahatemeni Commitee
Howasd Dean, Chairman
Alexancier "Lee Coopér
Membership Cominjttee
ALbert Jensen, Chairman
Paul Marnerd
Irvee White


By-jaws Comnttree
Bill. Shepard, fikairman
Asfred Sipner
Wajter hellem
An inds Gometrese
Carl Parmen, Chairmon Monale Facis
Rictard Nooje deho Patis


April 11, 1973

Publicity Committee
William Pearce, Chairman
Robert Brewer
Arch Petty
Leslie Wedge
!。 11

## Resolutions Committee

## Harry Everhart, Chairman

Robert Engstrom-Heg
Robert Greene
Auditing Committee
Dale Huyck, Chairman James Coutu Stephen Mooradian


Nominating Cominittee
Gene Lane, Chairman Durrell Buffington Neil Ehlinger


Executive Secretary Committee (To participate with Wildlife Chapter)
Robert Griffiths, Chairmen Edward Holmes
D. Kay Sanford


Service Committee
Robert Harding, Chairman


Al Keller
Technicians Committee
Herbert Eschback, Chairman Larry Skinner


Heraldic Committee
Bill Mc Gregor, Chairman
Udall Stone
Historian
William White


Some of the persons selected for Committee membership are presently not paid-up members of our Chapter. Hopefully, this will be remedied when the membership Committee becomes more active

Sincerely,


MARTIN H. PFEIFFER, President NY Chapter American Fisheries Society

## MAP: MT

CC: ALBERT C. JENSEN
HOWARD LOEB


October 12, 1973

TO: Martin Pfeiffer
A1 Jensen
Howard Loeb
Robert Werner

Here is the up to date chapter membership list.

RDF:klc


Enc.


NEW YORK CHAPTER
American Fisheries Society
1973 Membership List

Alexandersdottir, M., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Bard, Robert L., 208 Field Rd., Red Hook, N.Y. 12571
Barnes, Jeffrey 0., 66 Evergreen Rd., Pennellville, N.Y. 13132
Bentley, William G., RD \#1, Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159 (A)
Blake, Leigh M., Box 122, Felts Mills, N.Y. 13638 (A)-
X Boreman, John, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)
Brewer, R.C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
$\times$ Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)

* Colson, Ralph B., 119 James St., Schenectady, N.Y. 12304 (A)
× Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Av., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A) -
Corl, Grenn T., Adirondack Hatchery, Rt. 113, Box 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
X Coutu, D. James, 322 Ten Eyck St., Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A) -
Creech, Cliff, R.D. 1, Cincinnatus, N.Y. 13040
$X$ Culp, Terry, P.O. Box \#2, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Danskin, George A., 15 Deer Park Drive, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561
$\times$ Dean, Howard, 8314 Fish Hatchery Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)
$\times$ Ehlinger, Neil F., 6747 Williams Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)
Eipper, Alfred, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)
Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820
Eschback, Herbert, R.D. 2 Box 666, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561
Eustance, William E., 70 Oakcrest Dr., Goshen, N.Y. 10924 (A)
$\times$ Everhart, Harry, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)
Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hurlburt Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A)
Fast, Arlo W., RD 2, Route 124, Box 308, Pound Ridge, N.Y. 10576
Fieldhouse, Russell, 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Flick, William, Paul Smith's, N.Y. 12970 (A)
Forney, John L., R.D. \#1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)
Frisa, Charles N., 301 Broadway, Rome, N.Y. 13440
Garrison, Kendal, Whitney Park, Long Lake, N.Y. 12847
Gould, John, Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Green, David M., Box 1865, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)
Greene, Robert A., 179 N. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)
Griffiths, Robert H., R.D. 2, Voorheesvilie, N.Y. 12186 (A)
Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingville, N.Y. 11738
Hall, Albert C., 15 South Delaware Street, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Harding, R. J., 21 Broadway, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)
Heacox, Cecil E., R.F.D. Tower Hill, Wassaic, N.Y. 12592 (R)
Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)
Holmes, Edward, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14466 (A)
Hutchinson, Brendan, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850

Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
$x$ Jensen, Albert C., Building 40 SUNY,' Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790 (A)
$x$ Jolliff, Thomas, NYS Dept. of Env. Con., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618
$\times$ Keller, Walter T., 45 Baker St., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (L)
$\times$ Kienbush, C.O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038 (L)
Lane, Gene A., Truesdale Hill Road, Lake George, N.Y. 12845
Lantiegne, Ernie, Landon Hill Rd., Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
Lawrence, Dr. W. Mason, NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y.
Leon, Kenneth Sr., 3 Colony Drive, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)
Loeb, H.A., NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)
MacWatter, Robert, State Univ., N.Y. Cobleskill, N.Y. 12043
Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D. 6 Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020
McKeon, Warren H., Box 448, Millbrook, N.Y. 12545
Miles J., Box 509 N, R.D. 2, Seneca Falls, N.Y. 13148
Mooradian, Steve, 11 Meadow Brook, 0lean, N.Y. 14760 (A)
Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A)
$0^{\prime}$ Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, NY 11713 (A)
$0^{\prime}$ Connor, Robert P., 8 School St., Mechanicville, N.Y. 12118
Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159
Parker, Carl, 51 Delmar Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)
Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A) Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)
Pelchar, Tom, 60 Harrison Av., Glen Falls, N.Y. 12801
Petty Arch, 5 Miller Dr., Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)
Pfeiffer, Martin, NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)
Plosila, Daniel S., 15 New Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (A)
Popp, Richard, Box 74, Hobart, N.Y. 13788
Russ, Walter A., RT 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757
Sanford, D. Kay, State Road, Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)
Schofield, Carl L., Jr., 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Apt. M-3F, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Seeley, George R. Jr, M.R. \#3, Rome, N.Y. 13440
Shepherd, William, Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)
Shupp, Bruce, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817 (Á)
Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths College, Pad Smiths, N.Y. 12970
Skinner, Larry, 148 Main St., Warrensburg, N.Y. 12885 (A)
Smith, C., Lavett, 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, N.J. 07624 (A)
Smith, David B., 1547 Steuben St., Utica, N.Y. 13501 (A)
Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622
Smith, Stephen, B., P.0. Box 687, R.D. \#1, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A) Snyder, Robert, R.D., Stamford, N.Y. 12167
Stone, Dr. Ude11 B., 303 Troy Road, Rochester, N.Y. 14618 (A)
Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Thorpe, Dennis, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)
Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farms, Fabius, N.Y. 13063
VanVolkenburgh, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782

VanWie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A) Vashro, James E., R.D. \#2, Trumbull Corners Rd., Newfield, N.Y. 14867 Walker, Thomas M., R.D. \#2, Renolds Rd., Fort Edward, N.Y. 12828 Wedge, Leslie, R.D. 1, Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)
Werner, Robert, SUNY College Env. Sci. \& Forestry, Syracuse, N.Y. 13210 (A)
White, Bruce, Lake Colby, R.D. 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
White, William, 2 Dorsey Terr., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
Widmer, Car1, P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)
Wilson, Douglas, Star Route, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (L) Wohnsiedler, T.H., Sampsonville, N.Y. 12476

Youngs, William, R.D. 2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)

10/8/73

November, 1973
NEY YORK CHAPTER AFS MEUSLFTTER
Vol. 2
\#1

## COMMENTS FROM THE "NETSLETTER PRODUCER"

Ned Holmes produced the first newsletter last year, with a suggestion for members to use it to air their thoughts. None have been forthcoming, possibly because I didn't solicit them prior to this publication. To compensate, there is a "Comment section" on the last page. Use it: If you have any suggestions, comments, or even compliments to anyone, get them to me by January 2, 1974. I'li compile them for distribution to all members prior to our February meeting for possible discussion at the Business Session.

## MESSAGE FROM YOUR PRESIDENT

Unless I am mistaken, there seens to be a faint but accelerating ground swell of public interest for the ultimate development of Yew York's potential fisheries resources. This is particularly evident in connection with some of our larger waters such as Lake ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence, Hudson and Delaware Rivers. Bold new comprehensive fisheries management plans are now in the process of being evolved for these important but heretofore neglected aquatic assets. Now is the time to sever our provincial umbilical cord and begin managing our fisheries on a modern statewide basis.

The overyhelming passage of the 1972 Environmental Bond Nct reflecting the environmental concerns of our citizens will obviously help contribute to water quality improvement and thereby expedite thesc fish restoration efforts. Likewise, the recent passage of Amendment one should provide additional momentum. Our organization can, and should, play a vital role in this renaissence.

It is essential that we reamin alert and aggressive in championing our interests. I urge the membership to keep the chapter officers informed of pertinent issues which deserve our attention. Along this linc, we have recently gone on record in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act which has proven so valuable to our program.

In closing, I hope that the encouraging omens observed in my crystal ball portend that we are finally merging from the Year of the "Bull" and are at long last entering upon the Year of the "Fish".

Martin H. Pfeiffer
"THE MQUATIC ECOLOGIST" FILM
IS COMPLETED and ORDERS are being taken. "Do Your Part and Sell a Print." Sce attached Hews Release and order blank. We must sell 50 prints to brcak even, which means obtaining enough moncy to finish
paying our outstanding film debts. The $\$ 188.00$ is way below cost if we had to pay for the entire package.

As you can see by the News Relense, Bob Werner has agreed to be in charge of film sales. His special sales address is: Box 86 , Colvin Station, Syracuse, Now York 13205.

We owe several persons n tremendous "thank you" for their efforts in planning, developing and completing the film. It should make a superb example for other statc chapters to follow in contributing to the future of professional "fishdom". I would hope we can come up with a suitable occasion to acknowledge those most responsible for the film. Think about it prior to our Busincss meeting: The formal showing will be on Fridey night, Fcbruery 1, 1974.

## 1973 OFFICERS

```
President - Martin Pfoiffor
Vice President - Nlbert Jensen
Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Ficldhousc
Past President - Howard Locb
```

1973 COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN
Service - Bob Harding Licensing - John Gould
Historian - William White Nominating - Gene Lane
Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins Program - Dr. Robert Werner
By-Laws - Bill Shepherd
Heraldic - Bill MacGregor Publicity - Uilliam Pearce

Awards - Carl Parkor
Rosolutions - Harry Everhart
Auditing - Dale Huyck
Pollution Abatoment - Hownrd Denn

Membership - Nlbert Jensen
Technicinns - Herbert Eschbach
Exccutive secretary - Bob Griffiths

## ANNUAL MEETIMG

Attached is a near-final draft of the overall agenda.
Please Note: Hotel Syracusc, January 31 - Eebruary 2, 1974. Fisheries Business Meeting 8-10:00 p.m., Jenuery 31, 1974.

Your President's Message is apropo to the main theme of the joint session. Our management world is changing rapidly. This meeting's program should help oricnt our thinking toward practical input into large arca planning. We now have at least four broad areas of concern: The Adirondacks; the Catskills; Tug Hill Area; and the Great Lakes Basin. All these areas now have agencies or committees directly responsible for comprehensive planning. He had better learn how we can best serve the public's fish and wildife interests in these areas. The Program Committee should be commendad on providing such a
timely topic.
Saturday's Fisheries Session will give us an opportunity to propose suggestions from Friday's session for possible Chapter support. If we can come up with some solid Chapter recommendations the meeting will have been a success.

The Technical Session - "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Menagemont," is also timely and should prove very beneficial. Names of formal participants will be forthcoming son n. Come prepared to participate!

## COMMENTS--SUGGESTIONS--GRIPE SECTION

This is your opportunity to sound off. To start if off, Bob Brewer from the Publicity Committee tossed out the following examples:
(l) Where should our Chapter be heading? (Let's have suggestion
(2) Standing Committees should be required to prepare written reports for mailing before the annual meeting?
(3) Chapter Membership certificates similar to parent societyShould we have one?
(4) (Pearce) Raffle - Should we have an annual raffle to raise money throughout the year for Chapter needs. Should we raffle off booze within our own attendees? How can we raise money?


Send to Box 316, Cape Vincent, New York 13618

HENRY L. DIAMOND COMMISSIONER

State of New York
DEPARTMENT OF
Environmental Conservation
Albany

November 13, 1972

Dear Mr. Loeb:
The overwhelming passage of the Environmental Bond Issue is testimony to the work of the 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition. It is through the leadership of organiza voter was tired of believed from the very beginning but would respond to a direct slick and catchy slogans, but we achieved victory by such citizen-to-citizen appeal, that we achieved victory a wide margin.
The rapid growth of the Coalition was largely due to you, as one of the original convenors, taking the lead and actively seeking additional non-partisan endorsements. The diversity of the over three hundred groups who came aboard after the initial 42 founding organizations announced their united endorsement is another victory in itself.
It was agreed that the Coalition would cease to exist as a formal entity on November 7th. It is my hope that we will keep the lines of communication open on an informal basis, and continue the important work we have started in improving the quality of our environment in New York State.
With warm appreciation,

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President
American Fisheries Society
New York Chapter
50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201

# ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING LOBBY 

502 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022 - (212) 935-1478
99 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York

To the Members of EPL:
The start of the 1973 legislative session is now less than a month away. I am writing to you now both to bring you up to date regarding recent EPL developments and plans and to urge you to prepare yourselves for the important legislative battles which lie ahead this year.

Thomas V. Urmy, Jr, has recently been appointed by the Board as EPL's full-time Executive Director and lobbyist. Tom is a member of the New York Bar who has long been interested in environmental affairs and has spent most of the last seven years practicing law in New York. We conducted an extensive search to find the right person for the job and are convinced that we were succassful in our efforts. A brief message from Tom is enclosed with this letter, and you will be hearing from him reqularly in the coming weeks and months.

EPI will shortly open an Albany office in the new Twin Towers office building. We expect that the office will be the focal point for our lobbying activities during the legislative session.

Certain proposed bills have already been identified as EPL priorities this year. We plan to make concerted efforts on behalf of legislation dealing with wetlands protection, citizens' rights to sue to protect the environment, controls on private development in the Adirondack Forest preserve, the filing of enviromental impact statements, and repeal of authorization for theRye-Oyster Bay bridge. As you doubtless remember, wetlands protection, environmental impact and bridge repeal bills were passed by the legislature last year but were vetoed by the Governor. We are hopeful that we will be able to convince the Governor's staff of the merits of the bills gubmitted this year. We will also be concerned with many other matters to be considered at the segsion, and hope to hear from our members on issues which they think are important.

In closing, I want to thank each EPL member for the contributions he or she has made in the past and to remind all our people that we are operating at full efficiency only if our membership is willing to write and call and write again in support of sound environmental legislation. We are counting on all of you.


Preservation and enhancement of New York's environment is now at center stage, as it deserves to be. And although it now occupies every citizen's attention, environment was until only recently the concern of very few professionals.

The members of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildlife Society have long worked in this area, often without the public appreciation of their vital job that they enjoy today. I am certain that they will continue to lead the way and provide new understandings for us all of the complicated interrelationship that exists in our environment.


December 13, 1972

Memo to: Rusg Fieldhouse
From: Howard J. Dean

Re:
Pollution Abatement Comittee Maeting, N.E. Div. AFS
Date: February 26, 1973
As you know I attended this meeting in Boston on February 22nd. Minutes of the meeting will be wittennuup soon and I will forward a copy for your information.

I was very glad to have been there - of a total of four members (plue the Chaiman) I was the only one to attend and lend support. We separately at first and later joined the Executive Committee chaired by Ken Warner. Things seem to be getting off to a slow start, but at least the N.Y. State Chapter is in there to help. My presence did much to boost the morale of the little graup.

I don't know just how to list my expenses. I dzove my personal. car a total of 585 miles. I stayad overnight with friends so no room rent was necessary. Out of pocket expenses for gas, tolls, a couple of lunches and car parking came to a total of $\$ 40.35$. This amount will be fine by me and will save the Chapter money over a flat ten cents a mile.

I appreciate the opportunity of attending and can assume you it was worth the time and money.

Copy to Martin Pfeiffer

8314 Fish Hatchery Road Rome, New York 13440

April 23, 1973

Martin Pfeiffer, President New York Chapter, A.F.S.
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Martin;
How can I refuse the honor of serving as your Chairman for the Pollution Abatement Committee! I'11 be glad to give it a try again and will contact Lee Cooper.

Sincerely,

N. Y. S. DEpappuryt
 RECEIVED
APR 261973
REGIOMA, reran ?
REGION 5

## STATE OF MAINE

## Inter-Departmental Memorandum

Date February 13, 1973

To Pollution Abatement Committee Members<br>rom Matthew Scott, Committee Chairman

Depc. Northeastern Division, American<br>Fisheries Society<br>Depr. Environmental Protection

Subject $\qquad$ Members, Communications etc.

The time has passed rather rapidly since Ken Warner asked me to take this job back in July of 1972.

I have contacted the following individuals of the various chapters via the chapter presidents or direct communication.

| Canada | C. Lesty Dominy <br> Environmental Protection Service P.O. Box 5667 <br> St. John's, Newfoundland; Canada |
| :---: | :---: |
| Southern New England | Richard Hames <br> Department of Environmental Protection <br> Fish and Water Life Unit <br> State Office Building <br> Hartford, Connecticut 06115 |
| New York | Howard J. Dean Associate Aquatic Biologist 8314 Fish Hatchery Road Rome, New York 13440 |
| Central Pennsylvania | Dr. Kenneth J. Linton Department of Biology Clarion State College Clarion, Pennsylvania $16214$ |

The above listed members including myself makes a total of five. Perhaps we should have more and I therefore leave it open for discussion.

I would like to have the first meeting of the committee on February 22, in the Boston State office building, room 1902, Division of Fisheries and Game. I called Rocky Bridges this a.m. and he has made room arrangements for us.

It might well be that some of you are unable to attend, however I am going to Boston with Ken Warner and if one or two could make it then we would at least break the groundwork for this new committee.

Enclosed is a photo-copy of material that the parent society is considering and which we may wish to support and prepare to work on. Also you will note that Hudson Nichols is the new Chairman.

# COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA PENNSYIVANIA FISH COMMISSION 

Division of Fisheries
Benner Spring Fish Research Station
R D. $\# 1$, Box 200 C
Bellelonte Pennsylvania 16823

February 16, 1973

Mr. Kendall Warner
Department of Inland Fisherics and Game
Fisheries Office
5 Illinois Avenue
Bangor, ME 04401

Dear Ken:
Bruce Pyle and I were discussing the activities of the A.F.S. in the Northeast and the subject of workshops came up. We were wondering if any action had ever been taken to initiate a coldwater workshop. We now have a Northeast Warnwater Workshop which meets on an annual bais. Both Bruce and I feel there is a valid need for a coldwater workshop. I doubt if it would be desirable to have two workshops a year, 80 I would like to have the Executive Committee give some consideration to having a Northeast Warmwater Workshop and a Northeast Coldwater (or salmonid if preferred) Workshop on alternate years. By having emphasis on warmwater one year and coldwater the next, and continually alternating, the Northeast workshop would have wider appeal and theoretically more field biologists and fish managers would have an opportunity to become directly involved in an A.F.S. function.

I'm directing this to you as President of the Northeast Division in the hope that you might feel it is appropriate for discussion at the Executive Committee meeting. (With mail delivery what it is, this may not reach you by February 22.) Thanks in advance for any consideration you can give this matter.

jb
cc: Bruce Pyle


FEB231973

BANQUET

6-7 PM. Cocktail Hour
7-8 PM. Supper
8-9 PM. Speaker: Senator
"The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or political bombshell."

Saturday - February 2, 1974. Separate meetings of the two Chapters in Concurrent Sessions.

9 - 12 American Fisheries Society, Business Meeting conducted by Martin H. Pfeifer, President
(a)-Action-on-proposals-generated-in-Session-VII-
(b) Regulax-business-meeting-agenda-

Technics Session
9-12 The Wildlife Society Business Meeting conducted by C. W. Severinghaus, President
(a) Action on proposals generated in Session VII.
(b) Regular business meeting agenda.

As most of you know, long-time Wildlife.Manager in Stamford, John J. Whalen, retired in February. John departed the Catskills with a smile on his face and his golf clubs over his shoulder headed for his new home in Florida.

Quinton Van Nortwick has assumed the duties of Acting Regional Wildlife Manager in the Stamford Office in DEC.

Chapter President Bill Severinghaus is currently assisting his son, Bill, Jr., with field collections of various species of the genus Microtus across the prairie states and into northern California to the Pacific Coast. Rumor has it that they are enjoying considerable success in trapping and cataloging the existence of such rare species as the prairie mole. Interestingly enough, their successes in the biological world are being overshadowed by their problems in obtaining the once readily available commodity, GASOLINE.

## 1973 Officers and Committee Chairmen

President
C. W. Severinghaus

## Vice President

Rainer H. Brocke
Secretary-Treasurer
Stuart Free
Executive Committee
C. W. Severinghaus

Nominating Committee
Bradley Griffin
Auditing Committee
Joe Seeley
Membership Committee
Rainer H. Brocke
Resolution Committee
Robert Miller
Annual Program Committee William Webb

Fall Program Committee William Hollister

Public Relations
John Kruzan
Ways \& Means

Environmental Contaminants Ralph B. Colson

Visiting Scientist
Margaret Stewart
Certification
George F. Mattfeld
Catskill Review Commission

Adirondack Review Commission

By-Laws Review

Editor: John C. Kruzan, Ray Brook, N.Y. June 15, 1973


# THE NEW YORK CHAPTER - THE WLDLIFE SOCIETY 

Adirondack Ecological Center S.U.N.Y. College of Environmental

Science and Forestry
Newcomb, New York 12852
June 27, 1973

Dear TWS-N.Y. Member:
The success and effectiveness of TWS-NY depend on the health of its body, the membership. Our Society is currently healthy. It is a vital and effective force acting for professionalism in wildife management and conservation.

Yet, we are never far from the brink, so to speak. New members must be continually enrolled to replace those lost by natural attrition. And, a larger membership will surely enhance our effectiveness, benefitting all of us.

Do your share and enroll a member this year. Annual membership for $\$ 2.00$ must be a current bargain!


Rainer H. Brocke Membership Chairman

RHB: ${ }^{\text {g }}$

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

1. Call to Order.

President's Remarks
2. Membership Count.

Quorum is $1 / 3$ of voting membership. ( $96 \div 3=32$ )
3. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting.
4. Report of Secretary - Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse. Arch Bites
5. Report of Committees.
a. Auditing Committee - Dale Huyck, Chairman
b. Program Committee - Dr e Robert Werner, Chairman
c. Membership Committee - Albert Jensen, Chairman
d. Professional Standards Committee - Stephen Simkins, Chairman
e. Resolutions Committee - Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman
f. Licensing Committee - John Gould, Chairman
g. By-Laws Committee - Bill Shepard, Chairman
h. Awards Committee - Carl Parker, Chairman
i. Heraldic Committee - Bill McGregor, Chairman
j. Publicity Committee - BIII Pearce, Chairman
k. Service Committee - Robert Harding, Chairman
water qualely

1. Pollution Abatement Committee - Howard Dean, Chairman
m. Historian - William White
n. Technicians Committee - Herbert Eschback, Chairman
o. Executive Secretary Committee - Rebert-Griffiths, Chairman
2. Old Business.
a. Explanation of Registration Fees.
b. Possible 2 year terms for all Officers.
c. Executive Secretary.
d. Other.
3. New Business.
a. President - Elect.
b. Sales of Chapter Film.
c. Joint Inter-Society Planning Meeting - Arch Petty.
d. Other
4. Nominating Committee Report - Gene Lane, Chairman.
5. Election of Officers.
6. Comments from New President.
i11. Adjournment.
hi

## NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

August 16, 1973

Publicity Committee
NYS Chapter - American Fisheries

## Society

A. Petty Robert C. Brewer
L. Wedge

Attached is correspondence from Bill Webb re: proposed joint Fish and Wildlife Society Meeting, January 31-February 2, 1974, Hotel Syracuse. Also attached is a list of our Publicity Committee members (please send anything necessary on your listing to the other members of the Committee, i.e., home phone, etc.) and a list of all standing committees for Fish Chapter.

Travel will be a problem, so we will probably have to do much of our initial PR planning by mail or phone. I'm sure we would like to let the public know we exist, why and what we are doing. We have some excellent "openings" to hit the big time news:
(1) Completion of the film and associated celebrities and sponsors.
(2) We're part of the oldest "legitimate" professional society in the country. (Possibly we could cash in on the PR powers of the oldest illegitimate professional society to really attract attention!) (Volunteer for contacts?) Petty--before you start for Montreal--I'm kidding!
(3) The theme of the program is a current news natural.
(4) We've never really blown our horn--so we won't have to worry about news repeats.
(5) We should be able to use some of our DEC resources, such as Conservationist articles, etc.

I'll get in touch personally with each of you in the next month to pick your brains, etc. for ideas and assignments. In the meantime, would each of you write down any PR ideas, suggestions, etc. and send each Committee member a copy.

I'11 try to work out a Committee meeting date for some time when we will all be able to make it with a minimum of costs. Hopefully, within a month.

In the meantime, keep a record of your personal expenses--they are deductible.


WAP: eeb
Enc.

## PUBLICITY COMMITTEE

Chairman William A. Pearce:

Leslie R. Wedge:

Robert C. Brewer:
A. C. Petty:

Chapter Officers \& Executive Committee
President Martin Pfeiffer

Vice-President Albert Jensen
Russell Fieldhouse

Box 316, Cape Vincent, NY 13618
Home 315-654-6833
Office 315-654-4541
Box 1169, Cortland, NY 13045
Home
Office 607-753-3095
Friends Lake, Chestertown, NY 12817 Home Office 518-623-3671

5 Miller Drive, Homer, NY 13077 Home Office 607-753-3095

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { DEC - Raybrook, New York } \\
& \text { Home } \\
& \text { Office } 518-891-1370
\end{aligned}
$$

4 Lake Street, Stamford, NY 12167 Home Office 607-652-7364

Dther Committees - See attached 1ist.

# COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY 

SYRACUSE CAMPUS

July 27, 1973
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry \& Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry Research Institute
Empire State Paper Research Institute State University Polymer Research Center U.S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit Experiment Station

CRanberry lake campus CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest Cranberry Lake Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852
The Archer \& Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest
Adirondack Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS
TULLY, N. Y. 13154
Heiberg Memorial Forest Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695
Forest Technician Program

Mr. William Pierce
Fisheries Laboratory
Department of Environmental Conservation
Cape Vincent, New York
Dear Bill:
Marty Pfeiffer tells me that you are the chairman of the publicity committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. He also indicated that you would handle the publicity for the winter meeting of the Chapter. I thought it might be helpful to you if you had a copy of the tentative program so that you could get out some advance publicity as information is sent to your members this fall.

Enclosed is a copy of the draft of the program as it now stands. There will be some changes as the speakers list is firmed up but the general outline will stay pretty much the same. The theme and objectives statements on the first page are certainly subjects for advance publicity. One of the sessions which should be given a considerable amount of advance publicity is the "action planning session" which is Roman Numeral VII on page 3 THS an experiment. Its purpose is to give participants a chance to propose action by the two professional organizations represented at the meeting. Its purpose is to avoid the usual professional meeting problem of nearly arriving at a consensus which is lost because no specific action is taken. This session is intended to provide an opportunity for members to propose and discuss specific types of action. The intent is to have those actions voted on at the formal business sessions which will come the following morning.

Dr. Robert Werner is the chairman of the program committee for the Fisheries Chapter. Bob is away from Syracuse at the present time teaching at the Cranberry Lake Biology station. Therefore, I am taking this action on his behalf. If you have questions in the
next couple of weeks it would probably be best to address them to me, later your contacts probably would be with Bob Werner.


WLW:cac
$\begin{aligned} \text { cc: } & \text { Robert Werner } \\ & \text { Martin Pfeiffer }\end{aligned}$
Enclosure

Title: Role of forage fish in salmonid management
I. Theory and concepts. 9:30-10:00

Suggested speaker: S. R. Kerr, Dept. Lands \& Forest, Ontario Alternates:
H. Regier, University of Toronto
J. E. Paloheimo, University of Toronto
II. Regional experiences. 10:00-11:30
A. Algonquin Park - Lake trout and cisco.

Suggested speaker: N. V. Martin, Dept. Lands \& Forest, Ontario
B. Maine - smelt and alewives

Suggested speaker: K. Warner, Dept. Fish \& Game, Me.
C. Adirondacks

1. Smelt \& Alewives - Suggested speakers: W. Flick, Cornell University
2. Dwarf suckers and other native species - Alternates: C. Schofield,
D. A. Webster, Cornell Univ.
3. Lake George - Lake Trout \& cisco - Alternate: G. Lane, NYDEC
D. Finger Lakes - Smelt and Alewives - Suggested speaker: W. Youngs, Cornel:
III. Discussion. 11:30-12:00
A. Summaries of information presented on various forage species - Suggested that selected individuals take notes on specific species during the presentations for later summarization.
B'. Brief reports of NYDEC experiences with forage species in:
Goer pond
4. Adirondacks - Martin Pfeiffer
5. Lake Champlain - report on Lake Trout-Smelt program by DJ project leader.
C. Open discussion
D. Recommendations
$\checkmark$ check pout.

Bal Buttingtor

Minutes of the Annual Meeting
New York State Chapter of the Wildife Society
January 12, 1973
President Donald Behrend opened the official business meeting at the Treadway Inn in Utica at 9:45. Don indicated the first order of business were reports by officers and cormittees. He requested each person presenting an oral report to also submit a written report to the SecretaryTreasure within a 30 day period. President Behrend requested that full members be separated from those who were not so that voting at the business meeting could be conducted in accordance with By-lows.

Secretary's Report by Stuart Free - Stu presented the minutes of the previous meeting. It was moved that the minutes be accepted as is without reading and they be sent out to members in the next Newsletter. This motion was voted in favor of by the membership.

Treasure's Report by Stuart Free - Stu reported that the income for 1972 was $\$ 568.74$; expenses for 1972 were $\$ 475.96$; balance on hand December 31, 1972 was \$604.92.

Auditing Committee Report by Stuart Comeron - Treasure's report was found to be accurate. A motion was made to accept the Treasure's report and motion was voted in favor of by the membership.

Membership Committee by BiIl Severinghaus - Present membership consists of 142 members. Thanks were offered to the many people who assisted in obtaining new members and renewal of old memberships within the past year. Motion was made to accept Membership Committee report and voted in favor of by the membership.

Program Committee Report by Rainer Brocke - Rainer reviewed the past programs and some of the things that went into the development of this year's program. He indicated that his committee recognized that: 1) the professionals tended to talk within themselves; 2) there was a need to look for outside speakers; 3) the Chapter should address itself to State concerns; 4) there was a need for participation by the members; and 5) a need for involvement of students. These are some of the advantages for the joint sessions in cooperation with the American Fisheries Society. Rainer suggested that at the beginning of a program year, the two Societies should get together and decide if joint topics are available. If they are not, then separate sessions should be held at the same meeting place. He recommended that this idea be proposed to the Amemican Fisheries Society. He offered thanks to his program committee and to the raffle collectors. He also offered thanks to Dave Hanselman, photographer; Andy Eggers and Dick Sage for tape recording and pictures; and to Ward Dukelow for helping to man registration at the desk. It was moved to accept the progrom committee report and voted in favor of by the membership.

$$
-2-
$$

Nominating Committee Report by Marty Phillips - Nominations for this year were: President - Bill Severinghous; Vice-president - Rainer Brocke and Stuart Cameron; Secretary-Treasure - Stuart Free and Larry Brown. It was moved that the Nominating Committee report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.

Executive Comittee Report by Donald Behrend - Don indicated that the Executive Committee minutes were available. The important points had already been reported in the Newsletter. It was moved that the Executive Committee report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.

Resolution Committee Report by Bob Miller - Bob indicated that three (3) resolutions were to be presented for consideration to the members; one on certification, the second on the appointment of a Legislative Action Committee and the third on programs for the Allegany Plateau. It was moved that the Resolutions Committee report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.

Environmental Contaminants Report by Ralph Colson - Ralph presented a summary of a special P.C.B. study prepared by the Federal Government in September 1971. Ralph indicated that he would submit their report with his written report. He also discussed briefly the imported fire ant problem, pointing out that it was admitted that the fire ant could not be exterminated, but that control by the use of Mirex, as a result of broad public demand, would be done. He also made mention of a new low passed in 1971 in which D.E.C. can adopt regulations for storage, handling and discharge of substances hazardous to the environment. He pointed out that the Environmental Protection Agency adopted a prohibition against $D D T$ nationwide in 1972, except in pubiic health emergencies. It was moved that the Environmental Contominants Committee report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.

Fall Program Committee Report by Maurice Alexander - He briefly summarized the highlights of the fall field trip and pointed out that it was summarized in a previous newsletter. It was moved that the Fall Program Committee report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.

Visiting Scientist Report by M. Stewart - 150 brochures were sent out to schools and other organizations. It was apparent that there was more enthusiasm this year than in previous years. Extra copies of the brochure are still available. The progrom is aimed at 2-4 year colleges without biologists on their staff. Don Behrend commended this committee for their work. It was moved that the Visiting Scientist report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.
Public Relations Committee Report by John Kruzan - John offered a vote of thanks to Ned Holmes for handling the public relations set up for the annual program. John reported that his duties as editor of the Newsletter resulted in two letters being sent out this year. He read a letter from Dirck Benson commending these newsletter as the best so far, and hoped that people continue to push

## -3- <br> Public Relations Committee Report (continued)

for participation. John mentioned that a pollution test kit would be available at this session for review. John suggested that the Chapter foot the bill for six or seven kits for distribution. Bob Myers suggested caution for pushing a specific kit, but rather push the idea of pollution test kits. It was moved that the Public Relations Committee report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.

Ways and Means Committee Report by Bruce Wilkins - Bruce suggested that a more appropriate nome for his committee might be the money raising committee. His cormittee has asked Al Bromley to draft a brochure for distribution to potential contributing firms for soliciting $\$ 500$ support to the New York State Chapter. He asked for help in: 1) identifying firms in local areas that might be contacted to support the Chapter, and 2) for volunteers to contact firms for support. Don Behrend suggested placing a supporting membership category in the By-tows for these supporting members and also suggested combining with other agencies such as SCS, Society of American Foresters for these supporting members. Herb Doig pointed out that we should carefully design our objections for using these funds and questioned whether we should combine with Fisheries in obtaining supporting members. Behrend agreed that we should take a close look and that Rainer Brocke had also indicated the need for looking at our relationship with Fisheries very closely. It was moved that the Ways and Means committee report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.
New Business - Bob Miller presented the resolutions for the membership to act upon. 1) The Certification Report - it was moved that a vote be taken on the proposal that was sent around with the meeting announcement. Thirtynine members voted in favor; these combined with five absentee ballots sent in also in favor, resulted in the approval of the report by a vote of 44. 2) The resolution: Therefore, be it resolved that the New York State Chapter of the Wildlife Society recommend the adoption and continued evolution of a comprehensive progrom of Professional Certification and submits a proposal to that end endorsed by a majority of its members. A motion was made that this resolution be approved and was voted in favor of by the membership. 3) Therefore, be it resolved that the New York State Chopter of the Wildilife Society appoint a member or legislative action committee to attend such legislative hearings to offer the Chapter's advice and opinions on bills related to wildlife and the environment being prepared for legislative action. John Wilson suggested that this resolution be assigned to the Executive Committee for handling. Bob Chambers made a motion to submit this resolution to the Executive Committee for immediate action. A vote was taken and the membership voted in favor. Herb Doig moved that the resolution be changed so that the word "opinions" was replaced by "to represent views of the New York State Chopter of the Wildlife Society." This motion was voted in favor of by the membership. 4) Therefore, be it resolved that the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society recommend to Commissioner Diamond expansion of such programs as the Fish and Wildlife Management Act units on the plateau and. to attempt to reverse, through educational means, such trends as excessive
posting, forest practices not commensurate with wildlife needs and excessive and unaesthetic development by private and public enterprise. Don Behrend commented that the New York Chapter has offered to provide advice to Commissioner Diamond on private land use and that the Executive Committee should continue to handle this type of topic. Rainer Brocke moved that the resolution be submitted to the Executive Committee for handling and review. This motion was approved by the membership. Herb Doig suggested that in the future, copies of the resolutions should be made available at the desk prior to the business meeting.

Don Behrend then opened the conduction of voting for officers for the next year. There were no nominations from the floor. It was moved that the Secretary cast one vote for Bill Severinghaus for president. Don appointed Lee Chambers and Marty Phillips to count the ballots of Vice-president and Secretary-Treasure. The ballot count indicated that the Vice-president for 1973 was Rainer Brocke and Secretary-Treasure for 1973 was Stuart Free.

Don pointed out that a review of the Adirondack Park Agency report indicated that it was not protective enough of wildilife habitat and referred it to the Executive Committee for comment.

Rainer Brocke commended Ralph Colson for his P.C.B. Report and suggested this type of input be used in future Newsletters.

Herb Doig moved that the Chapter order appropriate pins for appreciation of past service as president. The motion was voted in favor of by the membership.

Don Behrend offered thanks for comittee service during the past year.
Don Behrend asked Fred Evendon for conments and words of wisdom. Fred indicated that he had learned long ago not to attempt to offer words of wisdom, but that he did apologize for being late. He indiacted that a renewable Naturat Resources Center had just been contracted for, near Washington, D.C. This will provide space for one dozen Resource Associations for use and will also provide for computer labeling and addressing for Wildlife Society material. He indicated that a new position was being added to the Wildlife Society Administrative staff in the form of a Field Director. One of the duties of this new director would be to work closely with the various Societies and Chapters throughout the country. Fred indicated that there were eighty such units.

It was pointed out that the next Chapter meeting will be a 10-year celebration of the Chapter. Don Behrend closed the meeting offering thanks to all those who helped him during the previous year. The motion was made to adjourn at 11:50 and carried unanimousty.


SLF:nh

## NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

November, 1973
NEV YORK CHAPTER AFS MEUSLFTTER
Vol. 2
\#1
COMMENTS FROM THE "MEUSLETTER PRODUCER"
Ned Holmes produced the first newsletter last jear, with a suggestion for members to use it to air their thoughts. None have been forthcoming, possibly because $I$ didn't solicit them prior to this publication. To compensate, there is a "Comment section" on the last page. Use it: If you have any suggestions, comments, or even compliments to anyone, get them to me by January 2, 1974. I'll compile them for distribution to all members prior to our February meeting for possible discussion at the Business Session.

## MESSAGE FROM YOUR PRESIDENT

Unless $I$ am mistaken, there seens to be a faint but accelerating ground swell of public interest for the ultimate development of New York's potential fisheries resources. This is particularly evident in connection with some of our larger waters such as Lake ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence, Hudson and Delaware Rivers, Bold new comprehensive fisheries management plans are now in the process of being evolved for these important but heretofore neglected aquatic assets. Now is the time to sever our provincial umbilical cord and begin managing our fisheries on a modern statewide basis.

The overthelming passage of the 1972 Environmental Bond Act reflecting the cnvironmental concerns of our citizens will obviously help contribute to water quality improvement and thereby expedite these fish restoration efforts. Likerise, the recent passage of Amendment one should provide additional momentum. Our organization can, and should, play a vital role in this renaissence.

It is essential that we reamin alert and aggressive in championing our interests. I urge the membership to keep the chaptor officers informed of pertinent issues which deserve our attention. Along this linc, we have recently gone on record in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act which has proven so valuable to our program.

In closing, I hope that the encouraging omens obscrved in my crystal ball portend that we aro finally merging from the Year of the "Bull" and arc at long last entering upon the Year of the "Fish".

Martin H. Pfeiffer
"THE $\triangle Q U A T I C E C O L O G I S T "$ FILM
IS COMPLETED and ORDERS are being takon. "Do Your Part and Sell a Print." Scc attached Hows Rolease and order blank. We must soll 50 prints to break cven, which means obtaining cnough moncy to finish
peying our outstanding film dobts. The $\$ 188.00$ is way below cost if we had to pay for the entire praknge.

As you can see by the News Release, Bob Nerner has agreed to be in charge of film sales. His special sales address is: Box 86 , Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York l3205.

Ne owe several persons $n$ tremendous "thank you" for their efforts in planning, devoloping and completing the film. It should make a superb example for other state chapters to follow in contributing to the future of professional "fishdom". I would hope we can come up with a suitable occasion to acknowledge those most responsible for the film. Think about it pxior to our Busincss meeting! The formel showing will be on Fridey night, February l, 1974.

## 1973 OFFICERS

Prosident - Martin Pfoiffer
Vice President - Albert Jenson
Secretary-Trcesurer - Russell Ficldhouse
Past President - Hownrd Loeb

## 1973 COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Service - Bob Harding
Licensing - John Gould
Historian - Villian White
Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins
By-Laws - Bill Shepherd
Nominating - Gene Lane

Heraldic - Bill MacGregor
Awards - Carl Parker
Auditing - Dale Huyck
Pollution Abatenent - Howard Denn
Program - Dr. Robert Werner Publicity - Villiam Pearce Resolutions - Harry Everhart Membership - Nlbert Jensen Technicians - Herbert Eschbech Exccutive Secretary - Bob Griffiths

## MYNUAL MEETING

Attached is a near-final draft of the overall agenda.
Please Note: Hotel Syracusc, Janurry $31-F e b r u a r y 2,1974$. Fisheries Business Meeting 8-10:00 p.m., Jnnuery 31, 1974.

Your President's Message is apropo to the main theme of the joint session. Our manegement world is changing rapidly. This mocting's program should holp oricnt our thinking toward practical input into large area planning. We now have at least four broad areas of conccrn: The Adirondecks; the Catskills; Tug Hill Area; and the Great Lakes Basin. All these areas now have agencies or committees directly responsible for comprehensive planning. Te had better learn how we can best serve the public's fish and wildife interests in these areas. The Program Comittee should be commended on providing such a

## timely topic.

Saturday's Fisheries Session will give us an opportunity to propose suggestions from Friday's session for possible Chapter support. If we can come up with some solid chepter recommendations the meeting will have been a success.

The Technical Session - "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Manage. ment," is also timely and should prove very boneficial. Names of formal participants will be forthcoming soon. Come prepared to participate:

COMMENTS--SUGGESTIONS--GRIPE SECTINN
This is your opportunity to sound off. To start if off, Bob Brewer from the Publicity Committee tossed out the following cxamples:
(1) Where should cur chapter be heading? (Let's havo suggestion
(2) Standing Committees should be required to prepare written reports for mailing before the annual meeting?
(3) Chapter fembership cortificates similn to parent societyShould we have one?
(4) (Pearce) Raffle - Should wo have an annuel raffle to raise money throughout the year for chapter needs. Should we raffle off booze within our own attendees? How can we raise money?

$\qquad$

Send to Box 316, Cape Vincent, Mew York 13618

Tilliam A. Pearce<br>Publicity Chaiman

The New York Chapter of tha Americen Fishories Society has finally culminated a project, throc yoars in tho making, in the complotion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This 16 mm , 32 minute length, sound film nas completed by the Audio-visual Unit of S.U.N.Y. Collcge of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracuse. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to dopict the work of dedicated scientists, resource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originclly conceived as a career promotion film, ideal for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad gencral appoal to ccologyminded college and adult audiences.

Copies of the film will be made available at cost, \$188.88. Previews can be arrangod at a nominal chargo of $\$ 10.00$, applicable to purchase price. New York Strte residents who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations will be obliged to pay the requisite salos tax. Those interested in obtaining a copy or scveral copics of the film are urged to contact Dr. Robert Verner, Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, Now York 13205.

```
Martin H. Pfoiffer
Presidont
Now York Chapter of the
    American Fisheries Society
```

INVOICE

Date $\qquad$
To $\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

Quantity | Price per |
| :--- |
| Film $-\quad$ Total |

32 Ninute, 16 mm sound film cntitled:
"The Aquatic Ecologist"
Sold at Cost \%\$188.00
*New York State residents add salcs tax if your organization or business is not tax exempt

Ploase make checks payable to:
Dr. Robert Verner
Bor 86
Colvin Station
Syracuse, Now York 13205

## ANNUAL MEETING PLANS COMPLETED:

The Program Committee for the $N o w$ York Chapters of the American Fisheries Society and the Uildife Socicty set up whet they felt was an outstanding program for the winter meeting. Then they selected whet they felt was en ideal pancl of perticipants. The committee was realistic in expecting that sone of their first-choice speakers would be too busy to accept, and had some contingency names in mind.

However, we are happy to announce that every one of those firstchoice speakers hes accepted. We belicve you will want to attend and participate in the very timely program on:

FISH AND WILDIFE IN REGIONAL PLAHNING: THE ADIRONDACKS AND BEYOND

The speakers and their topics are:
Senator H. Douglas Barclay - "The Adirondack Model: Nave of the Future or Political Bombshell."

Assemblyman Glenn H. Harris - "Political and Economic Problems in Regional Land Use Planning: An on the Spot View".

Richard Persico (Director, Adirondack Park Agency) - "What we have Learned from Experience."

William M. Roden - " Sportsman's Concern for the Fish and Vildife Management Aspects of the Mdirondack Land Use Plans."

Albert G. Hall (Executive Dircctor, Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills) - "Extension of Regional Planning to Other Areas of New York".

Herbert Doig (Director, Division of Fisheries and Vildlife, Department of Environmental Conservation) - is organizing a panel to discuss "Uhy Plans Don't Get Implemented".

Moderators of the two sessions will be Philip Thornton, Deputy Chicf of the U.S. Forcst Scrvice and Robert Hennigan, Department of Policy and Program Affairs, Collcge of Environmental Science and Forestry.

The Program will start with ? panel of students, coordinated by Larry Vandraff, from Syracuse, Cornell, and Cobleskill reviewing the Adirondack Park Land Usc and Developmont Plen.

The end of the day will be devoted to an action planning session under the leadership of Bill lebb. This session will give an opportunity to put together a set of nction proposals for presentation to the chepter membership for vote. This will be an attempt to get our professional societics to do something concrete rather then simply viewing with alam!

Plan to Attend January 31 - February 2, 1974
Place - Hotel Syrecuse
The Fisheries Society will heve its Business meeting on Thursdey evening, January 31.

A technical session is planned for Saturday morning, February 2nd. The titlc will be: The Rolc of For?ge Fish in Snlmonid Mancgement. Wc are planning to bring together as much information as we can on the usc of alewives, smelt, cisco, and dwarf suckers ns forage for lake trout, brook trout and other solmonids. We hope that some useful ideas and recommendations will arise out of this session.

In addition, the film "The Aquatic Ecologist" that the chapter prepared is now ready and we will all have an opportunity to view it Friday evening, Fobrunry lst.

Further details and information about reservations will be sent later.

Robert Verner<br>Program Chairman<br>N.Y. Chapter, American<br>Fisheries Society<br>Villiam L. Ncbb<br>Program Chairman<br>N.Y. Chapter, The<br>Vildlife society

## PUBLICITY COMMITTEE

Chairman William A. Pearce:

Leslie R. Wedge:

Robert C. Brewer:
A. C. Petty:

## Chapter Officers \& Executive Committee

President Martin Pfeiffer

Vice-President Albert Jensen
Russell Fieldhouse

Box 316, Cape Vincent, NY 13618
Home 315-654-6833
Office 315-654-4541

Box 1169, Cortland, NY 13045 Home Rosco. 3292 RD/ Homerinl 1303 Office 607-753-3095

Friends Lake, Chestertown, NY 12817
Home $\qquad$ Office 518-623-3671

5 Miller Drive, Homer, NY 13077 Home $\geq 44.4670$ Office 607-753-3095

DEC - Raybrook, New York
Home
Office $518-891-1370$
4 Lake Street, Stamford, NY 12167
Home
Office 607-652-7364

Other Committees - See attached 1ist.

INVOICE

Date
To $\qquad$ -
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

Price per Film

32 Minute, 16 mm sound film entitled: "The Aquatic Ecologist"

Sold at Cost
*\$188. 00
Rental preview (To be applied to future purchase of film if desired)
$\$ 10.00$
*New York State residents add sales tax if your organization or business is not tax exempt

Please make checks payable to:
Dr. Robert Werner
Box 86
Colvin Station
Syracuse, New York 13205

Ray Brook, New York 12977
November 16, 1973

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer
NY Chapter of the American Fisheries Society
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation
Route 10
Stamford, NY 12167
Dear Russ:
Dr. Robert Werner of Syracuse University has been kind enough to take over the sales of our Chapter Film. For this purpose he is setting up a Syracuse Post office Box address, as follows:

Dr. Robert Werner
Box 86
Colvin Station
Syracuse, New York 13205

I am asking you to send him a check for $\$ 50.00$ from our Chapter account to get him started and help pay for box rental, secretarial assistance and postage. He would also appreciate a supply of Chapter letterhead stationary and envelopes. (100 each)

Dave Hanselman is working on an advertising brochure to promote the sale of the film which will hopefully be duplicated at Cornell.

Bill Peace is working on a press release which will be sent to editors and publishers of Conservation oriented periodicals.

I am sending Bob a supply of special vouchers on our Chapter letterhead.
If sales go well, Bob will be able to set up a special film sales account in Syracuse and draw on this for his expenses in the future.

Sincerely,


Martin H. Pfeiffer
President
MHP :mt

## CC: Robert Werner <br> William Peace <br> Dave Hanselman <br> Steve Simkins



Ray Brook, New York 12977 November 19, 1973

Dr. Robert Wèrner
Chairman Program Committee
New York Chapter of the -
American Fisheries Society
Department of Forest Zoology
College of Environmental Science \& Forestry
Syracuse, New York 13210
Dear Bob:
Enclosed herewith is a supply of invoices for the Chapter film
sales and a sample press release.
Sincerely,

MHP:mt.
CC: William Pearce
Russell Fieldhouse
Steve Simkins
Martin H. Pfeiffer President


According to our records, your chapter dues of $\$ 2.00$ were paid for 1972, but you seem to be in arrears for 1973.

Your chapter is currently working on several important projects including the completion of the Fisheries Movie and a concerted effort to reverse the position of the Executive Committee of the Parent Society regarding the status of technicians as voting members.

It is very important that you continue to support your chapter both financially and with your active participation. We need to know your thoughts, opinions and wishes concerning the Chapter so that we can move in directions most beneficial to all.

Kindly remit your 1973 dues of $\$ 2.00$, along with your welcome ideas, to our Secretary-Treasurer:

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse
Associate Aquatic Biologist
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation
Stamford, New York 12167
Thank you for your thoughtful consideration.
Sincerely,

Albert C. Jensen Chairman
Membership Committee

Bruce D. White
Assistant Chairman Membership Committee

# New York State Department of Environmental Conservation <br> Building 非40 Stony Brook, New York 11790 of New York 

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse
Associate Aquatic Biologist
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation
Stamford, New York 12167
Dear Russ:
Enclosed is a suggested draft for a letter to
go out to delinquent members. I hope this is sufficent.
Best wishes.

Sincerely,


Albert C. Jensen American Fisheries Society
$\mathrm{ACJ} / \mathrm{bd}$ Chairman, Membership Committee

White, Bruce D., NYS -3-
-Wich, Kenneth, 22 Washington Ave Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { Widmer, Carl C., } 737 \text { South Union, Olean, N.Y. N.Y. } & 12977 \\ \text { Wilson, Douglas } & 12051\end{array}$ Youngs, William $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{H}}$, Star Route, Watertown, N. Y. Wohnsiellf. F H.D. Freeville, N.Y.
(A)
(A)
(L)
(A)
(A)
-Kardos, Larry P., Front St 0-2-

- Kienbusch, C. 0., Front St., Olean, N.Y.

Lane, Gene A., R.D. 2 Lront St., New York, N.Y. 14760
Lantiegne, Ernest, 2, Lake George, N.Y. N.Y. 10038
(S)
-Lawrence, Dr. Mast, Landon Hill Road, Chestertown, 12845

## (L)

12817

- Lindsey, James J., NYS Dept.

McKeon, Warren H., Florence Dr., R.D.6, Ballst Road, Albany, N.Y. Olean, N.Y. $\begin{array}{lll}\text { Mooradian, Stephen R., NYS Dept.Env. Rd., Millbrook, N.Y. } & 12020 \\ & 12545\end{array}$
Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, R.D.5, Ballston Spa., N.Y. 409 Exchange Nat'l. Bank Bldg.,Olean, N.Y. 14760
Noble, Richard L. , R.D.1, Bridgeport, Nallston Spa., N.Y.
Otis, Maurice B., 1471 Nellhaven Ra., Bellport, N.Y.
Parker, Carl E., 51 Delamr Slatland Rd., Slingerland
Pasko, Donald G., 7 So
Pearce, William A., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y.
Petty, A. C., 5 Miller Drive, Cape Vincent, N.Y.
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { Pfeiffer, Martin H., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Boll } & 12204 \\ \text { Plosila, Danit } & 12977 & 13618\end{array}$
(A)

12977

| -Poole, John C., 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y. |
| :--- |
| $\begin{array}{l}\text { Popp, Richard L., Rt. 10, Hobart, N.Y. } \\ \text {-Russ, Nalter A., Rt. 2 Mayville, N.Y. }\end{array}$ |

$\begin{array}{ll}\text {-Russ, Walter A., Rt. 2, Mayville, N.Y. } & 11782 \\ \text { Sanford, D. Kay, R.D. } & 13788\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lr}\text { Schaefer, Richard H., } 127 \text { Connetquot Rd., Oaksdale } & 14757 \\ 13750\end{array}$
-Schiavone, Albert J., 229 . Oaksdale, N.Y.
-Schofield, Carl L., Apt. M-1C, Ave., Watertown, N.Y.
-Seeley, George R., R.D.2, Gloversville Triphammer Rd.,
Simkins, Stephen, F., Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 12078
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Skinner, Lawrence C., White C, N. } & 14760 \\ 12970\end{array}$
Smith, Clarence L., 312 Anderson Rd., Friendship, N.Y.
Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Closter, New Jex
-Snyder, Robert G., R.D.1, Stamford, N. Chaumont, N.Y
-Spodaryk, Joseph G., P.O. Stamford, N.Y.

- Stiles, Earl. W., Box 112, South Otselic, N.Y.
$\begin{array}{ccc}- \text { Swett, David B., Fernow Hall, Cornester, N.Y. Conll Univ. } & 13155 \\ \text { Taxby, Martin, } & 14018\end{array}$
Vaas, Randy, Carl Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. Van Volkenburg, Pieter, 464
- Van Wie, H. Robert, 14 , 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y.

Walker, Thomas M., NYS Fish Haod Dr., Ballston Spa., N.

- Webster, Dwight A., NYS Fish Hatchery, Gallston Spa., N.Y. 400 E. Upland Gavoort, N.Y.

Wedge, Les.lie, 22桨 Spring St Upland Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. N. Y.
Medge, Leslie, 22六 Spring St., McGraw, N.Y.
12020

(A)
(A)
(A)

# NEW YORK CHAPTER American Fisheries Society 1972 Membership List 

-Beckett, Gordon, P.O. Box J, Cornwall, N.Y. 12518
-Bonavist, Anthony J., Box 555A, R.D.2, New Paltz, 13601 (A)
-Bowler, Dennis A., 8461 Ridge Rd., Gasport, N.Y. N.Y. 12561 Brewer, Robert C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 14067
-Briggs, Philip T. N. 12817
Buffington, Burrell, Box 84 , Watertown, N.Y. Wetauket, N.Y. 13601

- Burdick, George E., 68 Ontario Street, Cohoes, N.Y.
- Coates, Christopher W., 587 Third Stre
-Colvin, Gent
- Coates, Christopher W., 587 Third Street, Brooklyn, N. Y 12047 (A)
-Colvin, Gordon C., 865-135A Broadway, Holbrook, N. Y. N.Y. 11215 (R)
Cooper, Alexander L. 1011 (A)
-Corl, Glenn T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A)
-Danskin, George A., Rt. 2, 555A Albany Post Rd., New. 12917
Dean, Howard J., Westernville, N.Y. 13486 Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561
-Dochtermann, Glenn A., Box 255, Rt. 82, Hopewell Junction, N.Y. 12533
Ehlinger, Neil F., State Fish Hatchery, Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)
Eipper, Alfred W., Fernow Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca,
12533
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. } & 13820 \\ \text { Eschback, Herbert H., Leedsville Rd., Amenia, N.Y. } & 12501\end{array}$
Eustance, William E., 2434 Reno Rd., Amenia, N.Y. 12501
-Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hulbert Rd
- Fast, Dr. Arlow, Union Carbide Corp., Tarrytose, N.Y. 13224 (A) Flick, William, Paul Smiths, N.Y. Stamford, N.Y. 12167 Forney, John L., Cornell Biological Field Sta (A)


According to our records, your chapter dues of $\$ 2.00$ were paid for 1972, but you seem to be in arrears dues of $\$ 2.00$

Your chapter is currently working on several important projects including the completion of the Fisheries Movie and ant concerted effort to reverse the position of thes Movie and a Committee of the Parent Society position of the Executive as voting members.

It is very important that you continue to support your chapter both financially and with your active participation. He Chapter so that we can move in directions wishes concerning the welcome ideas, to our Secretary-Treasurer: $\$ 2.00$, along with your

> Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse Associate Aquatic Biologist NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation Stamford, New York 12167

Thank you for your thoughtful consideration.
Sincerely,

Albert C. Jensen<br>Chairman<br>Membership Committee

Bruce D. White Assistant Chairman Membership Committee


According to our records, your chapter dues of $\$ 2.00$ were paid for 1972, but you seem to be in arrears for 1973.

Your chapter is currently working on several important projects including the completion of the Fisheries Movie and a concerted effort to reverse the positio fisheries lovie and a Committee of the Parent Society regarding the Executive as voting members.

It is very important that you continue to support your chapter both financially and with your active participation. He Chapter so that we can move in directions wishes concerning the

Kindly remit your 1973 dues of $\$ 2.00$, along with your welcome Ideas, to our Secretary-Treasurer:

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse Associate Aquatic Biologist NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation Stamford, New York 12167
Thank you for your thoughtful consideration.
Sincerely,

Albert C. Jensen Chairman
Membership Committee

Bruce D. White Assistant Chairman Membership Committee

According to our records, your chapter dues of $\$ 2.00$ were paid for 1972, but you seem to be in arrears for 1973.

Your chapter is currently working on several important projects including the completion of the Fisheries Movie and a concerted effort to reverse the position of the Executive Committee of the Parent Society regarding the status of technicians as voting members.

It is very important that you continue to support your chapter both financially and with your active participation. !le need to know your thoughts, opinions and wishes concerning the Chapter so that we can move in directions most beneficial to all.

Kindly remit your 1973 dues of $\$ 2.00$, along with your welcome ideas, to our Secretary-Treasurer:

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse
Associate Aquatic Biologist
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation Stamford, New York 12167

Thank you for your thoughtful consideration.
Sincerely,

Albert C. Jensen<br>Chairman<br>Bruce D. White<br>Assistant Chairman Membership Committee<br>Membership Committee

## C. O. Kienbusch

165 FRONT STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10038

January 3, 1974

American Fisheries Society,N.Y.Chapter Mr.Russell D. Fieldhouse
Associates Aquatic Biologist
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation
Stamford, N.Y. 12167

Dear Sirs:
Enclosed please find check for $\$ 2.00$ to cover Mr.C.O.Kienbusch 's renewal of chapter dues for 1974.

Kindly mark your records accordingly.

Very truly yours,
C. O. KIENBUSCH


DK:
enc.

Saturday's Pisheries Sossion will give us an opportunity to propose come up with some sulid Chapter recommendations the a success.

The Technical Session - "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid, Management," is also timely and should prove very beneficial. Names of formal participants will be forthcoming soon. Come prepared to participate!

## COMMENTS--SUGGESTIONS--GRIPE SECTION

- This is your opportunity to sound off. To start if off, Bob Breiver from the Publicity Committee tossed out the following examples:
(1) Where should our Chapter be heading? (Let's have suggestions.)
(2) Standing Comittees should be required to prepare meitten reports for mailing before the annual meeting?
(3) Chapter Membership Certificates similar to parent society - Should
(4) (Pearce) Raffle - Should we have an annual raffle to raise mone throughout the year for Chapter needs? Should we raffle money within our own attendees? How can we raise money? raffle off booze

Your Comments (Name $\qquad$ )
$\qquad$

Send to Box 316, Cape Vincent, New York 13618

William A. Pearce
Publicity. Chairman
even, which means obtaining enough money to finish paying our outstanding film debts. The $\$ 188.00$ is way below cost if we had to pay for the entire package.

As you can see by the News Release, Bob Werner has agreed to be in charge of film sales. His special sales address is: Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

We owe several persons a tremendous ''thank you" for their efforts in planning, developing and completing the film. It should make a superb example for other state chapters to follow in contributing to the future of professional "fishdom." I would hope we can come up with a suitable occasion to acknowledge those most responsible for the film. Think about it prior to our Business meeting! The formal showing will be on Friday night, February 1, 1974.

1973 OFFICERS
President - Martin Pfeiffer Vice President - Albert Jensen
Secretary-Treasurer- Russell Fieldhouse
Past President - Howard Loeb

## 1973 COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

| Service - Bob Harding | Licensing - John Gould |
| :--- | :--- |
| Historian - William White | Nominating - Gene Lane |
| Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins | Program - Dr. Robert Werner |
| By-Laws - Bill Shepherd | Publicity - William Pearce |
| Heraldic - Bill MacGregor | Resolutions - Harry Everhart |
| Awards - Carl Parker | Membership - Albert Jensen |
| Auditing - Dale Huyck | Technicicans - Herbert Eschbach |
| Pollution Abatement - Howard Dean | Executive Secretary - Bob Griffiths |

ANNUAL MEETING
Attached is a near-final draft of the overall agenda.
Please Note: Hotel Syracuse, January 31-February 2, 1974. Fisheries Business Meeting 8-10:00 p.m., January 31, 1974.

- Your President's Message is apropo to the main theme of the joint session. Our management world is changing rapidly. This meeting's program should help orient our thinking toward practical input into large area planning. We now have at least four broad areas of concern: the Adirondacks; the Catskilis; Tug. Hill Area; and the Great Lakes Basin. All these areas now have agencies or committees directly responsible for comprehensive planning. We had better learn how we can best serve the public's fish and wildlife interests in these areas. The Program Committee should be commended on providing such a timely topic.

November, 1973
NEW YORK CHAPTER AFS NEWSLETTER

## COMMENTS FROM THE "NEWSLETTER PRODUCER"

Ned Holmes produced the first newsletter last year, with a suggestion for members to use it to air their thoughts. None have been forthcoming, possibly because I didn't solicit them prior to this publication. To compensate, there is a "Comment Section" on the last page. Use it! If you have any suggestions, comments, or even compliments to anyone, get them to me by January 2, 1974. I'11 compile them for distribution to all members prior to our February meeting for possible discussion at the Business Session

## MESSAGE FROM YOUR PRESIDENT

Unless I am mistaken, there seems to be a faint but accelerating ground swell of public interest for the ultimate development of New York's potential fisheries resources. This is particularly evident in connection with some of our larger waters such as Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence, Hudson and Delaware Rivers. Bold new comprehensive fisheries management plans are now in the process of being evolved for these important but heretofore neglected aquatic assets. Now is the time to sever our provincial umbilical cord and begin managing our fisheries on a modern statewide basis.

The overwhelming passage of the 1972 Environmental Bond Act reflecting the environmental concerns of our citizens will obviously help contribute to water quality improvement and thereby expedite these fish restoration efforts. Likewise, the recent passage of Amendment One should provide additional momentum. Our organization can, and should, play a vital role in this renaissance.

It is essential that we remain alert and aggressive in championing our interests. I urge the membership to keep the Chapter officers informed of pertinent issues which deserve our attention. Along this line, we have recently gone on record in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act which has proven so valuable to our program..

In closing, I hope that the encouraging omens observed in my crystal ball portend that we are finally merging from the Year of the. "Bull" and are at long last. entering upon the Year of the "Fish."."

Martin H. Pfeiffer

## "THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST" FILM

IS COMPLETED and ORDERS are being taken. "Do Your Part and Se11 a Print." See attached News Release and order blank. We must sell 50 prints to break

VanWie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 Vashro, James E., R.D. \#2, Trumbull Corners Rd., Newfield, N.Y. Walker, Thomas M., R.D. \#2, Refolds Rd., Fort Edward, N.Y. 12828 Wedge, Leslie, R.D. 1, Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A) Werner, Robert, SUNY College Env. Sci. \& Forestry, Syracuse, N.Y. 13210
*White, Bruce, Lake Colby, R.D. I, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 *.White, William, 2 Dorsey Terr., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
Widmer, Carl, P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)
$\checkmark$ Wilson, Douglas, Star Route, Watertown, N.Y. 13601
(L)

L)

| (A) | Listed as active member of | A.F.S. | in | 1972 | Membership | Directory |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (L) | $" 1$ | life | " | " | " | " | $" 1$ | $"$ |
| (R) | $"$ | $"$ | retired | $"$ | $"$ | $"$ | $" 1$ | $" 1$ |
| (S) | $"$ | $"$ | student | $"$ | $"$ | $"$ | $"$ | $"$ |

## 10/8/73

Addition S
Wish, Kenneth F., 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y. 12051
x. Poole, John, 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y., 11782

Kienbusch, C.0., 165 Front Street, New York, N.Y. 10038 (1974)

97 members in 1973
The following information uss sent to the 1973 Membership List 1. Minutes of meeting gan 31,1974
3. Film flyer
x.Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983

Jensen, Albert C., Building 40 SUNY,' Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790 (A)
$\times$ Jolliff, Thomas, NYS Dept. of Env. Con., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618
×Keller, Walter T., 45 Baker St., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (L)
Kienbush, C.O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038 (L)
*Lane, Gene A., Truesdale Hill Road, Lake George, N.Y. 12845
Lantiegne, Ernie, Landon Hill Rd., Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
Lawrence, Dr. W. Mason, NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y.
*Leon, Kenneth Sr., 3 Colony Drive, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)
Loeb, H.A., NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)
MacWatter, Robert, State Univ., N.Y. Cobleskill, N.Y. 12043
Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D. 6 Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 ×McKeon, Warren H. , Box 448, Millbrook, N.Y. 12545 x.Miles J., Box 509 N, R.D. 2, Seneca Falls, N.Y. 13148 MOVED; NO FWD. ADPRESS $8 / 2$ $\times$ Mooradian, Steve, 11 Meadow Brook, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)

Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A)
$\times 0^{\circ}$ Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, NY 11713 (A)
$0^{\prime}$ Connor, Robert P., 8 School St., Mechanicville, N.Y. 12118
Otis, Maurice B., i4'il New Scotland Rd., Slingeriands, N.Y. 12159
Parker, Carl, 51 Delmar Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)
*Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A)
Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)
Pelchar, Tom, 60 Harrison Av., Glen Falls, N.Y. 12801
Petty Arch, 5 Miller Dr., Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)
Pfeiffer, Martin, NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y, 12977 (A)

Plosila, Daniel S., 15 New Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (A)
×.Popp, Richard, Box 74, Hobart, N.Y. 13788

## 4/20104

ג.Russ, Walter A., RT 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757
Sanford, D. Kay, State Road, Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)


x.Seeley, George R. Jr, M.R. \#3, Rome, N.Y. 13440

Shepherd, William, Haskell Parkway, 01ean, N.Y. 14760 (A)
Shupp, Bruce, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817 (A)
Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths College, Pad Smiths, N.Y. 12970
Skinner, Larry, 148 Main St., Warrensburg, N.Y. 12885 (A)
Smith, C., Lavett, 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, N.J. 07624 (A)
Smith, David B., 1547 Steuben St., Utica, N.Y. 13501 (A)
Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622
Smith, Stephen, B., P.O. Box 687, R.D. \#1, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439
Snyder, Robert, 'R.D., Stamford, N.Y. 12167
Stone, Dr. Udell B., 303 Troy Road, Rochester, N.Y. 14618 (A)
-Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
$\times$ Thorpe, Dennis, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. $14414^{\prime}$ (A)
Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farms, Fabius, N.Y. 13063
XVanVolkenburgh, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782

NEW YORK CHAPTER
American Fisheries Society
1973 Membership List

## Pd 1974 <br> DUES



Alexandersdottir, M., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 Bard, Robert L., 208 Field Rd., Red Hook, N.Y. 12571 Barnes, Jeffrey 0., 66 Evergreen Rd., Pennellville, N.Y. 13132
$\times$ Bentley, William G., RD \#1, Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159 (A) Blake, Leigh M., Box 122, Felts Mills, N.Y. 13638 (A)

Boreman, John, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
$\frac{6 / 18 / 24}{4 / 14 / 34}$
4/19/74 Brewer, R.C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817 $\times$ Buffington, Burrell, Box-84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A) Stated fice Alag, 3i7 Zla kuyy Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Av., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A)
$5 / 1 / 24$ Corl, Glenn T., Adirondack Hatchery, Rt. 113, Box 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 «.Coutu, D. James, 322 Ten Eyck St., Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A) Creech, Cliff, R.D. 1, Cincinnatus, N.Y. 13040 Culp, Terry, P.O. Box \#2, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)

## $5 / 1 / 24$

x.Danskin, George A., 15 Deer Park Drive, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561

Dean, Howard, 8314 Fish Hatchery Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)
Ehlinger, Neil F., 6747 Williams Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A) Eipper, Alfred, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)
*Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820
x.Eschback, Herbert, R.D. 2 Box 666, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561

## $4 / 23 / 24$

Eustance, William E., 70 Oakcrest Dr., Goshen, N.Y. 10924 (A)
*.Everhart, Harry, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)
*Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hurlburt Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A)
Fast, Arlo W., RD 2, Route 124, Box 308, Pound Ridge, N.Y. 10576
Fieldhouse, Russel1, 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Flick, William, Paul Smith's, N.Y. 12970 (A)
Forney, John L., R.D. \#1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030
Frisa, Charles N., 301 Broadway, Rome, N.Y. 13440
Garrison, Kendal, Whitney Park, Long Lake, N.Y. 12847
Gould, John, Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)

## 10124124

4/20174
Green, David M., Box 1865, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)
Greene, Robert A., 179 N. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 1256 Griffiths, Robert H., R.D. 2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186 (A) Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingville, N.Y. 11738 Hall, Albert C., 15 South Delaware Street, Stamford, N.Y. 12167

Harding, R. J., 21 Broadway, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)

## $4 / 22 / 74$

,Heacox, Cecil E., R.F.D. Tower Hill, Wassaic, N.Y. 12592 (R)
Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)
Holmes, Edward, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14466 (A)
-Hutchinson, Brendan, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850

- A liaison between private and public fishing and hunting.
- Selling of need for higher cost for fishing and hunting licenses.
- Promotion of a salt water fishing license.
- Promotion of a fish-stocking stamp.
- Preservation of endangered species.
- Simplification of regulations.
- Promotion of non-consumptive uses of fish and wildlife.


HAL/ja
public, influence politicians, get input from commercial sources, organize with similar groups (i.e. T.U.) by asking for their support and lending them ours, and last but not least do all this without personality conflict and personal hazzard to officers and members who might take certain stands through the Executive Secretary.

- Possible areas of concern: Examples of subjects that we might be concerned with are:
- High standards and licensing for professional and technical personnel.
- Returns to personne1, equal to those of other professions.
- Fiscal stability for the Chapter.
- Better coordination of goals and activities with those of the N.E. Div: other Chapters and the parent society.
- Better and more active committees.
- Enlarged membership.
- Preservation of the environment.
- Preservation, development and maintenance of hunting and fresh and salt water fishing wherever there is potential availability and need.
- Provision of diverse fishing and hunting opportunity.
- Support of other organizations when their views coincide with ours.
- Support of politicians who vote "properly".
- Support of education of population in terms of fishing and hunting.
- Support of commercial fishing where applicable.
- Support of goa1s, objectives and activities as stated by Division of Fish and Wildiife, DEC.
- Support of active sports.
- Formulation of standards of humane treatment for all vertebrates.
- Good publicity for our efforts.
- An effort to formulate opinions
- An effort to act as watchdog for the State's fisheries and hunting.

| Pay: $\$ 8 / \mathrm{hr}$. or $\$ 160 /$ week or $\$ 7360 / \mathrm{yr}$. on 46 week basis. |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Expenses: |  |
| Personal car: Tolls, parking, 11¢/mile: | \$ 500.00 |
| Meals: \$8.50 total daily $\}$ |  |
| Lodging \& meals: \$20.00 total daily | 1,000.00 |
| Telephone | 500.00 |
| Office expenses | 300.00 |
| Entertainment | 400.00 |
| Printing | 3,000.00 |
| Postage | 1,000.00 |
| Distribution | 1,000.00 |
| Insurance | 200.00 |
| Social Security | 400.00 |
| Secretary (46 days @3.00/hr) | 1,104.00 |
| Total expenses | \$ 9,404.00 |
| Total cost | \$ 16,764.00 |
| efits: (1) Accident insurance coverage, (2) Social Security, (3) 6 weeks vacation without pay, (4) tax deduction on use of home as office - say $\$ 500$ annually. |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

## Benefits might be as follows:

- Centralization and permanency: Would provide office space, desk \& files, permanent address and telephone allowing for increased communication by members and non-members alike, privacy of files and communication, speedup of communication, continuity from administration to administration - an innovative Ex. Comm. would have a trained professional as a vehicle for action and would alleviate need for record transfer and learning of intricacies and mechanics of running an organization at every administrative change.
- Newsletter: Newsletter to members and non-members would be more easily printed, edited and articles would be solicited with great facility. Issues could be two per year. Editor would be more on top of situation. Newsletter would be better able to reach organizations and people who count. We would be able to develop impact and clout.
- Annual meeting: Could be more easily organized due to continuity and training. Programs would be more easily designed and sent to all concerned. Speakers might be better hosted.
- Monitoring of other organizations: Both organizations would be better able to monitor anti and pro hunting and fishing groups, and those with other "progressive". goals and objectives through receipt of newsletters, newspaper and magazine articles and other material and attendance at other meetings where we would also speak up for our interests.
- Furtherance of goals and objectives: We would be in a better position to move toward our objectives, research and get our position across to the

MEMOREXDUM

January 3, 1973

TO: Members of the N.Y. Chapter of the A.F.S.
FROM: H. A. Lroeb, President
RE: Report on the Role a Paid Executive-Secretary Could Play in the Advancement of the Chapter, Profession and Recreational Fishing Interests.

The following is offered for consideration:
Role: - Will be broad

- Will provide stabilization, continuity and permanency
- Will involve Chapter business affairs, legislative and public hearings, public relations, liaison with other organizations, furtherance of New York Chapter, Northeastern Division and national A,F.S. goals and objectives.

Financing: Donations by institutions and companies and raised by Executive Secretary

Board of Directors: Two members from each Society, 1 for 2 years and 1 for 3. (President and 1 other who is not on an Executive Committee.) Executive-Secretary would answer to this body.

Prospectus: By combined committees and review by both Executive Committees.
Acceptance or Rejection: Mail balloting by membership in spring of 1973.
General Considerations: Joint Executive-Secretary would be more economical and would enhance common goals such as need to extol virtues of hunting and fishing, need to form a liaison with other organizations, and need to make hunting and fishing available to the greatest number of people.

An Executive Secretary would enable us to reach out and contact others more agressively than any of us has time for at present. The position could be held by a retired biologist on contract for at least 2 years.

Conditions of employment could be as follows:
Location: At Executive-Secretary's home. Hours: 20 hours/week.


## ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING LOBBY

502 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK. NEW YORK 10022 •
99 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York
(212) 935-1478

## Dear EPL Members:

I want to take this opportunity to tell all of you how pleased I am to have been appointed as EPL's Executive Director and lobbyist. I am looking forward to meeting as many of you as possible over the next several months and hope that ERL's record this session will provide the foundation for a truly effective bi- partisan environmental force in New York State for years to come.

As I see it now, EPL has three major tasks during the next six months. Its first legislative function is to assist in the successful passage of progressive environmental legislation and to monitor closely all proposed bills which might adversely affect the environment. These activities will be carried out in large part from our Albany office and will require the active assistance of all of you if the job is to be done properly. We will need to rely on our members not only to commuricate with legislators and other responsible officials, but also to provide substantive advice and assistance with respect to specific bills.

This leads to the second major aspect of our forthcoming activities. We must make a vigorous effort to increase our political impact by expanding our membership all around the state and in addition try to streamline as much as possible our system of communicating with the membership regarding matters in Albany. We hope to publish a newsletter approximately every two weeks during the session and in addition to establish a "hot line" system of telephonic communication to the members for immediate action where necessary. We will be calling on each of you shortly to assist in the recruitment drive by personal solicitations in your own area of the state.

Finally, we hope to be able to strengthen ERL's financial base through contributions and a number of fundraising events. While an expanded membership should eventually provide the economic foundation for our activities, it will be necessary to obtain substantial outside assistance over the next year or two if we are to build and support a truly effective operation in Albany. Many of you have been more than generous in the past, and we hope that your generosity will continue in the future.

Again, let me express my pleasure at being appointed EPL's new Executive Director. With your assistance, I am looking forward to an active and productive session.



ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING LOBBY
502 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022 *
(212) 935-1478

99 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York

To the Members of EPL:

The start of the 1973 legislative session is now less than a month away. I am writing to you now both to bring you up to date regarding recent EPL developments and plans and to urge you to prepare yourselves for the important legislative battles which lie ahead this year.

Thomas V. Urmy, Jr. has reeently been appointed by the Board as EPL's full-time Executive Director and lobbyist. Tom is a member of the New York Bar who has long been Interested in environmental affairs and has spent most of the last seven years practicing law in New York. We conducted an extensive search to find the right person for the job and are convinced that we were successful in our efforts. A brief message from Tom is enclosed with this letter, and you will be hearing from him regularly in the coming weeks and months.

EPL will shortly open an Albany office in the new Twin Towers office building. We expect that the office will be the focal point for our lobbying activities during the legislative session.

Certain proposed bills have already been identified as EPL priorities this year. We plan to make concerted efforts on behalf of legislation dealing with wetlands protection, citizens' rights to sue to protect the environment, controls on private development in the Adirondack Forest preserve, the filing of envirommental impact statements, and repeal of authorization for theRye-oyster Bay bridge. As you doubtless remember, wetlands protection, anvironmental impact and bridge repeal bills were passed by the legislature last year but were vatoed by the Governor. We are hopeful that we will be able to convince the Governor's staff of the merits of the bills submitted this year. We will also be concerned with many other matters to be considered at the session, and hope to hear from our members on issues which they think are important.

In closing, I want to thank each EPL member for the contributions he or she has made in the past and to remind all our people that we are operating at full efficiency only if our memberghip is willing to write and call and write again in support of sound environmontal legislation. We are counting on all of you.



REPORT OF SERVICE COMMITTEE FOR 1972 －January 12， 1973
This committee was formed to give definition to an effort directed at promoting interest in and understanding of water pollution problems．This was prompted by the Chairman＇s exposure to the＂Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit＂manu－ factured by Parker Brothers．

This kit was conceived of by two young biologists from Tupper Lake，who have since formed＂Environmental Testing Service，Incorporated＂，a non－profit （either by design or accident）corporation．When they first approached Parker Bros．，it was their intention to see the Kit marketed as a practical tool that was designed to make rough but accurate measurements of environmental pollution． One of Parker＇s Vice－Presidents felt that sales would be helped if the Dept． of the Interior＇s＂Johnny Horizon＂concept were used，causing the kit to be marketed as a toy rather than a unit with any serious applications．

The Kit was evaluated by D．E．C．，and reported on in the June－July， 1972 issue of The Conservationist（copy of article attached）．Tests which can be performed with kit contents are：
1）Settleable solids in water；
2） $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ in water；
3）Relative stability of water（related to B．O．D．）；
4）Coliform in water，using a dry＂Mi1lipore＂media；
5）Phosphates in water（range in ppb ）；
6） pH ，tested with＂universa1＂paper；
7）Settleable solids in air，using＂sticky－paper＂；
8）Suspended particles in air，using high－volume＂Millipore＂filter；
9）MicroRingelmann smoke testing chart；
10）Nylon mesh test for acids and hydrocarbons in air．
The Service Committee＇s interest in the Kits lies in the possibilities of arousing interest of school classes in environmental matters by introducing classes to environmental testing through the use of the relatively simple tests possible with the materials and instructions included in the kits described．It is likely that the kits could be obtained at a substantial discount，and an effort to soldicít funds for the purchase and distribution of the Kits to appropriate schools could prohably be successfully undertaken．

The inventors of the kit are Richard and William Bentley．Thér mailing address is：Environmental Testing Service，Inc．，Tupper Lake，N．Y． 12896 （518）359－9300．

Respectfully submitted，
Robert J．Harding，Chairman
1972 Service Committee

Resolution by the New York Chapter to change membership
Categories in the American Fisheries Society

It is the intent of this resolution not only to permit active participation of technicians in National and Chapter affairs but also to preclude such participation in chapter affairs of professionals who are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.

Whereas, it is the opinion of the New York Chapter that only voting members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society should be acceptable as voting members in all affiliated chapters thereof, and,

Whereas, the New York Chapter would like fishery technicians to participate in all chapter affairs as voting members in order to strengthen the Chapter.

Now therefore be it resolved,
that the New York Chapter respectfully request the Executive Committee of the American Fishery Society to amend its by-laws thus permitting the following membership categories in both the Parent Society and its affiliated Chapters:

Active Membership
Professional
Professionals who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (now established at $\$ 20.00 / a n n u m$ )

## Technical

Technicians who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (to be established at a reduced rate, possibly $\$ 10.00 /$ annum)

Other Membership
All other membership categories as established by the present. by-laws should remain in effect.
3. Film is now ready for final cutting to synchronize with narration

IV Financial Status

| A Income | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American Fisheries Society | -- | -- | 500 | 500 |
| New York State Conservation Council and American Game Association Foundation | 1700 | 1000 | 500 | 3200 |
| Sport Fishing Institute | 500 | 1500 | 500 | 2500 |
| New York Chapter <br> American Fisheries Society | 200 | 200 | 200 | 600 |
| Trout Unlimited, Inc, | 100 | -- | -- | 100 |
|  |  |  |  | 6900 |

B Expenses

| Film and film processing | 2784.02 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Travel expenses (film crew) | 2337.66 |

Balance on Hand 1778.32

Anticipated Expenses $\quad 2345.00$

Deficit
566.68

The Committee had hoped to have a few hundred dollars in excess of actual expenses in order to publish and distribute a brochure describing the film to film libraries and guidance counselors as well as in helping to distribute the film itself.

V Tentative Release Date
A If the required funding can be obtained, it is planned to release the film for its premier showing at the Northeast Division Meeting of the American Fisheries Society to be held in Vermont this Spring.

New York Chapter American Fisheries Society
Annual Business Meeting $/ / 12 / 73$ Report of Committee on Professionalism AQUATIC ECOLOGIST FILM STATUS

I Introduction
A All committee endeavors have been to complete film
B Famous television personalty Rod Serling has agreed to narrate film II 1972 Committee Activities

A Script finalization (most time consuming)

1. "Original", partial script draft reviewed and modified
2. Individual sequences rewritten, reviewed and modified
3. Second, complete draft reviewed and modified on $10 / 10 / 72$
4. Final draft rewritted, reviewed and approved in early December

B Film Sequence Completion

1. Opening sequence with Rod Serling filmed at Ithaca
2. Atlantic salmon sequence filmed in Maine and New Brunswick

C Search for additional Funding

1. Theodore Gordon Flyfishers, Inc. - nothing
2. Trout Unlimited, Inc. - nothing
3. Eastman Kodak, Inc. - nothing
4. Anerican Fishing Tackle Manufacturers Association - nothing
5. New York state Conservation Council and American Game Association Foundation - $\$ 500.00$
6. Sport Fishing Institute - $\$ 500.00$

III Fresent Film Status
A Narration

1. Narration on $\frac{3}{4}$ " tape completed by Rod Serling in California in late December
2. Transferred with difficulty to 16 mm sound track in early January

# New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society 

FINANCIAL REPORT
January 12, 1973

## Chapter Account

Balance - January 14, 1972
Receipts: 1. 1971 meeting registration
2. N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society - Reimbursement
for pro-rated share of 1971 Conference expenses
3. 1972 Paid membership (91 @ \$2.00)
4. 1973 Paid membership (1 @ \$2.00)
5. 1972 Lapel pin sales (13 @ \$2.00)
6. Interest on savings
sub-total
85.00
\$ 644.91
179.00
182.00
2.00
26.00
13.09
$1,132.00$

Expenditures:

1. N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society - 1971 Conference expenses
2. Cecil Heacox - Expenses, 1971 Conference
3. Movie Fund - Transfer
4. Howard Loeb - Travel exp., telephone, postage
5. Secretary-treasurer-Postage, rubber stamps
6. David Borgeson - Expenses, 1972 Conference
166.70
24.40
202.00
75.28
78.50
200.00
sub-total $\quad 746.96$

Balance - January 12, 1973
385.04

Movie Fund

```
Balance - January 14, 1972
    Receipts: 1. Transfer from Chapter Account
        2. Sport Fishing Institute
        3. American Fisheries Society
```

|  | 1,802.84 |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | 202.00 |
|  | 500.00 |
|  | 500.00 |
| sub-total | 3,004.84 |

Expenditures:

| 1. Hanselman/Holtman el.al. - Travel exp. | 956.98 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 2. WRS Motion Picture Lab. - Film processing |  | 922.23 |
| 3. Calvin Communications - Film processing | sub-total | $\frac{47.31}{1,926.52}$ |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

## 1972 ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
January 12, 1973

1. Call to Order

President's Remarks
2. Membership Count. Quorum is $1 / 3$ of voting membership
3. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting
4. Report of Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse
5. Report of Committees
a. Auditing - Lee Cooper, Chairman
b. Program - Leigh Blake, Chairman
c. Membership - Steve Simpkins and Bruce White, Co-Chairmen
d. Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins, Chairman
e. Resolutions - Howard Dean, Chairman
f. Licensing - Vacant
g. Bylaws - Steve Simpkins and Bruce White, Co-Chairmen
h. Awards - Carl Parker, Chairman
i. Heraldic - William McGregor, Chairman
j. Publicity - Edward Holmes, Chairman
k. Service - Robert Harding, Chairman

1. Pollution Abatement - Howard Dean, Chairman
m. Historian - Martin Pfeiffer
n. Technical - Herbert Eschbach
2. O1d Business
a. Environmental Quality Bond Act

Howard Loeb
b. Explanation of Registration Fees
c. Environmental Planning Lobby

Howard Loeb
d. Other
7. New Business
a. President-Elect
b. American Institute of Fishery Research Biologists
c. Possible 2-year terms for all officers
d. Executive Secretary
e. Other
8. Nominating Committee Report - Thomas Jolliff, Chairman
9. Election of Officers
10. Comments from New President
11. Adjournment

Minutes of Annual Meeting New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society New Hartford, New York - January 12, 1973

1. The meeting was called to order at 9:45 a.m. by President Howard Loeb.
2. A membership count indicated that a quorum was present.
3. The minutes of the previous annual meeting of January 14, 1972 were adopted as read.
4. Secretary-Treasurer Russell Fièldhouse presented his report. Balance on hand, as of January 12, 1972, was $\$ 385.04$ in the Chapter account and $\$ 1,078.32$ in the movie fund. It was noted that $\$ 200.00$ of Chapter money, earmarked for the movie fund in 1971, had not yet been transfered. The Secretary-Treasurer's report was approved by the membership.
5. Report of Committees
a. Lee Cooper, Chairman of the auditing Committee, reported that the treasure's records were examined and found to be in order. The auditor's report was accepted as read.
b. Leigh Blake, Chairman of the Program Committee, reported that the program committees of the Chapters of the Wildife Society and American Fisheries Society had decided on a system of alternate year program theme emphasis for the joint annual meetings. Since the theme for this years keynote session centered around wildiffe, next years program should emphasize fisheries. Leigh Blake handled arrangements for this years joint annual meeting and developed the fisheries session program. Rainer Brocke, Chairman of the Program Committee for the Wildife Society developed the keynote session program.
c. Chairman of the Membership Committee, Stephen Simkins, reported that forty-six letters were sent to persons who were members of the chapter in 1971 but had not paid their dues for 1972. This effort netted twentytwo responses, bringing the Chapter membership up to 91 paid members. Letters, which discussed the need for professionals to join and support the American Fisheries Society, were sent to Chapter members who were not members of the American Fisheries Society. Chairman Simkins emphasized the need to bring technicians into the American Fisheries Society and into the Chapter with voting priveleges. His committee prepared a resolution which would provide for a technical membership category in the American Fisheries Society.
d. Stephen Simkins, Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee, reported on progress of the career film. Filming was completed during June, the script was finalized early in December and narrated by Rod Serling in late December. The film is ready for final cutting to synchronize with narration. Production costs have amounted to $\$ 5,121.68$ and it is estimated that it will cost an additional $\$ 2,495.00$ to complete the film and develop a discriptive brochure. With $\$ 6,900.00$ donated to the movie fund to date, approximately $\$ 700.00$ more will have to be raised. Chairman Simkins.

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
FINANCIAL REPORT
January 31, 1974

## CHAPTER ACCOUNT

|  |  | $\$ 385.04$ |
| ---: | :--- | ---: |
| Balance - January 12, 1973 | 407.59 |  |
| Receipts: | 1. Proceeds from 1972 meeting | 60.00 |
| 2. Refund from D. Borgeson (1972 meeting) | 194.00 |  |
| 3. 1973 paid membership (97 @ $\$ 2.00)$ | 2.00 |  |
| 4. 1974 paid membership (1 © $\$ 2.00)$ | 8.00 |  |
| 5. Lapel pin sales (4 © $\$ 2.00)$ | 18.89 |  |
| 6. Interest on savings | $\$ 1075.52$ |  |

Expenditures:

1. N.Y. Chapter Wildife Society (owed on 1971 program printing)
$\$ 11.00$
2. Justo Print Shop (1972 meeting programs) 81.62
3. Jed Callen (expenses for 1972 Fisheries Session)
4. Don Charles (expenses for 1972 Fisheries

Session)
25.00
5. Dave Johnson (expenses for 1972 Fisheries

Session)
30.00
6. H. Dean (expenses-Pollution Abatement Conm.)
40.35
7. Currier Press (letterheads and envelopes)
59.57
8. Postage
9. Transfer to Movie Fund (1971 commitment)
18.00
200.00
10. Transfer to Movie Fund (1973 commitment) sub-total
200.00
690.54

Balance - January 31, 1974
384.98

MOVIE ACCOUNT
Balance - January 12, 1973
Receipts: 1. N.Y.S. Conservation Council Foundation
Receipts: 2. Lindsay \& 0live B. O'Connor Foundation
700.00
3. Transfer from Chapter Account (1971 commitment)
4. Transfer from Chapter Account (1973 commitment)
200.00
sub-total \$2678.32
MOVIE ACCOUNT (Cont'd.)
Expenditures:

1. WRS Motion Picture Lab. $\begin{aligned} & \$ 227.37 \\ & 122.10\end{aligned}$
2. Allied Film Lab
$\begin{array}{lr}\text { 3. A.J. Morley Editing Service } & 216.00 \\ \text { 4. Cressey Productions, Inc. } & 90.00\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { 4. Cressey Productions, Inc. } \\ \text { 5. Syracuse Movie Lab } & 8.00\end{array}$
3. Syracuse Movie Lab
33.76
4. Calvin Communications
741.71
5. Lee Walff (optical masters-salmon footage) 147.84
6. R. Werner (film sales start up costs) - $-\frac{50.00}{-7636.78}$ sub-total 1636.78
$\overline{1041.54}$
Balance - January 31, 1974

AGENDA
FIRST INTER-SOCIETY PLANNING SESSION FOR A JOINT WINTER MEETING IN 1975

WELCOME, INTRODUCTIONS AND BACKGROUND OF JOINT MEETING - Jerome E. Arledge, Empire Soil Conservation Society of America Chapter Chairman for Program Development Committee.

Now that we are together, we do not have a designated leader. Each Society should select a candidate for each position and fill in their ideas in the other blank spaces on the agenda.

MEETING DIRECTOR CANDIDATE: $\qquad$

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR CANDIDATES: (1)
(2)

SECRETARY-TREASURER CANDIDATE:
(He should also be Chairman of Registration Committee for 1975 Meeting)

PROPOSED DATE OF 1975 MEETING $\qquad$

PROPOSED PLÁCE FOR 1975 MEETING $\qquad$

TYPE OF 1975 WINTER MEETING
(Lectures, Discussions, Panels, Position Statements, etc.)
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

LEONOR K. (MRS. JOHN B.) SULLIVAN, MO., CHAIRMAN


THOMAS L. ASHLEY, OHIO
JOHN D. DINGELL, MIGH. THOMAS N. DOWNING, VA.
PAUL G. ROGERS, FLA.
FRANK A. STUBELEFIELD, KY.
JOHN M. MURPHY, N.Y-
WALTER B. JONES, N.C.
ROBERT L. LEGGETT, CALIF. MARIO BIAGGI, N.Y.
GLENN M. ANDERSON, CALIF.
E (KIKA) DE LA GARZA, TEX. PETER N. KYROS, MAINE RALPH H. METCALFE, ILL JOHN B. BREAUX, LA. FRED B, ROONEY, PA Bo® ECKHARDT, TEX
PAUL S. SARBANES, MD.
GO GINN, GA.
GERRY E. STUDDS, MASS
DAVID R. BOWEN, MISS.

JAMES R. GROVER, JR., N.Y:
WILLIAM S. MAILLIARD, CALIF:
CHARLES A. MOSHER, OHIO
HILIP E. RUPPE, MICH.
GEORGE A. GOODLING, PA.
PAUL N. MCCLOSKEY, JR., CALIF. GENE SNYDER, KY.
ROBERT H. STEELE, CONN.
EDWIN B. FORSYTHE, N.J.
PIERRE S. (PETE) DU PONT, DEL.
WILLIAM S. COHEN, MAINE
TRENT LOTT, MISS.
DAVID C. TREEN, LA.
JOEL PRITCHARD, WASH.
ED YOUNG, S.c.
DON YOUNG, ALASKA
ROBERT E. BAUMAN, MD.

#  Committee ont fflerchant flatime and 1 isiberies <br>  <br>  

November 27, 1973

## counsel

NED P. EVERETT
LEN SUTTER
FRANCIS D. HEYWARD MARY C. MC DONNELL

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer, President
New York State Chapter
American Fisheries Society
Ray Brook, New York 12977
Dear Mr. Pfeiffer:
This will acknowledge your letter of November 21 in support of H. R. 6396, the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act.

For your information, this legislation was ordered reported to the Full Committee by our subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment earlier this month. I plan to schedule Full committee consideration of this bill as soon as our Committee schedule will permit.

Thank you for advising me of your organization's interest in the passage of this legislation.

## Sincerely,



Leonor K. (Mrs. John B.) Sullivan Chairman

LKS : vb


The trend seems to be away from large kills in major waters to smaller kills in smaller tributary streams.

The following areas, in this Committee's opinion, needs more emphasis:

1. Much more biological studies to monitor water quality is needed. Sampling should be established that is statistically sound and would indicate the status of aquatic insect groups to species. We could be losing species in some areas, but would never know it under our present system.
2. Monitoring should include more than just fish kills - should include other parameters as D.O., pH , etc.
3. Effluents from STP's from large complexes consists of more than organic matter. B.O.D. is important, but what is left? Metals, pesticides, PCB's, Hg , etc.
4. The siltation problem has become more prevalent in late years. Runoff from parking areas, roadsides, housing developments, etc. Is this important?
5. Thermal enrichment - of increasing concern and will be even more so as time goes by.
6. Salt problem on roads - is it or is it not a problem? Monroe County, New York uses $5 \%$ of all the salt used. It would seem that this would be the place to look into it if there is any question about it.
7. E.P.A. Standards. The E.P.A. has proposed Classification and Standards governing the Quality and Purity of Waters of New York State. These include numerous changes from the current New York State classification.

It is hoped by your Committee that this will help to bring you up to date on some of the problems and will stimulate some discussion and hopefully end in some type of appropriate action by the Chapter.

Lee Cooper

New York Chapter - A.F.S. Pollution Abatement Committee Report
Since this Committee was formed in 1972, this is our second annual report. I had the privilege of attending the first meeting of the Northeastern Division Pollution Abatement Committee in Boston on February 22, 1973. Since only myself and the Chairman, Matt Scott of Maine were present we met with the Executive Committee of the N.E.D. - A.F.S. to discuss future plans. One point that everyone agreed upon was that a name change would be appropriate. This matter was presented to the parent society and will be voted upon at the 1974 annual meeting. At the present time the N. E. Committee consists of eleven members.

The New York Chapter Committee consists of Lee Cooper and myself. A phone committee meeting was held on January 17, 1974 from which the following thoughts and facts resulted regarding the pollution problems in New York in 1973 - 74 as we see them:

There were 36 fish kills reported which included:

1. Oil problems - this type of kill has increased in past ten years. Some problems could be solved if companies would have a "used oil pickup" instead of using a floor drain.

2. Cyanide.
3. Detergents - industrial cleaners, etc.
4. Drainage from silos.
5. Problems from water flushing farm milk house areas to streams
6. Chlorine - mainly from STP.
7. Milk wastes - other than from farms.
8. Salt (NaC1) from pipe lines and oil wells.
9. Municipal sewage.
10. A few from canneries and wineries.
11. Ammonia - liquid fertilizer.
12. Copper sulfate treatment of ponds
13. Insecticides.

C I find it impossible to properly acknowledge these next two individuals simply because I lack the necessary eloquence to express all that I feel- Dave Hanselman, Bernie Holtman, and their amazingly superb staff in the Educational Commications Department at the College of Environmental Science and Forestry have done it all. Our Chapter has never had better friends and supporters than these puple. Overcoming on numerous occasions what seemed to me like almost unsolvable problems and unsurmountable obstacles, they persevered, kept rolling along, and have succeeded in putting it all together. I just don't know the words to adequately express my sincere appreciation, respect, esteem and overwhelming graditude to these men and their staff. I can only say a humble "thank you" and hope that the Chapter, aware of their tremendous contribution, can find a way to express at least a token of its esteem and graditude.
D Lastly, in closing, I would like to thank the Chapter for its patience, encouragement and help. I must say that I have'nt carried the ball very well these past several months for which I apologize and to those whose understanding has prompted additional help and support I am trully thankful

E Deficit Recovery

1. Film completed at 32 minutes rather than at anticipated 20 minutes
2. Assume sale of 50 prints; deficit of $\$ 4500.00$ a. Each of 50 prints would have to net $\$ 90.00$
b. Actual print reproduction cost is $\$ 97.00$
c. Film price, at actual cost, $\$ 187.00$ plus $\$ 1.00$ for inflation and unanticipated expenses $=\$ 188.00$
3. Break even point is 50 prints and we are assured that $\$ 188.00$ is a very low price for a 32 minute film of this type

IV Promotional literature
A
A Dave Hanselman, because he speaks the language, prepared a promotional announcement describing the film. This announcement has been distributed far and wide by Bob and Dave
$B$ The first draft of a letter presenting general career information and listing several sources of detailed information has been made. It is hoped that a copy or two of this letter, in its final form, will be available at each showing of the film
v Miscellaneous
A Martin Pfeiffer, as Chapter President, and I as Committee Chairman, have sent letters of acknowledge to our narrator, all sponsors and all who cooperated in the various film sequences
B Our film was selected for viewing at the National Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science
c) Our film was entered in the Conservation Film Award Program of the Outdoor Writers Association of America

VI Acknowledgements
A I would like to acknowledge two outstand:Lng and dedicated members of my committee, Dwight Webster and Bill Flick. These two gentlemen were able to attend every committee meeting, and there were many over the years. They were instrumental in formulating some difficult decisions and in helping to overcome some real tough problems. Both worked real hard in arranging schedules and itineraries for the various film sequences. I am indeed greatly indebted to both Webbie and Bill.
$B$ There were three other members of my committee over the years who were unable to actively participate as much as I am sure they would have liked due to their geographical location and the pressures of a busy schedule. Nevertheless, their encouragement and interest was greatly appreciated and I wish to thank them Earl Styles, Al Jenesn, and Ken wich.
2) Because of this and because of so few prints available for this purpose, a $\$ 10.00$ preview charge, apolicable to purchase price, was agreed upon to discourage preview misuse-preview charge can be waived at $\mathrm{Bob}^{\prime}$ s discretion
3. All chapter members should endeavor to get as many people and organizations as possible to submit orders to Bob

III Financial Status


New York Chapter American Fisheries Society
Annual Business Meeting 1/31/74
Report of Committee on Professionalism
AQUATIC ECOLOGIST FILN STATUS

## I Introudction

A Film has been finally completed (original-Spring 1971; actual-Fall 1974
B Unreal problems plagued us to the end

1. Pisst color positive print ready in September but closing titles too light
2. Second color positive print completed in November, sent directly to SFI for their Board of Directors meeting.
a. Lost in mail

II Present Status
A Internegitive and check print completed in December
B Film now being distributed for purchase

1. Chaoter will sell prints for first $12-18$ months
a. to gain wider film distribution
b. to recover production and promotional costs
2. After this time, film will be given to commercial film distributor

C Chapter Distribution

1. Bob Werner, located at College, is our film distributor
2. Address for this purpose: Box 86 , Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205
b. Responsibility: Ship preview prints, accept orders for release prints, handles bills and correspondence relating to film
3. Preview prints
a. First order for release prints included 5 for College of Environmental Science and Forestry film library, 2 for Cornell film library, 2 for Delaware County, and l for Department of Environmental Conservation
b. The 7 prints for the two College film libraries to be held back temporarily for sales preview purposes
1) Chapter is responsible for any damage to these 7 prints incurred from their use as preview prints
MOVIE ACCOUNT (Cont'd.)
Expenditures:
1. WRS Motion Picture Lab. ..... $\$ 227.37$
2. Allied Film Lab ..... 122.10
3. A.J. Morley Editing Service ..... 216.00
4. Cressey Productions, Inc. ..... 90.00
5. Syracuse Movie Lab ..... 8.00
6. B.T. Holtman (Travel expenses) ..... 33.76
7. Calvin Communications ..... 741.71
8. Lee Wulff (optical masters-salmon footage) ..... 147.84
9. R. Werner (film sales start up costs) ..... 50.00
sub-total ..... 1636.78
Balance - January 31, 19741041.54

FINANCIAL REPORT
January 31, 1974

## CHAPTER ACCOUNT

Balance - January 12, 1973
\$385.04
Receipts: 1. Proceeds from 1972 meeting
407.59
2. Refund from D. Borgeson (1972 meeting) 60.00
3. 1973 paid membership ( 97 © $\$ 2.00$ ) 194.00
4. 1974 paid membership (1 © $\$ 2.00$ ) 2.00
5. Lapel pin sales (4 @ \$2.00) 8.00
6. Interest on savings
sub-total \$1075.52

## Expenditures:

1. N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society (owed on 1971 program printing)
2. Justo Print Shop (1972 meeting programs)
\$ 11.00 81.62
3. Jed Callen (expenses for 1972 Fisheries Session) 25.00
4. Don Charles (expenses for 1972 Fisheries Session)
5. Dave Johnson (expenses for 1972 Fisheries

Session)
30.00
40.35
6. H. Dean (expenses-Pollution Abatement Comm.)
7. Currier Press (letterheads and envelopes)
59.57
8. Postage
9. Transfer to Movie Fund (1971 commitment)
10. Transfer to Movie Fund (1973 commitment) $\frac{200.00}{690.54}$
sub-total
Balance - January 31, 1974
384.98

MOVIE ACCOUNT
Balance - January 12, 1973
Receipts: 1. N.Y.S. Conservation Council Foundation
$\$ 1078.32$
2. Lindsay \& Olive B. O'Connor Foundation 35000.00
3. Transfer from Chapter Account (1971 commitment)
4. Transfer from Chapter Account (1973 commitment)
200.00

AGENDA
1973 ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING
NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

1. Call to Order.

President's Remarks
2. Membership Count.

Quorum is $1 / 3$ of voting membership. ( $96 \div 3=32$ )
3. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting.
4. Report of Secretary - Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse.
5. Report of Committees.
a. Auditing Committee - Dale Huyck, Chairman
b. Program Committee - Dr. Robert Werner, Chairman
c. Membership Committee - Albert Jensen, Chairman
d. Professional Standards Committee - Stephen Simkins, Chairman
e. Resolutions Committee - Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman
f. Licensing Committee - John Gould, Chairman
g. By-Laws Committee - Bill Shepard, Chairman
h. Awards Committee - Carl Parker, Chairman
i. Heraldic Committee - Bill McGregor, Chairman
j. Publicity Committee - Bill Peace, Chairman
k. Service Committee - Robert Harding, Chairman

1. Pollution Abatement Committee - Howard Dean, Chairman
m. Historian - William White
n. Technicians Committee - Herbert Eschback, Chairman
o. Executive Secretary Committee - Robert Griffith, Chairman
2. Old Business.
a. Explanation of Registration Fees.
b. Possible 2 year terms for all Officers.
c. Executive Secretary.
d. Other.
3. New Business.
a. President - Elect.
b. Sales of Chapter Film.
c. Joint Inter-Society Planning Meeting - Arch Petty.
d. Other
4. Nominating Committee Report - Gene Lane, Chairman.
5. Election of Officers.
6. Comments from New President.
7. Adjournment.

MHP: mt
1/28/74

## Gentlemen:

I am communicating with members of the Chapter Executive Committee and Program Committee to inform you of a portending revolting development. When Maurice Otis accepted his assignment as Chairman of the Program Committee, he did so with one reservation. The latter concerned the strong possibility that he might leave Albany for a difficult assignment at Ray Brook, not specifically related to fish and wildlife program. Maury has recently informed me that there is now a definite possibility that this transfer may take place and that he might be forced to resign as Program Chairman. To circumvent chaos, we should be anticipating this debacle and concern ourselves with the selection of an alternate Chairman.

Since the combined meeting will logically be held in the Syracuse - Utica region and since Dr. William E. Webb of Syracuse University has been selected Program Chairman of The Wildlife Society, I am recommending that we appoint an individual from that area. Specifically, I am hoping that Dr. Robert Werner, who is also associated with the Syracuse University staff, would honor us by accepting this appointment, in the event that Maury abdicates.


MHP:MLB
Enc.

# Ray Brook, New York <br> October 17, 1973 <br> 12977 

Mr. William Peace
Chairman Publicity Committee
New York Chapter of
American Fisheries Society
Box 316
Cape Vincent, New York
13618

## Dear Bill:

 produced the first issue of the New York Chapter News letter inOctober (copy enclosed). this project as soon as poss definitely should get started on membership of Committee passible, particularly, to remind the combined meeting at Syracuse. You and the forthcoming annual exact dates and session subject You should specify the location, variety of pertinent background matter. Enclosed herewith is a Werner and Steve of the Committee Chairmen, 1 also advise you our Secretary-Tr Simkins for up-to-date especially, Bob Newsletter. experience too much delay. and try not to let this project
in the mail by mid -November. probably should hat in the mail by mid-November.

Sincerely,

MHP: mt
Enclosures
CC: Dr. Robert Werner Russell Fieldhouse


Presin H. Pfeiffer

## NYS Chapter of

M. Y. S. CONSERvaitem depp.

Ray Brook, New York 12977<br>November 2, 1973

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer
New York Chapter American Fisheries Society Department of Environmental Conservation Route 10

$$
\text { Stamford, New York } 12167
$$

Dear Russ:

I met with Steve Simkins the other day
that it would be highly appropria Rod Sterling, a thank you note, including our film narrator, membership card and Chapter lapel pin.

Thus, could you please
and one pin. I would also mail me several membership cards stationary and envelopes. Hopefully some additional Chapter Chairman, is working on the Chapter Bill Pearce, our Publicity
Sincerely,

MHP: mt
CC: Bill Pearce


Martin H. Pfeiffer


Ray Brook, New York
November 8, 1973

12977

Dr. Robert G. Werner
Chairman Program Committee
New York State Chapter of
American Fisheries Society
Department of Forest Zoology
College of Environmental Science and Forestry Syracuse, New York

13210
Dear Bob:

This is in reply to your recent letter in connection with film previews and monies derived therefrom. I appreciate your generous offer to handle the film previews for the Chapter.

Steve Simkins is planning to meet with Dave Hanselman on the subject of the Chapter film next Tuesday, November 13. He has asked me to accompany him and, barring any unforseen 13. He I will probably join him in a trip to the Syracuse Hopefully, we will be able to make conte Syracuse Campus. and come to a decision as to what should with you as well revenues.

At this point, it appears most logical to me that the payments should be mailed to our Secretary Treasure that the Fieldhouse, in care of the DEC Office, Route 10 in Stainsell New York, 12167. Russ undoubtedly has a Chapter account in a local bank at Stamford.

Hope to see you next week.

> Sincerely,

MHP :mt
CC: Russ Fieldhouse Steve Simkins

Martin H. Pfeiffer Associate Aquatic Biologist


Ray Brook, New York 12977
November 21, 1973

House Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildife
Conservation and the Environment
John D. Dinge11, Chairman (House of Representatives)
Room 1334
Longworth House Office B.
Washington, D. C. 20515
Gent1emen: Society, I wish to inform you of our organization's strong desire that the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act strong by Congress. As professionals in the field of fishertended are wholly in agreement with Conservation of fisheries, we recent statement praising the achievements Commissioner Diamond's this Act in New York State.

We recommend that you extend the Anadromous Act to June 30, 1979 and authorize and appromous Fish Conservation funds to accomplish the task. appropriate adequate

Sincerely,


Martin H. Pfeiffer
President
New York State Chapter of the American Fisheries Society

MHP:mt
CC: R. Fieldhouse
will provide information on careers, hirh school and collere preparation and professional - technician levels of employment.
2. Several of these sheets will be sent with the film for each showinf.
3. For further information ahout careers, the interested person will be referred to the American Fisheries Society if the Parent Society arrees to handle these inquiries.

## Other

1. Martin and Steve will write Ietters of apmreciation to all cooperators.
2. The film has been selected for showing at the national meeting of the A.A.A.S.
3. The Chapter has arreed to incur the entrance fee of $\$ 25$. to submit our film in the Conservation Film Award of the Outdoor Writers Association of America.

Your comments and ideas would be appreciated.

Stephen Simkins<br>Chairman, Committee on<br>Professionalism, N.Y. Chapter AFS

## Film Price

1. Our current production cost deficit is \$2500.
2. Our anticipated promotion and distribution cost is $\$ 2000$ (mailin'r promotional literature, hills, correspondence: part-time secretarial work for pob: repair or replace damared prints; etc.)
3. Assuminr the sale of 50 release prints and estimated expenses of $\$ 4500$, each print must provide $\$ 90$. over actual reproduction costs. Since each print, will cost the Chapter $\$ 97$, then sale price, at real cost, must be $\$ 1$. 0 . OO (Actually $\$ 187.00$ plus $\$ 100$ for nostage and handling).

## Promotional Literature

1. A one pape letter includinf the film title, narrator,
lenfth, producer, sugpested audjence, brief film content, order hlank, etc. will he written and typed beautifully by Dave. This will then be sent to Webbie who arreed earlier that it could be reproduced at Cornell.
2. This letter will then he sent to the editor or publisher of all scientific, educational and lay iournals or newsletters for inclusion in their next issue.

* a. All of us should send lists of such publications and their addresses to Boh in order to insure as comnlete a mailing list as possihle.


## Career Literature

1. Steve will attempt to prepare a sinfle nafe sheet with additions and corrections from Wehbie and Pill Flick that
distrihutor.
2. Boh Werner has arreed to serve as Film Distribution Chairman. In this capacity, he will ship nreview prints, accept orders for release prints, and handle correspondence relatine to the film.
a. For this prupose, his address is:

Dr. Robert Werner
Rox ff Colvin Station
Syracuse, New York 13205
3. Once the check nrint is anproved. We hone to order 10 release prints - 2 for Cornell, 5 for Collefe of Environmental Science and Forestry, 2 for Delaware County and 1 for the Department of Environmental Conservation (1) \$260/print.
a. Hopefully, the 2 Cornell prints and the 5 Collere of Environmental Science and Forestry prints will be retained at Syraclise for oreview prunoses.
b. It is understood that any damare to these 7 prints incurred from their use in previews would he repaired at the expense of the Chapter.
c. To discourage misuse of preview privileres, a $\$ 10.00$ preview charce will be made and apolied to purchase price if ordered. This charce can he waived at Eoh's discretion. * 4. We should all ret as many people and orranizations as possible to send purchase orders for release prints to Rob.

This is a brief prorress report to hrine everyone involved up-to-date on the current status of our film.

I went to Syracuse on Novemher 13 th to discuss several nressing problems with Dave Hanselman and Rernie Holtman and to discuss with Boh Werner his availahility and willinfness to handle film distrihution for the next l2-1R months. Martin, Pfeiffer, Chapter President, and Rill Pearce, Chapter Publicity Chairman, accompanied me on this visit and participated in the discussions which are summarized below:

## Film Status

1. The second color positive print has been completed and sent to Sport Fishinp Institute.
2. Whether or not the closinf titles have been darkened to Bernie's satisfaction will not be known until this print is shipped to Syracuse from SFI.
a. If they have heen darkened pronerly, the interneritive and check print will he availarle soon.
h. If they have not heen darkened pronerly, the closinr titles will have to be redone before the interneritive and check print will be available.
3. Once the check print from the interneritive is found to be satisfactory, release prints can be ordered.

## Film Distrihution

1. It has heen Dave's surdestion that the Chanter distrihute the film for the first l2-Id months. This distrihution would be at cost and should ensure more prints heinf sold than would be the case if we had it distriruted hy a commercial film

Ray Brook, New York 12977
November 21, 1973

Mr. David Hanselman Audio-Visual Department College of Environmental
Science and Forestry
Syracuse, New York 13210

## Dear Dave:

Enclosed herewith as promised, is a $\$ 25.00$ money order entry fee for the Chapter film in connection with the Outdoor Writers Association of Americ'a contest. Hopefully, the 32 minute length will not disqualify our entry. If so, it may be possible for you to reduce the length by omitting a sequence.

I hope that you are in a position to prepare the brief summary of the film and the statement on why our film is considered a fitting subject for the Conference.

Sincerely,
7narui 不. Pferffer.
Martin H. Pfeiffer President
New York State Chapter of the American Fisheries Society
MHP:mt
CC: R. Fieldhouse


RECEIVED
NOV 2 31973
N. Y. S. COMSER'ATABM DEPT.

Bill Shepard, Regional Supervisor, Region 9

FROM:

Enclosed is a copy of the Proposed By-Laws of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. This was copied from the Annual Report of the By-Laws Committee for 1971-1972. Martin does not seem to have an official copy here but it is possible that Russ Fieldhouse would have such in his possession. As our chapter is now chartered by the AFS we must have an official copy of the By-Laws somewhere. By way of this note $I^{\prime} 11$ ask Russ to forward a copy of the By-Laws to you if he has them. If he doesn't, let me know and we' 11 continue the search.

WBW: mt
Enclosure
CC: Russ Fieldhouse

## RECEIVED

DEC -4 1973
H.Y.S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

## YNVOICE

To
Date
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\square$
$\square$
$\qquad$

32 Minute, 16 mm sound film entitled:
"The Aquatic Ecologist"

Quantity $\quad$| Price por |
| :--- |

Total

Sold at Cost
*\$188.00
*New York State residents add sales tax if exempt

Please make checks payable to:
Dr. Robert Werner
Box 86
Colvin Station
Syracuse, New York 13205

American Fisheries Society, New York Chapter
Dr. Robert Werner
November 30, 1973
Box 86
Colvin Station
Syracuse, New York 13205
Phone (office) 315-473-8849
THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST, a 32 -minute film narrated by Rod Serling is announced by the American Fisheries Society. Produced in cooperation with the State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, the new film portrays the research and management work of individuals and agencies concerned with fish and allied aquatic resources.

Scenes include research and implementation of lamprey control in the Great Lakes, environmental monitoring at the site of a nuclear power station, development of a "trophy trout" hybrid for re-stocking and the monumental efforts of Canadian and American ecologists to save the Atlantic Salmon. The film, which took three years to produce, is suitable for junior high school through adult audiences. Its purpose is to explain the problems and show the many professional talents that are brought to bear in solving them.

> (EDITOR: IF IT DOES NOT VIOLATE YOUR PUBLICATION PRACTICE, PLEASE USE THE ENDING PARAGRAPH WHICH EXPLAINS PREVIEW AND SALE COSTS. OTHERWISE, USE SECOND ENDING PARAGRAPH.)

The producers of this film want to make it as widely available as possible. Hence, prints of the film are being sold at cost, $\$ 188.00$. Preview copies may be obtained for $\$ 10.00$, with this amount applied to purchase cost. To purchase or preview, write: Dr. Robert Werner, P. 0. Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, NY 13205.

The producers of this film want to make it as widely available as possible. Hence, prints of the film are being sold at cost. For information write: Dr. Robert Werner, P. 0. Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, NY 13205.


$\underline{M} \underline{\mathrm{E}} \underline{\mathrm{M}} \underline{\mathrm{O}} \underline{\mathrm{A}} \underline{\mathrm{N}} \underline{\mathrm{D}} \underline{\mathrm{U}} \underline{\mathrm{M}}$

November 29, 1973

TO: Regional Supervisors, Regions 1-9
RE: Ordering Film 'The Aquatic Biologist
I volunteered to contact each Region about ordering a print of our New York State Chapter, American Fisheries Society's film "The Aquatic Biologist" for Regional P-R use. I contacted most of you or left a message in your office concerning possible orders. All Regions personally contacted want to order a print. To facilitate payment. I've enclosed some information you might use to voucher your order.

The first printing of the film for sale will go in shortly. Printing takes about two weeks. Our Chapter has no "Bank Account" large enough to carry ordered prints. Therefore, prompt ordering would help considerably in receiving payment from the Regions.


WAP / ja
cc: Dr. R. Werner
M. Pfeiffer
R. Fieldhouse

The end of the day will be devoted to an action planning session under the leadership of Bill llebb. This session will give an opportunity to put together a set of retion proposils for presontation to the chapter membership for vote. This will be an attempt to get our professional societies to do something concrete rather than simply viewing with alnm!

Plan to Attend January 31 - February 2, 1974
Place - Hotel Syracuso
The Fisheries Society will have its Business meeting on Thursdey evening, January 31.

A technical session is planned for Saturday morning, February 2nd. The title will be: The Rolc of For?ge Fish in Snlmonid Management. Wc are planning to bring together as much information as we can on the usc of alewives, smelt, cisco, and dwarf suckers ns forage for lake trout, brook trout and other salmonids. fe hope that some useful ideas and recommendetions will arise out of this session.

In addition, the film "The Aquatic Ecologist" that the chapter prepared is now ready and we will all hrive an opportunity to vicw it Friday evening. Fobruary lst.

Further details and infometion about reservations will be sent later.

Robert Verner
Program Cheirman
N.Y. Chapter, American

Fisheries Society
William L. Vcbb
Program Chairman
M.Y. Chopter, The

Vildife Society

ANNUL MEETING PLANS COMPLETED:

Program Committec for the Now York Chapters of the American
The Program Comitter for fife socicty set up whet they felt was Fisheries society and the an outstanding program for thoncl of particionnts. The committee whet they felt was an $\frac{i d e a l}{\text { ting that some of their first-choicc spenkers }}$ was realistic in expecting thend had some contingency nemes in mind. would be too busy to accept, an

However, we are happy to announce that evory one of those fir choice speakers has acceptod timely program on: and participate in the vory timoly program on:

EISH AND VILDIFE IN REGIONGL PLANNING: THE ADIRONDACKS

The speakers and their topics are:
H. Douglas Barclay - "The Ndirondack Model: Wave of the

Senator H. Douglas Barclay Bombshcll."
Future or Politicel Bomber
Assemblyman Glenn H. Harris - "Political and Economic Problems in Regional Land Use Planning: An on the Spot Vicw".
Richard Persico (Director, Sdirondack Park Agoncy) - "What we have Learned from Experience."
William M. Roden - "A Sportsman's Concern for tho Fish and Vildife William M. Roden - "A Sportsman's Concern for
Management Aspects of the Adirondack Land Usc Plans."
Albert G. Hall (Exccutive Dincctor, Temporary State Conmission to other Study the Cotskills) Areas of New York".
Herbert Doig (Director, Division of Fisherios and Hildife, Department of Environmental Conservetion) is organizing a pancl to discuss "Why Plans Don't Get Implemented".
Moderators of the two sessions will be Philip Thornton, Deputy Moderators of the two sessions Robert Hennignn, Department of Chicf of the U.S. Forcst Scrvice Policy and Program Affairs, Colloge of Environmental science Forestry.

The Progrem will stert with a panel of students, coordineted by
The Progrem will stert with a panel end cobleskill reviewing the Larry Vandruff, from Syracusc, development Plan. Adirondack Park Land Use and Development Plan.

```
INVO I CE
```

Date
To $\qquad$

$\qquad$
$\qquad$

32 Minute, 16 mm sound film entitled:
"The Aquatic Ecologist"
Sold at Cost
*\$188.00
*New York State residents add salcs tax if your organization or business is not tax exempt

Ploase make checks payable to:
Dr. Robert Verner
Bos 86
Colvin Station
Syracuse, Now York 13205

## PRINT RELFASE

The New York Chapter of the American Fishories society has finally culminated a project, threo years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This 16 mm , 32 minute length, sound film was completed by the Audio-visual unit of S.U.N.Y. College of Environmental Science and forestry at Syracuse. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to depict the work of dedicated scientists, remource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originclly conceived as a career promotion film, ideal for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad general appeal to ecologyminded college and adult audiences.

Copics of the film will be made available at cost, \$188.88. Previews can be arranged at a nominal charge of $\$ 10.00$, applicable to purchase price. New York Stete residents who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations will be obliged to pay the requisite seles tax. Those interested in obtaining a copy or several copics of the film are urged to contact Dr. Robert Verner, Box 86 , Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

Martin H. Pfeiffer
President
Now York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society
peying our outstanding film dobts. The $\$ 188.00$ is way below cost if we had to pay for the entire package.

As you cen see by the News Relense, Bob Werner has agreed to be in charge of film sales. His speciel sales address is: Box 86 , Colvin Station, Syracuse, Now York 13205.

No owe several persons tremendous "thank you" for their efforts in planning, devcloping and completing the fijm. It should make a superb example for other state chapters to follow in contributing to the future of professional "fishdom". I would hope we can come up with a suitable occasion to acknowledge those most responsible for the film. Think about it prior to our Busincss meeting: The formal showing will be on friday night, February l, 1974.

## 1973 OFFICERS

> Prosident - Martin Pfeiffer Vice President - Albert Jensen Sccretary-Trcasurer - Russell Fieldhousc Past President - Howard Loeb

## 1973 COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Service - Bob Harding Historian - Willian White
Professional Standards - Steve simpkins
By-Laws - Bill Shepherd
Heraldic - Bill MacGregor
Awerds - Carl Parker
Auditing - Dile Huyck
Pollution Abatonent - Howard Dean

Licensing - John Gould
Nominating - Gone Lanc
Program - Dr. Robert Nerner Publicity - Villiam Pearce Resolutions - Harry Everhart Membership - Nlbert Jensen Technicians - Herbert Eschbach Executive Secretary - Bob Griffiths

## ANMUAL MEETING

Attached is a near-final draft of the overall agenda.
Please Note: Hotel Syracusc, January 31 - February 2, 1974. Fisheries Business Heeting 8-10:00 p.m., Januery 31, 1974.

Your President's Message is apropo to the main theme of the joint session. Our manegement world is changing rapidly. This meeting's program should help oriont our thinking towerd practical input into large arec planning. We now heve at least four broad areas of concern: The Adirondacks; the Catskills; Tug Hill Area; and the Great Lakes Basin. All these areas now heve agencies or committees directly responsible for comprehensive planning. पe had better learn how we can best serve the public's fish and wildife interests in these areas. The Program comittce should be commended on providing such a
timely topic.
Saturday's Fisheries Session will give us an opportunity to propose suggestions from Friday's session for possible Chapter support. If we can come up with some solid chepter recommentations the meeting will have been at success.

The Technical Session - "Role of Forege Fish in Selmonid Management," is also timely and should prove very beneficial. Nemes of formal participants will be forthcoming sonn. Come prepared to participate!

## COMMENTS--SUGGESTIONS--GRIPE SECTJON

This is your opportunity to sound off. To start if off, Bob Brower from the Publicity Committee tossed cut the following oxamples:
(I) Where should cur chapter be heading? (Let's hove suggestion
(2) Standing Committees should be required to prepare written reports for mailing before the annual meeting?
(3) Chapter hembership cortificates similar to parent societyShould we have onc?
(4) (Pearce) Raffle - Should wo have an annuel raffle to raise money throughout the year for chapter needs. Should we raffle off booze within our own attondees? How can we raise money?

Your comments (Namc
$\qquad$


Send to Box 316, Cape Vincent, New York 13618

Tillirm A. Pearce<br>Publicity Chairman

## NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

November, 1973

NEU YORK CHAPTER AES MEUSLFTTER

Vol. 2

## COMMENTS EROM THE "NETSLETTER PRODUCER"

Ned Holmes produced the first newsletter last year, with a suggestion for members to use it to air their thoughts. None have been forthcoming, possibly because I didn't solicit them prior to this publication. To compensate, there is a "Comment section" on the last page. Use it! If you have any suggestions, comments, or even compliments to anyone, get them to me by January 2, 1974. I'll compile them for distribution to all members prior to our February meeting for possible discussion at the Business session.

## MESSAGE FROM YOUR PRESIDENT

Unless I am mistaken, there secms to be a faint but accelerating ground swell of public interest for the ultimate development of New York's potential fisheries resources. This is particularly evident in connection with some of our larger waters such as Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence, Hudson and Delaware Rivers. Bold new comprehensive fisheries management plans are now in the process of being evolved for these important but heretofore neglected aquatic assets. Now is the time to sever our provincial umbilical cord and begin managing our fisherics on a modern statewide basis.

The overthelming passage of the 1972 Environmental Bond Act reflecting the environmental concerns of our citizens will obviously help contribute to water quality improvement and thereby expedite these fish restoration efforts. Likewise, the recent passage of Amendment One should provide additional momentum. Our organization can, and should, play a vital role in this renaissence.

It is essential thet we reamin alert and aggressive in championing our interests. I urge the membership to keep the chapter officers informed of pertinent issues which deserve our attention. Along this line, we have recently gone on record in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act which has proven so valuable to our program.

In closing, I hope that the encouraging omens observed in my crystal ball portend that we are finally merging from the Year of the "Bull" and are at long last entering upon the Ycar of the "Fish".

Martin H. Pfeiffor

## "THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST" FILM

IS COMPLETED and ORDERS are being taken. "Do Your Part and Sell a Print." Scc attached Nows Rolcase and order blank. We must sell 50 prints to broak even, which means obtaining cnough moncy to finish

The end of the day will be devoted to an action planning session under the leadership of Bill Webb. This session will give an opportunity to put together a set of action proposals for presentation to the Chapter membership for vote. This will be an attempt to get our professional societies to do something concrete rather than simply viewing with alarm!

Plan to Attend January 31-February 2, 1974
Place - Hotel Syracuse
The Fisheries Society will have its Business meeting on Thursday evening, January 31.

A technical session is planned for Saturday morning, February 2nd. The title will be: The Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management. We are planning to bring together as much information as we can on the use of alewives, smelt, cisco, and dwarf suckers as forage for lake trout, brook trout and other salmonids. We hope that some useful ideas and recommendations will arise out of this session.

In addition, the film "The Aquatic Ecologist" that the chapter prepared is now ready and we will all have an opportunity to view it Friday evening, February 1st.

Further details and information about reservations will be sent later.

Robert Werner
Program Chairman
N.Y. Chapter, American

Fisheries Society
William L. Webb
Program Chairman
N.Y. Chapter, The

Wildlife Society
annual meeting plans completed!

The Program Committee for the New York Chapters of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildife Society set up what they felt was an outstanding program for the winter meeting. Then they selected what they fe1t was an ideal panel of participants. The Committee was realistic in expecting that some of their first-choice speakers would be too busy to accept, and had some contingency names in mind.

However, we are happy to announce that every one of those first-choice speakers has accepted. We believe you will want to attend and participate in the very timely program on:

FISH AND WILDLIFE IN REGIONAL PLANNING: THE ADIRONDACKS

## AND BEYOND

The speakers and their topics are:
Senator H. Douglas Barclay - "The Adirondack Mode1: Wave of the Future or Political Bombshe11."
Assemblyman Glenn H. Harris - "Political and Economic Problems in Regional Land Use Planning: An on the Spot View."
Richard Persico (Director, Adirondack Park Agency) - "What we have Learned from Experience."
William M. Roden - "A Sportsman's Concern for the Fish and Wildiife Management Aspects of the Adirondack Land Use Plans."
Albert G. Ha11 (Executive Director, Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills) - "Extension of Regional Planning to Other Areas of New York."

Herbert Doig (Director, Division of Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of Environmental Conservation) - is organizing a panel to discuss "Why P1ans Don't Get Implemented".

Moderators of the two sessions will be Philip Thornton, Deputy Chief of the U.S. Forest Service and Robert Hennigan, Department of Policy and Program Affairs, College of Environmental Science and Forestry.

The Program will start with a panel of students, coordinated by Larry VanDruff, from Syracuse, Corne11, and Cobleskill reviewing the Adirondack Park Land Use and Development P1an.



Date $\qquad$

To $\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

Price per Film
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
32 Minute, 16 mm sound film entitled: "The Aquatic Ecologist"

Sold at Cost
*New York State residents add sales tax if your organization or business is not tax exempt

Please make checks payable to:
Dr: Robert Werner
Box 86
Calvin Station
Syracuse, New York 13205

## PRESS RELEASE

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has finally culminated a project, three years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This $16 \mathrm{~mm}, 32$ minute length, sound film was completed by the Audio-Visual Unit of S.U.N.Y. College of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracuse. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to depict the work of dedicated scientists, resource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originally conceived as a career promotion film, ideal for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad general appeal to ecology-minded college and adult audiences.

Copies of the film will be made available at cost, $\$ 188.00$. Previews can be arranged at a nominal charge of $\$ 10.00$, applicable to purchase price. New York State residents who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations will be obliged to pay the requisite sales tax. Those interested in abtaining a copy or several copies of the film are urged to contact Dr. Robert Werner, Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

Martin H. Pfeiffer
President
New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society

Saturday's Fisheries Session will give us an opportunity to propose suggestions from Friday's session for possible Chapter support. If we can come up with some solid Chapter recommendations the meeting will have been a success.

The Technical Session - "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management," is also timely and should prove very beneficial. Names of formal participants will be forthcoming soon. Come prepared to participate!

COMMENTS--SUGGESTIONS--GRIPE SECTION
This is your opportunity to sound off. To start if off, Bob Brewer from the Publicity Committee tossed out the following examples:
(1) Where should our Chapter be heading? (Let's have suggestions.)
(2) Standing Committees should be required to prepare written reports for mailing before the annual meeting?
(3) Chapter Membership Certificates similar to parent society - Should we have one?
(4) (Pearce) Raffle - Should we have an annual raffle to raise money throughout the year for Chapter needs? Should we raffle off booze within our own attendees? How can we raise money?

Your Comments (Name $\qquad$ )
$\qquad$

William A. Pearce Publicity Chairman
even, which means obtaining enough money to finish paying our outstanding ( The $\$ 18800$ is way below cost if we had to pay for the entire package.

As you can see by the News Release, Bob Werner has agreed to be in charge As you can see by in sales. His special sales address is: Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

We owe several persons a tremendous "thank you" for their efforts in planning, developing and completing the film. It she the future of professional other state chapters to follow in contributing suitable occasion to acknowledge "fishdom." I would hope we can come up Think about it prior to our Business those most responsible for the film. meeting! The formal showing will be on Friday night, February 1 ,

## 1973 OFFICERS

President - Martin Pfeiffer
Vice President - Albert Jensen
Secretary-Treasurer- Russell Fieldhouse
Past President - Howard Loeb

## 1973 COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Service - Bob Harding
Historian - William White
Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins
By-Laws - Bill Shepherd
Heraldic - Bill MacGregor
Awards - Car1 Parker
Auditing - Dale Huyck
Pollution Abatement - Howard Dean

Licensing - John Gould Nominating - Gene Lane Program - Dr. Robert Werner Publicity - William Pearce Resolutions - Harry Everhart Membership - Albert Jensen Technicicans - Herbert Eschbach Executive Secretary - Bob Griffiths

## ANNUAL MEETING

Attached is a near-final draft of the overall agenda.
Please Note: Hotel Syracuse, January 31-February 2, 1974. Fisheries Business Meeting 8-10:00 p.m., January 31, 1974.

Your President's Message is apropo to the main theme of the joint session. Our management world is changing rapidly. This meeting's program should help orient our thinking toward practical input into large area planning. We now have at least four broad areas of concern: these areas now have agencies the thg Hill Area; and the Great Lakes Basin. All tive planning. We had better learn mittees directly responsible for comprehen wildife interests in these areas. how we can best serve the public's lich on providing such a timely topic. The Program Committee should be commended on providing such a


November, 1973

## NEW YORK CHAPTER AF NEWSLETTER

## COMMENTS FROM THE "NEWSLETTER PRODUCER"

Ned Holmes produced the first newsletter last year, with a suggestion for members to use it to air their thoughts. None have been forthcoming, possibly because I didn't solicit them prior to this publication. To compensate, there is a "Comment Section" on the last page. Use it! If you have any suggestions, comments, or even compliments to anyone, get them to me by January 2, 1974. I'11 compile them for distribution to all members prior to our February meeting for possible discussion at the Business Session,

## MESSAGE FROM YOUR PRESIDENT

Unless I am mistaken, there seems to be a faint but accelerating ground swell of public interest for the ultimate development of New York's potential fisheries resources. This is particularly evident in connection with some of our larger waters such as Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence, Hudson and Delaware Rivers. Bold new comprehensive fisheries management plans are now in the process of being evolved for these important but heretofore neglected aquatic assets. Now is the time to sever our provincial umbilical cord and begin managing our fisheries on a modern statewide basis.

The overwhelming passage of the 1972 Environmental Bond Act reflecting the environmental concerns of our citizens will obviously help contribute to water quality improvement and thereby expedite these fish restoration efforts. Likewise, the recent passage of Amendment One should provide additional momentum. Our organization can, and should, play a vital role in this renaissance.

It is essential that we remain alert and aggressive in championing our interests. I urge the membership to keep the Chapter officers informed of pertinent issues which deserve our attention. Along this line, we have recently gone on record in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Andromous Fisheries Act which has proven so valuable to our program.

In closing, I hope that the encouraging omens observed in my crystal ball portend that we are finally merging from the Year of the "Bull" and are at long last entering upon the Year of the "Fish."

Martin H. Pfeiffer

## "THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST" FILM

IS COMPLETED and ORDERS are being taken. "Do Your Part and Se11 a Print." See attached News Release and order blank. We must se 11 50 prints to break

Martin H. Pfeiffer, President Albert C. Jensen, Vice President Russell D. Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has finally culminated a project, three years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This $16 \mathrm{~mm}, 32$ minute length, sound film was accomplished by the Audio-Visual Unit of S. U. N. Y. College of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracuse. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to depict the work of dedicated scientists, resource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originally conceived as a career promotion film, ideal for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad. general appeal to ecology-minded college and adult audiences.

Copies of the film will be made available at cost, $\$ 188.00$. Previews can be arranged at a nominal charge of $\$ 10.00$, applicable to purchase price. New York State residents, who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations, will be obliged to pay the requisite sales tax. Those interested in obtaining a copy, or several copies of the film, are urged to contact Dr. Robert Werner, Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205 .

A recent Chapter "Newsletter", prepared by Publicity Chairman William Pearce, informed the membership that our annual combined meeting with the Wildife Society is scheduled for the Hotel Syracuse from January 31 to February 2, 1974. The Program Committee, under the able direction of its Chairman, Dr. Robert Werner, has come up with a very timely agenda for the joint session, "Fish and Wildlife in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyond". This regional land use planning theme has attracted some outstanding speakers and panelists, including: Senator H. Douglas Barclay, Assemblyman Glenn H. Harris, Richard Persico (Director of the Adirondack Park Agency), Albert C. Hall (Executive Director, Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills), William Roden (Adirondack Sportsman and Outdoor Writer), Herbert Doig (Director, Division of Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of Environmental Conservation) Philip Thornton (Deputy Chief of the $U$. S. Forest Service), and Robert Hennigan (Department of Policy and Program Affairs, Co1lege of Environmental Science and Forestry).

The Fisheries Society will have its business meeting on Thursday evening, January 31: A technical session is planned for Saturday morning, February 2. The title will be: "The Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management": We are planning to bring together as much information as we can on the use of alewives, smelt, cisco and dwarf suckers as forage for lake trout, brook trout and other salmonids. We hope that some useful ideas and recommendations will arise out of this session.

Finally, the completed Chapter film "The Aquatic Ecologist" will be previewed Friday evening, February 1.

Martin H. Pfeiffer
Associate Aquatic Biologist



TO: Dr. Roger J. Reed
FROM: Martin H. Pfeiffer
DATE: December 12, 1973

Enclosed herewith is a short New York Chapter blurb for inclusion in the 1973 Edition of the Society Newsletter.


MHP: mt
CC: R. Fieldhouse

Mr. Martin PEeiffer
Reg. Fisheries Mgr.
NYS. Dept. of Environmental Cons.
Raybrook, NY 12977
Dear Mr. Pfejiffer:
On September 27, 1973 I sent you a letter in reference to a possible joint winter meeting for 1975. We have received your answer to the above mentioned letter. Three of the agencies listed in the letter have responded and requested that a planning committee be established representing the six societies before the end of February 1974.

Our Empire Chapter of the Soil Conservation Society of America will hold its winter meeting January 24 th and 25 th at the Hilton Inn, Syracuse, New York. I suggest that we have our first planning meeting on January 25 th at a 12:00 noon luncheon at the Hilton Inn in Syracuse. This is the old Country House Motel. Could your organization please send a representative or two along for our first planning meeting.
You mentioned in your letter that your Chapter is holding your annual meeting late next January. I do hope this schedule does not conflict with our first planning meeting date. I know you wanted your chapter meeting before our planning meeting. However, we would like to have you attend even though your meeting may be after this first joint meeting.


Sincerely,


Chairman for Program Development

Ray Brook, New York 1.2977
December 17, 1973

Mr. A. G. Petty
NYS DEC
P. O. Box 1169

Fisher Avenue
Cortland, New York 13045
Dear Arch:
The enclosed communication from Mr. Arledge is selfexplanatory. He is proposing a possible joint winter meeting for 1975 involving several Conservation oriented organizations, including our New York State Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. Along this line, a planning meeting is to be held at the Hilton Inn in Syracuse at 12:00 noon on January 25 .

Since we are having our own Chapter meeting at the end of January, I doubt if I can justify two, back to back, trips to Syracuse. Thus, I am requesting that you please attend the planning meeting as a representative of our Chapter. Hopefully, our Secretary-Treasurer Russ Fieldhouse will be able to reimburse you for the expenses associated with the luncheon.

Please, let me know if you are willing to accept this assignment.
Sincerely,

MHP:mt
CC: R. Fieldhouse:
Jerome E. Arledge

New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences a Statutory College of the State University Cornell University

Department of Natural Resources Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science
Mailing Address:
Brandon Park Fishery Laboratory Paul Smiths, N. Y. 12970
Wildlife Science
Natural Resources
Outdoor Recreation
Environmental Conservation

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse
Regional Fish Manager
Dept. Envir. Cons. Stamford, New York

Dear Russ:
Inclosed you will find the Chapter pin that you sent me. When it arrived the end of the pin was broken off and thus was not functional. My guess would be that it went through an automatic postal stamper and broke off then. In the future it might be a good idea to mark the envelope for hand stamping.

We are having an unusual winter to date and hope it lasts. Had snow over our knees last week but it is now raining and going fast.

Will be looking forward to seeing you at the meeting in Syracuse.

Best regards,


William A. Flick
Research Specialist
Fishery Biology


Ray Brook, New York
November 19, 1973

Dr. Robert Werner
Chairman Program Committee
New York Chapter of the
American Fisheries Society
Department of Forest Zoology
College of Environmental Science \& Forestry
Syracuse, New York 13210

Dear Bob:
Enclosed herewith is a supply of invoices for the Chapter film
sales and a sample press release.
Sincerely,


Martin H. Pfeiffer
President

MHP: mt
CC: William Peace
Russell Fieldhouse
Steve Simkins

Monroe County Farm E thane Center 249 Highland Avenue Rochester, New York


Only major roads and traffic lights are shown.

# EMPIRE STATE CHAPTER <br> of the 

SOIL CONSERVATION SOCIETY OF AMERICA

8967 Lovers Lane Road Corfu, New York 14036

August 30, 1974

Dear Arch:
A meeting to plan the joint societies conference will be held at 11:00 AM on Saturday, September 21, 1974 at the Monroe County Farm \& Hone Center, 249 Highland Avenue, Rochester. N. Y. (map attached).

On the agenda will be:
Location - Toronto (decided at Jan. 25 meeting)
Date - Length of conference - Time start and finish
Theme - Bring your suggestions. A theme must be chosen now.

Committees - Responsibilities and timetable - appointments (1971 Committees - Steering, Program, Arrangements, and Publicity)

Other
Next Meeting

Sincerely,


Theodore Fedak Temporary Chairman

## NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

## 

November 29, 1973

TO: Regional Supervisors, Regions 1-9
RE: Ordering Film "The Aquatic Biologist
I volunteered to contact each Region about ordering a print of our Biologist" for Regional P-R use. I contact orders. of you or left a message in your office concerning possible ordilitate payment I've enclosed some information you might use to voucher your order.

The first printing of the film for sale will go in shortly. Printing takes about two weeks. Our Chapter has no "Bank Account" large enough to carry ordered prints. Therefore, prompt ordering would help considerably in receiving payment from the Regions.


WAP/ja
cc: Dr. R. Werner
M. Pfeiffer
R. Fieldhouse
$\qquad$ FEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
INVOICE

Date $\qquad$

To $\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

Price per Film

Rota
32 Minute, 16 mm sound film entitled:
"The Aquatic Ecologist"
Sold at cost
\% $\$ 188.00$
*New York State residents add sales tax if your organization or business is not tax exempt

Please make checks payable to:
Dr. Robert Werner
Box 86
Colvin Station
Syracuse, New York 132115

Ray Brook, New York
12977
November 2, 1973

Mr. Russe11 Fieldhouse, Secretary-freasurer
New York Chapter American Fisheries Society
Department of Environmental Conservation
Route 10
Stamford, New York 12167

## Dear Russ:

I met with Steve Simkins the other day and he and I agreed that it would be high1y appropriate to send our film narrator, Rod Serling, a thank you note, including an honorary Chapter membership card and Chapter lapel pin.

Thus, could you please mail me several membership cards and one pin. I would also appreciate some additional Chapter stationary and envelopes. Hopefully, Bill Pearce, our Publicity Chairman, is working on the Chapter newsletter material.

Sincerely,


Martin H. Pfeiffer
President
MHP:mt
CC: Bill Pearce

Some of the persons selected for Committee membership are presently not paid-up members of our Chapter. Hopefully, this will be remedied when the membership Committee becomes more active

Sincerely,


MARTIN H. PFEIFFER, President
NY Chapter American Fisheries Society

## MHP:MT

CC: ALBERT C. JENSEN
HOWARD LOEB

```
Russell D. Fieldhouse
-3~
Publicity Comnittee
William Pearce, Chairman
Robert Brewer
Arch Petty
Leslie Wedge
Resolutions Committee
Harry Everhart, Chairman
Robert Engstrom-Heg
Robert Greene
Auditing Cormittee
Dale Huyck, Chairman
James Coutu
Stephen Mooradian
Nominating Cormittee
Gene Lane, Chairman
Burrell Buffington
Neil Ehlinger
Executive Secretary Committee (To participate with Wildlife Chapter)
Robert Griffiths, Chairman
Edward Holmes
D. Kay Sanford
Service Committee
Robert Harding, Chairman
Al Kellar
Technicians Committee
Herbert Eschback, Chairman
Larry Skinner
Heraldic Committee
Bill Mc Gregor, Chairman
Udall Stone
```


## Historian

April il, 1973

Program Committee
Maurice Otis,
Leigh Blake, Fast Chairman
Robert Werner Chairman
Carl Schofield
Cliff Creech
The next most important Committee, with several years of involvement with the Fisheries Movie, is the Professional Standards Committee. I would like to keep the 1972 membership intact, as follows:

Professional Standards Committee
Stephen Simkins, Chairman
William Flick
Dwight Webster
Ken Wich
Licensing Committee
John Gould, Chairman
Daniel Plosila
William Youngs
Pollution Abatement Committee
Howard Dean, Chairman
Alexander "Lee Cooper
Membership Committee
Albert Jensen, Chairman
Paul Maynard
Bruce White
By-Laws Committee
Bill Shepard, Chairman
Alfred Eipper
Walter Keller
Awards Cormittee
Carl Parker, Chairman
Donald Pasko
Richard Noble
John Poole

Ray Brook, New York 12977, April 11, 1973

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse,
Secretary Treasurer
NY Chapter American Fisheries Society
NYS DEC
Route 10
Stamford, NY 12167

## Dear Russ:

Since our abortive Executive Committee meeting in Albany, I have come up with the following Committee assignments:

Membership of the Executive Committee is automatic, as follows:
Martin Pfeiffer, President, Chairman
Albert Jensen, Vice-President
Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer
Howard Loeb, Past President
You will have to mail me an additional supply of Chapter stationary and envelopes so that I can write the various persons selected for the remaining Committee Chairmanships (Howard Loeb did this as President last year and I am willing to follow his example to save you some work.)

In my opinion, the Committee assigmment, involving the most work and responsibility is that of the Chairman of the Program Committee. This is particularly true this coming year since we have an agreement wi.th the wildife Chapter that it is fisheries turn to select the central theme and set up the joint meeting.

A very timely subject of mutual interest to both fish and wildlife, relates to the effect of land use zoning, on fish and wildijife management, as exemplified by the Adirondack Park Agency and new, proposed Catskill Park Agency. The Wildlife people are very much interested in this and I agree that it would constitute an excellent theme for the joint program.
A.specific theme, suggested for the seperate fisheries program, relates to the choice of a forage fish species in salmonid mangement. Dr. Webster and Carl Schofield have some interesting new information on dwarf suckers in adrition to the usual data on smelt and alewives.


Ray Brook, New York 12977
July 25, 1973

Dr. Robert Werner
Chairman Program Committee
New York Chapter American Fisheries Society
College of Environmental Science \& Forestry
Cranberry Lake Campus
Cranberry Lake, New York 12927
Bob:
Our recent Program Committee meeting at Syracuse was quite fruitful thanks to the preliminary draft which mail you a copy of the revised draft thanks to the preliminary
Dr. Webb and yourself. Dr. Webb will mail you a copy or January 31 and
. in the near future. The Winter meetings of Fish and Wildlife will probably February 1 and 2, 1974. Our Ding on the afternoon of January 31. The place hold a special Division meeting of the meetings will have decided that you should

Since Maury Otis is still in limbo, we and Maury will simply remain serve as Chairman of the Program In this way you will be in a position to as a member of the Committee. delegate areas of responsibility to avoid

We had initially planned a technical session in connection with the separate Fisheries Meeting. The present noon on Saturday, February 2. session to a mere 3 hours, 9 am. to 12 business meeting coupled with action of I have a feeling that the regular session will leave little time for an proposals generated by the combined please send me your thoughts on this following effective technical session. receipt of Sincerely,

## Dear Bob:

 n the near future 1974. Our Division of Fismon of January 31. The placeof the meet ion
Since Maury Otis The Program Committee and Maury will simply remand to We


Martin H. Pfeiffer
President
NY Chapter of the American
Fisheries Society
$\mathrm{MHP} / \mathrm{mt}$ Fisheries NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977
September 24, 1973

Dr. Robert G. Werner

## Chairman

Program Committee
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
College of Environmental Science and Forestry Syracuse, New York 13210

## Dear Bob:

In the past, our Chapter has contributed funds to pay for the travel expenses of, out of State, guest speakers.

I am sending Russ Fieldhouse, our Secretary-Treasurer, A copy of this letter. Hopefully, he will inform us if our treasury can sustain this type of expense and exactly how much money can reasonably be committed.

Thank you for sending me the copy of your Committees revised program.

Sincerely,


Martin H. Pfeiffer President

MAP: MT
CC: R. Fieldhouse


## Dear Colleague:

Enclosed you will find the program for the 1974 winter meeting of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.

This year we are highlighting regional land use planning and the role of fish and wildlife professionals in this process.

We were very fortunate in being able to put together for you an utstanding group of knowledgeable participants. We feel that this years meeting will be very stimulating and will provide you with additional insight into the problems and opportunities of regional land use planning.

Dr. William Webb will lead an action planning session at the end of the day designed to put some of the ideas generated into action. Come prepared with concrete suggestions.

In addition, a technical session is planned for saturday morning which will deal with forage fish and salmonid management.

This year the meeting will be held in the Hotel Syracuse in owntown Syracuse. Free parking is available. We hope you will be able to attend.

Robert G. Werner
Program Chairman
N.Y. Chapter

American Fisheries Society

Dear Colleagus:
Encloses you fill fin! the oroaram for the 1374 uinter meeting of the low Yor: Chapter of the smarican Fisiorias Sociaty.

This year are nimiontine resional land use nlanning and the role of fish and wildife profasionals in this nrocess.

He were very fortunate in being able to nut together for vou an outstanding groue of knonlecseaile particimants. Wo feel that this years meeting :ill be very stimulating ant all nrovitic you with additional insigit into the problems and onportunities of regional land use planning.

Or. Hillian Seb will lead an action planning session at the and of the day rasigned to nut some of the ions generated into action. Come prepared lit' concrete sungestions.

In addition, a tecmical sassion is rlanel for Saturcay morning wich ill aal with forang fist ant salnonis manament.

This year the meting nill we held in tio fotel Syracuse in do:ntom Syracuse. Frea narling is availahle. 'de bone you will be able to attena.

Bonert G. "erener Pronran chaiman
\%y. Chaptar
fmarican Fisiegries society

# New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 

MEMORANDUM

то: R. Fieldhouse
FROM: G. Lane
SUBJECT: 1973 N.Y.S. Chapter A.F.S. Membership
date: May 18, 1973
Please find enclosed my check for $\$ 2.00$ for 1973 Chapter membership.

Martin Pfeiffer has asked me to chair the nominating committee, which I plan to do. Neil Ehlinger and Burrell Buffington have also been selected to serve on that committee. GAL/1c
enc.
enc.
cc:
B. Buffington
$\mathbb{N}$. Ehlinger
M. . Pfeiffer

# RECEIVE 

MAY 211973
N. Y. S. CONSERVATIOK DEPT.

# RECEIVED 

FEB 151973

February 14, 1973
U. Y. S. COHSERVATIAK DEPT

Mr. Albert C. Jensen, Vice President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
Building 40, SUNY
Stony Brook, New York 11790
Dear Al:
I confess that I have been remiss in my New York Chapter responsibilities, but I am now about to make amends.

As vice president of the organization, you are persons; including yourself, who were members of the Chapter year, are not on the current who were members of the Chapter last experience, an appropriate letter would probably recapture twenty additional members. Thus, I amer would probably to the enclosed copy of Steve sinking you to draft 1972 effort.

Bruce D. White, one of our technicians at Ray Brook, has again been appointed assistant chairman of the Membership Cominittee.

Russell D. Fieldhouse of the D.E.C. office at Stamford, has also been reelected secretary-treasurer. Please send your draft of the letter to him, then Russ can handle the duplication and mailing. I have enclosed copies of the 1972 and 1973 membership lists. Perhaps you can also inform Russ of some of the obvious mailing address changes, particularly in connection with Long Island personnel who have left Ronkonkoma for SUNY at Stony Brook.

I am tentatively considering holding our first Executive Committee meeting in conjunction with Donald Pasco's retirement party. This will probably take place in Albany during late March or early April. At any rate, I will keep you informed as to the exact time and place.
MHP:MLB
Enc.
CC: Mr. Russell Fieldhouse

Mr. Howard Loeb

Bruce D. White

## Sincerely,



Martin H. Pfeiffer, President New York Chapter American Fisheries Society Department of Environmental Conserva Ray Brook, New York 12977
exercise of skill, woodcraft and whatever it takes to be a successful hunter. But that skill is not complete without the skill to use a gun correctly to kill the animal. I've also done a lot of wildlife photography and I enjoy it, but I do not receive the same satisfaction from the same types of skills as I do from

My other reason for hunting is far more important. My family and I enjoy eating wild game. We genuinely meat home with a camerartunately, I cannot bring this of an animal, I enjoy hunting and wile I regret the death In the process of hunting $I$ am and will continue to hunt. for myself, my family and I am providing something own skills, not by depending upon someone exercise of my job.

## Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you very much. Mr. Severinghaus has a comment. $\frac{\text { Mr. C. W. Severinghaus (Supervising Wildife Biologist, }}{\text { New York State Depar }}$ New York State Department of Environmental Conservat

I'd like to address a questio Conservation has saved wildilf have achieved an increase in the and in the process, we accomplished this with beaver heir numbers. Where we have surplus animals are destroying muskrats and deer, the the habitats of other wildlife specir own habitats and areas. Under your philosophy, how coping with and utilizing the how would you suggest Mr. Regenstein:

When you say surpluses, we are mainly concerned with deer. Wolves and waterfowl aren't overpopulating. And rabbits and deer are overpopulating because coyotes and wolves have been killed off -.--. Dr. La Bastille:

I'm afraid we'll have to close this panel discussion because our time is up. We have some closing remaiks
priorities. Let me give you one example. The U. S. Department of Interior is now formulating a recovery program for timber wolves. Wolves in Alaska, Minnesota and perhaps Canada will be live-trapped and restocked in areas where they are now extinct. Wed like to see New York State agree to a restocking program in the Adirondack wilderness areas. where there is no chance for wolf predation on livestock. This is the way that I would like to see you cope with the overpopulation of deer. I think that hunting to control overpopulation of deer can be justified as a last resort, if it brings in revenue. But I would much rather see you restock wolves to handle this problem, where it would be feasible.

## Unidentified Member of Audience:

Mr. Regenstein, have you ever seen a wolf tear a deer apart?! They will kill any deer they can get a hold of, sick or well:

Mr. Regenstein:
No, I have never seen a wolf tear a deer apart, but I'm glad they do because they prevent overpopulation of deer where wolves are still abundant.
Dr. La Bastille:
We have another question from the floor.
$\frac{\text { Mr. Warner Shed }}{\text { Wildlife Federational Executive for the National }}$ Wildlife Federation):

In reference to the discussion about eating steak and hunting, Mr. Regenstein previously made the point that while both hunters and non-hunters eat meat, the basic difference between them is that the hunter enjoys killing the animal for the meat. Now, I can't speak for all hunters, but as a long time hunter, I have spent much time in the field during the last few years analyzing my own feelings in the light of the antihunting movement.

I have discovered very definitely that I do not enjoy the death of an animal which I have killed. Yet, death is a part of life and it is the way of nature that animals, including humans, die. The question will immediately follow, why do I hunt if I regret the death of the animals which I kill? I think there are two reasons. First of all, I hunt because I enjoy the
question to you is, wculd the anti-hunting public consider hunting a legitimate use of wildife if we could assure them that we are able to perpetuate species and prevent the possibility of extinction. And, if the antihunting public rejects the legitimacy of hunting under these conditions, isn't your call for a combined effort to protect wildlife hypocritical?
Mr. Regenstein:
First of all, Anne, I hope that you weren't referring to me as one of the big guns! Mr. Doig, I don't think anybody claims that they're becoming extinct. And, the fact that you are able to manage deer on a maximum sustained yield type situation, I don't think really justifies hunting. However, there are areas where deer are over-populating mainly because the predators are eliminated and obviously you have to remove some of the

Referring to the first part of your question which I understood to be, "Is New York really doing an adequate job of protecting endangered species?", I'd like to say that the Mason Act is an enlightened and far-reaching piece of legislation. It is probably superior to the present federal End-ngered Species Act. For example, New York considers the polar bear to be an endangered species and bans the importation of all rugs and polar bear products. The federal government has yet to do that, although it looks as if we now have a moratorium on hunting polar bears. So, I think that in many areas the State of New York is ahead of the federal government que is doing a very good job. Have I answered your question:

Mr. Doig:
My question was: "If we protect all species, would hunting be a legitimate use of wildife resources in the eyes of the anti-hunter? If this is not acceptable in your eyes, do they still feel that the hunter should disappear? If this is true, isn't your original philosophy that we all get together to save wildife a little bit contradictory?

## Mr. Regenstein:

Well, I can only speak for myself. My objections and opposition to hunting are way down on my list of

This was not done illegally because the State of Florida sanctions it. It seems that the bad image of hunters is not all illegal. This should be thought of seriously. I'd like to hear what might be said about this.
Mr. Crissey:
Yes, I agree that some repulations have been established with little imagination. There is a need for developing a hunting ethic. As the game becomes more scarce, there is a greater need to get more mileage out of harvesting fewer animals. In Germany the hunting ethic is developed to a fairly high degree. They probably get as much recreational mileage out of the harvest of stags there as can possibly be obtained.

This ethic incorporates all kinds of training. You've got to become qualified to do various things. There are rituals during the stalk and aiter the kill. As far as I can see, this is milking the thing to the nth degree. In this country, we are a long way from this point. We haven't been forced into it yet. We are still concerned with taking a sufficient kill to keep populations in bounds. Perhaps this is the reason why this ethic has not developed here. However, I suggest that those who establish regulations at the state or federal level take these things into account. Mr. Page:

I'd like to emphasize what Mr. Crissey has said. In a book which I have just written titled "One man's wilderness", there is a whole chapter devoted to this issue. Dr. La Bastille:

Do any students in the audience have any questions? I know that these "big guns" up here may intimidate you. The gentleman up front. He's not a student!

Mr. Herbert Doig (Chief, Bureau of Wildlife, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation):

I beg to differ with you. Hopefully I always will be a student. Mr. Regenstein, the fact is that New York State is very active in our desire to protect endangered species, with stricter regulations than the federal ones and with a staff to make those laws work. My

Dr. La Bastille:
We'll give Stuart a rest. Mr. Crissey will take that. Mr. Crissey:

Well, as habitat is eliminated by an expanding population, so is everything else that goes along with it. It is obvious that the opportunities for hunting will decline as the wildife population declines. As the wildife population declines, the harvestable surplus also declines. I use the word "harvestable" for lack of a better one. We are presently concerned about the loss of wetland habitat. A pothole which is drained is a loss to breeding waterfowl equal to a pothole which has dried up in a drought. Consequently, as the habitat and wildlife populations decline, hunting will have to scale itself down.

There is another point which I would like to make. There are two general philosophies with regard to wildlife management: One is that we are managing wildife for the sake of wildife. The other holds that we are managing wildlife for the benefit of people. In aither case, we need to know about the relationships of people and wildlife. Now, we have done much research on wildlife. What we need to address ourselves to in the future is to what I call "people research". We must understand more about benefits of wildilfe to people. If we are managing wildife to provide benefits to hunters and non-hunters we must understand what these benefits are. Lewis Regenstein can't understand why I obtain benefit from hunting, or he says that I do not really benefit. Well, I say that I do benefit. And therein lies part of the problem.

Dr. La Bastille:
Thank you, Mr. Crissey. Are there any comments from the audience?
$\frac{\text { Dr. Fred Evenden }}{\text { Society): (Executive Director, The Wildlife }}$
I'd like to play the devil's advocate with either Warren Page or Walt Crissey. In reference to poor sportsmanship, the point was made earlier that the slobs were being poor sportsmen illegally. I was quite dismayed about a recent newspaper article in Washington, D. C. reporting about some hunters in Florida who did their shooting without ever getting out of their vehicles.

## LITERATURE CITED IN DR. STUART MARKS' PRESENTATION

Hendee, J. C. 1969. Appreciative versus consumptive uses of wildlife refuges. Studies of who gets what Conference.

Lee, R. B. and I. DeVore (editors). 1968. Man, the Hunter. Chicago: Aldine (contains article by
Laughlin).

Pfeiffer, J. E. 1969. The Emergence of Man. New York: Harper and Row.

Tiger, L. 1970. Men in Groups. New York: Vintage
Books.
Tiger, L. and R. Fox. 1971. The Imperial Animal, New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.

Miss Janet Harkenson (Biology Department, State University of New York at Albany):

My comments will be brief. I think that a clear case has been made for hunters and non-hunters to work together to achieve the goals of wildlife conservation. These two groups need not compete and divide their effectiveness in reaching these goals. Each group must examine its own motives before both groups can honestly focus their actions together in the interests of wildife conservation.
forces of selection were at work. (Pfeiffer, 1969.) But we are also cultural animals and by inference this suggests that culture too has had a similar history. Very roughly, culture, in anthropological parlance, refers to traditional modes of behavior and thinking that are passed on from one generation to the next by social learning of one kind or another. We behave culturally because it is in our natures to behave culturally, because natural selection has produced an animal that has to behave culturally, that has to invent rules, make myths, exchange things, speak languages, form men's clubs, make tools and weapons, defer to the supernatural and find meanings in symbols. As humans we are concerned about power and status, about incest and how and whom to marry, rules about property, habits of taboo and ritual avoidance, initiations and courtship ceremonies and the adornment of young females and many more such traits. In these activities our old primate ways were molded biologically and culturally. And these, and subsequent elements of our cultural behavior, are skills derived during our past history and participation in

And as our ancestors began to grow in wisdom and stature they began to change things. With fire they began creating environments more suitable to their needs. Domestication of plants and animals were soon followed by cities, new environments, statuses and roles. Experimentations with inanimate sources of energy and the use of new tools extended for some of us our capabilities to range and exchange, if nothing more than ideas. Today most of us in America live in an urban environment which seems a far cry from our hunting habitats. But this much appears clear, it is not a change in our natures that has resulted so much as a rechannelling and a redirection of our earlier tendencies and skills.

The economy of hunting involves bargaining, calculation, the assessment of odds and the taking of risks, insurance, speculation, the making of deals, the controlling of distribution, investment, capital accumulation, debt ard obligation, and a series of similar skills that look different from those we are used to exercising ourselves only because the context is so different to start with. The element of hunting-byanalogy rests not only on the more dramatic aspects featuring the expedition and the kill as on the exercise of certain skills developed and perfected while we were still hunters.

## Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you Mr. Regenstein. We appreciate your very graphic talk explaining why you think that hunting may be outdated and is counterproductive to wildife conservation and society at large.

Next, I'd like to introduce Dr. Stuart Marks, associate professor at St. Andrews Presbyterian College in Laurinberg, North Carolina. We are fortunate in having him with us because he combines a unique anthropological background with wildlife biology training. He spent his youth in the Congo, Africas where his parents were dental missionaries. His interest in the natives led him back to Africa in 1967 with a Ford Foundation sponsorship to study the Bisa tribesmen and to find out how they relate to wildife. His degrees have been in wildife biology from North Carolina State and in Animal Ecology and Anthropology from Michigan State. He has taught at Michigan State, Oklahoma State and finally at St. Andrews. Dr. Stuart Marks ....

Dr. Stuart Marks:
It is a pleasure to come back to New York, a state which has contributed much to my background. I'd like to share a few ideas with you about a species which I find very interesting, man. The title of my presentation is, "Reflections on hunting and behavior of groups."

The human story is known in broad outline. We arose from primate stock. Several million years ago on the savannas of Africa our remote ancestors took to hunting and gathering and this has been our major adaptive stance for 99 percent of our evolutionary history. (Lee and DeVore, 1968.) Put another way, if we were to make an hour's film on the evolution of man, the history of our species since the advent of agriculture and industrialization would flip on the screen during the final few seconds and its significance on the evolutionary scheme would be missed by many of us in the audience. This observation has led some anthropologists to suggest that hunting is our master behavior pattern (Laughlin, 1968) and that subsequent developments of agriculture and industrialization has added little or nothing to the "wiring" or "basic biogram" of our species. (Tiger and Fox, 1971.)

We do know that certain things happened during our sequence as hunters on the savannas. That the size of the human brain nearly doubled and much of our blology was perfected during this time suggests that intensive

> deer, or managing wildlife, or other euphemisms to disguise the fact that they are killing animals. Why doesn't a hunter say for example, "It's a beautiful day, let's go out and kill an animal."

Even when a hunter's bullet kills instantly, there still exists a large element of cruelty. The loss of a leader of a wolf pack, for example, can traumatize and disorient the pack for a long period of time and can affect its ability to survive and reproduce. Moreover, many migratory game birds, such as the Canada goose, mate for life and when the mate is killed, the remaining bird is thought to spend the rest of its life
alone.

Furthermore, hunting and other forms of wildife management can adversely affect the evolutionary development of an animal species. By seeking out and killing the largest and strongest animal of the herd, for example the twelve point buck, the hunter removes the best of the breeding population. This upsets nature's laws of natural selection and survival of the fittest. It eliminates the very animals the herd needs most to survive and evolve. Some scientists theorize that African elephants have smaller tusks today because prime bulls which carried the most ivory have been repeatedly removed from the gene pool, effectively selecting against large ivory carriers.

Ye' hunters still claim that all of the carnage is carried out for the sake of "conservation." Nor does the killing end when the hunter leaves the field. I think you are all familiar with the problem of lead shot which is estimated to poison several million waterfowl each year.

I really didn't know what ending I had for my talk today until Mr. Page read his very fine speech, including the quote from Theodore Roosevelt relating his hunting experiences. I think that Theodore Roosevelt and Mr. Page could both have enjoyed the beauty of nature just as much without killing another animal. In conclusion, I would like to say that the reason we preservationists are minding your business is because wildiffe does not belong to the hunters alone. It belongs to all the people of this country. Thank you very much.

To discuss another aspect of hunting, the only real risk involved in hunting is the danger of being shot by another hunter. In polar bear hunting, for example, the traditional method, until recently, has utilized two airplancs. The only time that a hunter would leave his craft was when the second plane had driven the bear towards him, finally collapsing from terror and exhaustion. The sportsman would then alight from his plane and shoot the helpless animal. He would then re-enter the warm craft, leaving the guide to skin the bear for him. Only the skull and skin would be kept, the bloody, lifeless carcass being left behind on the ice. Now, the facts are that the majority of polar bears, up until this years have been hunted from airplanes and a few from snowmobiles.

Mountain lion hunting is an equally virile diversion. Using dog teams, the hunters trace, exhaust and tree the lion after which it is shot by the brave sportsman. Yet, cougars do not attack humans and even when treed or cornered, they try only to escape. There have been rewards offered for anyone who could offer a documented case of a healthy wolf attacking a human in North America. I know that wolves will not attack humans and I believe that this is also true for a healthy mountain lion. Maurice Hornocker has done extensive studies of the mountain lion. He used to tree them and trap them, yet he never encountered any hostilities from them.

Not only is hunting responsible for the disappearance of so much of our wildife heritage, hunters also cause untold pain and suffering to the animals involved. Now, I don't think that we can entirely dismiss this as an emotional argument. It is estimated that for every bird or marnmal killed instantly by hunters bullets, at least double that number escape to die a slow, agonizing and painful death. Those not so fortunate may be crippled for life. I have myself seen wounded rabbits dragging their entrails over icy ground to get away. Yet, hunters do not seem to be bothered by this aspect of their recreation. One writer of a national outdoor magazine reported that in one day he shot 34 woodchucks and probably hit at least nine others, although they got away into their holes. It is particularly disturbing that all of this unnecessary killing, suffering and crippling is done for the pleasure of it.

By bringing up children to hunt, many people feel that we are teaching them to be callous toward suffering and toward inflicting pain without feeling. I think it is a little unfair for hunters to refer, as they always do, to removing surplus animals, or harvesting surplus
predatory animals and insect eating birds, other animals such as rodents, snakes and mosquitos are proliferating to the detriment of farmers and people in general.

But such attitudes as we see in Italy also characterize hunting in this country. Today, hunting along with trapping is threatening the existence of the wolf in some parts of the country. It is being remorselessly pursued by airplanes, snowmobiles and jeeps in Alaska, Minnesota and Canada. In some areas, the result is the destruction of the last remaining wolf populations in North America. I was in Minnesota a few weeks ago where the last remnant of the eastern timber wolf is found in this country. We talked to quite a few hunters there and people in the Department of Natural Resources. And the feeling of many of the hunters there is the same old fairy tale that if they eliminate the wolf, they will have more deer to hunt. They do not realize that if you have a healthy wolf population you will also have a healthy deer population.

The magnificent polar bear and the mountain lion have only one real enemy, man, and these unique creatures are rapidly becoming threatened with extinction by hunters. Moreover, the spotted cats, including leopards, cheetahs, jaguars, tigers, ocelots, marguays, snow leopards and tiger cats have become so depleted through the demands of the fur industry that hunting is wiping out the few that remain. Since adding these aninals to its endangered list in March of this year, the Department of Interior has issued close to 100 "economic hardship" permits to trophy hunters for importing skins and trophies of these endangered cats.

One of the most critically threatened of these animals is the tiger, which by most accounts seems to be doomed. During the last few decades in which tigers were legally hunted in India, the population has decreased by about 95 percent, from close to 40,000 a few years ago to an estimated l,827 in the last year's census. Now, the primary cause of the decline in the tiger has been illegal poaching by the fur industry. This is an example where they tried to have a controlled harvest on the hunting of an animal. which has not worked. Literally every tiger which is taken from the gene pool is bringing the species that much closer to extinction.

The most difficult thing to understand is how hunters can consistently claim that they are conservationists, balancing the ecology by preventing overpopulation and starving of wild animals. Citing such organizations as Ducks Unlimited and the revenue derived from hunting licenses and stamps, they also claim repeatedly that hunters are putting back more than they are taking out. In fact, over the years, hunters have been responsible for helping to wipe out numerous species of wildlife. According to a little brochure that is published by the U.S. Department of Interior, (an organization for which I have high respect), which has an official policy of promoting sport hunting, the following animals have become extinct at the hands of man due in part or in whole to hunting: Eastern cougar, eastern elk, heath hen, eastern timber wolf in the eastern U.S., passenger pigeon which was once the most numerous species in North America and perhaps in the world.

I want to emphasize that hunting helped to wipe out these animals and was not the sole factor. In the western U.S., hunters have played a major role in the disappearance of the Marion elk, the Badlands bighorn, and even the buffalo which was so abundant as to be considered virtually inexhaustible, as many animals are still thought of today.

One of the most populous animals which ever existed, the buffalo, was reduced with the help of hunters and also an official government policy to eliminate the buffalo in order to starve the Indians. Buffaloes were reduced from an estimated 60 million to an estimated 22 at their lowest point. There are many other examples I could cite such as the whooping crane, but I am sure that we are familiar with these.

In a few cases where hunters can validly claim that deer are overpopulating, it is frequently where hunters have helped to eliminate the deer's natural predators such as coyotes, mountain lions and wolves. And whenever someone suggests that we restock these predators in areas where they have been eliminated, the hunting lobby starts hollering.

The ultimate result of widespread hunting can be seen in Italy, for example, where hunters have killed off all the wildlife that used to be hunted and now are forced to turn to the large scale slaughter of migratory birds for their sport. As a result of eliminating
hunt and we get along fine, although we may disagree. So, I really don't hold this view that you hear expressed from time to time that hunters are bloodthirsty masochists, sexually frustrated individuals compensating for lack of masculinity.

Being a former hunter myself, I can really appreciate the enjoyment of getting out in the woods and being close to nature. Our organization is not against all hunting. We have no objection to Eskimo or aboriginal subsistance hunting, for example. I don't really see how anybody can object to these.

The kind of hunter that Mr. Page has referred to, though, this country is about to lose. I think the true hunter, the kind of person we could all respect, is a kind of endangered species. I think the "slob hunter" is about to take over hunting. Now, I am not going to dwell on the garbage and beer cans which hunters leave behind. And, I am not going to talk about the thousands of cows, pet dogs and even a few humans that are shot every year by hunters. I'm sure that you would say you are against this, too.

The one point that I would like to make today is that hunting is not really a sport, regardless of whether or not some hunting can be justified in areas where there is an over-abundance of deer. There is no real contest between the hunter with the high powered rifle and telescopic sight, and the defenseless animal. The way I see hunting is that each year millions of Americans, armed to the teeth, take to the woods to kill, cripple and maim tens of thousands of wild animals by men against senseless and unprovoked mayhem committed as the "sport" their fellow creatures is what is known called sportsmen.

While hunting has its defenders, it seems to me that we have long since passed the day when hunting can be justified on either moral or conservation grounds. The mounting destruction of habitat, burgeoning pollution, the ever increasing number of endangered species including a lot of waterfowl which have been heavily hunted such as canvasback ducks, government poisoning programs and other non-reversible programs are making it hard enough on our vanishing wildiffe without hunters killing off the best remaining specimens of the ranks. In combination with these other factors, hunting today is helping to bring about the doom of many animal species.

I feel a bit outnumbered today, but I've left word back in Washington, if I don't check in tonight, to come and get me.

I've been asked to express the anti-hunting viewpoint today. I normally don't like to emphasize this aspect of our work because, as Dr. Brocke mentioned earlier, all people interested in conservation and the environment should pull together. I think that our enemies - the developers, polluters and stream channelers - are a lot stronger than we are at this time. I really belleve in all conservationists working together as closely as possible.

Another reason that I don't like to emphasize The Fund's anti-hunting views is because every time we get involved in a project to try and save an endangered species like the wolf, or the leopard or any other rare and endangered animal, the hunting lobby immediately takes up the cry that this really does not have anything to do with endangered species. This is simply one more horrible plot to abolish hunting and take guns away from hunters.

I first became aware of this sentiment several years ago when legislation was introduced in Congress to protect marine mammals including whales, seals, dolphins, etc. The introduced bill was strong and did not allow for wildife management. There were really many people in the so-called hunting lobby, for lack of a better designation, who really felt that this was the opening shot to outlaw deer hunting. They felt that it was a disguised move for gun control.

Now, we've got some real nuts in this conservation or preservation movement and some people might consider me to be one of them. But believe me, there is nothing more emotional or irrational than a hunter who thinks that you are trying to take his guns away from him. And I really wouldn't have made that statement a couple of years ago. But, you've got to be on the same set with me to know what I am talking about. Having said that, we probably basically agree on more things than we disagree on.

Now, I want to explain to you why our organization is concerned with hunting. As Dr. La Bastille said, I grew up in Georgia and as soon as I was old enough, they handed me a . 22 and taught me how to use it. I used to do a lot of hunting and was a good shot at one time. Most of my friends and relatives in Atlanta still

What has to be recognized is that these bums, however loudly publicized their antics may be by the enemies of hunting, are still the minority and a small minority at that. The great majority of people who hunt for sport are uniquely devoted to a higin level of ethics. They must alone and every day of their hunt, with no crowd peering over the shoulder, no policeman down the block, rise above the personal temptation to violate either written law or unwritten code of sportsmanship and decency. They set for themselves limitations and codes of procedure, even to the very tools they use, which have the dual effect of enhancing their own sport and of defending the game they hunt. The true sportsmanhunter has perhaps above all other men learned to control and direct a basic human impulse. If the critics of hunting were capable of operating at as high an ethical level, the present controversy between management and protectionism might not exist.

Certainly, then, quite aside from its maintenance of pressures for the continued existence of wild places, for an environment salutary to wild things and so for man himself, for all men, the sport of hunting has marked values to the individual and to society. And let us here never forget one ultimate truth: Were the haters of hunting to succeed in its abolishment, not only would mankind lose a needed contact with the true wild, but the whole wilderness itself and all the wildlife within it might well be lost.

## Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you, Mr. Page, for a stimulating presertation. Now I shall introduce a gentleman who will express the opposite viewpoint. Mr. Lewis Regenstein is National Director of Fund for Animals, Washington, D. C. This is an organization which seeks to protect animals and is dedicated to promote humane treatment of all animals. They seek to preserve rare and endangered species and discourage trapping and wearing of furs. Lewis has an M.S. from Emory University. He is a free lance fournalist and has written for numerous papers and magazines. He was a CIA agent at one time. He was raised in Georgia and although he used to hurt, he no longer does so. Mr. Lewis Regenstein ....

Mr. Lewis Regenstein:
I thank The Wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society for inviting me to take part in this discussion.
forced to conform, whether or not either needs such protection.

I submit that this tendency of our times is ultimately destructive of man's individuality. Yet sportsmen of whatever breed are by definition individual. Hunters do not sit in stadiums in thousands to watch others; by and large they perform their sport themselves, and the campfire or deer cabin sort of comradeliness is only a brief return to gregariousness quite understandable after a man has been quite alone during his hunting day. This aloneness, the capacity to live and act by one's self, at least part of the time, without the reinforcement of the lemming-like millions that make up today's mass society, is surely one great value uniquely accruing to the modern hunter. The lemmings chiefly envy him for it.

Sportsmen defy organization even for their own best purposes, as most of us regretfully know. Wishing chiefly to be left alone, they have no interest in the doings of others until or unless those doings directly threaten them. I have never heard hunters, for example, damn golfers for taking up unconscionable acreages of open space, green areas that from some points of view might better be human habitations or even parks open to all. Perhaps hunters should indeed abandon their individualist approach to life. Perhaps they should join in mass condemnation of those who want shore birds but don't buy marshes, those who weep noisily for the wolf and the leopard yet wrap themselves in furs. But that would be out of character.

The action of hunting, indeed, contributes to the human social ethic in ways that go far beyond either the hunter's socially responsible demand for enlightened conservation and his financing of it, or his almost religious relationship with the natural world, a closeness impossible for non-hunters to understand. It contributes to, even creates, the individual ethic.

It has been made grossly evident to the world that we have hunters who are bloodthirsty slobs, bums, signshooting low-lifers in the worst sense. There is no questioning the shame of it nor the difficulty of its elimination. But there are bums in every breed - we have thieves in the stock market, drunk drivers on university faculties, rapists among choir leaders. None of these can be cured simply by condemnation, and the evils of human riature will not be wished away nor be made to vanish by law; we can only continuously work at the task of education, achieve uplift by example.

The crack of the rifle and the kill itself do not make the difference, gentlemen. Not at all. Jose Ortega Y Gasset, the Spanish philosopher who is perhaps unique among present-day thinkers on such subjects in that he was a sportsman-hunter in the best sense, has said it this way: "To the sportsman the death of the game is not what interests him; that is not his purpose. What interests him is everything he had to do to achieve that death - that is, the hunt."

Ortega has perhaps suffered a bit in translation, and his meaning is somewhat obscure, but I frankly cannot lmagine being able, in words, to clarify that for the man who has himself never hunted. My inability to verbalize perhaps merits criticism, but his is the greater deficiency and he is the one to be pitied.

In our day of steady urbanization, under which our daily bread and our plastic-wrapped supper meats seem derived from unreal sources, under which the public mass never knows animals in the wild, but only either as zoo prisoners or furry hominoids peopling the imaginations of Walt Disney, Ivan Tors and their ilk, it is not surprising that hunting is not understood, and not being understood, is condemned. If we feed city humanity nothing but the Bambi fiction, teach them only that the plasticized phoniness of "Lion Country" or Safari Habitat, as these outdoor zoos are called, is the real wilderness world, we can hardly expect otherwise. It is out of such places and such areas of ignornance that has come the threat to hunting, as a normal and fitting pursuit of man since the day of the sharpened stone, as a vital part of man's very culture since he first portrayed the chase on a cavern wall.

As an aside, one of the real phenomena of $20 t h$ century society has been the development therein of minders of others' businesses, that well-meaning group whose numbers seem to increase as our society becomes more complex. At one stage of this nation's politico-social development we functioned on the idea that men properly had full freedom of activity so long as one person did not impinge on the rights and proper practices of others. We even went so far as to volunteer to defend that right. Today, it seems, the brow-furrowing concern of many is the activity of anyone who does differently from themselves. Anything different must somehow be sinful. A prime business of the modern doer of good is not the defense of: such differences but rather the setting up of rules and systems of designed action such that both society and the individual are "protected" by being

I might point out that meat is not a necessary item of food but is in the "refined" or "luxury" category. That is, we could eat the grain that is fed to the animals rather than to transpose it into meat, thus avoiding the necessity of either raising or killing the animals. However, in our society, at least, we look on the more refined types of food, such as meat, as being an important part of the high standard of living of which we are so proud.

Related to the question of why we do or do not kill an animal is the question of whether one animal or another has more or less right to continue living once it is born regardless of whether it is domestic or wild. Personally, I can see little difference. We raise domestic animals for the purpose of being killed for human consumption. To accomplish this we control mortality factors and see to it that suificient food is available to insure high rates of reproduction and to provide quality meat. It has been argued that one way of controlling a deer hera would be to develop and employ a technqiue which would reduce reproductive rate to a level where controlling numbers by harvest would not be required. By the same token, however, we could easily limit reproduction among domestic animals to the extent that none would need to be kiiled and meat would not be an item of food in our diet. Prankly, I have no desire to become a vegetarian, yet from the standpoint of morality it seems to me that this is a possible outcome of the "no huntinc" philosophy.

Another aspect of the morals question is whether or not the act of killing for sport has a beneficial or detrimental recreational value. I expect the answer to this one depends almost entirely on a person's background and his basic philosophy. There is an old adage which says, "one man's meat may be another man's poison." To some people with an interest in watching and studying wildife the act of killing a bird or animal would have a completely negative recreational value. To a good hunter the knowledge and skill he has gained is culminated in the act of getting close to his prey and making a clean kill. The fact that he killed the animal does not mean that he has any less reverence for it than the person who obtains recreational benefit from just watching. When I say this I am thinking about Individuals I would classify as good sportsmen. Unfortunately, there are many in the sporting fraternity whom I would rate as "slobs." These people, who I do not classify as hunters, have through their actions,

This may come as a surprise to some who look on Mother Nature as being "kind" while hunters are "cruel." Although these people recognize that all living things must die, they apparently envision nature's way of accomplishing this as calm and peaceful. Actually, very few animals or birds in the wild die of old age. Either they starve, are caught by a predator, are stricken by disease, meet with an accident, or are lost due to inclement weather. For those of you who may have witnessed a rabbit being caught by a fox or a deer dying of starvation, death due to so-called natural causes is usually a drawn out and painful procedure. By comparison, death due to beine shot is frequently very quick. It is quite true that a fraction of the game that is shot is not retrieved and dies a lingering death. By the same token, however, predators do not catch every bird or animal they attack. It isn't often that one has the opportunity to observe a predator in the act of catching his meal for the day. Other than cats and foxes catching mice, I can recall observing this five times during my wildilfe career, one of which was an unsuccessful attempt by a fox to catch a rabbit. In the process the rabbit was obviously badly injured but escaped in a hole under a stone fence. The rabbit was a cripple in the same sense as an animal shot and not retrieved, and it probably died a lingering death.

Being a hunter myself, it is not easy to be objective in attempting to determine whether or not hunting is a moral practice. To begin with, I must confess to being puzzled by what appears to me to be some rather odd inconsistencies on the part of some people who are against hunting. Speeches vehemently opposing killing are sometimes given following a banquet during which the speaker obviously enjoyed a juicy steak and may even have eaten live oysters on the half shell as an appetizer. Some people who abhor killing a white-tailed deer are avid fishermen. Others who wax eloquent about the need for conserving whooping cranes obviously feel squeamish when even thinking about the spotted salamander. When a snake is found in someone's back yard the usual reaction is to "kill it" even though it may be a harm-less-or even a beneficial--species. Few people have any compunctions against killing a mosquito. It seems to me, therefore, that there is a strong tendency for people to relate mostly to warm-blooded animals and also to differentiate between "domestic" and "wild."

No species of plant or animal will increase indefinitely. At some extension of range or level of density one or more factors will reduce either reproductive rate or survival rate, or both, to the point that reproduction equals mortality. It is significant to note that it is this density dependent relationship-balance of nature is another somewhat misleading term..which allows game species to provide an annual harvest on a sustained basis. For many resident species, such as the ruffed grouse, the key limiting factor is the capacity of habitat to carry birds through the winter period. More birds are usually produced than can find a safe niche in which to survive. The higher the density in the fall the higher the winter loss will be, and hunting simply subtracts from the number that would be lost anyway. Gordon Gullion has documented this relationship very clearly in his grouse research on the Cloquet Forest in Minnesota.

For many migratory species, such as the mallard, the amount and quality of breeding habitat is the key limiting factor. When the breeding population is large, a significant fraction of the pairs cannot find suitable nesting sites and reproduction is reduced to a point where it balances a rather low rate of natural mortality. Hunting has the effect of increasing the mortality rate which reduces the size of the breeding population and allows an increased fraction of the pairs to nest successfully. In this case, increased reproduction compensates for the harvest which is taken.

From a biological standpoint, man is a predator the same as a fox or a horned owl. A possible difference is that he is more proficient, especially against those species which are particularly vulnerable to the gun. Becruse of this there is need for reasonable restrictions regarding seasons and bag limits. With these restrictions, however, experience over a long period of time has clearly demonstrated that game species can sustain an annual harvest. Those who claim otherwise simply haven't done their homework.

The question of whether or not hunting is humane is at least debatable and depends on both your point of view and especially what you compare it with. W1th regard to how an animal dies, I can see little difference from a humane standpoint between killing an animal in a slaughter house versus shooting it in the field. Also, I am firmly of the opinion that shooting is more humane than the usual type of death that occurs in the wild.

In conclusion then, if our perspective on human evolution suggests competition, it also supports cooperation as a basic human endeavor. When and under what conditions we choose to exercise either or both of these skills tells much about the perception of ourselves and the groups to which we belong. My own view is that groups which provide for a wide variety of behaviors and values are clearly better off in the long run than those who gamble heavily on a few.

Dr. La Bastille:
Thank you Dr. Marks for a most educational and provocative talk attempting to interpret the basic behavioral traits and drives which may influence our hunting and conservation practices. Now I'd like to introduce Mr. Walter Crissey, Senior Scientist for the Federal Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildife. Mr . Crissey represents the classical image of the wildife biologist. He studied at Cornell under Dr. Allen and Dr. Hamilton and worked on the ruffed grouse project there at Connecticut Hill. Since that time he has been with the U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife where he worked on waterfowl surveys. Recently, he was director of the Migratory Bird Population Station before it was abolished. As Senior Scientist, he now deals with the special problems which confront that large organization. Dr. Walter Crissey ....

Dr. Walter Crissey:
Thank you Anne. Ladies and gentlemen, it is always difficult to be the fourth panelist because by that time, half of what you were going to say has already been covered by someone else. Nevertheless, it is fairly obvious that there are some wide differences of opinion with regard to the subject we are discussing this afternoon. On one basic issue, however, there is agreement--both groups have an objective of maintaining - not decimating - wildife populations. Most of the disagreement seems to center around how this should be accomplished. It is my purpose today to discuss the areas of disagreement and to explore the effect on wildife if these viewpoints remain in conflict.

It appears to me that there are three basic issues which divide the hunters and the non-hunters; the first is decimation of wildiffe populations. With the data presently available concerning the effect of hunting regulations on kill and of kill on survival, there is practically no possibility that hunting will drastically reduce or eliminate any game population.

Just as a given skill is not evenly distributed within a population, all groups are not equally competitive in the skill of power or numbers. Organizations do not change unless some external or internal mechanism operates that requires new behavior on the part of its membership. Times and circumstances change bringing about change in recruitment to and orientation of groups. Several studies show a decrease in numbers of individuals who hunt although this may not necessarily reflect a decrease in either their enthusiasm for the chase or for the past. What is perhaps more important is the migration to urban centers which precludes the way of life generating an interest in hunting as an expression of values and reduces the opportunity for youth to be introduced to sport hunting. Hendee (1969) also points to a decrease in the quality of available hunting and fishing due to population growth as a probable reason for declining participation in hunting. Perhaps I have left out one group - elite sportsmen, but their members do not appear sufficient to influence the average. These sportsmen may continue to perpetuate themselves but what is interesting is the ability of such elitist groups to resist change and maintain and relive the past at costs beyond the reach of most of us. Other studies suggest that appreciative types of recreation are likely to increase. And what urbanites want and expect from rural landscapes are different from those who live there.

How and why do groups change? Groups change basically because individuals within groups perceive that it is to their advantage to change and accommodate new information and act accordingly. What a few individuals can do in style, a few groups can do for their adaptive processes occur over a longer time period. On confrontation or competition with other groups a lot of energy and heat can be generated trying to convince the others that one's own group is right. This may exercise the moral muscles but may do nothing to settle the issues or aid us in determining where our group may be headed in relation to its competitors. So part of a solution, if that is what is wanted, seems to me to objectively look at and assess our environments and our motives to determine if these are compatable and adaptive. Nature is always perceived within a specific frame of motives and expectations. Each human group develops its own special collection of motives which designate the appropriate and inappropriate focus of conduct in regard to other men, other groups, and the non-human environment, and these selective perceptions determine whether the non-human environment will remain a resource, restricted or remain unseen.
show that hunters and fishermen tend to have less education, lower incomes, and occupational classifications than do other outdoor recreationists. (Hendee, 1969.) Both groups in the quest of their recreational activities tend to be social rather than individual. Hunting and fishing are predominantly male oriented activities whereas the sex ratio of appreciative recreationists includes both sexes in nearly balanced numbers.

Psychologists may be right when they remind us that many of our motives and values are impressed upon us in our early formative years and relate to the environments in which we were reared. There is some evidence to suggest that tastes in recreation as in many other activities are sensitive to exposure during one's youth. These tastes may be progressively developed or redirected as adults.

Group differences have always fascinated anthropologists - in fact it can and should be said that until recently describing exotic and subtle differences in customs and behavior have so enraptured anthropologists that it has hindered them from getting on with their basic task of examining the underlying similarities which all men share. What we decide to do with our group differences brings me around to my last and final point. For Aristotle was right, we are not only predators, we are by nature political animals.

A true social system begins when animals develop contrasting and complementary roles within a group. Within such a social context competition for scarce resources takes place and this is the stuff of politics, for politics involves the possibility of changing the distribution of resources in a society. In any competition someone wins and someone loses; subsequently a relationship of dominance and subordination is set up provided that both losers and winners remain in some relationship to each other. In theory, at least, all men may be equal before God and the weak may inherit the earth some day, but in the meantime, society and groups are fixed on a rank order basis. Human political systems are based upon hierarchy and competition for status and power, which group has the authority to manage and conserve what for whom.
them first. Having said something about male--bonding and its political implications, I wish to leave it for a moment to discuss group characteristics. I will return to political functions of groups as my final point.

Human groups are fundamentally concerned with surviving, perpetuating the group, defending it, beeping some social order, using the environmeat reasonably constructively and just meeting daily contingencies.

In our recreational activities as well as in our occupational and other roles we all belong to small groups which share some characteristics of another stock figure from anthropology - the tribesman. All tribesmen have their orators, they are trying to :onvince others in the tribe especially the young, that, their tribe is best and their ancestors were the virile men. Unlike tribesmen, few of us are born into groups other than families, rather we actively seek these groups, undergo initiation rites of varying degrees, subimate ourselves to its hicrarchy and in time have impressed upon our unconscious its values and customs. What do groups do? In a great many cases it is not obvious that they do anything politically significant. Memberghip is its own reward and this behavior probably evolved in a social context marked by intimate face to face relationships in hunting communities of $30-50$ people. Pleasure and survival are linked in many ways and we enjoy the coziness of our social groups - being together, doing things as a group distinct and distinguished from other groups.

Although all groups vary in the extent to which their membership internalize their normative expressions, let us simplify and polarize the groups under discussion into two which we may label appreciative and consumptive groups. At issue are two groups with different orientations, values and goals with regards to the opproostate use of certain types of natural resources.

Let us look for a moment at the characteristics of these two groups. The majority of consumptive utilizers (hunters and fishermen) tend to have rural backgrounds, a "past orientation," and a utilitarian attitude towards natural resources. Urban conditions on the other hand permit development of non-utilitarian values towards nature and cultivation of an appreciative as opposed to a pioneer or utilitarian type of perspective. The complexities of urban setting provide gre ter oppor-tunities for education, occupational roles, higher incomes, different groupings and a diversity of recreational options than do rural settings. Several studies

In some ways the complexities of the cities with their harsh individualism, organizations and institutions within which competition and cooperation takes place may be closer to the environments in which we were selected and in which our behavioral skills emerged than the agricultural or pastoral phase of our human history. For in the cities, the butcher, the baker, the candlestick maker, the small business firm, the labor union, outlaws, and the military all operate along basic predatory patterns.

So, my first point, if you got that semantic jump, is that basically men are still hunters no matter what the environment or prey sought. Although the environment may have changed drastically and the pursuit of elusive prey is seldom animals, other games in other contexts are sought and distributed with a diligence befitting a cultural and biological primate. "For to be close to nature is not necessarily to be close to human nature. It is what we do that is important, not where we do it. It is with whom and why behavior occurs that matter, not the scenery and the smell of trees that surround the encounters." (Tiger and Fox, 1971:119.)

My second point takes us closer to the issue under consideration this afternoon - that deals with groups and their characteristics. One of the legacies from our hunting past has been to widen the separation between the sexes as far as their respective behavior was concerned and their role in community life. Males hunt, females gather; for the circumstances of hunting life and the burden of provisioning that fell to the males selected those who could and would successfully bond with their fellows for hunting and defense. Males bond with males for hierarchical competition, social stability and defense. The male to male bond is as important and as emotionally charged for its political/aggressive purposes as the male/female bond is for reproduction. Males bond to help one another gain power, defend groups, and acquire the means to support themselves and others. Females bond also but for significantly different purposes and with different results for the overall social structure. Put succinctly, females tend to bond for reasons of microstructure, males for reasons of macrostructure and involve themselves with groups and activities that extend directiy to the wole community. (Tiger, 1970.)

I have neither the time nor the inclination to develop this idea further here. I take it as a given. My comments should not be construed as being against woman's lib - which is hardly the case - but rather to suggest that in order to change systems one must understand
safety training and no person can be licensed to hunt before the age of twelve. Before this law was enacted, I started one of my sons on hunting at the age of seven. The results pleased me so much that I started the other at five and one-half. It concerns me that we may not be giving our children the opportunity under existing laws to become involved in the hunting pattern. Is my concern well founded?

Dr. Marks:
Yes, I would say that legislation of this type might cause hunting to decline. You see, hunting is a socialization process. All groups are concerned about conformity and if hunting is not passed on as a procedure, custom or value from one generation to another, it will decline and die.

Mr. Lee Spinning (Member, Wilderness Society, Life Member and National Director, Isaac Walton League):

Dr. Marks, where do people get this idea of protecting something? Why do some people try to de their brother's keeper? I submit that there may be some peculiar reasons. At one time, I knew somebody who wanted fences put up along roadsides because cars were killing lots of frogs. Later, I found out that this fellow favored fences because he loved to eat frog legs!

Dr. Marks:
I think that it is the nature of groups and unions within groups to demand conformity of its members. We are all essentially products of group patterns.

Dr. Margaret Stewart (State University of New York at Albany):

I ask Mr. Page and Mr. Crissey how can hunting survive in a world of rapidly shrinking natural environments, and in the world of changing values that Dr. Marks has described?

## Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you, Mr. Crissey, and Mr. Page. Now, I'd like to throw the discussion open to the audience.

Dr. Robert Chambers (State University of New York
College nf Environmental Science and Forestry):
I'd like to address my remarks to Mr. Regenstein on the issue of the joy or necessity of the kill. As a teacher, I am forced to address this question each year with my students. As a hunter, trapper and fisherman since the age of twelve, I am now facing up to the rationale which the preservationists are imposing upon us.

I think that killing at the termination of the hunt is only necessary to the extent that it represents the culmination of an experience. Using fishing as a parallel example, many of us who fish are just as satisfied at the conclusion of the catch to release the fish unharmed. I think that I speak for at least some of us who feel that we would be just as happy at the conclusion of the hunt if we could breath life again into the grouse or big-horned sheep which we may have shot. I do not think that the joy of the hunt is in taking the life. It is in taking the kill.

Finally, I would like to pose a question to Dr. Marks. In anthropological terms, would he suggest that the preservationist views the hunter as his prey?

Dr. Marks:
I would say yes. I have learned from my children that such drives may begin at an early age. My five-year-old thinks he's Daniel Boone, sleeps with his "rifle" and hunts Indians. I don't know what to do about it other than to hope that he outgrows that. Anyway, he is learning his hunting pattern well so that he will be able to transform it and use it in whichever environment he is an adult.
Mr. Peter Petoskey (Chief, Wildife Division, Michigan Department of Natural Resources):

Dr. Marks, your remarks about learning these patterns early are intriguing. In Michigan, we require hunter

## Dr. La Bastille:

Mr. Crissey you gave us an interesting compromise solution, that hunters and non-hunters could work together to preserve wildiffe habitat. Could you tell us how this might be done, or give us a concrete example of how it has been done?

Mr. Crissey:
Well, yes I can. Most of our wildlife management programs are primarily oriented towards hunting. They have been so, quite understandably, because to date most of the funds supporting these programs have come from hunters. From an overall standpoint, this is probably a mistake. There must be more attention given to the non-hunting type of recreation. To accomplish this will require political and financial support from the non-hunting group, support to the extent that monies which are politically motivated are spent for habitat manacement which does not supply hunting. I am thinking of mini-refuges in the vicinity of cities.

I know that such mini-refuges would be well attended. From the standpoint of cost-benefit relationships of recreation, it is possible that we as wildife managers might get more mileage using this approach than we get from managirg wildife primarily for hunters. So, I am simply suggesting that this is a possible awea in which a combined erfort could go a long way toward getting greater recreational benefits from the wildire resource.
Mr. Page:
Min. Crissey, are you aware of the model law which has been proposed under which current game departments would be responsible for both game and non-game species? It would seem that this would be a step in the right direction. However, even in such a case the rinancing would probably come from the hunting and fishing fraternity, would it not?

Mr. Crissey:
It is gratifying to be able to say that some states are beginning to hire non-game wildife biologists. The state of Illinois has done so recently.
become numb about it, and perhaps eventually enjoyed it. I think that it is something you have to teach people.

I wanced to say, walter, that I could go hunting and have a very enjoyable day stalking through the woods, enjoying nature up to the point where you actually pull the trigger and kill the animal. I think that that is a very unnecessary part of hunting and a lot of hunters tell me that this is the least important part of hunting. It's the stalking, the challenge and so on, it is not really the killing.

## Mr. Page:

Killing is the least important part. None-the-less, it is an important part and this is an area in which Ortega Y Gasset is really quite clear. I would suggest that everyone here should read him, if you haven't already. Casset is a bit of an aristocrat and he is talking to the Spanish aristocracy, rather than a democracy. But none-the-less, his thinking about the well-springs of hunting is pretty interesting and provocative. Fe has given a great deal of thought to the rel tionship of the kill to the hunt. Believe me, Mr. Regenstein, speaking as one who has been a serious and devout hunter since the age of eleven, and $I$ am sure it would horrify you to know how many animals I have brought to their end, the kill is not the sole purpose of the hunt. This is true even though it is the final moment of truth and a necessary adjunct or finale to the hunt itself.

I have spent many, many days hauling my weary bones up and down hills and beating the backsides off a horse without even pulling a trigger. The pleasure lay in the hunt ifself and the animal I may have finally come upon, I may have decided not to take. My instincts were satisfied at that point. The only reason which caused me not to take it, however, was that it was not sufficiently good. I's did not merit that final act of respect, and believe me, it is an act of respect. Now, if you camot understand that, then you and I are poles apart.

Mr. Regenstein:
Maybe someday we can agree to allow people to hunt, but not to make the final kill.

I am simply making an appeal for people with different kinds of background to respect the fact that there are other people with different ideas. I still say that it is not appropriate for one group to tell another group what they should or should not obtain benefit from, providing that the activities of one group do not interfere with the activities of the other, or decimate the resource of the other.
Mr. Regenstein:
Well, Walter, let me say this. You might shoot the very deer I might want to photograph:

But, let us get back to the analogy of the chicken. Did your mother enjoy killing that chicken as a person would enjoy killing a deer? She didn't really enjoy killing it, did she? My mother grew up on a farn and used to wring chicken necks, too. I don't know whether she enjoyed it or not; I sometimes wonder. What I don't Nowerstand is why the hunter enjoys killing the deer. Now, if someone says to me that the deer are all starving to death out there and that I should go out and shoot two or three, I could do it, but I.wouldn't enjoy it. It's the enjoyment I am taking issue with.
Mr. Page:
Earlier in your opening talk, Mr. Regenstein, you said that you were a hunter. You said that you were raised with a rifle and that you were a rather good shot. Now, I submit that your inability to understand Mr. Crissey's enjoyment of deer hunting is because you were never really a hunter. What is it that you have actually hunted?

Mr. Regenstein:
I've hunted quail, rabbits and squirrels. I've never killed a deer. I once shot a squirrel. from about 150 yards as it was leaping from one tree to another. I was proud of that. I hiked through the woods until I finally found it there on the ground, quivering. The average hunter wouldn't have bothered to look and see if he had wounded the squirrel. I put it out of its misery and it is the last mammal I have killed. Killing the two or three squirrels I have shot was never really pleasurable, on the contrary, rather repulsive. I think that if I had killed enough I could have learned to

Mr. Crissey:
It is a matter of degree.
Dr. Marks:
It is a matter of training, really. It is a matter of socialization which you (Mr. Crissey) have in your background. You started very early in that training so that satisfaction for you comes with the kill. It seems to me that you can obtain the same benefit if you are programmed somewhat differently so that for you the kill is really the attainment of a photograph or seeing an animal.

Mr. Page:
But that denies your earlier statement, Dr. Marks, about the primeval beginnings of man.

Dr. Marks:
No, no. Man is really quite adjustable in that sense and can redirect his biograms. Man does not have to kill something in order for him to be satisfied. There are other directions in which this effort can be redirected.

## Mr. Crissey:

Well, as I said, a person is a product of his background. And, something that I read in preparing for this meeting related to the difference between people that grew up in a rural situation, as I did, versus those that grew up in a city. Frequently, when I was younger, Sunday dinner was a chicken that my mother chopped the head off of, and the chicken ran around with its head off. Not very many hours later, we had it for dinner. To the usual city youngster, that sort of thing might evoke a negative reaction. The cicuest they come to death and the realities of life is to see a cat run over in the street which may result in much crying and weeping.

As I mentioned earlier, a person is the product of his background. It is my notion that there is a whole group of people that simply has a different philosophy. This allows for varying kinds of activity to provide benefit.

This is an inconsistency which I have never really understood and which I would like to hear discussed. By the way, I would like to say one thing: I think that having all the views expressed at this meeting is really an excellent idea. If $I$ didn't have a 5:30 plane to catch, I would stay around all evening discussing it. I think that the presentation of the anti-hunting view by The Wilalife Society really puts you one step ahead of most preservation groups who would be very reluctant to have a prowhunter address them. I'd like to see more of this interchange because I really think that we agree more than we disagree. As you have printed out, I think the real enemy are groups who want to destroy all of the habitat and most of the wildife. We all agree to want to preserve these things.

Dr. La Bastille:
Thank you, Lew, for your fine point. Walter, do you want לo answer this point?

Mr. Crissey:
Well. Lew, it seems to me that you are trying to tell me that I don't or shouldn't enjoy hunting. The fact remains that $I$ do. Now, I suspect that you, with your philosophy, would not enjoy killing a deer, would have negative recreational value for you. To me, with my background and philosophy, I believe that I honestly obtain recreational benefits from that kind of pursuit.

Mr. Regenstein:
Would you have to kill the deer to obtain that kind of benefit?

Mr. Crissey:
Yes, I think so. I enjoy seeing deer, but I enjoy the challenge of the hunt. Oddly enough, I enjoy archery hunting more than hunting with a gun beceuse it is more of a challenge. Now, I have never been lucky enough or skillful enough to kill a deer with the bow and arrow, but it is certainly fascinating to try.

## Mr. Regenstein:

Why wouldn't you enjoy stalking the deer and photo-graphing it, for example?

Mr. Page:
I shall not attempt to explain anything in anthropological terms. But, I have hunted all my life and I submit to you again that the true hunter is essentially a loner, operating on his own single man ethic, however much he may enjoy getting together with a convivial group and exchanging lies. I submit to you that the deer hunter is sitting on a stump alone. I submit to you that the bird hunter with his dog in the field is alone. The tropky hunter with his guide is alone. And, I was concerned solely with his developing an individual ethic beceuse of that aloneness.

## Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you Mr. Page. I invite anyone else on the panel to comment.

Mr. Regenstein:
Well, I would like to comment on one point which Mr . Crissey made in this very interesting talk. It is a point which is constantly raised: "How can you be against hunting if you eat steak?" Should a person who eats steak get pleasure from killing a cow? This is our quarrel with the hunter. He will say that we are going out to trim the deer herd, to cull the deer because they are overpopulating. But, he enjoys it. This is really the point I have trouble understanding and I don't think that the average person would enjoy killing that cow. That is why I think the analogy is really fallaceous.

Pursuing this further, we hear that deer are killed because they are overpopulating. Well, why are Canada geese killed? Why are wolves hunted? Why are any animals hunted which are either at very low population levels or are not in danger of overpopulation? It seems to me that there is a different rationale given for each animal that is hunted. With deer it is because they are overpopulating, with waterfowl it is because we like to get close to nature. Our duck stamps, of course, also help to preserve wetlands, etc., etc. And when we finally consider an animal for which there is no rationale, we are told that because we wear leather shoes and eat steak, we can't be against hunting.

Dr. Marks if he could tell us a little bit more about this difference of opinion, and what hunting actually is in these behavioral terms.
Dr. Marks:
You have asked an appropriate question from an anthropoligist. There are different kinds of hunting, of course. There are individuals who perhaps because of their background and training, inclination or socialization, relish hunting individually. But, from what I have seen, I think that hunting is generally a group oriented activity in which individuals go out and pursue big-horned rams or what not, but still get a certain amount of stimulation and esteem when they get back, reliving the hunt and telling about their hunting experiences and difficulties of pursuit. So, I see human beings as basically social animals rather than individual animals and if individualism itself has a function, I see it as a function of the pioneer ethic, rather than the kinds of activities that take place in the cities.

Now, let me elucidate a bit more about hunting as in following my previous semantic jumps. Behavioral scientists are interested in process, and process is a sequence of behavioral sequences which begin under certain conditions, go through stages, and terminate under other conditions. This is something like a thermostat and most of our behavior operates in this way. It seems to me that categories of hunting have been laid down in our evolutionary history as a socialization process. Initially, the child is programmed in terms of group hunting etiquette which goes through a series of terms in scanning, processing information on when and where to hunt, then stalking, then killing or immobilization, and then consumption. This brings ou back to scanning.

Now, given this kind of biogram, it seems to me that you can run all kinds of human activities on it. You can run the boy-girl game, the pursuit of success, an elusive prey for any of us, the pursuit of professional objectives or any number of other pursuits that we are involved in.
me in putting together, or gathering material for my talk is the degree to which you can find statements that are made by both groups that are just not factual. I'd like to read one that irked me considerably. This is an article, I won't say who wrote it, but it is entitled "When man plays God, he acts the fool." "To supply ducks for the hunters' guns they flood millions of acres of land in our national forests and in Canada, drowning billions of creatures as the flood gates open. To protect their brooder developed wild turkey eggs after they are placed in the field, they first spread poisons to kill the raccoons and other re idents who might eat those eggs. To provide targets for bullets they seed the fields and forests with hand raised quail, pheasants and pigeons. To create a deer herd out of all proportion to nature's intent, they enter our forests with bulldozer and saw, firebrand and spray. Transforming the scene from one compatible with natlixe's balance to one favorable to deer, but hostile to other wildlife."

Well, this sounds good to people who know no better. But the fact remains that it just isn't the truth. Now, by the same token, those in favor of hunting will stretch things the same way. Getting back to people on the panel this afternoon, I'm not sure that I quite agree with Mr. Page that the fraction of the hunting public that we would classify as slobs is that small. I think he gave the impression that slobs were the exception among hunters. Well I don't know what fraction of the hunters I would classify as slobs. I am afraid that the fraction is large enough so that we should be concerned about it. All I am saying is that both sides, when presenting arguments or presenting material to support their stand, should attempt to the best of their ability to take advantage of all the information that is available. There is plenty of research on at least some aspects of the problem, and I am simply making a request that this be taken advantage of.

## Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you very much Walter. I'm going to ask a question to start the panel discussion with something that caught my ears on both sides, and see if we could have a little more enlightenment on this. I understood, Mr. Page, that you felt that hunting leads to individualization, that a man or woman can get out and be alone by himself or herself, the great pioneer type again. And on the other hand, Dr. Marks tells us that hunting is a social activity largely among men. I'd like to ask

As mentioned earlier, habitat is the basic factor controlling wildlife populations and it is in the general field of habitat preservation and management that I see the need $f r$ hunters and non-hunters to close ranks and present a united front. Accomplishing this will require that each group become more tolerant of the other's viewpoint. Hunters will need to develop programs to purge their own ranks of the "slobs" and to promote better hunting ethics including techniques which reduce crippling loss. Non-hunters need to become more familiar with the multitude of research data which demonstrate the cause-and--effect relationships which control wildlife populations. They also need to improve their ability to give political and financial support to critical wildife programs. Support is needed also for a "people" research program to better understand the "hows" and "whys" of the benefits that are obtained from various types of recreational activity by individuals with different backgrounds. I suggest that before one group goes too far in telling the other what they should or should not enjoy that the subject be researched.

Frankly, even with combined efforts, I am not optimistic about our ability to preserve wildife habitat in present amounts and quality in the face of an expanding human population. Divided and bickering among ourselves, it seems to me that we have less than no chance at all. I suggest that the two groups join forces and get on with the job. If we don't, I am impressed with the probability that both we and the wildlife we are trying to support will both lose.

Dr. La Bastille:
Thank you Walt. I think you come to us as a mediator because your rational presentation certainly offers all of us, hunters and non-hunters alike, a realistic although difficult solution toward unity among our varied cpinions. Walt, you want to make an additional comment.

## Mr. Crissey:

Thank you Anne. I'd like to make an appeal for both sides of this argument, assuming that there are apparently two sides, that both groups make an honest effort to be as factual as possible with regard to the material that they present. One of the things that has really bugged
certain that this number of predators would not be compatible with farming and other human activities that exist tolay. It is my opinion, therefore, that purposeful population control is necessary not only for deer but also for several other species whose populations in the absence of controls would increase to undesirable levels. If this can be accomplished using a method which provides recreational benefit to a large number of people with minimal expense to the public there are at least some arguments in its favor. Also, the related income to equipment manufacturers, gas station operators, motel owners, etc., is a factor difficult to ignore.

It must be remembered that in recent times man has literally changed the face of the earth. We have transposed vast acreages of forest into field; maintained much of our remaining forest in an early stage of succession; plowed up much of our grasslands; controlled fire; markedly reduced the amount of wetlands; caused trees to grow in areas that were once devoid of trees: and have created major changes through irrigation. These changes have markedly affected the populations of many species of wildife with some increasing greatly while others have practically disappeared. The fact remains that abundant wildlife is a product of abundant habitat of the proper type in the proper arrangement. Currently, however, clean farming, strip mining, wetland drainage, some forestry practices, urbanization, and industrialization are rapidly destroying this habitat. Major programs requiring both financial and political support are necessary if this trend is to be stopped, and hopefully reversed.

So far, at least, hunters have provided most of the money and political pressure to preserve necessary habitat. For example, it is estimated that they are currently furnishing about 200 million dollars each year, a good fraction of which is spent to preserve or manage habitat needed for various game species; selfish-"yes;" beneficial to other wildiffe species and to people other than hunters--"yes" again. In spite of their efforts, however, wildlife habitat is still being lost. For example, wetlands are particularly productive of many species of wildife, yet nearly half of the original 127 million acres of wetlands in the United States have already been drained and the trend continues.

In the final analysis, habitat is the basic element which determines population levels of most wildife species-not hunting. For example, many forest wildife species, such as white-tailed deer, thrive best in wooded habitat that is in an early stage of succession. Use of our woodlands to produce pulp and other wood products maintains millions of acres in a brush or sprout stage. As a direct result it is certain that there are many more deer in the United States now than existed in colonial times when much of the forest was in climsx types. I can vouch for some of this increase based on personal experience. In the early 1930's I began my wildife career by working on a ruffed grouse research project on the Connecticut Hill Game Management area near Ithaca, New York. The area was composed of wood lots and abandoned farmland which was just beginni" ${ }^{\circ}$ to fill with brush. In the beginning there were no deer on the area or in the vicinity. No deer were stocked, but by 1940 the animals were quite common and during the war years the population built rapidly. By 1945 it kecame painfully apparent that habitat on the Connecticut Hill area was being adversely affected by an overpopulation of deer. Browse lines were much in evidence and reproduction of some forest species, such as hemlock, was practically eliminated. It was decided, therefore, that a deer season should be opened and the population reduced. This was done, and seasons since then have been manipulated in such a fashion that the deer population has been maintained in reasonable balance with the habitat. Had the season not been opened, it is quite obvious that deer would have continued to increase until the animals literally "ate themselves out of house and home." When this is allowed to happen it is usual for the basic habitat to be able to support perhaps no more than half the number of animals that could have been supported before overbrowsing occurred. Of equal significance is the adverse affect of this habitat destruction of many other species of wildife. Like it or not, the fact remains that a deer is a very destructive animal. The "Bambi" image portrayed by Walt Disney is not factual.

It must be remembered that man has removed most of the predators which once helped control the deer population. Also there is much more productive deer habitat now than existed in colonial times. If predators were allowed to increase to a level where they would control the deer populations it seems evident that a considerable population of large carnivores would be required. I am
created a bad image for all hunters. To obtain game they employ practices which are both illegal and degrading and they have developed little or nothing in the way of an acceptable hunting ethic. I seriously question whether hunters who use illegal methods, destroy private property, shoot road signs, and generally behave like slobs really do obtain recreational benefit from their activities.

A closely reiated question is whether or not the act of killing an animel creates a frame of mind which promotes or condones violent action as a solution to other problems. Put another way, is a hunter a less desirable citizen by reason of his activities? I am certain the subject comld be researched, but to the best of my krowleage, tris has not been done. For example, the characteristics of the more than 14 million individuais who pochased hunting licenses last year could be determired, incluring crime statistics, and companed weth the remainder of the peopie in the United Statee in the same sex and age group. Frankly, I would be surprised if the segmant of the population who hunted would prove to be less desirable citizens than the nonhunters. Rather. I suspect that hunters as a group repressint a more affluent segment of society oriented more to cunal anc subur an areas than to large cities and less prone to crime and other adverse activities. Any differences between the groups might relate more to affluence and to the segment of society they represent than to whether or not they hunted. If this should prove to be the case, a question could be asked as to whether or not members of the hunting group were better citizens for having hunted? To a good hunter who respects the game he pursues and who plays the game according to the rules, I firmly believe that hunting is an enjoyable and satisfying form of recreation. By the same token, enjoyment can be obtained from other forms of recreation such as bird-watching or golf. I do not happen to get much satisfaction out of playing golf, while I thoroughly enjoy both bird-watching and hunting. To me, therefore, the three kinds of recreation are not equally beneficial. A person is a product of his background and we aie all different. This being so, it seems inappropriate to me for one group of people to attempt to dictate to another group what kind of recreational activities they should or should not enjoy, providing, of course, that these activities are not detrimental to either the recreational resource or to the preferred activities of the other group.
million Pittman-Robertson dollars a year, which with matching state moneys activate research, buy wild lands and marshes for the propagation of bucks and bluebirds alike. There is grave doubt, in fact, that they have any plan for wildife beyond some vague dream world with the lion resting happily alongside the lamb. To me that lack signifies not social consciousness but rather an astounding lack of it. The sportsmen who demand and continue to support practical conservation clearly are more socially responsible.

The implication that the sport of hunting must somehow justify its existence is in no event one that need be raised by professional managers of game or by skilled biologists such as are gathered here. They, of all men, have been blessed with enough experience with wilderness and with wild things to know that; regardless of what the non-hunters may think, the hunter, while he hunts and perhaps later in remembering those hunts, lives far more keenly in more intense appreciation and in closer linkage with the world of nature than any non-hunter can understand.

You, who work every day with game and wild areas, are not only familiar with the hard facts of ecological balance and imbalance, but of all people can most readily recognize the truth of this statement: High on a Yukon ridge, while stalking a 40-inch ram, I, as a hunter, am undergoing an experience far deeper and richer than that of the climber on the same ridge. He has struggled up there merely to look at or to photograph the scene of mountain granduer. All his sweat in climbing, all his sense of battle with the elements of wind or rain, all his joy in the incredible beauty of the far ranges-all these I share with him, to be sure. But as a hunter I have gone further. I have quite as strenuously also sought to outwit a beast with eyes much keener than mine, with abilities of movement vastly superior, powers of scent infinitely more sensitive.

I have a thinking brain; but he better instinctive alertness. I am further confronting a creature for whom I have greatest respect, even love, because he is one whose place on the mountain I have secured. Perhaps I have listened to atavistic murmurings - but that in itself has also enriched my experience beyond that of the man who merely hikes, since who among us is as close to the natural world as the hunting aborigine?
of toil and hardship, resolutely endured, and crowned at the end with triumph. In after-years there shall come forever to his mind the memory of endless prairies shimmering in the bright sun; of vast snow-clad wastes lying desolate under gray skies; of the melancholy marshes; of the rush to mighty rivers; of the breath of the evergreen forest in summer; of the crooning of ice-armored pines at the touch of the winds of winter; of cataracts roaring between hoary mountain masses; of all the innumerable sights and sounds of the wilderness; of its immensity and mystery; and of the silences that brood in its still depths."

Now that may be a little bit overwritten, as was Roosevelt's style, but I think you can understand what he was getting at. Kin to these men were the Giff Pinchots and the Ding Darlings and the Aldo Leopolds and all those later developers who introduced the pheasant and the chukar and set up more national parks and forest reserves and established wildiife management as a profession with university-level training at Iowa State, if I recall, and wrote the American Game Policy of 1930 which is being reviewed as we speak here, and secured the passage of the Migratory Bird Treaty and the Pribilof Island Seal Treaty and the PittmanRobertson Acts and so on ad infinitum. Historically these men led the hunting-oriented in that transition from simple protectionism to enlightened management of both game and habitat which has ensured, for both hunter and non-hunter alike, the multi-millions of deer, now found in every state in burgeoning quantity; the millions of waterfowl, threatened chiefly by man's own questionable progress; the hundreds of thousands of elk and antelope now living on once-barren western ranges; the millions of doves and all those other hordes of birds and animals which today exist in quantity in these United States as a direct result, not of divine providence, but of the over two billion dollars sportsmen, and regrettably only sportsmen, have poured into conservation in modern times.

The point bears repeating - it is man's impulse to hunt which has produced both the philosophy and the financial support behind these developments.

The people who now question hunting as an acceptable element in our social mores offer no alternate program. They plan no system of licenses to turn up two hundred millions a year for game and non-game conservation. They say nothing about where to find the over forty

Frankly, until very recent times I had never been aware of serious question on the point. Until the appearance on the conservation scene of the devout preservationist - until the bowing in of the selfprofessed humanitarian who apparently believes that supermarket steaks were created on plastic trays, until the entry into society of today's hordes of well-meaning but unfortunately ignorant environmentalists, the position of hunting in American mores had been only superficially questioned.

For nearly three hundred years, hunting was on this continent largely a means of subsistence, of survival. In those days even that commercial killing which only the hunting-haters of today would lump with hunting for sport was a normal part of life. Inexcusable, in the light of modern knowledge, but understandable under the circumstances of those days. It was not until roughly two generations ago that a developing new breed of hunter, the sport hunter, brought that bloody past into question, and at the same time urged into being the basic mechanisms which provide the game and birds we have today for sport hunting, hardly for meathunting as a vital necessity of life in this day and age, save in relatively uncommon instances, although everybody knows such game supplies millions of pounds to the American larder. It is our hunter-restored game birds and animals, ironically enough, which are the very creatures that the hunting-haters would, by eliminating hunting as a tool of management, doom to eventual destruction.

The early hunter-leaders are familiar to all of us - Teddy Roosevelt, Hornaday, James Audubon, the forward-looking American Bison Society and the Camp Fire Club, George Grinnell, Dan Beard, Ernest Thomson Seton - all that host of turn-of-the-century activists, the original hunter-conservationists if you will, who fought through the original laws for the rational protection and eventual management of those animals we call game.

Their thinking, possibly more valid today than it was at the turn of the century, has been well expressed by Roosevelt himself: "No one, but he who has partaken thereof, can understand the keen delight of hunting in lonely lands. For him is the joy of the horse well ridden and the rifle well held; for him the long days

Firstly, to learn about human values and behavior as they relate to hunting. It behooves all of us to understand why we do what we do. Why do some humans hunt and why is hunting anathema to others? Those of us who manage the public's resources must know the thinking of all of its segments.

Secondly, we hope to promote the possibility that conservationists in both the hunting and anti-hunting camps can accommodate their differences and work together toward their common interest, the welfare of wildife. The alternative is energy wasted in confrontation.

Now it is my pleasure to introduce the rose among the thorns, our moderator, Dr. Anne La Bastille. Anne is a very unusual person. After obtaining her Ph.D. degree from Cornell University, she joined the faculty there. She has done significant avian research work and has written for a variety of scientific and popular magazines. She is currently an ecological consultant to the Smithsonian Institution. But, if Anne has her way, she is in her cabin in the Adirondack woods, writing articles. Besides being a nature lover and writer, Anne is also a hunter. It also happens that she built her own log cabin! Dr. Anne La Bastille ....

Dr. La Bastille:
Thank you, Rainer. The theme of our panel discussion hinges on two very divergent views, views which our panelists will address themselves to, as they explore biological, sociological and psychological aspects which surround the killing of animals. Our first speaker is Mr. Warren Page, shooting editor of a leading outdoor journal for 25 years. He is free-lance writer and consultant, having wrjetten over 450 articles. He is a renowned big game hunter, winner of the Weatherby Trophy in 1958. He has conducted numerous safaris to almost every continent. He has a degree in English from Harvard, was founder of the African Wildiffe Leadership Foundation which trains African game wardens and has many other distinctions. Mr. Warren Page ....

Mr. Warren Page:
Fellow members of assassins unlimited: The topic handed me for this panel discussion, if set up as a question, might well read - Does hunting have social value?

## A PANEL DISCUSSION

The Panel:
Dr. Anne La Bastille, (Moderator) Ecological Consultant and Writer, Big Moose, New York

Mr. Warren Page, President, National Shooting Sports Foundation, Riverside, Connecticut

Mr . Lewis Regenstein, National Director, Fund for Animals, New York, New York

Dr. Stuart A. Marks, Associate Professor, Behavioral Sciences, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinberg, North Carolina

Mr. Walter F. Crissey, Senior Scientist, U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildife, Washington, D.C.

Dr. Donald Behrend, President, The Wildife Society, New York Chapter:
Welcome to the joint annual meeting of The Wildife Society and American Fisheries Society, New York Chapters.

My comments on this program are brief because I think that the program is outstanding and will speak for itself. This program does represent a milestone because for the first time we have a female panelist. We have reached far for participants. I think that the subject which will be discussed this afternoon is sensitive and bothersome to us. Yet, it is high time that we proceed with self analysis and communicate with people who have other viewpoints. I hope that this conference produces a real understanding not only for hunting and fishing, but also of basic environmental problems that are related.
Dr. Rainer Brocke, Progran Chairman, The Wildife Society:
As you know, the sport of hunting has been questioned in recent years, and has been actively opposed. The purpose of this panel discussion is entirely constructive. It is to explore the issue of hunting and gain insight into it. Specifically, we have two major objectives:

## Foreward

This is an edited transcription of the keynote panel discussion given at the joint annual meeting of The Wildife Society and American Fisheries Society, New York Chapters, on January 12, 1973. The title of this transcription has been adapted from the original program theme, "Fish and Wildife Values - Conflict or Concord".

In this panel discussion, the issue of hunting versus non-hunting of wild animals is explored as this issue relates to wildiffe values, conservation and both professional and public interests. The panelists are nationally known personalities who have been selected to represent different viewpoints as forcefully and clearly as possible. Editing has been kept to a minimum. Nothing of any substance which is pertinent to the discussion has been deleted.

Many people helped to make this panel discussion a success. I thank Thomas E. Brown, Anne La Bastille, Wesley Stiles and Larry Van Druff of the Program Committee, The Wildife Society, New York Chapter, for their efforts in arranging the discussion. I also thank Leigh Blake (Chairman), Burrell Buffington and Kay Sanford of the Program Committee, American Fisheries Soclety, New York Chapter, for their help in making this program a memorable one. Donald F. Behrend, President of The Wildife Society, New York Chapter and Howard Loeb, President of the American Fisheries Society, New York Chapter, contributed their support and useful ideas. David Hanselman, Andrew Eggers and Richard Sage of the State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, generously took charge of recording the discussion. My wife, Mary A. Brocke, transcribed the tapes.

Funds to cover publication costs were donated by the New York State Conservation Council, a statewide organization of sportsmen and conservation clubs. Some publication costs were absorbed by the State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry. The quote by Jose Ortega Y Gasset is reproduced by permission of Charles Scribner \& Sons, New York, from Gasset's book, "Meditations on Hunting".

This publication is available for $\$ 1.00$ from the Secretary-Treasurer, The Wlldife Society, New York Chapter, Wildife Research Lab, Delmar, New York 12054.

Rainer H. Brocke
Program Chairman 1972
The Wildlife Society
New York Chapter
hunt because they have been called upon to defend their sport. Conversely, it is equally important to know why others do not hunt and why some non-hunters oppose hunting. Only through a true understanding of human drives and motives can hunters and non-hunters alike reach a point of mutual respect in spite of their basic disagreements. And only through mutual respect and understanding will we collectively be able to treat our cherished wildiffe resource in a wise and objective manner. For when the candle of life finally flickers and dies, who of us, hunter or non-hunter alike, having shown our esteem and respect for wild animals in this life, would not be honored by wildife mourners at our funeral?

## WE NEED TO KNOW

"There is a passion for hunting something deeply implanted in the human breast", writes Charles Dickens in Oliver Twist. Throughout man's history, that "something" has very definitely included wild animals. There is little doubt that hunting has its roots in food procurement. But since the very earliest of times, man has also pursued wild animals in social rituals and for sport.

A unique distinction of hunting among sports is that it has been traditionally the prerogative of nobles and the wealthy. This fact is quite evident to any visitor of the Jagdmuseum in Munich, Germany. Here, paintings and original objects chronicle the history of hunting in Europe. Princes, nobles and even gods are depicted at the venery, often in the act of slaying the quarry while their costumed vassals watch in admiration.

There are two other less obvious but perhaps more important observations which the visitor to this museum can make. First, game animals were apparently considered as noble creatures in their own right. Several canvasses show game animals as the subjects and centers of attraction. In these paintings, the stag, the chamois, the boar or the capercaillie are shown in regal bearing, surveying their natural kingdoms.

The second observation one can make is that an extraordinary bond seems to exist between the hunter and his quarry, a bond of respect. In one painting, the hunter places a green sprig in the mouth of a slain stag, following a ritual known as, "The last bite". In another eye-catching rendition, the artist has depicted ghosts of all the game animals killed by one hunter, taking part in his funeral procession. Some animals are shown carrying his coffin, while others in the procession are mourning his death with large tears. To me, these paintings are a testimony to the intriguing relationships which apparently exist between man and wild animals, relationships which we are now trying to comprehend.

Today, in a crowded world, there is a keen competition for all resources, including wildife. It is ever more important for all who hunt to understand why they

A PANEL DISCUSSION

From the program of the Joint Annual Meeting of The Wildlife Socjety and The American Fisheries Society, New York Chapters

January 12 and 13, 1973 Utica, New York

But the so-called amateur hunting, murdering of animals for entertainment's sake, this disgusting; survival of barbarity is bound to disappear sooner or later, iust as the battles of the gladiators disappeared.

DAVID ARMAND, 1970
USSR Academy of Sciences
UNESCO Delegate

Once we have underlined the almost universally privileged nature of hunting, it becomes clear to what extent this is no laughing matter but rather, however strangely, a deep and permanent yearning in the human condition.-.--The hunter is, at one and the same time, a man of today and of 10,000 years ago. In hunting, the lone process of universal history coils up and bites its own tail.

> JOSE ORTEGA Y GASSET, 1942 Spanish Philosopher

January 17, 1973
Ray Brook, NY

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer, New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation
Stamford, NY 12167
Dear Russ:
In keeping with our recent conversation at the Utica meeting,
I am requesting that you mail me a Chapter membership list so that
I can start making committee assignments. Some stamps and Chapter
stationary would also be appreciated.


MARTIN H. PFEIFFER
President, New York Chapter American Fisheries Society
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation Ray Brook, New York 12977

## MAP: MT


N. Y. S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society

March 6, 1973

Mr. C. W. Severinghaus, President
The New York State Chapter of the Wildlife Society Wildlife Research Laboratory Delmar, New York 12054

Dear Bill:
Thank you for inviting me to attend your Chapter's executive Committee's meeting at Syracuse. Unfortunately, I have a conflicting meeting on that date and thus will not be able to attend.

I Heartily agree with the suggestion that the subject for next year's combined annual meeting relate to zoning and most specifically to Fish and Wildlife management within the provisions of the Adirondack Park Agency's public and private land use and development plans. $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{h}}$ is type of program should have equal appeal to both Fish and Wildlife types.

We plan to hold our executive committee meeting at the time of Don Pako's retirement party. When we select our program Chairman he will be advised to contact your group and assist them in planning for next year's combined annual meeting.


MHD :MT
CC: Howard Loeb Al Jensen Russell Fieldhouse

NEW YORK CHAPTER
AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
Ray Brook, NY 12977
March 21, 1973

Mr. Russel Fieldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer
NY Chapter American Fisheries Society
Department of Environmental Conservation
Route 10
Stamford, NY 12167

## Dear Russ:

This is simply a reminder regarding the forthcoming Chapter Executive Committee meeting at Albany next week. Hopefully, we will be able to squeeze this in at Don Pasko's retirement dinner or at lunch the following day, Thursday March 29. Our major objective will be the assignment of Committee Chairmen and Committee members. Along this line, it would. be very helpful if you could bring along our most, up to date, membership list. I have gone through the Chapter files inherited from Howard Loeb in an effort to determine last years Committee assignments with modest success. If you can come up with a more valid list of 1972 Committee memberships, by all means, bring it along.

Hope to see you next week! Incidentally, I have another meeting at Albany on March 27, so I plan to stay over at the Central. Motel for two consecutive nights

Sincerely,
IPcerten


MARTIN H. PEI FER
President
NY Chapter American
Fisheries Society
NYS Department of
Environmental Conservation
MHP:MT
CC: Albert C. Jensen
Howard Loeb

Some of the persons selected for Committee membership are presently not paid-up members of our Chapter. Hopefully, this will be remedied when the membership Committee becomes more active


MHP:MT
CC: ALBERT C. JENSEN
HOWARD LOEB

Publicity Committee

William Pearce, Chairman<br>Robert Brewer<br>Arch Petty<br>Leslie Wedge<br>Resolutions Conmittee

Harry Everhart, Chairman
Robert Engstrom-Heg
Robert Greene
Auditing Committee
Dale Huyck, Chairman
James Coutu
Stephen Mooradian
Nominating Cormittee
Gene Lane, Chairman
Burrell Buffington
Neil Ehlinger
Executive Secretary Committee (To participate with Wildlife Chapter)
Robert Griffiths, Chairman
Edward Holmes
D. Kay Sanford

Service Committee
Robert Harding, Chairman
Al Kellar
Technicians Committee
Herbert Eschback, Chairman
Larry Skinner
Heraldic Committee
Bill Mc Gregor, Chairman Udall Stone

Historian
William White

## Program Committee

Maurice Otis, Chairman
Leigh Blake, Past Chairman
Robert Werner
Carl Schofield
Cliff Creech
The next most important Committee, with several years of involvement with the Fisheries Movie, is the Professional Standards Committee. I would like to keep the 1972 membership intact, as follows:

## Professional Standards Committee

Stephen Simkins, Chairman
William Flick
Dwight Webster
Ken Wich
Licensing Committee
John Gould, Ghairman
Daniel Plosila
William Youngs
Pollution Abatement Committee
Howard Dean, Chairman
Alexander "Lee Cooper
Membership Committee
Albert Jensen, Chairman
Paul Maynard
Bruce White
By-Laws Committee
Bill Shepard, Chairman
Alfred Eipper
Walter Keller
Awards Committee
Carl Parker, Chairman
Donald Pasko
Richard Noble
John Poole

Ray Brook, New York 12977 April 11, 1973
N. Y. S. COMSERMTIUM, DEPT.

Mr. Russell_D. Fieldhouse,
Secretary Treasurer
NY Chapter American Fisheries Society
NY DEC
Route 10
Stamford, NY
12167

## Dear Russ:

Since our abortive Executive Committee meeting in Albany, I have come up with the following Committee assignments:

Membership of the Executive Committee is automatic; as follows:
Martin Pfieffer, President, Chairman
Albert Jensen, Vice-President
Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer
Howard Loeb, Past President
You will have to mail me an additional supply of Chapter stationary and envelopes so that I can write the various persons selected for the remaining Committee Chairmanships (Howard Loeb did this as President last year and I am willing to follow his example to save you some work.)

In my opinion, the Committee assignment, involving the most work and responsibility is that of the Chairman of the Program Committee. This is particularly true this coming year since we have an agreement with the Wildlife Chapter that it is fisheries turn to select the central theme and set up the joint meeting.

A very timely subject of mutual interest to both fish and wildlife, relates to the effect of land use zoning, on fish and wildlife management, as exemplified by the Adirondack Park Agency and new, proposed Catskill Park Agency. The Wildlife people are very much interested in this and I agree that it would constitute an excellent theme for the joint program.

A specific theme, suggested for the seperate fisheries program, relates to the choice of a forage fish species in salmonid mangement. Dr. Webster and Carl Schofield have some interesting new information on dwarf suckers in addition to the usual data on smelt and alewives.

Our Professional Standards Committee, under the resolute leadership of Stephen Simkins, is scheduled to complete production of our Chapter's public service film, "Aquatic Sciences as a Profession". This long awaited, culmination of three years of hard work will logically represent the Chapter's greatest single accomplishment to date. Hopefully, it will be shown at our next annual meeting.

Tentative planning is underway for the seventh annual joint conference with the Wildlife Society this winter. A very timely subject of mutual interest to both Fish and Wildife professionals relates to the effect of land use zoning on fish and wildife management. A specific case in point is exemplified by the stringent restrictions imposed by the new Adirondack Park Agency. A specific theme, suggested for the seperate Fisheries Program, relates to the choice of a forage fish in salmonid Management.


MHP:MT
CC: Dr. Richard W. Hatch
Russell Fieldhouse

| Licensing Committee: | John Gould, Chaiman <br> Daniel Plosila <br> Dr. William Youngs |
| ---: | :--- |
| Membership Committee:Albert Jensen, Chairman <br>  <br>  <br>  <br> Paul Maymard <br> Bruce White |  |
| Nominating Committee:Gene Lane, Chairman <br> Burrell Buffington <br> Neil Ehlinger |  |

Pollution Abatement
Howard Dean, Chairman
Lee Cooper
Professional Standards Committee:

Stephen Simkins, Chairman William Flick
Dr. Dwight Webster
Kenneth Wich
Program Committee: Maurice Otis, Chairman Leigh Blake, past Chairman Clifford Creech
Carl Schofield
Robert Werner
Publicity Committee: William Pearce, Chairman
Robert Brewer
Arch Petty
Leslie Wedge
Resolutions Committee: Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman Robert Engstron - Heg Robert Greene

Service Committee: Robert Harding, Chairman Al Kellar

Technicians Committee: Herbert Eschback, Chairman Lawrence Skinner
organization which would like to strengthen its membership in the East.
$\because$ b. A written report by President Loeb on the role a paid ExecutiveSecretary could play in the advancement of the Chapter, profession and recreational fishing interests was distributed and discussed. A motion was made and seconded that our Chapter participate in a committee with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society to explore the feasibility of hiring a full time paid Executive-Secretary. Motion was approved. A motion was made and approved that any voting for a full time paid Executive-Secretary be done by mail ballot.
8. Tom Joeliff, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, presented the following slate: President - Martin Pfeiffer; Vice President - Albert Jensen; Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse. There being no nominations from the floor, it was moved and approved that the Secretary-Treasurer cast one ballot for this slate.
9. After closing remarks by newly elected President Pfeiffer, the meeting was adjourned at 12:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted:
Russell D. Fieldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer

## 1973 Committee Assignments

Executive Committee: Martin Pfeiffer, President
Albert Jensen, Vice-President
Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer
Auditing Cormittee: Dale Huyck, Chairman
James Coutu
Steve Mooradian
Awards Committee: Carl Parker, Chairman
Donald Pasko
Bylaws Committee: William Shepherd, Chairman
Alfred Eipper
Walter Keller
Chapter Historian: William White

## Executive Secretary

Committee:
Robert Griffiths, Chairman
Edward Holmes
D. Kay Sanford

Heraldic Cormittee: William Mac Gregor, Chairman Udal Stone
k. Service Committee Chairman, Robert Harding reported that his committee was interested in distributing Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kits to appropriate schools in the interest of promoting an understanding of water pollution problems. The test kit measures a number of air and water quality parameters.

1. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Pollution Abatement Committee stated that the American Fisheries Society asked each chapter to appoint a Pollution Abatement Committee. He suggested that the chapter take a stand on appropriate pollution problems. Discussion centered around the need for a strong committee and the problem of insidious effects of pollutants on aquatic life.
m. Martin Pfeiffer, Chapter Historian, submitted a chronological record of Chapter officers since the chapters inception as the Professional Fisheries Association of New York. He suggested that the next Historian expand on the work started, i.e. list accomplishments of the Chapter over the years.
n. Technicians Committee chairman, Herb Eschback, urged technicians to support the resolution regarding a technical membership category for the American Fisheries Society. He recommended that work shop sessions designed for technicians be held.
2. Old Business
a. President Loeb reported that letters supporting the Environmental Quality Bond Act were sent to legislators and heads of various organizations. The Chapter supported the Environmental Bond Act Coalition.
b. Secretary-Treasurer Fieldhouse pointed out that one-half of the ten dollar registration fee associated with this years program was earmarked for buffet dinner and coffee break costs. The remainder would cover travel expenses for panelists, program printing costs and postage.
c. President Loeb stated that our Chapter was now a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby. This organization, which is large, will lobby for environmental legislation. President Loeb recommended that a committee be appointed next year to establish liaison with the Environmental Planning Lobby and insure that Chapter views on pending legislation are heard.
c. A motion to have the chapter donate an additional $\$ 200.00$ to the movie fund was approved.

## 7. New Business

a. President Loeb reported that he has received a communication from the American Institute of Fishery Fesearch Biologist, an.
should emphasize fisheries. Leigh Blake handled arrangements for this years joint annual meeting and developed the fisheries session program: Rainer Brocke, Chairman of the Program Committee for the Wildife Society developed, the keynote session program.
c. Chairman of the Membership Committee, Stephen Simkins, reported that forty-six letters were sent to persons who were members of the chapter in 1971 but had not paid their dues for 1972. This effort netted twenty-two responses, bringing the Chapter membership up to 91 paid members. Letters, which discussed the need for professionals to join and support the American Fisheries Society, were sent to Chapter members who were not members of the American Fisheries Society. Chairman Simkins emphasized the need to bring technicians into the American Fisheries Society and into the Chapter with voting priveleges. His committee prepared a resolution which would provide for a technical membership category in the American Fisheries Society.
d. Stephen Simkins, Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee, reported on progress of the career film. Filming was completed during June, the script was finalized early in December and narrated by Rod Serling in late December. The film is ready for final cutting to synchronize with narration. Production costs have amounted to $\$ 5,121.68$ and it is estimated that it will cost an additional \$2,495.00 to complete the film and develop a discriptive brochure. With $\$ 6,900.00$ donated to the movie fund to date, approximately $\$ 700.00$ more will have to be raised. Chairman Simkins, introduced David Hanselman, ProducerDirector of the film who showed work prints with sound track of segments of the film.
e. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, introduced a resolution requesting the Executive Committee of the American Fisheries Society to amend its by-laws to provide for a membership category for technicians with a reduced dues rate. A motion to adopt the resolution was carried.

## f. The Licensing Committee was vacant.

g. Steve Simkins, Chairman of the By-Laws Committee, reported that this cormittee was inactive during the past year. President Loeb suggested that next years committee consider an amendment of Chapter by-laws to provide for a two year term of office for Chapter officers.
h. Carl Parker, Chairman of the Awards Committee, did not have anything to report.
i. Heraldic Committee Chairman, Bill Mac Gregor, was not present and his compittee was inactive.
j. Ned Holmes, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, reported that a newsletter was mailed to the chapter membership and publicity regarding this years program was distributed to outdoor writers and others. He recommended that an effort be made to distribute two newsletters next year.

1973
New York State Chapter American Fisheries Society

Report to the Northeast Division at Mount Snow, West Dover, Vermont June 4, 1973

1972 Annual Meeting

The annual meeting of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society was held at Utica on January 11, 12 and 13. This was the sixth annual conference jointly sponsered by our Chapter and the New York Chapter oí the Wildife Society. The program theme of the Joint keynote session was entitled, "Fish and Wildlife Values-Conflict or Concord?" A panel discussion, with audience participation, explored the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

The subject of the Fisheries section panel discussion was: "Trout Management Today; Where do we go from here?" Speakers included proponents of both traditional and innovative new techniques. This was followed by a work shop session covering, "The role of fisheries workers in environmental impact." Dr. Rainer Brocke (Wildlife) and Leigh Blake (Fisheries) co-chaired the program and with dedicated work by all their committee members, put on an excellent, well received program.

## 1972 Annual Business Meeting Minutes:

- 1. The meeting was called to order at $9: 45$ a.m., January 12, 1973 by Howard Loeb.

2. Aimembership count indicated that a quorum was present.
3. The minutes of the previous annual meeting of January 14, 1972 were adopted as read.
4. Secretary-Treasurer Russell Fieldhouse presented his report. Balance on hand, as of January 12, 1972, was $\$ 385.04$ in the Chapter account and $\$ 1,078.32$ in the movie fund. It was noted that $\$ 200.00$ of Chapter money, earmarked for the movie fund in 1971, had not yet been transfered. The Secretary-Treasurer's report was approved by the membership.

## 5. Report of Committees

a. Lee Cooper, Chairman of the auditing Committee, reported that the treasure's records were examined and found to be in order. The auditor's report was accepted as read.
b. Leigh Blake, Chajrman of the Program Committee, reported that the program committees of the Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Amerjcan Fisheries Society had decided on a system of alternate year program theme emphasis for the joint annual meetings. Since the theme for this years keynote session centered around wildlife, next years program

MEMORANDUM

TO: Paul Neth
FROM: Martin Pfeiffer
SUBJECT: New York Chapter blurb for Northeastern Division Meeting in Vermont
DATE: May 22, 1973

Enclosed is a written report of our New York Chapter activities which should be presented orally at the forthcoming Mount Snow, Vermont meeting on June 4, 1973.

Since it is not possible for me to attend, I would appreciate it if you or one of the other New York State attendees would present this report in my stead. Please feel free to edit or delete material if this traditional type of report appears too lengthy.


MHP:MT'
Enclosure
CC: Russell Fieldhouse Dr. Hatch

Henry L. Diamond, Commissioner

April 27, 1973

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer, President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental Conservation

Ray Brook, New York
Dear Martin:
I am sorry for the delay in replying to your letter of April 19 concerning my acceptance as Chairman of the Program Committee for the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.

As you know, my present job and location is highly speculative at this time. Considerable soul searching and consultation with Paul Neth and Howard Loeb has aided me in making a decision to accept the chairmanship with one provision. If a new assignment is made for me and my duties are not specifically Fish and Wildlife program related, I would be forced to resign as program chairman. However, the Executive Committee's excellent choice for members of committee leaves no doubt in my mind that any one of them could take over the reins with the greatest of ease.

Therefore, as charged by the Executive Committee, I will contact the members selected to serve and obtain their compliance in order to set plans in motion for next winter's program. If any members selected prove unwilling, there are many more within our ranks who are well qualified to serve.

Your suggested subject for the combined sessions on effects of land use zoning as related to fish and wildlife management is, in fact, timely. I will pursue this possibility with Bill Severinghaus and his Program Committee Chairman. The committee will also explore your suggestions on the separate fisheries program with Dwight Webster and Carl Schofield.

I will keep you posted as developments occur.
Sincerely,


Maurice B. Otis

## FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

rmerican Fisheries Society, New York Chapter
Dr. Robert Werner
Box 86
Colvin Station
Syracuse, New York
13205
Phone (office) 315-473-8849

THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST, a 32-minute film narrated by Rod Serling is announced by the American Fisheries Society. Produced in cooperation with the State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, the new film portrays the research and management work of individuals and agencies concerned with fish and allied aquatic resources.

Scenes include research and implementation of lamprey control in the Great Lakes, environmental monitoring at the site of a nuclear power station, development of a "trophy trout" hybrid for re-stocking and the monumental efforts of Canadian and American jologists to save the Atlantic Salmon. The film, which took three years to produce, is suitable for junior high school through adult audiences. Its purpose is to explain the problems and show the many professional talents that are brought to bear in solving them.
(EDITOR: IF IT DOES NOT VIOLATE YOUR PUBLICATION PRACTICE,
PLEASE USE THE ENDING PARAGRAPH WHICH EXPLAINS PREVIEW AND, SALE COSTS. OTHERWISE, USE SECOND ENDING PARAGRAPH.)

The producers of this film want to make it as widely available as possible. Hence, prints of the film are being sold at cost, $\$ 188.00$. Preview copies may be obtained for $\$ 10.00$, with this amount applied to purchase cost. To purchase or preview, write: Dr. Robert Werner, P. 0. Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, NY 13205.

The producers of this film want to make it as widely available as possible. Hence, prints of the film are being sold at cost. For information write: Dr. Robert Werner, P. 0. Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, NY 13205.


Ray Brook, New York
12977
December 19, 1973

Mr. Richard A. Wade, Executive Director
American Fisheries Society
Fourth Floor Suite, 1319-18th Street, NW Washington, DC 20036

Dear Mr. Wade:

As you are probably aware the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has finally culminated a project, three years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist".

Some time ago, the Film Committee came up with a suggestion that we make up an advertising brochure to promote the sale of the film and also create a discussion guide to accompany each copy of the film. At that time, we considered asking permission of the Parent Society to use their National logo as an eye catching illustration for the proposed pamphlets. What with the delay in response to this request, we decided to go ahead with the advertising and omit the National logo in an effort to save time and get started on the film sales as soon as possible.

If you are still interested in a preview of the film please contact Dr. Robert Werner at the enclosed address. At this point, we still have very few film copies for sale or preview and it may take some time before your request for a preview can be honored but we will make every effort to get a copy in your hands as soon as possible.

> Sincerely,


Martin H. Pfeiffer
MP :mE
President
P. S. Enclosed herewith as sample copies of a news release, invoice and a tentative discussion guide relating to the film.
CC: S. Simkins'
Dr. R. Werner
D. Hanselman

```
        \checkmark Mr. Thomas Wisner
            Conservation Education specialist
            Univorsity of Maryland Natural Resources Institute
            Chesapeake Biological Laboratory
            Box }3
            Solomons, Maryland 20688
            Dr. Eugene Cronin
            Director, Natural Resources Institute
            University of Maryland
            Ba1timore, Maryland
    / Mr. Ronald Gray
            Biologist
            Fish & Wildlife Branch
            Department of Natural Resources
            Federicton, New Brunswick
            Canada
    v Mr. Gary Turner
            Biologist
            Resource Development Branch
            Fisheries Service
            PO Box 550
            Halifax, Nova Scotia
            Canada
    / Dr. R. Dunfield
            Resource Development Branch
            Fisheries Service
            PO Box 550
            Halifax, Nova Scotia
    Canada
    Dr. N.E. Mac Eachern
    Section Head
    Management and Investigation
    Fisheries Service
    PO Box }55
    Halifax, Nova Scotia
    Canada
```

[^3]The film you have just seen demonstrates some of the many different and diverse disciplines that together comprise the Aquatic Ecology Team. In this day of specialization and modern technology, no one person can develop the required competence in the many necessary fields to do the job alone. Thus, biologists, statisticians, physiologists, nutritiondsts, chemists, limnologists, oceanographers, matheticians, pathologists, engineers and other specialists must cooperate to further our knowledge of aquatic ecology.

The Figure shown below illustrates that within any one of the disciplines involved, individuals may achieve various levels of education and thus be employed at two levels of competence - the technician level or the professional level. Usually, the Bachelor of Science or higher Degree qualifies one for the professional ranks although there are some exceptions in which the holder of a Bachelor of Science or Master of Science D3gree may be employed as a technician. Conversely, in some disciplines it might be possible in rare situations for an individual earning an Associate of Applied Science Degree to gain employmant at the professional status based on many years of appropriate experience.

Generally, those holding higher educational degrees have a better opportunity for advancement in the Aquatic Science Profession.


Those wishing to pursue a career in aquatic ecology should be aware that work in the field is often plysically difficult and performed under adverse weather conditions, that salary scales are not unusually high, and that employment opportunities at the moment are rather poor., although it is hoped that this situation will improve as a result of the growing concern for environmental quality. Personal satisfaction from a job well done in an interesting line of work is perhaps the greatest compensation.

Career oriented information may be obtained from one or more of the following sources:

1. American Fisheries Society

1319-18th Street. N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20036
2. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Department of the Interior
Washington, D. C. 20240
3. Fisheries Research Board of Canada

Sir Charles Tupper Building Ottawa 8, Canada
4. Your State or Provincial Fish and Game Conservation Department
N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT ENVROWLEETAL CONSERMTION

RECEMED
DEC 51973
REGOHE TOGETES MMAMEER
REGJON 5

## 「OLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY

SYRACUSE CAMPUS<br>SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry \& Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry Research Institute
Empire State
Paper Research Institute
State University Polymer Research Center
U.S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit Experiment Station

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927 harles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest Cranberry Lake Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852

The Archer \& Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest
Adirondack Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS
TULLY, N. Y. 13154
Heiberg Memorial Forest Genetic field Station

## WANAKENA CAMPUS

WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695
Forest Technician Program
WARRENSBURG CAMPUS WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest mmer Field Program

January 25, 1974

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer
Dept of Environmental Conservation
Raybrook
New York 12977
Dear Martin:
We have just been asked to send a preview print of THE AQUATIC
ECOLOGIST to:
USIA Science Report
235 East 45th Street
New York, New York 10017
They re-do films in foreign languages and edit accordingly for distribution abroad.

As far as I'm concerned, I think it would be a prestigious feather in our cap for them to distribute the film abroad and I'm sure it would not cut into any sales we might otherwise make. In other words, if they decide that they would like to use the film, I'm all for it.

I told Linda Ditrinco that if their organization decided to use the film, they would have to obtain permission from you. So, if you hear from them I hope you will concur and grant that permission. Please send me a carbon of any correspondence.
Cordially yours,


David L. Hanselman, Associate Professor and Coordinator, Educational Communications DLH:SK



JAN'30.974



paine.
NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

RAY BROOK, NEW YORK 12977
February 4, 1974

Mr. David L. Hanselman
Associate Professor and Coordinator
Educational Communications
College of Environmental Science \& Forestry
Syracuse Campus
Syracuse, NY 13210
Dear Dave:
This is to inform you that Bill Pearce, Director of the Great Lakes Fisheries Station at Cape Vincent is the New Chapter President. Thus, I am sending him a copy of your recent letter regarding possible foreign distribution of our Chapter film.

Thanks again for all your help in past years.
Sincerely,

MHP:M
Martin H. Pfeiffer
CC: B. Pearce
Enclosure


The New York Chapter of the Americen Fishories Society has finally culminated a project, throe yoars in the making, in the complotion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This 16 mm , 32 minute length, sound film mas completcd by the Audio-Visual Unit of S.U.N.Y. College of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracusc. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to depict the work of dedicated scientists, resource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originelly conceived as a career promotion film, idenl for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad general appeal to ecologyminded college and adult audiences.

Copies of the film will be made available at cost, \$188.88. Previews can be arranged at a nominal charge of $\$ 10.00$, applicable to purchase price. New York State residents who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations will be obliged to pay tho requisite salos tax. Those interested in obtrining a copy or several copics of the film are urged to contact Dr. Robert Verner, Box 86 , Colvin Station, Syracuse, Now York 13205.

```
Martin H. Pfeiffer
Presidont
Now York Cheptor of the
    American Fisheries Society
```

According to our records, your chapter dues of $\$ 2.00$ were paid for 1971, byt you seem to be in larrears for 1972.

Your chapter is currently working on several important projects including the completion of the Fisheries Movie and a concerted effort to reverse the position of the Executive Committee of the Parent Society regarding the status of technicians as voting members.

It is very important that you continue to support your chapter both financially and with your active participation. We need to know your thoughts, opinions and wishes concerning the Chapter so that we can move in directions most beneficial to all.

Kindly remit your 1972 dues of $\$ 2.00$, along with your welcome ideas, to our Secretary - Treasurer:

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse Associate Aquatic Biologist
NYS Department of
Environmental Conservation
Stamford, New York 12167
Thank you for your thoughtful consideration.

> Sincerely,

Stephen V. R. Simkins Chairman<br>Membership Committee<br>Bruce D. White<br>Assistant Chairman<br>Membership Committee

## N. Y. S. DEPARTMETI <br> EAYROHMENTAL CONSEZNATAR <br> RECEIVED

FEB 11973

REGION 5
ch, Kenneth, 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y. Admer, Carl C., 737 South Union, Olean, N.Y. Wilson, Douglas R., Star Route, Watertown, N.Y. Youngs, William D., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y.

12977
12051
14760
13601 13068
(A)
(A)
(L)
(A)



Kienbusch, C. O., 165 St., Olean, N.Y.
ane, Gene A., R.D.2, Lake George, New York, N.Y. 14760
jantiegne, Ernest, Landon Hill Road, Chestertown, N. 12845
Lawrence, Dr. Mason W., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf. Rd., Alb
Lindsey, James J., NYS Dept. Env. Cons, 409 Exce
Loeb, Howard A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50409 Exchange Nat'l. Bank, Olean, N.Y. 1476 Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D., 50 Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. McKeon, Warren H., Box 401, Horseshoe Rd., Mallston Spa., N.Y. 12020 Mooradian, Stephen R., NYS Dept.Env.Cons., Millbrook, N.Y. 12545
Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, R.D.5, Ballston Spa., Noble, Richard L. , R.D.1, Brid.D.5, Ballston Spa., N.Y. $0^{\prime}$ Connor, Joel S., 62 B.i, Bridgeport, N.Y.
Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Sen Rd., Bellport, N.Y.
Parker, Carl E., 51 Delamr Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y.
12054
Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y.
Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y.
Petty, A. C., 5 Miller Drive, Homer, N.Y.
Plosila, Daniel H., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y.
Por, NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y
$\begin{array}{llll}\text { Poole, John C., } 14 \text { Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y. } & 11782 & 12977 \\ \text { Pop,, Richard L. (A) }\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Popp, Richard L., Rt. 10, Hobart, N.Y. } & 11782 \\ \text { Russ, Walter A., Rt. 2, Mayville, N.Y. } & 13788\end{array}$
Ganford, D. Kay, R.D., Davenport, N.Y. 14757
chaefer, Richard H., 127 Connetquot R.
13750 (A)
Schiavone, Albert J., 229 Keyes Ave., Watent 11769
Schofield, Carl L., Apt. Keyes Ave., Watertown, N.Y.
Seeley, George R., Apt. M-1C, 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Ithaca, 13601
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Seeley, George R., R.D.2, Gloversville, N.Y. } & \text { Ithaca, N.Y. } \\ \text { Shepherd, William F., Haskell Parkway, } \\ 12078\end{array}$
Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths, N.Y. Olean, N.Y. 14760
12970
Skinner, Lawrence C., White Creek Rd., Friendship, N.Y.
Smith, Clavence L., 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, New Jersey
Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y.
Spodaryk, Joseph., R.D.1, Stamford, N.Y.
Stiles, Earl W., Box 112, South, 1441
Stone, Udaill B., 303 Troy Rd., Rochester, N.Y. Y. 13155
Swett, David B., Fernow Hall, Cochester, N.Y. 14018
Taxby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)
Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farm, Fabius, N.Y.
Van Volkenburg, Pieton, 13063
Van Volkenburg, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N
Van Wie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Dr., Ballston Spa., N.Y
Walker, Thomas M., NYS Fish Hatchery, Ganesvoort, N.Y.
Webster, Dwight A., 400 E. Upland Rd., Ithaca, N.Y.
Wedge, Leslie, $22 \frac{1}{2}$ Spring St., McGraw, N.Y.

# NEW YORK CHAPTER <br> American Fisheries Society 

## 1972 Membership List

Beckett, Gordon, P.O. Box J, Cornwall, N.Y. 12518
12518 (A)
Blake, Leigh M., P.O. Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)
Bonavist, Anthony J., Box 555A, R.D.2, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561
Bowler, Dennis A., 8461 Ridge Rd., Gasport, N.Y. 14067
Brewer, Robert C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
Briggs, Philip T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Setauket, N.Y. 11733
Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)
Burdick, George E., 68 Ontario Street, Cohoes, N.Y. 12047
Colvin, Gordon C., 865-135A Broadway, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741
Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A)
Corl, Glenn T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12917
Danskin, George A., Rt. 2, 555A Albany Post Rd., New Paltz, N.Y.
Dean, Howard J., Westernville, N.Y. 13486
Dochtermann, Glemn A., Box 255 , Rt 82 (A)
12533
Ehlinger, Neil F., State Fish Hatchery, Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)
Eipper, Alfred W., Fernow Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y.
Eschback, Herbert H., Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. Redsville Rd 13820
ustance, William E., 2434 Reedsville Rd., Amenia, N.Y. 12501
Reno Rd., Castleton, N.Y. 12033 (A)
Fast ${ }^{2}$, Robert P., 319 Hulbert Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A)
Fast, Dr. Arlow, Union Carbide Corp., Tarrytown Tech. Center, Old Saw Mill River Rd.,
Fieldhouse, Russell D., 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591 (A)
Flick, William, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)
Forney, John L., Cornell Biological Field Sta., Rt.1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030

| 12167 | (A) |
| :--- | :--- |
| 14867 | (A) |

Green, David M., Jr., R.D.2, Newfield, N.Y. 14867 (A)
Greene, Robert A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons. 215 So.Putt Corners R
Griffin, Bradley L., 487 Ringwood Rd., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y. , New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)
Griffiths, Robert H., R.D.2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186 , N.Y. 13068 (A)

Hall, Albert G., 15 Morris Ave., Farmingdale, N.Y.
Harding, Robert J., 15 S. Delaware St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167
Heacox, Cecil E., Tower Hill Rd., Wassaic, N.Y.
Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y.

Holmes, Edward D., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)
Hutchinson, Brendan P., Dept.Natural Resources, Fernow
Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. Jensen, Albert C., NYS Dept.Env.Cons., Veterans Memori 12983
plliff, Thomas M., NYS Dept. Env. Cons 11779

Miles J., Box 509 N, R.D. 2 Seneca Falls, N.Y. 13143
"ooradian, Sieve, 11 iieadow Brook, 01ean, N.Y. 14760 (A) th, Paul C., Juniper Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A)
O'Connor, Robert P., 8 School St., Mechanicville, N.Y. . 12118
Otis, Maurice, B., 1471 Hew Scotland Rd., Slingerland, N.Y. 12159
Parker, Carl, 51 Delmar Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)
Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, M.Y. 12204 (A)
Pearce, Nilliam A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, H.Y. 13618 (A)
Pelchar, Tom, 60 Harrison Ave., Glen Falls, N.Y. 12801
Petty, Arch, 5 lliller Dr., Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A.)
Pfeiffer, Martin, N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Con., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)
Plosila, Daniel, S., 15 New Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12977 (A)
Popp; Richard, Box 74, Hobart, N.Y. 13788
Sanford, D. Kay, State Road, Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)
Shepherd, Hilliam, Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)
Shupp, Bruce, Chestertown, N.Y. 12317 (A)
Simkins, Stephens, Paul Smiths College, Paul Smiths, IN.Y. 12970 (A)
Skinner, Larry, 148 Main St., Narrensburg, N.Y. 12885 (A)
Smith, C., Lavett, 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, N.J. 07624 (A)
Smith David B., 1547 Steuben St., Utica, N.Y. 13501 (A)
Smith, Edvard, S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622
Smith, Stephen B., P.O. Box 637, R.D. \#1, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)
Jarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Correll Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)
Horpe, Dennis, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)
Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farms, Fabius, N.Y. 13063
Vashro, James E., R.D. \#2, Trumbull Corners Rd., Newifield, N.Y. 14867
Wedge, Leslie, R.D. 1, Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)
Werner, Robert, S.U.N.Y. College Env. Sci. \& Forestry, Syracuse, N.Y. 13210 (A)
White, Bruce, Lake Colby, R.D. 1, Saranac Lake, Il.Y. 12983
(Widmer, Car], P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 ( 1 )
white, Lilliam, 2 Dorsey Terr., Saranac hake, NiY, 12983
Wilson, Douglas, Star Route, Natertown, H.Y. 13607 (L)
Wohnsiedler, T.H., Sampsonville, N.Y. 12476
Youngs, William, R.D. 2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)

walker, Thomas M, R.B.\#2, Renolds Rd., Fort Edward, N.Y. 12828

## 1973 Membership List

Alexandersdottir, i. . Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14350 Bard, Robert L., 208 Field Rd., Red Hook, N.Y. 12571:
Barnes, Jeffrey 0., 66 Evergreen Rd., Pennellville, II.Y. 13132
Dentley, William G., RD \#1, Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159 (A)
Blake, Leigh M., Box 122, Felts Mills, M.Y. 13638 (1)
Boreman, John, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, M.Y: 14350 (S)
Brewer, R. C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
Buffington, Burrel1, Box 84, Watertorm, M.Y. 13601 (A)
Colson, Ralph B., 119 James St., Schenectady, II.Y. 12304 (A)
Cooper, Alexarder L., 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14609
Coutu, D. James, 322 Ten Eyck St., Watertown, M.Y. 13601
Creech, Cliff, R.D. I, Cincinnatus, N.Y. 13010
Culp, Terry, P.0. Box \#2, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Dean, lloward, 8314 Fish llatchery Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)
Ehlinger, Neil F., 6747 Williams Rd., Rone, N.Y. 13440 (A)
Eipper, Alfred, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Engstrom-lleg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820
Esciback, Herbert, R.D. 2, Box 666, New Paitz, N.Y. 12561
Eustance, William E., 70 Oakcrest Dr., Goshen, N.Y. 10324 (A)
Everhart, Harry, Fernow Hall, Corneli Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Yieldhouse, Russell, 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167
lick, William, Paul Smith's, N.Y. 12970 (A)
Forney, John L., R.D. \#1, Eridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)
Frisa, Charles, N., 301 Broadmay, Rome, N.Y. . 13440
Garrison, Kendal, Whitney Park, Long Lake, N.Y. 12847
Gould, John, Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Green, David, M., Box 1865, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)
Greene, Robert, A., 179 H. Putt Corners Rd., New Faitz, N.Y. 12561 (A)
Harding, R.J., 21 Broadway, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)
Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)
Holmes, Edward, Box 57, Avon, K.Y. 14466 ( $N$ )
Hutchinson, Brendan, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14350 (S)
Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
lolliff, Thomas, N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13613 (A)
Keller, Walter T., 45 Baker St., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (L)
Lantiegne, Ernie, Landon Hill Rd., Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
Leon, Kenneth Sr., 3 Colony Drive, Cortland, N.Y: 13045 (A)
Loeb, H.A., N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, M.Y. 12201 (A)
MacWatter, Robert, State Univ., N.Y. Cobieskill, N.Y. 12043
Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D. 6, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020

## New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

```
Region 4 Fish G Wildlife Office
Stamford, New York 12167
```

May 2, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
Ray Brook, New York 12977
Dear Martin:
This is to let you know that $I$ will, once again, attempt to do something with the Licensing Committee and will be in touch with Dan Plosila and Bill Youngs in the not too distant future.

Sincerely,


Regional Supervisor of Fish ${ }^{\text {G }}$ Wildiffe

JDG: 1 kc


Henry L. Diamond, Commissioner

Robert F. Perry, Regional Director

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
Ray Brooks, New York 12977
Dear Martin:
I will accept the Chairmanship of the Heraldic Committee, but Udall Stone has retired so you will have to come up with another fearless leader.

Sincerely,


William A. MacGregor Assoc. Aquatic Biologist Alternate Permit Agent Region \#8

WAM:tls


May 15, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President
N.Y. Chapter - American Fisheries Society
N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental Conservation

Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977
Dear Martin:
In reply to your letter of April 17, 1973, I wish to advise you that I will accept the Chairmanship of the By-Laws Committee.

I have notified AI Eipper and Walt Keller of my desire to have them serve with me.

Very truly yours,

william F. Shepherd
Regional Supervisor
of Fish and Wildlife
Region 9

WFS/ jos

RY Y. S. DEPRTMEIT

MAY 611973


# New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences a Statutory College of the State University Cornell University 

Department of Natural Resources
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science
Forest Science
Wildlife Science
Natural Resources
Outdoor Recreation
Environmental Conservation
18 May 1973

Mr. William F. Shepherd
Region 9 Fish and Wildifife Office
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation

409 Exchange Bank Building
Olean, New York 14760
Dear Bill:

If you visualize the assignment of the By-Laws Committee largely to
resolve the one-year vs. two-year term of office question, count largely to involves very much more, you had probably best question, count me in. If it has to be be very over-committed with working on the out simply because it has to be completed by fall.

In summary, I'll be glad to help out, but don't want to
into thinking I'Il be available for any very ext don't want to deceive you Best wishes.

> Sincerely,

AWE: ak
xc: Martin Pfeiffer

> Alfred W. Eipper Associate Professor of Fishery Biology

$$
\text { Mr. Richard Wade } \quad-2-
$$

the Chapters' Bylaiws, unamended, have not as yet been adopted by the Parent Society?


William F. Shepherd
Regional Supervisor of Fish and Wildlife Region 9

WFS/jos cc: Dr. Al Eipper
W. Keller
M. Pfeiffer

Region 9 Fish and Wildlife Office
409 Exchange Bank Building
Olean, New York 14760

December 12, 1973

Mr. Richard Wade
Executive Director
American Fisheries Society
1319-18th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036
Dear Mr. Wade:
I am writing to you as Chairman of the Bylaws Committee of the New York Chapter.

Our committee has under consideration a proposal to amend the Bylaws so as to provide for longer terms for all officers.

Such amendment apparently must conform with Article IV, Paragraph 4 and Article Vi, Paragraph 3 of the Constitution of the American Fisheries Society.

Would you be so kind as to provide me with a copy of the Constitution or with excerpts that include the indicated Articles and Paragraphs.

On another subject relative to Bylaws--The New York Chapter in 1972 proposed a Resolution requesting the Executive Committee of the AFS to amend its bylaws, to permit active membership categories of Professional and Technical (at a reduced dues rate) for both the Parent Society and affiliated Chapters. Do you recall the fate of the resolution?

It is my understanding that the Board of Directors of the AFS would not accept the New York Chapter's petition for adoption of its Bylaws because it contained a section on Affiliated Nembers. (this basically applied to the Technical Membership category).

If the resolution submitted by the New York Chapter was not acceptable to the Executive Committee, am I correct in assuming that

April 20, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
Ray Brook, New York 12977
Dear Martin:
Thanks for your letter of Apri1 17 concerning the Awards Committee of the New York Chapter of AFS.

I will agree to accept the assignment as Chairman, but I suggest you replace two of the members who may have divined your intentions and taken evasive action. Richard Noble is going out-of-state to teach. And John Poole, regretfully, has a mental health problem which will probably preclude his working on the committee.

I would further suggest that we make an effort in the future to record full first names and middle initials, and at least consider inclusion of academic honors of all members of the Chapter on the membership and committee lists. The main effort could be concentrated when the memberships are sold at our registration desk. People who habitually use a first initial, such as D. Kay Sanford, would be carried this way. For examples, on the By-Laws Committee, Bill Shepard would turn into William F. Shepherd; on the Heraldic Committee, Udall Stone would become Dr. Udell B. Stone.


Carl E. Parker

## CEP:ds



Ray Brook, New York<br>12977<br>April 18, 1973

Mr. Dale Huyck
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Dale:

At its first meeting, the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society selected you to head up the Auditing Committee, along with hope that you do, Steve Mooradian. Should you accept, and we them of our decision and you contact Jim and Steve and tell Them to serve with you?
The books, maintained by our Secretary-Treasurer Russ Fieldhouse, should be audited shortly before the annual
meeting next January.

Sincerely,
n2artex $P$ prefer
Martin Pfeiffer, President New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
MP:MLB
Enc.

TO：
FROM：
SUBJECT：
DATE：

Dale Huyck ．
Stephen R．Mooradian
NYS－AFS Auditing Committee
May 23， 1973

MAY 251973


9
展き旅

I will be available to serve on your committee and suggest we．audit the books at the bar．


Martin：


After discussion of the annual program, the Executive Committee of the N.Y. Chapter AFS met separately to discuss the matter of a paid, part-time Executive-Secretary, who would function on behalf of the N.Y. Chapter AFS and the N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society. Members of the Wildlife Society have already expressed their support for the establishment of an Executive-Secretary position.

It was pointed out that the role of the Executive-Secretary could be broad and encompass everything from Chapter business affairs to representing the Chapter at legislative hearings; or, the role could be limited to public relations and Chapter representation at key hearings. It was the consensus of the committee that the ExecutiveSecretary himself would have to raise the money needed to support the position. There is apparent need to change Chapter bylaws to provide for a Board of Directors, which, in conjunction with Wildlife Society Board of Directors, would oversee the office of Executive-Secretary and provide needed year to year continuity in policy, as it would affect the Executive-Secretary.

Howard Loeb agreed to present a conceptual report on the role a paid Executive-Secretary could play in the advancement of the Chapter, our profession, and the recreational fishing interests. If the membership agreed to the concept of an Executive-Secretary, it is hoped that a joint committee with the Wildlife Society could be established early next year to consider the duties, funding, adminstration and legal ramifications of the Executive-Secretary position and prepare a prospectus describing this office. The Executive Committees of the two Chapters would review the prospectus, distribute it to the membership, and solicit a mail ballot vote on the ExecutiveSecretary position.

The meeting was adjourned at 4:30 PM.

Respectfully submitted,


Russell D. Fieldhouse Secretary-Treasurer

RDF:md

```
CC: H. Loeb
    R. Griffiths
    S. Simkins
    L. Blake
```

Friday, January 12

| 8:00 AM - 10:00 AM | - Registration |
| ---: | :--- |
| 9:30 AM - 12:30 PM | - Chapter business meetings |
| 12:30 PM - 1:45 PM | - Lunch |
| 2:00 PM - 5:30 PM | - Keynote session - "Fish and Wildlife Values |
|  | Conflict or Concord (To kill or not to kill)". |
|  | Panelists will represent various viewpoints |
|  | including: (1) sport fishermen and hunter, |
|  | (2) the benefits of field reports to the |
|  | individual, (3) psycologist, (4) reverence |
|  | for life proponents. |
| Evening | - Buffet, beer and demonstrations |

Saturday, January 13
9:00 AM - 12:45 PM - Concurrent chapter programs
Wildlife Society - A panel discussion will elaborate on the Keynote Session theme. Panelists will discuss (1) economic aspects of hunting and viewing, (2) impact of changing wildife values on NYSDEC, (3) need for broadening wildlife management programs to include non-game species, (4) future potential of hunting.

## Fisheries Society -

First Session: Panelists will explore current trends in fisheries management and the possible conflict between those primarily interested in protecting and properly managing natural fish populations and those who might view stocking as the "answer". Delano Graft from the Pennsylvania Fish Commission will, probably, represent the stocking side, while David Borgeson, Michigan Department of Natural Resources, will discuss "natural fisheries management". Representatives from Trout Unlimited and the N.Y.S. Conservation Council will also present their view point. Dr. W. Harry Everhart will moderate the panel discussion.

Second Session: Ray Oglesby will give a "you are there" audio-visual aide type of presentation of an actual environmental impact analysis procedure.

It was felt that the programs were timely and would be of great interest to a number of outside groups and individuals, and that these people should be identified and invited to the conference. Steve Simkins emphasized that the sponsors of the Aquatic Biology film should be invited. The need for an active publicity program to include TV, newspapers, and wire services was discussed. The program chairmen agreed to work with the respective publicity chairmen to insure that members of the Societies and other key individuals and organizations were informed of the conference.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK - OCTOBER 31, 1972

A joint meeting of the Executive Committees of the New York Chapter's of the Wildlife and Fisheries Society was held at Syracuse University to discuss arrangements for the annual meeting which will be held January 12-13, 1973. In attendance, representing the Wildlife Society were Donald Behrend, President, William Severinghouse, Stuart Free, and Rainer Brocke, program chairman. Representing the Fisheries Society were Howard Loeb, President, Robert Griffiths, Steve Simkins, Russell Fieidhouse, and Leigh Blake, program chairman.

Rainer Brocke opened the discussion with an explanation of required registration fees. He estimated that costs associated with outside speakers could amount to $\$ 1,000$. The buffet dinner will cost $\$ 3.00$, and coffee breaks - $\$ 1.50$ each. Assuming 200 attendees, total registration fees, including buffet, coffee, dues, and program costs would approximate $\$ 10.00$ for each registrant. The registration desk should be maned by four people, two from each society.

It was the consensus of the group that a ticket for a door prize, which would be donated by hunting and fishing tackle manufacturers, be included in the registration fee. Additional money could be raised by raffle. Any profits from the meeting would be divided between the societies according to registered attendance.

Howard Loeb mentioned that the Division of Fish and Wildlife would support expenses of employees of the Division through Friday morning, January 12th, in connection with the Division meeting to be held January 11.

Leigh Blake discussed meeting arrangements. The Treadway Inn, which can handle 450 people in the main meeting hall, was selected for the meeting. Seventy-five rooms (at $\$ 9.00$ per person in a double room) were reserved. Additional lodging is available at the Romada Inn. The local chamber of commerce will provide badges, banners, and some secretarial services.

An outline of the suggested program as reported by Brocke and Blake is as follows:

Thursday, January 11 6:00 PM - 8:00 PM - Registration.

November 6, 1972

TO:
Howard Loeb
Bob Griffith s
Steve Simkins
Leigh Blake
FROM: R. D. Fieldhouse

Attached are the minutes of our Executive Committee meeting held last week. If you note any errors or omissions, please let me know and I'll circulate corrections to the various Committee members.


RDF:md

January 17, 1973

Mr. Howard Loeb
Bureau of Fish
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation
50 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12201
Dear Howard:
In keeping with our recent conversation at the Utica meeting, I am requesting that you mail me your Chapter records and papers. Hope everyone survived the trip home. I did but my liver didn't.

Sincerely,

MARTIN H. PFETFFER
President, New York Chapter American Fisheries Society NY D. E. C. Ray Brook, NY 12977

MHP:MT

# New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 

Building 非40 - State University of New York Stony Brook, New York 11790

Henry L Diamond

February 16, 1973

```
Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer, President New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
Department of Environmental Conservation Ray Brook, New York 12977
```

Dear Marty:
Thank you for your letter, informing me of my election as Vice President of the New York Chapter. (This just goes to show you what happens when you don't attend meetings.) Seriously though, I consider it quite an honor and I am very happy to carry on the duties you outline. I look forward to the Executive Committee meeting, and I think Don Pasko's retirement party will be a good opportunity.

Best wishes.

ACJ/bd
Sincerely,


## New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer
President, New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation
Ray Brook, New York 12977
Dear Marty:
Today, I received the copy of the letter you had sent to Russ Fieldhouse. This was the first word that I had received that Don Pasko's retirement dinner is being held March 28th.

I regret $I$ shall be unable to attend the dinner, the meeting, or the luncheon on the 29 th . I have two meetings back-to-back Wednesday night here on the Island. I have another meeting the next day here on the Island.

If I had had more than five days notice, I might have been able to make some changes. Please keep me informed as to what happens.

Sincerely,


Albert C. Jensen
Regional Supervisor of Marine \& Coastal Resources
$\mathrm{ACJ} / \mathrm{bd}$

## N. Y. §. DEPARTMMĖTT <br>  <br> FLu NVDD

FEB 281973


Some of the persons selected for Committee membership are presently not paid-up members of our Chapter. Hopefully, this will be remedied when the membership Committee becomes more active


MARTIN H. PFEIFFER, President NY Chapter American Fisheries Society

MHP:MT<br>CC: ALBERT C. JENSEN<br>HOWARD LOEB

```
Russell D. Fieldhouse
-3-
Publicity Committee
William Pearce, Chairman
Robert Brewer
Arch Petty
Leslie Wedge
Resolutions Committee
Harry Everhart, Chairman
Robert Engstrom-Heg
Robert Greene
Auditing Committee
Dale Huyck, Chairman
James Coutu
Stephen Mooradian
Nominating Committee
Gene Lane, Chairman
Burrell Buffington
Neil Ehlinger
Executive Secretary Committee (To participate with Wildlife Chapter)
Robert Griffiths, Chairman
Edward Holmes
D. Kay Sanford
Service Committee
Robert Harding, Chairman
Al Kellar
    Technicians Committee
    Herbert Eschback, Chairman
    Larry Skinner
    Heraldic Committee
    Bill Mc Gregor, Chairman
    Udall Stone
    Historian
    William White
```

                                April 11, 1973
    Program Committee
Maurice Otis, Chairman
Leigh Blake, Past Chairman
Robert Werner
Carl Schofield
Cliff Greech
The next most important Committee, with several years of involvement with the Fisheries Movie, is the Professional Standards Committee. I would like to keep the 1972 membership intact, as follows:

Professional Standards Committee
Stephen Simkins, Chairman
William Flick
Dwight Webster
Ken Wich
Licensing Committee
John Gould, Chairman
Daniel Plosila
William Youngs
Pollution Abatement Committee
Howard Dean, Chairman
Alexander "Lee Cooper
Membership Committee
Albert Jensen, Chairman
Paul Maynard
Bruce White
By-Laws Committee
Bill Shepard, Chairman
Alfred Eipper
Walter Keller
Awards Committee
Carl Parker, Chairman
Donald Pasko
Richard Noble
John Poole


Ray Brook, New York 12977
April 11, 1973

Mr. Russell D. Fiel.dhouse,
Secretary Treasurer
NY Chapter American Fisheries Society
NYS DEC
Route 10
Stamford, NY 12167

## Dear Russ:

Since our abortive Executive Committee meeting in Albany, I have come up with the following Committee assignments:

Membership of the Executive Committee is automatic, as follows:
Martin Pfieffer, President, Chairman
Albert Jensen, Vice-President
Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer
Howard Loeb, Past President
You will have to mail me an additional supply of Chapter stationary and envelopes so that I can write the various persons selected for the remaining Committee Chairmanships (Howard Loeb did this as President last year and I am willing to follow inis example to save you some work.)

In my opinion, the Committee assignment, involving the most work and responsibility is that of the Chajrman of the Program Comnittee. This is particularly true this coming year since we have an agreement with the Wildife Chapter that it is fisheries turn to select the central theme and set up the joint meeting.

A very timely subject of mutual interest to both fish and wildilife, relates to the effect of land use zoning, on fish and wildife management, as exemplified by the Adirondack Park Agency and new, proposed Catskill Park Agency. The Wildife people are very much interested in this and I agree that it would constitute an excellent theme for the joint program.

A specific theme, suggested for the seperate fisheries program, relates to the choice of a forage fish species in salmonid mangement. Dr. Webster and Carl. Schofield have some interesting new information on dwarf suckers in addition to the usual data on smelt and alewives.

Building 非40 - State University of New York
Stony Brook, New York 11790
January 10, 1974

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer
President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Marty:
It is with great regret that I resign from the position of Vice President of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. It has been quite obvious to me during the year that $I$ am totally unable to provide the time and effort that the position rightfully requires.

I am sending this by mail, rather than personally delivering it to you at the Syracuse meeting because I do not plan to be there. As a matter of fact, in talking with John Poole and others, it is apparent that none of us will attend the meeting.

Frankly, the program has nothing to interest marine biologists. The only attraction of the meeting would be the opportunity to see and chat with our colleagues from other areas. In the light of wintertime travel conditions and the fuel situation, this reason really is not sound enough.

Best wishes for the New Year.

## Sincerely,



Albert C. Jensen
Regional Supervisor of Marine \& Coastal Resources
$\mathrm{ACJ} / \mathrm{bd}$


Ray Brook, New York 12977
January 28, 1974

Mr. Albert C. Jensen
Director of Marine \& Coastal Resources
Department of Environmental Conservation Building 非40, SUNY
Stony Brook, New York 11790

Dear Al:
I deeply regret the fact that you found it necessary to resign from the position of Vice President of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. As you are probably aware, it is conventional for the past Vice President to assume the role of President. I am certain that last year's Nominating Committee had this point in mind when they made their selection.

Our Division of Fish and Wildife is sponsoring a special Division meeting at Syracuse: on Thursday, January 31 for the obvious reason of promoting attendance at the combined Chapter meeting. Despite this fringe benefit, I have a strong preminition that the turn out of DEC personnel will not be very impressive.

Sincerely,


MHP:mt

## ME間ORANDUM

## New York State Department of Environmental Conservainom



Prom: A. G. Hall

OATE: December 26, 1972

Permission has been secured to hold a Division of Fish \& Wildlife meeting in New Hartford at the Treadway Inn on Thursday, January 11 between l:00 p.m. and 5:00 pom. preceding the annual joint meeting of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildlife Society which begins on Friday, January 12.

This Division meeting has been held every year in the past preceding the professional fish and wildlife society conference and is considered important in order to discuss program, administrative, personnel and budget problems not suited to mail distribution.

I would appreciate your making the necessary arrangements to allow all of the professional biologists and Fish \& Wildlife Technicians to attend whom you believe would benefit from this meeting.

Those persons who will not be able to commute to the meeting will be allowed travel on thursday, including lunch, dinner and lodging and breakfast on Friday.

It should be understood that expenses incurred for those persons attending the professional societies conference which starts on Friday morning, January 12 and extends until noon on the 13 th will be at the expense of those individuals wishing to attend.

T would appreciate your cooperation in keeping expenses to a minimum in connection with the Division meeting, including use of as few State cars as possible.

Please use the room reservation cards that are being used in conjunction with the Conference which have already been mailed to you. They may be used for reservations on Thursday as well as Friday nite. If you have not received a reservation card you should contact the freadway Inn directly by phone on mil. The phone number is Area Code 315-735-3392. The address is Campion Road, New HartFord, W, Y. 13413.


Dr. Uqelsby, with the assistance of two of his graduate students, (Don Charles arid Jed Callen) will take the group through review and analysis of an actual project. Tentativeiy chosen is a proposal to dam a large water course. The review of this profect will bring out the very complex nature of such a review and some of the implications may surprise participarits who are used to viewing such projects only as they dfrect: 7 y effect fisherfes.
managers and proponants of the newer techniques. A "Meet the Press." type panel discussion will explore current trends in trout managenent.

## Panel Moderator

Dr. W. Harry Everhart - Chafrman, Deph. of Natural Resources Correil University, Co-author of "Fishery Science", BS Westminste" College, Ms University of Pittsburg. PHD Cornell Universisy.

## Panelists' Posttions

A. Dayid Borgeson - In charge Inland Fisheries Section, Michigen Dept. of Natural Resources. Co-author of "California Catchable Trout Program". BS, MS Fisheries Michigari State University.

He would manage trout waters for their natural productivity capacity. He counters overharyest problems with special requlations rather than stocking additional fish.
B. Delano Graff . Assistant Chtef Division of Fisheries Pennsyluania Fish Commission. Past president of Certral Pennsyivania Chapter AFS. BS and MS Biology Penn. State.

The hatchery product has a very important place in trout management. He would counter overharvest problems by stocking additionial fish.
C. Scott Little - Chairman, New York State Conservation Councul fish Comittee, BS Ichthyology, University of Connecticut.

Sportsmen represented by the Conservation Council belleve that. the hatchery product provides the optimum in angler satisfaction. However, an influx of the protectionist philosophy is beim folt in that organzation.
D. Dayid Johnson - President, Al Hazzard Chapter of Trout Unltitted Chairman, of the Adirondack \& Catskill Committee State Council, T.U.BS Biology - Plattsburg S.U.N.Y.

Trout Unlimited favors and promotes natural enhancement of trout resources. They look critically at the hatchery product per se and feel that stocking, habitat improvement and special regulablons be employed in a proper biological and social perspective.

Work Shap Session - "The role of fisheries workers in enyironmentaf impect."

## Hork Shop Leader

Dr. Ray Ogfesby - Asc. Professor Aquatic Science, Comelt Universtity: Co-editor "River Ecoloay Ara Man". BS Universtey of Richnord, , MS William Mary College, PaO University of North Caroltha.

Pane Discussjon (Tre biddife Society)
Saturdays vanuary ! 3
A panel discussion with audience participation, elaborating on the proyram theme. Hunting and yfewing values of wildifie as they refate to the public, professionals and wildlife conservation.

## Time Schedule

9:30-9:35 a.m.
Opening remarks
9:35-10:50 a,m. $\quad$ Presentations by the firsi three panelists, 20 minutes each, with five minutes each for ieeway and frtroductions.

10:50-11:05 a.m.
Coffee Break
11:05-71:302.m.
Presentation by remaiming panelists.
11:30 a.m. - 32:0n p.m.
Pane? Discussion
12:00 p.m.
Discussion open to the eudfence

## Pane?lsts' Posithons

A. Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. J. Mcilrdle, Ir. Duantifying wildlife benefts. A cost-benefit analysis of the oak orchard game management area in western Nev York.
B. Mre John fould The impact of changing wildife values on the role of one public agency - The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Future challenges in wildilie management.
C. Mr. Charles H. Eallison The need for broadening of state wildife programs to include research and manament of mon-game species.
D. Or. Fred Fi. Evencen (tentative) Prognosis for the future. What is the future potentlal of viewing and hunting wildifife? What should the pole of the wildlife professiona? be?

Panel Discusstion (Fisherfes Section)
"Trout managenent today: where do we go from herep" Recent public awareness of environmental probilems coupied with the influx of protectionst. philosophy in the ffshery field has resulted in conflicts between traditional

Keynote Panel Discussion
Friday, January 12, 2:00-5:30 p.m.
A panel discussion with audience participation will explore the issue of kiliting versus non-kiliting of whld animals as this issue relates to wildifie values, conseryation and professional and pubific interests.

## Thime schedule

2:00-2:10 0.m.
Opening remarks, fitroduction.
2:10-3:50 p.m.
Presentations by panelists. 20 minutes each with flye molnutes each for leewoy and introduritons.

4:00-4:15 0. 0.41.
Coffee Break
4:15-R:45 D. $m$.
Panel Discusston
$4: 46-5: 30 p \cdot m$ Uiscussicn upen to the audience

Panelists' Posfions
A. Mr. Warren Page sport huncer and sport fisherman. What Yeworlnt of the sporthow that field sports beneftr indivituets. evidence is there to snow thet and idfe conservetion?
B. Pr. Lewis Regensteln (tentative) "Reverence for $1.07 \mathrm{e}^{4}$ and anti-killing Panelist raesenting the "Reverence that this view would benerit viewpoint. That evidence is thotid spors hunting and fisiting be soctety and conservation? Shotsid spore hing and fismo ke eliminated?
C. Ir. Stuart A. Marks Viempoint of the haman behaviorise needs and drives which motivate are the basic behavtoral ford fomdation study of the Bisa Tribesman in Africa.
D. Mr. Waiter F. Crissey reasoned perspective of these vieupolints. Panelist presenting a reasonen per "reverense for 1 fice" viewpolics fire the "hunsing and fishing and witi the future of fish and reconcliable and compatife? heo by a conflict in these vievnotnts? wilifife conservatuon posture that our society shoule adopt ta Is there a constructive of yien?

```
Pane? Mocierazor
    Dr. W. Harry Everhart
    Chafman, Dept. Of Natural Fesources
    Cornel: University
Pane?isis
David P. Borgeson
In Charge - Iniand Fisheries Section
Mchigan Department of Natural Resources
Delano Greff
Assistant Chief, Division of Fisheries
Panh. Fish Commission
G. Scott Itttle
Chärman Fossh Committee
N.Y.Conservation Council of Federated Sportsmers's slut
Davio Johnson
President- Al Hazard Chapter Trout Univimited
17:00-12:30-Workshop Session - "The roie of Fishertes Wokers in environmentail impact sivdies".
Session l.eader
Dr. Ray T, Oy?esby Assortate Professor in Aquatic Schence Cornell Universfty
```

NarE: The Division of fish and widitie will hold an astemace amet on Thunsday, January 11. 1373, precemding the conhonad tec.es meetings on the 12th and 3 3th.

9:30 a.m. - 12:45 p.m.
Panel Discussion - Elaboration of the program theme:
Hunting and viewting values of wildiffe as they relate
to the public, professionais and wildifife conservation.
Panel Phoderator
Mr. Will\{am Bentley
Director, Division of Quality Services
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Albany, New York
Paneitsts
Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. J. McArdle, Jr.
U. S. Department of Defense

Washingtor, D.C. and
The Graduate Schooi of Management
Universtty of Rochester
Rochester, New York
Mr. John Gould
Reglonal Supervisor of Fish and Wildifie
New York State Department of Ervironmentai Conservation
Stamford, New York
Mr. Charles H. Callison
Executive Vice President
National Audution Socfety
Hew York, Hew York
Dr. Fred f. Eqenden (tentative)
Executive Director
The Wildiffe society
Washington, D.C.
10:50-11:05 a.m.
Coffee Break
12:4.5 p.m.
Closing Remarks, Adjoutn
12:45-1:30p.n.
Registration (Last chance)

## Fisheries Section

9:00-10:30 a. m.
Panel Discusston - "Trout Management Today; where do we go from here?"

Annual joint, Meeting of The wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society, New York Chapters. January 11, 12 and 13, 1973.

## Registration Fee

The registration fee for the meeting is $\$ 10.00$, one half of which will cover the cost of the buffet dinner on Friday night and all coffee breaks. The other half will cover the cost of a door prize and program costs. Proceeds of the door prize will also go toward defraying program costs.

Raffle
Proceeds from a raffle will also be used to meet program costs. Any raffle income in excess of program costs will be divided among the two societies according to registered membership. Guns and fishing tackle donated by various companies wt 11 be raffled.

## Meeting Place and Arrangements

The meeting will be held in the Treadway Inn in Utica. Rooms are $\$ 9.00$ per day, two persons per room. Seventyfive rooms are available. The overflow will be accommodated in adjacent motels (Ramada Xnn , etc.)
DUSTS 10 N MEETINg PROGRAM SCHEDULE ; Pr.

Thursday, January 11
6:00-8:00 pom. Reqistration, AFS and TWS.

Friday, January 12
8:00-10:00 atm. Registration, AFS and TMS.

9:30 atm. - 12:30 pam. Separate Business Meetings for AFS and TWS.

12:30-1:45 pom.
burch

2:00-2:10 p.in. Joirit Session
Opening Remarks, Introduction, Dr. Donald F. Behoera, President, and Dy. Rainer H. Brocke, Program Chairmera, The Wilcilfe Society.

2:70-5:30 p.m.
Joint Keynate Session, AFS and TWS. Panel Discussian: "Fish and Hildiffe Values - Comflict or Concord"s a panel discussion, with audience participation, so eyple. the current issue of killing versus non-killing of whe animais as this issue relates to wildiffe values, conservation and professional and public interests.

Panel Moderator
Dr. Anne LaBastille
Conservation Consultarit and Writer Big Moose. New Yor?

Panelists
Mr. Warren Page
President
National Shooting Sports Foundation
Riverside, Connecticut
Mr. Lewis Regenstein (tentative)
National Director
Funds fror Animals
New York, New York
Dr. Stuart A. Marks
Assoc. Prof., Behavioral Sciences
St. Andrews Presbyterian College
Laurinburg, North Carolina
Mr. Walter F. Crissey
Senior Scientist, U.S. Bureau of Sport
Fisherles and Wildife
Trustee of the Wildife Society
Washington, D.C.
4:00-4:15 p.m.
Coffee Break
4:95-5:30 p.m.
Audience Participation and Discussion
5:00-6:00 p.m.
Registration, AFS and TWS
6:00 -. 9:00 p. 50
 Informal 01scussions and Group Meetings. Exilo s.s. Organizations.

## 6. 01d Business

a. President Loeb reported that letters supporting the Environmental Quality Bond Act were sent to legislators and heads of various organizations. The Chapter supported the Environmental Bond Act Coalition.
b. Secretary-Treasurer Fieldhouse pointed out that one-half of the ten dollar registration fee associated with this years program was earmarked for buffet dinner and coffee break costs. The remainder would cover travel expenses for panelists, program printing costs and postage.
c. President Loeb stated that our Chapter was now a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby. This organization, which is large, will lobby for environmental legislation. President Loeb recommended that a committee be appointed next year to establishliaison with the Environmental Planning Lobby and insure that Chapter views on pending legislation are heard.
d. A motion to have the chapter donate an additional \$200.00 to the movie fund was approved.
7. New Business
a. President Loeb reported that he had recieved a communication from the American Institute of Fishery Research Biologist, an organization which would like to strengthen its membernsip in the East.
b. A written report by President Loeb on the role a paid ExecutiveSecretary could play in the advancement of the Chapter, profession and recreational fishing interests was distributed and discussed. A motion was made and seconded that our Chapter participate in a committee with the iNew York Chapter of the Wildlife Society to explore the feasibility of hiring a full time paid Executive-Secretary. Motion was approved. A motion was made and approved that any voting for a full time paid Executive-Secretary be done by mail ballot.
8. Tom Joeliff, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, presented the following slate: President - Martin Pfeiffer; Vice President - John Poole; SecretaryTreasurer - Russell Fieldhouse. There being no nominations from the floor, it was moved and approved that the Secretary-Treasurer cast one ballot for this slate.
9. After closing remarks by newly elected President Pfeiffer, the meeting was adjourned at 12:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted

Russell D. Fieldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer
introduced David Hanselman, Producer-Director of the film who showed work prints with sound track of segments of the film.
e. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, introduced a resolution requesting the Executive Committee of the American Fisheries Society to amend its by-laws to provide for a membership category for technicians with a reduced dues rate. A motion to adopt the resolution was carried.
f. The Licensing Committee was vacant.
g. Steve Simkins, Chairman of the By-Laws Committee, reported that this committee was inactive during the past year. President Loeb suggested that next years committee consider an amendment of Chapter by-laws to provide for a two year term of office for Chapter officers.
h. Carl Parker, Chairman of the Awards Committee, did not have anything to report.
: i. Heraldic Committee Chairman, Bill Mac Gregor, was not present and his committee was inactive.
j. Ned Homes, Cabirman of the Publicity Committee, reported that a newsletter was mailed to the chapter membership and publicity regarding this years program was distributed to outdoor writers and others. He recommended that an effort be made to distribute two newsletters next year.
k. Service Committee Chairman, Robert Harding reported that his committee was interested in distributing JohrinyHorizon Environmental Test Kits to appropriate schools in the interest of promoting an understanding of water pollution problems. The test kit measures a number of air and water quality parameters.

1. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Pollution Abatement Committee stated that the American Fisheries Society asked each chanter to appoint a Pollution Abatement Committee. He suggested that the chapter take a stand on appropriate pollution problems. Discussion centered around the need for a strong committee and the problem of insidious effects of pollutants on acquatic life.
m. Martin Pfeiffer, Chapter Historian, submitted a chronological record of Chapter officers since the chapters inception as the Professional Fisheries Association of New York. He suggested that the next Historian expand on the work started, i.e. list accomplishments of the Chapter over the years.
n. Technicians Committee chairman, Herb Eschback, urged technicians to support the resolution regarding a technical membership category for the American Fisheries Society. He recommended that work shop sessions designed for technicians be held.
2. The meeting was called to order at 9:45 a.m. by President Howard Loeb.
3. A membership count indicated that a quorum was present..
4. The minutes of the previous annual meeting of January 14, 1972 were adopted as read.
5. Secretary-Treasurer Russell Fièldhouse presented his report. Balance on hand, as of January 12, 1972, was $\$ 385.04$ in the Chapter account and $\$ 1,078.32$ in the movie fund. It was noted that $\$ 200.00$ of Chapter money, earmarked for the movie fund in 1971, had not yet been transfered. The Secretary-Treasurer's report was approved by the membership.
6. Report of Committees
a. Lee Cooper, Chairman of the auditing Committee, reported that the treasure's records were examined and found to be in order. The auditor's report was accepted as read.
b. Leigh Blake, Chairman of the Program Committee, reported that the program committees of the chapters of the Wildiife Society and American Fisheries Society had decided on a system of alternate year program theme emphasis for the joint annual meetings. Since the theme for this years keynote session centered around wildlife, next years program should emphasize fisheries. Leigh Blake handled arrangements for this years Brocke meeting and developed the fisheries session program. Rainer develope Chairman of the Program Committee for the Wildlife Society developed the keynote session program.
c. Chairman of the Membership Committee, Stephen Simkins, reported that forty-six letters were sent to persons who were members of the chapter in 1971 but had not paid their dues for 1972. This effort netted twentytwo responses, bringing the Chapter membership up to 91 paid members. Letters, which discussed the need for professionals to join and support the American Fisheries Society, were sent to Chapter members who were not members of the American Fisheries Society. Chairman Simkins emphasized the need to bring technicians into the American Fisheries Society and into the Chapter with voting priveleges. His committee prepared a resolution which would provide for a technical membership category in the American Fisheries Society.
d. Stephen Simkins, Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee, reported on progress of the career film. Filming was completed during June, the script was finalized early in December and narrated by Rod Serling in late December. The film is ready for final cutting to synchronize that it will cost an additional $\$ 2,495.00$ to complete the a discriptive brochure. With $\$ 6,900.00$ donated to the movie fund to date, approximately $\$ 700.00$ more will have to be raised. Chairman Simkins.

AGENDA
1972 ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
January 12, 1973

1. Call to Order

President's Remarks
2. Membership Count. Quorum is $1 / 3$ of voting membership
3. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting
4. Report of Secretary-Treasurer - Russe11 Fieldhouse
5. Report of Committees
a. Auditing - Lee Cooper, Chairman
b. Program - Leigh Blake, Chairman
c. Membership - Steve Simpkins and Bruce White, Co-Chairmen
d. Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins, Chairman
e. Resolutions - Howard Dean, Chairman
f. Licensing - Vacant
g. Bylaws - Steve Simpkins and Bruce White, Co-Chairmen
h. Awards - Carl Parker, Chairman
i. Heraldic - William McGregor, Chairman
j. Publicity - Edward Holmes, Chairman
k. Service - Robert Harding, Chairman

1. Pollution Abatement - Howard Dean, Chairman
m. Historian - Martin Pfeiffer
n. Technical - Herbert Eschbach
2. O1d Business
a. Environmental Quality Bond Act

Howard Loeb
b. Explanation of Registration Fees
c. Environmental Planning Lobby

Howard Loeb
d. Other
7. New Business
a. President-Elect
b. American Institute of Fishery Research Biologists
c. Possible 2-year terms for all officers
d. Executive Secretary
e. Other
8. Nominating Committee Report - Thomas Jolliff, Chairman
9. Election of Officers
10. Comments from New President
11. Adjournment


T0: Executive Committee Members, N.Y. Chapter A.F.S.
FROM: Russ Fieldhouse
Enclosed are the minutes of our last annual meeting and a new Chapter membership list. If you note any errors or omissions in the minutes, please let me know.


RDF: Kl
cc: M. Pfeiffer A. Jonson
H. Loeb

Infin: Forty -there perch who wee menderes f ch chape lost yean an mot in the cunentt mentrachys bit. Bosedm lost yews erpunienue, an arympinaik eth airt to the purph would probity not 20 additional mentors. Shove uclord a copy the et he stere Suppthis una bot yer of got the delinquent

 yam. I mill handle' ic dyphistim supply of chat stationing. Id ont ham a bet nu e know what 8 mim your. Tum

# USS. TROUT FARMERS ASSOCIATION <br> 1225 Connecticut avenue. N.W. <br> SUITE 314 <br> WASHINGTON, D.C. 20036 <br> 2027850500 

March 26, 1973

Rainer H. Brock, Pho.
Program Chairman
New York Chapter--The Wildlife Society
State University College of Forestry
New comb Campus
Newcomb, New York 12852

Dear Dr. Brock,
As you may or may not know, my company assumed the managemont of the U.S. Trout Farmers Association on January 1, 1973. While looking through the files, I came act in your annual November 21st, 1972, inviting our participation an Fisheries joint meeting of The Wildlife My understanding is that we did not Society, New York Chapter. My understanding is that we not participate.

I would like to be on record Dr. Brocke, as being in favor of USTFA taking part in as many meetings like yours as we possibly can. I hope that in future years you will be able to invite our participation again.

In closing let me also say that this office is always available to aid and assist any chapter of the Wildlife Society or American Fisheries Society. Should you ever desire such assistance, just let me know.


JWT:a1f

August 16, 1973
C. W. Severinghaus, President

The New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society Wildlife Research Laboratory Delmar, New York 12054

## Dear Bill:

I have your August 1 letter inquirying into the possibility of having a Fish and Wildlife Division staff meeting to be held in Syracuse on January 31, 1974 in conjunction with the Annual Joint Meeting of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildlife Society Chapters in New York.

I favor the idea and will move to gain acceptance from our Department administration. Since we have a precedent for such a meeting, I do not anticipate difficulties.

If I can be of further assistance in the development of the total program, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely yours,
herbert E. Doig, Director Division of Fish and Wildlife


Wildlife Research Laboratory Delmar, New York 12054 August 20, 1973

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer, President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
N.Y.S. Depts of ENCON

Ray Brook, N. Y. 12977
Subj: Attendance at the annual joint meeting of the American Fisheries Society and The Wildlife Society chapters

Dear Martin:
The attached letter from Herbert E. Doig should be self-explanatory.

Sincerely,
C. W. Severinghaus

President, The New York Chapter The Wildlife Society

CWS :mb


The end of the div
session under the leadershill be dovoted to an action planning an opportunity to put together Bill Hebb. This session will tion to the chapter together a set of action proposion will give get our professional fomborship for vote. This willosals for presentasimply vicwing with societies to do somothing con be an attempt to

## Plan to Attend January 31-February 2, 1974 <br> Place - Hotel Syrecuse

The Fisheries Society will have its Business meeting on Thursdey evening, Jninuary 3l.

A technical session is planned for saturd
2nd. The title will be: The Role of Saturday morning, February Management. Wo are planning to bring For?ge Fish in Silmonid as we can on the usc of alewives, smotogether as much informetion forage for lake trout, brook trout and sisco, and dwarf suckers is some useful ideas and recommendet and other salmonids. We hope that

In addition, the $\begin{aligned} & \text { arise out of this session. }\end{aligned}$ prepared is now ready end we will Aquatic Ecologist" that the chapter

Further details and information about
later.
nosvations will be sent

Robert Wenner
Program Chairman
N.Y. Chapter, American

Fisheries Society
Tilliam L. Nebb
Program Chairman N.Y. Chapter, The

Wildlife Society

## N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT <br> ENVIRONMENTAD COASERVATION REC:

 DEC 61973

## ANNUAL MEETING PLANS COMPLETED:

The Program Committee for the Now York Chapters of the American Fisheries Society and the lildife Socicty set up what they felt was an outstanding program for the winter meeting. Then they selected whet they felt was an ideal pancl of perticipants. The Committee was realistic in expecting that some of their first-choice spenkers would be too busy to accopt, and had some contingency names in mind.

However, we are happy to announce thet every one of those firstchoice speakers hes accepted. we belicve you will want to attend and participate in the very timely program on:
$\frac{\text { FISH AND UILDIFE IN REGIONAL PLANNING: THE ADIRONDACKS }}{\text { AHD BEYOND }}$
The speakers and their topics are:
Senator H. Douglas Barclay - "The Adirondack Model: Vave of the Future or Political Bombshell."

Assemblyman Glenn H. Harris - "Political and Economic Problems in Regional Land Use Planning: An on the Spot View".

Richard Persico (Director, Adirondack Park Agency) - "What we have Learned from Experience."

William M. Roden - "A Sportsmen's Concern for the Fish and Vildife Management Aspects of the Rdirondack Land Uso Plans."

Albert G. Hall (Exccutive Dircctor, Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills) - "Extension of Regional Planning to Other Areas of New York".

Herbert Doig (Director, Division of Fisheries and Nildlife, Department of Environmental Conservation) is organizing a panel to discuss "Why Plans Don't Get Implemented".

Moderators of the two sessions will be Philip Thornton, Deputy Chicf of the U.S. Forest Scrvice and Robert Hennigen, Department of Policy and Program Affairs, College of Environmental Science and Forestry.

The Progrem will start with a panel of students, coordinated by Larry Vandraff, from Sysacuse, Cornell, and Cobleskill reviewing the Adirondack Park Land Use and Development Plan.

# cOLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY 

## SYRACUSE CAMPUS

SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

SCHOOL OF BIOLOGY, CHEMISTRY, AND ECOLOGY

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry, \& Ecology
- Continuing Education
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry Research Institute Empire State Paper Research Institute Institute of Environmental Program Affairs
State University Polymer Research Center U.S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit )
CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest Cranberry Lake Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852
Archer \& Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest
Adirondack Ecological Center
fully CAMPUS
fULLY, N. Y. 13159
Heiberg Memorial Forest Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695 Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885 Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest Summer Field Program

Memo to: Martin Pfeiffer, President New York Section
American Fisheries Society
C. W. Severinghaus, President

New York Section
The Wildlife Society
Subject: Winter Meeting Arrangements
January 24, 1974
American Fisheries Society

Subject:

We though ${ }^{1}$ we had completely delegated authority and responsibility for head table arrangements when we sent our memo of January 10. Both of you have now responded and we find you have returned the "ball" to us. So we now issue the following directive:

1. There will be 7 people at the head table:

| Senator Barclay | Deputy Chief Thornton |
| :--- | :--- |
| Assemblyman Harris | Professor Hennigan |
| Director Persico | President Pfeiffer |
|  | President Severinghaus |

2. (After the meal Pfeiffer will be responsible for mentioning Harris, Persico and Thornton who will have been introduced during the morning session (their bio data is already in the hands of moderators); he will also mention that Hennigan is moderator of the afternoon session and will be introduced by Severinghaus later; he will then introduce Severinghaus.
3. Severinghaus will then introduce Senator Barclay to give the after dinner talk; following that he will introduce Hennigan who will serve as moderator of the afternoon session and adjourn the meeting back to the meeting hall.
4. Obviously we have left out the telling of jokes and other matters such as announcements. You should plan on some way to relieve the tension developed in a very busy and productive morning session (we hope)!


Robert Werner
Program Chairman, AFS

He is married to the former Sara Seiter of Utica. They have five children; Kathryn, David, Dorothy, Susan and William, and they reside at 7377 Bentley Road, Pulaski, New York.

Born on July 5, 1932, H. Douglas Barclay was educated at Pulaski Academy and Central School and Saint Paul's School in Concord, New Hampshire.

He received his B. A. Degree from Yale and his Law Degree from Syracuse University. Senator Barclay served as lst Lieutenant of Artillery in the United States Army and was stationed in Korea.

He is a member of the County, State and American Bar Association; the Pulaski Service Club; the Farm Bureau and Grange; and a Trustee of the New York State $4-\mathrm{H}$ Club Foundation, Inc. Senator Barclay is a member of the Advisory Council for the New York State College of Human Ecology, Cornell University, and a member of the Board of Visitors of Syracuse University College of Law and a Tirustee of Clarkson College of Technology. Presently, he is a partner in the law firm of Hiscock, Cowie, Bruce, Lee \& Mawhinney and a member of the New York state Senate.

He is Chairman of both the Senate Select Committee on Housing and Urban Development and the Standing Committee on Codes; a member of the Standing Committees on Civil Service and Pension, Finance, Higher Education and Housing and Urban Development. Recently, he was appointed to the Senate Select Committee on Procedures and Rules to study the questions of Senate Reform. He also serves on the Intergovernmental Relations Committee of the National Legislative Conference.

February 2, 1974 9:30-12:00 American Fisheries Society, Technical Session

Title: Role of forage fish in salmonid management
I. Theory and concepts. 9:30-10:00

Suggested speaker: S. R. Kerr, Dept. Lands \& Forest, Ontario Alternates:
H. Regier, University of Toronto
J. E. Paloheimo, University of Toronto
II. Regional experiences. 10:00-11:30
A. Algonquin Park - Lake trout and cisco.

Suggested speaker: N. V. Martin, Dept. Lands \& Forest, Ontario
B. Maine - smelt and alewives

Suggested speaker: K. Warner, Dept. Fish \& Game, Me.
C. Adirondacks

1. Smelt \& Alewives - Suggested speakers: W. Flick, Cornell University
2. Dwarf suckers and other native species - Alternates: C. Schofield,
D. A. Webster, Cornell Univ.
3. Lake George - Lake Trout \& cisco - Alternate: G. Lane, NYDEC
D. Finger Lakes - Smelt and Alewives - Suggested speaker: W. Young, Cornell
III. Discussion. 11:30-12:00
A. Summaries of information presented on various forage species - Suggested that selected individuals take notes on specific species during the presentations for later summarization.
B. Brief reports of NYDEC experiences with forage species in:
4. Adirondacks - Martin Pfeiffer
5. Lake Champlain - report on Lake Trout-Smelt program by DJ project leader.
C. Open discussion
D. Recommendations

6. O1d Business.
a. Explanation of Registration Fees.
b. Possible 2 year terms for all Officers.
c. Executive Secretary.
d. Other.
7. New Business.
a. President - Elect.
b. Sales of Chapter Film.
c. Joint Inter-Society Planning Meeting - Arch Petty.
d. Other
8. Nominating Committee Report - Gene Lane, Chairman.
9. Election of Officers.
10. Comments from New President.
11. Adjournment.

H
MHP: mt
$1 / 28 / 74$

1973 ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING
NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

1. Cal1 to Order.

President's Remarks
2. Membership Count.

Quorum is $1 / 3$ of voting membership. ( $96 \div 3=32$ )
3. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting.
4. Report of Secretary - Treasurer - Russel1 Fieldhouse.
5. Report of Committees.
a. Auditing Committee - Dale Huyck, Chairman
b. Program Committee - Dr. Robert Werner, Chairman
c. Membership Committee - Albert Jensen, Chairman
d. Professional Standards Committee - Stephen Simkins, Chairman
e. Resolutions Committee - Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman
f. Licensing Committee - John Gould, Chairman
g. By-Laws Committee - Bill Shepard, Chairman
h. Awards Committee - Car1 Parker, Chairman
i. Heraldic Committee - Bill McGregor, Chairman
j. Publicity Committee - Bil1 Pearce, Chairman
k. Service Committee - Robert Harding, Chairman

1. Pollution Abatement Committee - Howard Dean, Chairman
m. Historian - William White
n. Technicians Committee - Herbert Eschback, Chairman
o. Executive Secretary Committee - Robert Griffiths, Chairman

SOIL
CONSERVATION
SOCIETY
OF AMERICA

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer
Reg. Fisheries Mgr.
NYS Dept. of Environmental Cons.
Raybrook, NY 12977
Dear Mr. Pfeiffer:
On September 27 , 1973 I sent you a letter in reference to a possible joint winter meeting for 1975. We have received your answer to the above mentioned letter. Three of the agencies listed in the letter have responded and requested that a planning committee be established representing the six societies before the end of February 1974.

Our Empire Chapter of the Soil Conservation Society of America will hold its winter meeting January 24 th and 25 th at the Hilton Inn, Syracuse, New York. I suggest that we have our first planning meeting on January 25 th at a 12:00 noon luncheon at the Hilton Inn in Syracuse. This is the old Country House Motel. Could your organization please send a representative or two along for our first planning meeting.
You mentioned in your letter that your Chapter is holding your annual meeting late next January. I do hope this schedule does not conflict with our first planning meeting date. I know you wanted your chapter meeting before our planning meeting. However, we would like to have you attend even though your meeting may be after this first joint meeting.

Sincerely,


Chairman for Program Development

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

## MEMORANDUM

```
TO: Martin Pfeiffer
FROM: A. C. Petty
SUBJECT: Soil Conservation Society Planning Meeting
```

DATE: December 26, 1973

I will accept the grave responsibility of representing the Fishes on January 25 at Syracuse.

Certainly I don't expect monetary reimbursement for this luncheon; however, a paltry bottle of Crown Royal (not the cola reversed) would seem sufficient - the velvet bag makes an excellent spinning reel container.
mvd
cc: R. Fieldhouse

# New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 

MEMORANDUM
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { TO: } & \text { Martin Pfeiffer, Russell Fieldhouse } \\ \text { FROM: } & \text { A. C. Petty } \\ \text { SUBJECT: } & \text { Attendance at P1anning Meeting - Various Societies } \\ \text { DATE: } & \text { January } 25,1974\end{array}$
Janary 25,
£. Y.s. noonTmem
 -REC VED JAN 281974
 REGION S

On this date I attended the meeting suggested by Jerome Arledge of the Soil Conservation Society of America. The purpose of the meeting was to begin planning toward a joint meeting of the S.C.S.A, S.A.F., A.I.P., New York Chapters of the A.F.S and W.L.S. Enclosed is an information sheet, the front side of which should be filled out and returned to Richard G. Babeu (U.S.S.C.S.), Stuyvesant Plaza, Executive Park North, Albany, New York 12203. I think it would be most desirable to obtain information at the coming Chapter Meeting for submission to Babeu.
The general discussion at this planning meeting was to determine where a joint meeting of the various societies could be held in 1975, similar to that held a few years ago at Grossingers. If you desire to take up this subject at the business meeting of our Chapter, I would be glad to carry the ball. In general, I think a few questions need to be answered:

1. Does our Chapter want to join in planning for such a meeting?
2. If so we need a liaison man to attend the next planning meeting. This person might be determined according to nearness to site of the next planning meeting.
3. Proposed date in 1975. January? February? Other?
4. Proposed place for meeting. Toronto Canada? Niagara Falls? Alexandria Bay or Thousand Islands? Other?

In order to plan for such a meeting there would be need for some indication as to how many might attend. This might be obtained next week. When a name, address and telephone number of a contact for each society is submitted then these people will be contacted for time of meeting which might be about June 1974. If a person is appointed at this time to attend he could pass to another member in case the meeting is at a distant point.

As a matter of information, this meeting was in conjunction with the Empire Chapter of S.C.S.A. and some Canadians were present. They strongly volunteered Toronto as a location and gave several incentives for that location.
A. C. Petty

Regional Fisheries Manager
mvd

VanWie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A) Vashro, James $E_{H}, R . D_{0}$ \#2, Trumbull Corners Rd., Newfield, N.Y. 14867 addreds ank $^{2}$ Walker, Thomas M., R.D. \#2, Renolds Rd., Fort Edward, N.Y. 12828 Wedge, Leslie, R.D. 1, Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A) Werner, Robert, SuNY College Env. Sci. \& Forestry, Syracuse, N.Y. 13210 (A)
White, Bruce, Lake Colby, R.D. 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 White, William, 2 Dorsey Terr., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 Widmer, Carl, P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A) Wilson, Douglas, Star Route, Watertown, $1247 \mathrm{~F}^{-}$ Wohnsiedler, T.H., Sampsonville, N.Y. 12476
Youngs, William, R.D. 2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)
(A) Listed as active member of A.F.S. in 1972 Membership Directory (R) " " retired " " (S) student "

10/8/73

Additions
Wich, Kenneth F., 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y. 12051
Poole, John, 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y., 11782
Kienbusch, C.0., 165 Front Street, New York, N.Y. 10038 ( $\rho$ d. 1974)

Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 Jensen, Albert C., Building 40 SUNY,' Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790 (A)
Jolliff, Thomas, NYS Dept. of Env. Con., Cape Vincent, N.Y. (L) 13618 (A) Keller, Walter T., 45 Baker St., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (L) Kienbush, C.O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038 (L)
Lane, Gene A., Truesdale Hill Road, Lake George, N.Y. 12845 Lantiegne, Ernie, Landon Hill Rd., Chestertown, N.Y. 12817 Lawrence, Dr. W. Mason, NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. Leon, Kenneth Sr., 3 Colony Drive, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A) Loeb, H.A., NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)

MacWatter, Robert, State Univ., N.Y. Cobleskill, N.Y. 12043 Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D. 6 Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 McKeon, Warren H., Box 448, Millbrook, N.Y. 12545 Miles J., Box 509 N, R.D. 2, Seneca Falls, N.Y. 13148 Mooradian, Steve, 11 Meadow Brook, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)
Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A) $0^{\prime}$ Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, NY 11713 (A) $O^{\prime}$ Connor, Robert P., 8 School St., Mechanicville, N.Y. 12118 Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159 Parker, Carl, 51 Delmar Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)
Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A) Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A) Pelchar, Tom, 60 Harrison Av., Glen Falls, N.Y. 12801 Petty Arch, 5 Miller Dr., Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)
Pfeiffer, Martin, NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)
Plosila, Daniel S., 15 New Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (A) Popp, Richard, Box 74, Hobart, N.Y. 13788 Russ, Walter A., RT 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757 Sanford, D. Kay, State Road, Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A) Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 Schofield, Carl L., Jr., 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Apt. M-3F, Ithaca, N.Y.

Seëley, George R. Jr, M.R. \#3, Rome, N.Y. 13440
Shepherd, William, Haskell Parkway, 0lean, N.Y. 14760 (A) Shupp, Bruce, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817 (A)
Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths College, Paal Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A) Skinner, Larry, 148 Main St., Warrensburg, N.Y. 12885 (A)
Smith, C., Lavett, 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, N.J. 07624 (A)
Smith, David B., 1547 Steuben St., Utica, N.Y. 13501 (A)
Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622
Smith, Stephen,B., P.O. Box 687, R.D. \#1, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A) Snyder, Robert, R.D., Stamford, N.Y. 12167
Stone, Dr. Udell B., 303 Troy Road, Rochester, N.Y. 14618 (A) Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 Thorpe, Dennis, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A) Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farms, Fabius, N.Y. 13063 VanVolkenburgh, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782

NEW YORK CHAPTER

## American Fisheries Society

## 1973 Membership List

Alexandersdottir, M., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 Bard, Robert L., 208 Field Rd., Red Hook, N.Y. 12571 Barnes, Jeffrey 0., 66 Evergreen Rd., Penneliville, N.Y. 13132 Bentley, William G., RD \#1, Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159 (A) Blake, Leigh M., Box 122, Felts Mills, N.Y. 13638 (A)
Boreman, John, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Brewer, R.C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)
Colson, Raiph B., 119 James St., Schenectady, N.Y. 12304 (A) Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Av., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A)
Cor1, Glenn T., Adirondack Hatchery, Rt. 113, Box 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
Coutu, D. James, 322 Ten Eyck St., Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)
Creech, Cliff, R.D. 1, Cincinnatus, N.Y. 13040
Culp, Terry, P.O. Box \#2, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A) Danskin, George A., 15 Deer Park Drive, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561
Dean, Howard, 8314 Fish Hatchery Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A) Ehlinger, Neil F., 6747 Williams Rd;, Rome, N.Y. 13440 . 14850
Eipper, Alfred, Fernow Hall, Cornell Oniv., N.Y. 13820 Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N. N.Y. 12561
Eschback, Herbert, R.D. 2 Box 666, New Paltz, N.Y.
Eustance, William E., 70 Oakcrest. Dr., Goshen, N.Y. 10924 (A)
Everhart, Harry, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A) Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hurlburt Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A) Fast, Arlo W., RD 2, Route 124, Box 308, Pound Ridge, N.Y. 10576 Fieldhouse, Russell, 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Flick, William, Paul Smith's, N.Y. 12970 (A)
Forney, John L., R.D. \#1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A) Frisa, Charles N., 301 Broadway, Rome, N.Y. 13440 Garrison, Kendal, Whitney Park, Long Lake, N. Y. 12847 Gould, John, Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Green, David M., Box 1865, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A) Greene, Robert A., 179 N. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 Griffiths, Robert H., R.D. 2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186 (A) Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingville, N.Y. 11738 Hall, Albert' C., 15 South Delaware Street, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)

Harding, R. J., 21 Broadway, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A) Heacox, Cecil E., R.F.D. Tower Hi11, Wassaic, N.Y. 12592
Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46 , South Kortright, N.Y. i 3842 (L) Holmes, Edward, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14466 (A) Hutchinson, Brendan, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.M. 4880

Cape Vincent, New York 13618

April 20, 1973

Mr. R. C. Brewer Mr. Arch Petty
Friends Lake
Chestertown, New York 12817
5 Miller Drive
Homer, New York 13077
Mr . Leslie Wedge
RD 1
Homer, New York 13077
Dear Arch, Bob, and Les:
I presume Martin has contacted you concerning membership on the Publicity Committee, which the Executive Cormittee asked me to be chairman of, for our New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. I have told Martin I would happily accept and surely hope that you three men will do the same.

I think we could have a hell of a good time with this P.R. program. We should be able to blast all our newspaper, TV, and radio coverage throughout the State. I think we might possibly also get some Northeast or national coverage, and possibly even some Canadian coverage, particularly with the backing of the fisheries movie. One of these days when we are all going to be attending a common meeting we can schedule a few hours to knock our heads together and see what we can come up with for possible P.R. gimmicks. I think our Chapter has been in operation long enough, so we ought to start blowing our horn, again, particularly with the movie, but also with many of our other thoughts and supports of various programs. Maybe we will be just the guys to get this show on the road. I will keep in touch.

Sincerely,

WAP:jss
cc: M. Pfeiffer
W. A. Pearce
Chairman
Publicity Committee
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
next couple of weeks it would probably be best to address them to me, later your contacts probably would be with Bob Werner.
Sincerely,
Wrofersor
Department of Forest zoology

WLW:cac
CC: Robert Werner Martin Pfeiffer

Enclosure

# COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY 

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

July 27, 1973

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210
Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry \& Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry Research Institute
Empire State Paper Research Institute
State University Polymer Research Center
U.S. Forest Service

Cooperative Research Unit Experiment Station

いANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927

Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest Cranberry Lake Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852
The Archer \& Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest
Adirondack Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS
tully, N. Y. 13154
Heiberg Memorial Forest Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695

Forest Technician Program

Mr. William Rierce
Fisheries Laboratory
Department of Environmental Conservation
Cape Vincent, New York
Dear Bill:
Marty Pfeiffer tells me that you are the chairman of the publicity committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. He also indicated that you would handle the publicity for the wintex meeting of the Chapter. I thought it might be helpful to you if you had a copy of the tentative program so that you could get out some advance publicity as information is sent to your members this fall.

Enclosed is a copy of the draft of the program as it now stands. There will be some changes as the speakers list is firmed up but the general outline will stay pretty much the same. The theme and objectives statements on the first page are certainly subjects for advance publicity. One of the sessions which should be given a considerable amount of advance publicity is the "action planning session" which is Roman Numeral VII on page 3 Tis an experiment. Its purpose is to give participants a chance to propose action by the two professional organizations represented at the meeting. Its purpose is to avoid the usual professional meeting problem of nearly arriving at a consensus which is lost because no specific action is taken. This session is intended to provide an opportunity for members to propose and discuss specific types of action. The intent is to have those actions voted on at the formal business sessions which will come the following morning.

Dr. Robert Werner is the chairman of the program committee for the Fisheries Chapter. Bob is away from Syracuse at the present time teaching at the Cranberry Lake Biology station. Therefore, I am taking this action on his behalf. If you have questions in the

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS

- ${ }^{\text {renensburg, }}$ N. Y. 12885

Snarles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest Summer Field Program

THE NEW YORK CHAPTER - THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY

## 2. \%. \% 8. TPMBEDT <br> RLCTVED <br> Duce? 1973 <br>  <br> REGION E

Wildlife Research Laboratory Delmar, New York 12054
August 23, 1973

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer, President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
N.Y.S. Dept. of ENCON

Ray Brook, N. Y. 12977

A Newsletter will be compiled by John Kruzan during the will contain the September. The dating of this is very esseting of the New York Chapter. dates, location and program of the fave put together a very fine

Bill Hollister and his fall Program Cominittee havessary for announcing it program. They will be sending all of the August or the first week in September. to the membership during the last week anther any material or any subjects

I am asking you if you will please pull together in this September Newsletter I am asking you which you feel could be incorpomething which will be of interest I feel certain that each of you has been doing some Chapter by sending this information to the membership at large to John.

It would also be appreciated if you would inquire among your associates for

## Dear Martin:

Subj: Material for Newsletter
information or material of John. and have this material sent to John.

Thanks for all your help and assistance.

C. W. Severinghaus President, The New York Chapter The Wildlife Society

CWS:mb
cc: John L. Spinks
Fred Evenden


NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977
October 17, 1973

Mr. William Pearce
Chairman Publicity Committee
New York Chapter of
American Fisheries Society
Box 316
Cape Vincent, New York 13618
Dear Bill:

Last year, Ned Holmes, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, produced the first issue of the New York Chapter Newsletter in October (copy enclosed). We definitely should get started on this project as soon as possible, particularly, to remind the membership of Committee assignments and the forthcoming annual combined meeting at Syracuse. You should specify the location, exact dates and session subject matter. Enclosed herewith is a variety of pertinent background material but I also advise you to contact some of the Committee Chairmen, especially, Bob Werner and Steve Simkins for up-to-date input. Russ Fieldhouse, our Secretary-Treasurer will duplicate and mail out the completed Newsletter.

Please keep in touch and try not to let this project experience too much delay. We probably should have the Newsletter in the mail by mid-November.

> Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer
President
NYS Chapter of
American Fisheries Society
MHP:mt
Enclosures

## timely topic.

Saturday's Fisheries Session will give us an opportunity to propose suggestions from Friday's session for possible Chapter support. If we can come up with some solid chapter recommendations the meeting will have been a success.

The Technical Session - "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management," is also timely and should prove very beneficinl. Names of formal participants will be forthcoming sonn. Come prepared to participate:

COMMENTS--SUGGESTIONS--GRIPE SECTION
This is your opportunity to sound off. To start if off, Bob Brewer from the Publicity Committec tossed nut the following cxamples:
(1) Where should cur chapter be heading? (Let's havo suggestion
(2) Standing committees should be required to prepare written reports for mailing before the annual meeting?
(3) Chapter Membership Cortificates similne to parent societyShould we heve onc?
(4) (Pearce) Raffle - Should wo have an annuel raffle to raise money throughout the yeer for Chrpter needs. Should we raffle off booze within our own attondees? How can we raise money?

Your Comments (Hame
 )
$\qquad$
Send to Box 316, Cape Vincent, New York 13618

> Villiam A. Pearce Publicity Chairman
paying our outstanding film debts. The $\$ 188.00$ is wey below cost if we had to pay for the entire package.

As you can see by the News Release, Bob Werner has agreed to be in charge of film sales. His special sales address is: Box 86 , Colvin Station, Syracusc, New York 13205.

Ne owe several persons $n$ tremendous "thank you" for their efforts in planning, developing and completing the film. It should make a superb example for other state chepters to follow in contributing to the future of professional "fishdom". I would hope we can come up with a suitable occasion to acknowledge those most responsible for the film. Think about it prior to our Busincss meeting! The formal showing will be on Fridey night, Fcbruary l, 1974.

## 1973 OFFICERS

Prosident - Martin Pfeiffer Vice President - Albert Jensen Sccretary-Trcasurer - Russell Ficldhouso Past President - Howard Loeb

## 1973 COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Service - Bob Harding
Historian - Villian $\begin{gathered}\text { Wite }\end{gathered}$
Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins
By-Laws - Bill Shopherd
Heraldic - Bill Macgregor
Awards - Carl Parkor
Auditing - Dile Huyck
Pollution Abatement - Hownrd Dean

Licensing - John Gould
Noninating - Gone Lane
Program - Dr. Robert Werner Publicity - IIlliam Pearce Resolutions - Harry Everhart Membership - Albert Jensen Technicinns - Herbert Eschbach Executive Secretary - Bob Griffiths

## ANHUNL MEETING

Attached is a near-final draft of the overall agenda.
Please Note: Hotel Syracuse, January 3l - February 2, 1974. Fisheries Business Mecting 8-10:00 p.m., January 31, 1974.

Your President's Message is apropo to the main theme of the joint session. Our menegement world is changing rapidly. This mecting's program should holp oricnt our thinking toward practical input into large area planning. We now have at least four broad areas of concern: The Adirondacks; the Catskills; Tug Hill Area; and the Great Lakes Basin. All these areas now have agencies or committees directly responsible for comprehensive planning. Te hed better learn how we can best serve the public's fish and wildife interests in these areas. The Program Comittee should be commended on providing such a

## NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

November, 1973

MET YORK CHAPTER AF S MENSLFTTER
Vol. 2

## COMMENTS FROM THE "NEWSLETTER PRODUCER"

Ned Holmes produced the first newsletter last year, with a juggestion for members to use it to air their thoughts. None have been forthcoming, possibly because I didn't solicit them prior to this publication. To compensate, there is a "Comment Section" on the last page. Use it! If you have any suggestions, comments, or even complyments to anyone, get them to me by January 2, 1974. I' ll compile them for distribution to all members prion to our february meeting for possible discussion at the Business Session.

## MESSAGE FROM YOUR PRESIDENT

Unless $I$ am mistaken, there seems to be a faint but accelerating ground swell of public interest for the ultimate development of F ( w York's potential fisheries resources. This is particularly evident in connection with sone of our larger waters such as Lake ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence, Hudson and Delaware Rivers. Bold new comprehensive fisheries management plans are now in the process of being evolved for these important but heretofore neglected aquatic assets. Now is the time to sever our provincial umbilical cord and begin managing our fisheries on a modern statewide basis.

The overwhelming passage of the 1972 Environmental Bond Act reflecting the environmental concerns of our citizens will obviously help contribute to water quality improvement and thereby expedite these fish restoration efforts. Likewise, the recent passage of Amendment one should provide additional momentum. Our organization can, and should, play a vital role in this renaissance.

It is essential that we reaming alert and aggressive in champhoning our interests. I urge the membership to keep the chapter officers informed of pertinent issues which deserve our attention. Along this line, we have recently gone on record in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act which has proven so valuable to our program.

In closing, I hope that the encouraging omens observed in my crystal ball portend that we are finally merging from the Year of the "Bull" and are at long last entering upon the Year of the "Fish".

Martin H. Pfeiffer

## "THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST" FILM

IS COMPLETED and ORDERS are being taken. "Do Your Part and Sell a Print." So attached Mows Release and order blank. Vo must sell. 50 prints to break even, which moans obtaining enough money to finish

New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences a Statutory College of the State University Cornell University
Department of Natural Resources
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science
Forest Science
Wildlife Science
Natural Resources
Outdoor Recreation
Environmental Conservation

Mr. William A. Pearce, Publicity Chairman
New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society Box 316
Cape Vincent, New York 13618
Dear Bill:

Replying to your request in the November Newsletter for comments and suggestions on the Chapter, here are my two cents worth.
(1) Where should our Chapter be heading? From my experience with the National and Northeast Division during the past two or three years, I'd suggest the possibility that we could be heading toward fulfilling a more vital function for biologists as time goes on. Increasingly, it seems to me, the National and, unfortunately, the Northeast Division too, seem to be evolving meetings arranged primarily by, and for, the more administratively-oriented segments of our profession. The result of this is an increasing tendency for those interested in a scientific meeting to stay away from these resort-oriented meetings, with what seems to be increasing difficulties for program committees to assemble a schedule of high-quality papers. Considering this trend, in conjunction with necessarily increasing curtailments of travel in the years ahead, it seems to me that greater opportunities for professional meetings of, by, and for fish and wildlife biologists could be in state Chapter meetings in the future. I'd be interested in hearing other people's ideas on this topic.
(2) Personally, I'd hate to see our Chapter meetings become involved with raffles. If our money situation is that desperate, wouldn't it be better to set up a small committee to look into other avenues of fund raiding that are more compatible with our professional image?

Sincerely,
H. Y. S. Eparment

Emmbutan rembaniond
「E×

## EXAMPLE FOR REGIONAL USE

## NOTICE

## TO: News Media

FROM: (Regional Fish \& Wildlife Supervisor, Director, etc.)
SUBJECT: Joint Meeting of the New York State Chapters of the American Fisheries Society and Wildlife Society

Attached is a copy of a recent news release announcing the above-listed joint meeting. Your cooperation in giving this meeting as much publicity as possible would be greatly appreciated. In addition to the information given in the news release, did you know:
(1) The American Fisheries Society is the oldest (legal) professional society in this country and celebrated its Centennial in 1970 at New York City's Waldorf Astoria, site of the first meeting. It has worldwide membership.
(2) New York State Fisheries Chapter's color film, "The Aquatic Ecologist" is narrated by Rod Serling and is one of the few films of its kind ever developed. It was supported through donations and Chapter funding.
(3) Membership in both societies includes men and women from government, academic, and private industry. As such, the two groups have a tremendous influence on present and future management of this State's natural resources.
(4) Most of your readers have a friend, relative, or neighbor who belongs to one or both chapters.
(5) You can receive further information from your Regional Fish and Wildlife Office. (List your office.)

Enc. news release


## NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

P.O. Box 316

Cape Vincent, New York 13618
January 14, 1974

MEMO TO: Regional Supervisors, 1-9
C. Parker
R. Gross
E. Feldman
R. Werner
P. Neth
R. Fieldhouse
H. Loeb
A. Jensen
V. Husk
J. Dell
H. Doig
K. Wish
M. Pfeiffer


FROM: W. Peace
SUBJECT: Publicity for Forthcoming Fish and Wildlife Chapter Meetings
Arch Petty suggested that it would be desirable to have Regional personnel ore local news coverage by newspaper, radio, and TV of our forthcoming joint ter' meeting. To give it a real point of interest, you might some that could be submitted to your local news media that cal reside it more eptable. Obviously the names of any of your staff or local residents that are on the program would be of interest. It might also are going to attend a list of your key staff members or others you know that are go in the meeting.

Ed Feldman developed a good Department News Release on the meeting. I've enclosed a copy with a few additional PR points, mostly about the Fisheries Chapter. Anything you can add to help will be appreciated.

Possibly the following simple format could be used to list the attendees you think will be of interest to the media.

> Title or Position

Chapter Membership
Name
Pertinent information on attendees.


## finn.

New York State Department of Envirotimental Conservation

Dr. Robert Chambers
J. C. Kruzan

FROM:
"A Favor"

As per our "train conversation $I$ would appreciate your arrange. The some advance news coverage of considerable public interest.

Fred David has shown interest in our past meetings and gives us good coverage. Don Daver of TV 3 blank in addition to being a long from those two suggestions I know will be a good job. ways away. Thanks for what I know will

I would hope that you and I will have time to discuss the potential or aspen mot. experiments with Bill Severinghaus at the annual meeting. I believe I can generate enough interest will my own, locally to get a viable project going. I will need help from both of you, but $I$ know that will be forthcomming. Until the 31st. Again thanks for your help.

John C. Kruzan
Associate Wildlife Biologist

JCK: mt
CC: C.W. Severinghaus

Howard Loeb
January 17, 1973

Finances - First and foremost, future program people should arrange to have entrances to the meeting rooms under guard so as to make sure that all people attending a particular program have registered and paid the necessary fees. This year, a head count of the main session indicated that at least 300 people were in attendance, while less than 200 actually registered for the meeting. It is probably best that one fixed registration fee be collected from all attendees. If this is the case, it should not be broken down so as to spell out what the registration includes. However, if a banquet or a buffet is planned, future program people may decide that allowance be made for those who do not wish to partake of the festivities. In this event, only the exact cost of the banquet or buffet should be substracted from the registration fee. Also in the same vein, the ground rules for handling money should be clearly spelled out to those people who work on registration
desks.
$\frac{\text { Additional Points to Consider - Based on an agreement between the Fisheries }}{\text { Chapter and the Wildlife }}$ Chapter and the Wildlife Chapter this year, the 1973-74 Program central theme should concern a fisheries problem and the Fisheries Committee Program Chairman would be primarily responsible for setting up the joint meeting. Experience gained by a program chairman should not be lost and therefore, I reluctantly recommend that program chairmen act on the next years program committee in a lesser capacity. This would provide continuity from year to year if this always applied.

LMB:jes
cc: R. Brocke
B. Buffington
K. Sanford

MEMORANDUM

## MEMO TO: Howard Loeb

FROM: Leigh M. Blake, Region 6
DATE: January 17, 1973
SUBJECT: Program Committee - Summary of Activities

Somebody suggested that program chairmen should write a synopsis of their activities so that the next recipient of that honor will have something to go on. I think this is a good idea.

Program - Each program chairman is going to have his own ideas as to what is the best program to put on. I suggest, however, that he get together with his committee and come up with a number of possibilities and then spend some time on the phone talking to various members of the Chapter sounding them out in regards to these various ideas. This practice worked out very well for the 1972 program committee. Every effort should be made to generate topics which are germane to present day activities of a majority of the present Chapter members. Program participants should be chosen only after careful consideration and much investigation. In my opinion, it is not desirable to select other Chapter members or members of the Environmental Conservation Department as program participants.

Facilities - I think our group is a little too large to be handled comfortably by the typical motel conference center. Various problems were very obvious at the Utica meeting. It might be possible to schedule future meetings during winter vacation period for local colleges and use their auditorium facilities for meeting rooms. Thus, we could use a single large motel such as the Treadway in Utica for accommodations, meals, buffet, beer blasts, etc. and use a nearby college auditorium for our meetings. I imagine bus transportation could be arranged between the motel and the local college if necessary. More work should be done in future years to make sure the public address systems are adequate, providing equal sound throughout the meeting rooms, that all distractions are kept to a minimum, and that adequate facilities are provided to display people, if any are to be included in the program.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York 12201



April 27, 1973

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer, President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society Conservation
N.Y.S. Dept. of Env

Dear Martin:
I am sorry for the delay in replying to your letter of April 19 concerning my acceptance as Chairman of American Fisheries Society. for the New York Chapter of As you know, my present job and location ing and consultation at this time. Considerable soul seared me in making a decision with Paul Neth and Howard Loeb with one provision. If a new to accept the chairmanship and my duties are be forced to resign assignment is made program related, I would Committee's Fish and Wildlife prog However, the Execute leaves no doubt as program chairman. members of commitake over the reins excellent choice for member them could take over the reins in my mind that any one of
Therefore, as charged by the Execurve and obtain their contact the members select plans in motion for next there are compliance in order to selected prove unwalified to serve. program. If any members who are well qualified sessions on effects of Your suggested subject for the comb ind wildlife management is, land use zoning as related will pursue this possibility with The in fact, timely. Bill Severinghaus an explore your suggest Carl Schofield. committee will also explore developments occur.
I will keep you posted as Sincerely,


Mr. Martin Pfeiffer
New York, etc.
The concept of recreation as considered in Fish and Wildife management plan would include the broad scope of the estring process. scope of hunting and fishing as add your comments to the planning You are invited to join us at Illick process for next year's annual meeting. process for next jort

Sincerely yours,
C. W. Severinghaus President, The New York Chapter The Wildlife Society

CWS :mb


Wildlife Research Laboratory Delmar, New York 12054
March 2, 1973

## Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President

N.Y.S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society

Dept. of Environmental Conservation
Ray Brook, New York 12977

## Dear Martin:

The New York Chapter of The Wildlife Society will be holding an executive conmittee meeting at the School of Environmental Science and Forestry, Illick Hall, Syracuse, N. Y. at 10:00 A.M., March 7th.

We will be discussing committee members, our 1973 field trip program (either spring or fall), and the program for our annual meeting next December or January.

For the annual meeting I have suggested the following as a possible subject.
Fish and Wildlife management within the provisions of the Adirondack Park Agencys' public and private land use and development plans.

The program's objectives would be to examine these land use and development plans for scope and adequacy as related to Fish and Wildife management potentials of the Adirondacks toward providing recreational values for the people of New York State; with the objective of detailing improvements in the plans that would enhance Fish and wildlife values of the waters and lands to provide increased recreational opportunity for the people of New York.

Should it be found that there are sound Fish and Wildife management programs which can be proposed for these land use and development plans, we would consider submitting these to the Adirondack Agency with the idea of having them incorporate it in the public and private land use and development plans.

The review of the Adirondack public and private land use development plans would consider Fish and Wildlife management values which could be incorporated into future public and private land use and development plans such as those that are being developed for the Catskills and may be developed at a much later date in the future for other broad regions of the State such as Tug Hill, Southern Tier of
5. Your suggestion for a Theme is agreeable with me.
6. Your three objectives are O.K.
7. Your numerable items I thru VI are also acceptable.

I'll send a copy of this letter and your letter to Maury Otis and Martin Pfeiffer. Sincerely,
C.(C) Leresinghaus) -mb
C. W. Severinghaus President, The New York Chapter The Wildlife Society

CWS:mb


Dr. William E. Webb
College of Environmental Science \& Forestry
Syracuse University
Syracuse, N. Y. 13201
Dear Bill:
Please excuse my delay in answering the questions in your letter.

1. The Program Chairman for the N. Y. Chapter of the American Fisheries . Maurice B. Otis, Dept. of Environmental Conservation, 50 Wolf Road, Albany, N. Y. 12201. He is now finding people to work with him on the program. He is agreeable to having the combined sessions of the meeting deal with the general subject of effects of land use zoning as related to Fish and Wildife Management.

I will send your ideas to Maury Otis and the two of you can work them out.
2. I did not suggest other members of your committee because I believed you would want to select the people with whom you worked. As a starter, I would suggest the following.

George Mattfeld
Huntington Wildlife Forest
Newcomb, N. Y. 12852
John C. Proud
N.Y.S. Dept. of ENCON

Box 1169 , Fisher Ave.
Cortland, N. Y. 13045
Larry W. Van Druff
617 Jamesville Ave.
Syracuse, N. Y. 13215
These men would be able to get to Syracuse to meet with you.
3 \& 4. Dr. Rainer Brocke (Newcomb) will answer these two questions for you: He was Chairman of the Program Committee last year.

The program of the winter meeting has three objectives:
To review the land use plans developed by the Adironaack Park Agency,
2. To evaluate these pland, and where possible to use of fish and
or alternative plans for and and extending shch wildilife in those plans, ality and desibability the Statse (Catskills, 3. To discuss the feas plans to other areas of the (ailey, etc)
land-use devill, St.Iawrence-Eastern Ontario, Huason TugH111, st. just a few minutes jotting down sond the Question 7- I have spent just a few minutes joes would you and the elements of a program. What
I. The Adirondack Park Agency - its Pland and Proposals - the big picture, hopefully to be presented by an enthusiastic member ploture, hoper alts staff; a theme statement.
II. The Place of Fish and Wildife in the Adirondack Park Agency - one plans and proposals. Perhaps this che other to suggest that the to justify the present limits - the any changes so far as fish present ilmits aren concerned.
III. The politics of planning. Somewhere in the program should be some discussion of the complex political issues which limit and inhibit the entire planning process.
IV. The problems involved in wildiafld planning. This may be too that academic - , but I've been involved in en fish, wildlife, recreation, when you get such d\$sparate ele you have a very complex and timber, and esthetics together is a continuation of IV. explosive mixture idland plan. Perhps this is a eugHill, Catskills, et ${ }^{\text {/ } / ~}$

I am certain that this list of questions could be extended.
I hame whether you want
in harst I am certain time on it until ined in the first but I won't spend any more circumstances outlit may indicate to you me to be chairman under the questions because year who can be on paragraph. I included these another person this - I will await your that you would rather haver anoter year. So somebody who will be the scene - and leave me forlief if you choose somebod. decision - -

Mr C. W. Severinghaus
Chairman, The New $Y_{0}$ ok
Chapter - The Wildlife Society
Wildlife Research Laboratory
Delmar, New York 12054
Dear Bill,
Those friends who recommended me for the program chairmanship of the next winter meeting of the Wildlife Society apparently dian't tell you that I am currently on Sabbatic Leave, and will not return to Syracuse until about July l. If you are willing to have an in absentia chairman until mid-summer I accept the responsibility. If you need a chairman who will be on the scene promptly I will understand. All you need to do - either way - is to drop me a note an Syracuse, and they will forward it to me wherever I may be. There will be a time delay - but no longer than 2 weeks or so.

Your letter of March 19 has been read very carefully, and I have some questions to ask (in case you want me under the conditions outlined above). Some preliminary discussion by mail would be most desibable so I will be set to go on my return. Question 1 - Am I to assume that this "chairmanship" is actually a co-chairmanship with somebody from the Fisheries Society? If so who is he or when will he be appointed?

Question 2 - Who are the other members of the Program Committee?
Question 3 - Who is responible for ma king local arrangements (motel, meeting rooms, etc)? I assume that arrangements should be made now for facilities such as meeting rooms, banquet, etc. Obviously I will not be able to do these things until after July l, and that is too late.

Berth
Question 4 - Is there money to pay expenses of speakers, in case it were desirable to have a "name" or two on the program to attract - larger attendence? If so how much?

Question 5 - Can the theme you have in mind be stated as follows (or how should this be modified):

Fish and Wildlife Management in the Adirondack Park:
New Opportunities and New Limitations.
Question 6 - Would the following statement of objectives for the program seem acceptable? How can they be sharpened and developed?
The Winter meeting program had three objectives:

## dwarf suckers.

In closing, I hope you are in a position to accept the CoChairmanship assignment. Please inform me of your decision along this
line as soon as possible.

MAP: MT<br>Enclosure<br>CC: Maury Otis<br>Bill Severinghous

Sincerely,
Nastier x Plecefewt.
Martin H. Pfeiffer New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society Ray Brook, NY 12977

NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, NY 12977
July 9, 1973

Dr. Robert G. Werner
Department Forest Zoology
State University of New York College of Forestry Syracuse, New York 13210

Dear Dr. Werner:
Apologies for the long delay in my response to your recent phone call regarding the Chapter Program Coramittee but we are in the thoes of budget preparation.

I have been informed that Maury Otis is definitely being assigned to Rey Brook but at this stage of the game we are not absolutely sure of his ultimate duties and he has requested that, since the future is so uncertain, he would prefer to step down as Chairman of the Program Committee. It is very likely that he could act in the capacity of Co-Chairman.

The membership of the Program Committee, besides yourself, is Lei.gh Blake (past Program Chairman). Mrid of Cornell and Cliff the DEC Office at Watertown. Cortland.

Dr. William Webb is the Program Chairman for the Wildlife Society. His canmittee members include George Matand and Larry Wildlife Forest at Newcorb Jonnue, Syracuse, New York.
Van Druff, 617 Jamesville Avenue, Syracuse, New York.
The proposed general theme of the joint program, of mutual interest to both fish \& wildlife professionals, is: "Fish \& Wildlife Management in the Adirondack Park, and How it May be Effected by Land Use Zoning as Exemplified by the Rules Imposed by the Adirondack Park Agency." I have enclosed some correspondence between Bill Severinghouse and Dr . Webb relating to this subject.

The suggested theme for the fisheries session is" Choice of a Forage Fish in Salmonid Management." Hopefully, we could arrange for an out of State Authority from Maine to promote the smelt while some of the Cornell experts could discourse on alewives and dwarf suckers.

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer
President American Fisheries Society
New York Chapter, Ament Conservation Department of Environmental

Dear Martin,
Martin Pfeiffer and I are trying to plan a meeting of the Chapters Officers and the members of the Annual Program Committee.

We are in hopes that July 24 , beginning at about $11: 00$ acceptable to a majority of you. meeting room in I1lick Hall would be

Such a first meeting will have many items (4) Possible meeting locations, (2) Topics, (3) Division of Responsibility, (6) Financial arrangements and sources (5) Additional committee members, (8) Dates of the meeting, etc.. of funds, (7) Meeting notice this meeting will be important.

As you can appreciate,
Can you arrange your schedule of active we can have lunch together. meeting on July 24 gathering before lunch ( or letter (Wildlife Research Please let me know by phone (518-439-9). Laboratory, Delmar, New York 12054)

CWS : mw

## arelyereringhutu

C.W. Severinghaus President, New York Chapter The Wildlife Society


# LOLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY 

July 19, 1973
SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

SYRACUSE CAMPUS SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry \& Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry Research Institute Empire State
Paper Research Institute
State University Polymer Research Center
U.S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit Experiment Station

RANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS .ANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927

> Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest
Cranberry Lake Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852
The Archer \& Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest
Adirondack Ecological Center

## TULLY CAMPUS

TULLY, N. Y. 13154
Heiberg Memorial Forest
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695
Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885
Charles Lathrop Pack
) Demonstration Forest
Summer Field Program

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer
Fish Management
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental

Conservation
Ray Brook, New York 12977

## Dear Martin:

I would be glad to help out in any way that $I$ can, either as Program Chairman or as a member of the Program Committee. If Maury and I serve as Co-chairman it would be a good idea for you, as President, to assign areas of responsibility so that each task gets done and rone are duplicated.

Your ideas on topics sound good to me. We should probably get started pretty soon. Let me know what responsibilities $I$ should undertake so that we can get the program underway.

## Sincerely yours,



Robert G. Werner Associate Professor Department of Forest zoology


Ray Brook, New York 12977
July 25, 1973

Dr. Robert Werner
Chairman Program Committee
New York Chapter American Fisheries Society
College of Environmental Science \& Forestry
Cranberry Lake Campus
Cranberry Lake, New York 12927

Dear Bob:
Our recent Program Committee meeting at Syracuse was quite fruitful thanks to the preliminary draft which had been previously prepared by Dr. Webb and yourself. Dr. Webb will mail you a copy of the revised draft in the near future. The winter meeting has been set for January 31 and February 1 and 2, 1974. Our Division of Fish and Wildlife will probably hold a special Division meeting on the afternoon of January 31. The place of the meetings will be the Hotel Syracuse.

Since Maury Otis is still in limbo, we have decided that you should serve as Chairman of the Program Committee and Maury will simply remain as a member of the Committee. In this way you will be in a position to delegate areas of responsibility to avoid duplication.

We had initially planned a technical session in connection with the seperate Fisheries Meeting. The present draft of the program limits our session to a mere 3 hours, $9 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$. to 12 noon on Saturday, February 2. I have a feeling that the regular business meeting coupled with action of proposals generated by the combined session will leave little time for an effective technical session. Please send me your thoughts on this following receipt of the revised preliminary draft.


Martin H. Pfeiffer
President
NY Chapter of the American
Fisheries Society
MHP/mt
CC: Albert Jensen, Russell Fieldhouse, Howard Loeb, Maurice Otis, Dr. William Web

BANQUET

6-7 PM. Cocktail Hour
7 - 8 PM. Supper
8-9 PM. Speaker: Senator
"The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or political bombshell."

Saturday - February 2, 1974. Separate meetings of the two Chapters in Concurrent Sessions.

9 - 12 American Fisheries Society, Business Meeting conducted by Martin H. Pfeifer, President
(a) Action on proposals generated in Session VII.
(b) Regulax business meeting agenda.

Technicd I Session
9 - 12 The Wildife Society Business Meeting conducted by C. W. Severinghaus, President
(a) Action on proposals generated in Session VII.
(b) Regular business meeting agenda.

Lunch 12:30 to 2:00 PM (set up in one room - or free choice?)

AFTERNOON SESSION
Moderated by:
Introduced by: One of Chapter Presidents
V. 2:00 to 2:30 PM. Extensions of the regional and use planning concept to other areas of New York

Speaker -
2:30-2:40 PM. Discussion
VI. 2:40 to 3:40 PM. How do fish and wildlife considerations get included in regional land use plans and how do those plans get translated into action?

Round table discussion - 4 or 5 participants
3:40 to 4:00 PM. Coffee Break
VII. 4:00 to 5:00 PM. Action Planning Session

Discussion Leader: $\qquad$
Opportunity for presentation of action proposals to the entire group for discussion, modification, and preparation at Chapter business meetings on Saturday morning.

Program: Thursday - January 31, 1974. Evening - Registration Informal Activities such as movies (Room for showing has been reserved). Fisheries regular business meting

Friday - February 1, 1974. All-day joint meeting of both Chapters.

Registration 8 to 10 AM
I. 9 to 10 AM . The Adirondack Park Land Use and Development Plan:

What it is and what it is not.
Students from:
Dept. of Conservation, Cornell
Dept. of Forest Zoology, Syracuse
Cobleskill
Morrisville
II. 10 to $10: 30 \mathrm{AM}$. What we have learned from experience.

Speaker -

10:30 to 10:45 AM. Coffee Break
III. $10: 45$ to $11: 15 \mathrm{AM}$. A sportsman concern for the fish and wildlife management aspects of the Adirondack land use plans.

## Speaker -

IV. 11:15 to 12:00 AM. Political and economic problems in regional land use planning: an on the spot view.

Speaker -
12:00-12:30 PM. Discussion of Morning Program (should discussion come at end of each talk?)

$$
\text { July 24, } 1973 \text { Draft }
$$

Program - Winter Meeting
N. Y. Chapters
of
The Wildife Society and American Fisheries Society

Hotel Syracuse
January 31 - February 2, 1974

Theme: Fish and Wildlife Management in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyond

Objective: a. Review land use plans for public and private lands in the Adirondacks as a case study;
b. Consider the effects of such plans on land management programs, and develop ideas for increasing the effectiveness of those plans for fish and wildlife management;
c. Identify political and economic problems in extending such land-use development plans to other areas of the State; and
d. Determine the proper role of the professional to increase the effectiveness of such plans, especially for fish and wildlife resources.
(21) Severinghaus and Webb discussed the appointment of TWS Program Committee. It was decided it would be: Webb, Chairman; John Proud (DEC, Cortland), and Larry VanDruff (SUNY College of ES\&F, Syracuse). All have agreed to serve.

WLW: cac

CC: C. W. Severinghaus - Pres. TWS
M. H. Pfeifer - Pres. AFS

Don Behrend
Rainer Brocke
Maury Otis
Larry VanDruff
John Proud
(14) I believe the group was quite enthusiastic about session VII. We agreed it might be a flop but was worth trying. I offered to serve as discussion leader, and nobody dared to say $I$ couldn't do it. We should talk about this on your return.
(15) All agreed a Banquet seemed appropriate, that Senator Barclay would be appropriate, and that the proposed topic was a good point to end the day.
(16) The Saturday plan was tentatively approved but Pfeifer and Otis wondered about a "technical session." You will want to explore this. I do hope that adequate time will be set aside for action on the action items, otherwise Session VII will be wasted.
(17) The subject of a registration fee was discussed briefly, and decision was left to us. Last year the $\$ 10$ fee covered the Friday evening Buffet and coffee breaks. This year the banquet will be more expensive than the buffet but the group felt that $\$ 15$ was OK -- or even $\$ 20$ if needed.
(18) The holding of a raffle for door prizes was discussed briefly. I didn't get a feeling that there was tremendous enthusiasm, but apparently last year it was quite successful. Raine Brocke indicated that he would be willing to conduct this event -- with help of a subcommittee -if we decide it should go. Perhaps we should talk this over with Rainer as soon as you return to Syracuse so there will be time to get it organized.
(19) Publicity will be handled by the Chairmen of the publicity committees of the two Chapters. Bill Pierce (DEC, Cape Vincent) is the AF'S chairman and John Kruzan (DEC, Raybrook) is TWS chairman. I will write them shortly to inform them we will want to get information in their newsletters, etc. I will also write Fred Evenden to get info to TWS offices in Washington. Otis said he would be able to ensure radio and TV publicity. I didn't quite follow this, but we should explore with him.
(20) The Fall meeting of TWS will be in early October in the Catskills. Bill Hollister (Regional Supervisor of Fish and Wildlife, DEC, New Paltz) will be chairman. Theme will be on unique habitats in the Catskills and discussion of wildlife problems in the Catskills. This would be a good time and place to talk up the winter meeting and its related theme. Bill Severinghaus will discuss this with Hollister. Webb should write to send tentative program and point out relation of the two program.
(6) The group suggested that the Friday morning session be moderated by President Palmer, with his introduction by the president of one of the chapters. The afternoon session to be moderated by a Maxwell School Professor, introduced by the other Chapter president.
(7) Session $I$ was considered a good idea for the same reasons we proposed it. Severinghaus will contact a faculty member at Cobleskill to see if students from there want to participate. Webb will do the same for Morrisville.
(8) Session II was considered OK but the preferred speaker is the newly appointed executive director of the Adirondack Park Agency (nobody could think of his name at the moment). Peter paine was second choice.
(9) Session III was reoriented for a wide variety of reasons. Bill Roden was considered an outstanding addition to the speakers. This avoids too much direct focus on the Adirondack Park Agency and its staff -- which is good.
(10) Session IV was enthusiastically received. Glenn Harris was considered an outstanding choice, and Andy Ryan (Senator from Plattsburgh was suggested as an alternate.)
(11) We must discuss with our committee members the desirability of having noon lunch on the loth floor of the Hotel or of letting the people disperse to get their own lunch. Mrs. Hery urges us to discuss this with her. In fact she offered a free lunch: (I never believe there is such a thing.)
(12) Session $V$ topic approved. Al Hall was enthusiastically supported as speaker. He was at the College on July 25 and Don Behrend approached him on the subject. He has accepted. Webb and Werner should get off a letter to him confirming topic and date.
(13) Session VI was considered a logical development of the theme. Two additional persons were added to the suggested panel. Perhaps one more is needed? The proposed panel is:

| Henry Williams | Asst. Director OPS |
| :--- | :--- |
| Robert Williams | Vermont Conservation Dept. |
| Herbert Doíg | Director, Div. of Fish and |
|  | Wildlife, DEC |
| George Davis | Asst. Director, Adirondack |
|  | Park Agency |

## Bob Werner

are herewith reminded that DEC should contact the Hotel for meeting rooms on Thursday, January 31 for their meetings.
(2) The dates (January 31 - February 2) were 11 and chosen because that is the first period was not desirable Syracuse are in session. A later Northeast Section of TWS because it would conflict with the Northeast meeting.
(3) We discussed title for quite a time. It was agreed that the original one gave too much emphasis to the Adirondacks. Several broader ones were suggested:
(a) Regional Planning for Fish and Wildlife: New Opportunities and New Limitations.
(b) Fish and Wildlife Management in Regional planning: Opportunities and Limitations.
(c) Fish and Wildlife Management in Regional Planning: Today the Adirondacks Tomorrow the World (State).
(d) After the meeting I thought up the one given on this draft -- Fish and Wildlife in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyond.
(4) We spent some time on the objectives and I believe sharpened them up considerably.
(5) The DEC will probably hold some meetings with their employees on Thursday. Therefore, Thursday evening activities are more important than $I$ previously envisioned. Movies were suggested. Severinghaus strongly urged showing of a new movie "Wildlife - Our Responsibility" produced by the Humane Society. Pfeifer indicated the AFS should have copies of its new film ready by that time.

We probably should discuss the selection and showing f movies with Dave Hanselman. Perhaps he would be willing to take charge of this.

# -OLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY 

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210
Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry \& Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry
Research Institute
Empire State
Paper Research Institute
State University
Polymer Research Center
U.S. Forest Service

Cooperative Research Unit
Experiment Station

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS
$r$ 'BERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927
-larles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest
Cranberry Lake Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852
The Archer \& Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest
Adirondack Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS
TULLY, N. Y. 13154
Heiberg Memorial Forest
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695
Forest Technician Program

Memo to: Bob Werner
From: Bill Webb
Re: AFS and TWS Winter Meeting Plans

Sorry you couldn't attend the planning meeting on July 24. It was a productive session, and the group made some excellent suggestions for improvement of the draft program we prepared. The elements of the draft plan were considered "excellent," the proposed changes were more in the specifics than the principles. I will try to set down the major conclusions here for the information of both of us. Also copies will be sent to the other participants (Pfeifer, Severinghaus, Otis, Behrend, and Brocke) so they can send comments if I haven't covered the points thoroughly.

Attached is a somewhat revised draft program which is pretty much as it was left by the group at the end of the day. We are assured of the authority to make such changes as seem desirable without further reference to the Chapter officers.

I have left names off of this draft as we may want to distribute some copies, and in some cases names may be misleading until we have a firm committment. The group did have some interesting suggestions for speakers, moderators, and panel members. I'll list below for future discussion and action by the two program committees.
(1) The Hotel Syracuse was chosen because it was believed to have better meeting room facilities than the only other site available (The Northway) on the chosen date. I have been in contact with the Hotel and things look good. When you return we should see Mrs. Hery regarding registration, menu, luncheon arrangements, etc. Also Severinghaus and Otis

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS
CRANBERRY LAKE, NEW YORK 12927
August 1, 1973

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210
Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry \& Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and

Resource Management

- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry Research Institute
Empire State
Paper Research Institute
State University
Polymer Research Center
U.S. Forest Service

Cooperative Research Unit
Experiment Station

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer
Fish Management Section
Dept. of Enviornmental Conservation
Raybrook, New York 12977
Dear Martin:
Bill Webb sent me a rather extensive rundown on the Tuesday meeting. It seems to have been a particularly productive session. I agree with you wholeheartedly that there will be too own. So, we for a good technical sess the idea of discussing should probably abandon thing that concerns me about forage fish. The only saturday is the problem of a business meeting on sate we will have to live with
low attendance, but that. that.

Thank you for and I will be able to work
CRANBERRY LAKE CAMpus
inkberry lake, n. Y. 12927 Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest Cranberry Lake Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852
The Archer \& Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest Adirondack Ecological Center

JULY CAMPUS
JULY, N. Y. 13159
Heiberg Memorial Forest
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695
Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest amer Field Program

Sincerely yours,

R. G. Werner Associate Professor Associate Professor
Dept. of Forest Zoology
ship. I think effectively this way parents after I return from Cranberry.

Ray Brook, New York 12977 August 16, 1973

Dr. Robert Werner, Chairman Program Committee
New York Chapter American Fisheries Society
College of Environmental Science \& Forestry
Cranberry Lake Campus
Cranberry Lake, New York 12927
Dear Bob:
Maury Otis, Dr. Dwight Webster and I have reviewed Bill Webb's revised draft program for the proposed AFS and TWS winter meeting. While we are generally in agreement with the basic outline of the combined program, we would like to suggest some changes and additions.

First of all, we would still like to have a technical session on the role of forage fish in salmonid management. The most obvious place to fit this into the present schedule would be Thursday Evening, January 31. We also suggest switching the showing of the movies from Thursday evening to Friday evening, just following the banquet and dispense with a formal banquet speaker.

Please let me know your reaction to these suggestions. If we have a technical session, we should plan for at least some out of State guest participation, logically from Maine. Hopefully, Carl Schofield and "Doc" Webster can help in setting up the Technical session if you decide that it can be included.

Sincerely,


Martin H. Pfeiffer
President
NY Chapter American
Fisheries Society
MHP/mt
CC/ Maury Otis
Leigh Blake
Dr. William Webb
Carl Schofield
Clifford Creech
Dr. Dwight Webster
William Severinghaus


## NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York
12977
August 27, 1973

Dr. Robert G. Werner
Associate Professor
Department of Forest Zoology
College of Environmental Science \& Forestry
Syracuse, New York 13210
Dear Bob:
Since my last item of correspondence, relating to the proposed winter Chapter meeting at Syracuse, there has been some dissension regarding my proposal for the Thursday evening (January 31) technical fisheries session and Saturday morning (February 2) business session. It was pointed out that this schedule may leave us with very low attendance at the business meeting and that the lukewarm element of the membership might be more inclined to stay over for a good Saturday technical meeting. This would leave us with the business meeting on Thursday evening. If this sounds reasonable to you, I am perfectly willing to make the substitution.

At any rate, I plan to meet with you, and any other members of the Program Committee who are available at that date, on Friday September 7, at 1:30 pom, at Flick Hall, on the Syracuse University Campus. Please keep me informed as to the firmness on that date.

MHP/mt CC/ Maury Otis

Cliff Creech
Leigh Blake
William Webb
Carl Schofield
Bill Severinghouse
Dr. Dwight Webster

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

REC.arto


August 30, 1973

REgION *
SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210
Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry \& Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry Research Institute
Empire State Paper Research Institute
State University Polymer Research Center
U.S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit Experiment Station
$r^{-}$'NBERRY LAKE CAMPUS b BERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest Cranberry Lake Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852
The Archer \& Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest
Adirondack Ecological Center

JULY CAMPUS
JULY, N. Y. 13154
Heiberg Memorial Forest Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695
Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885 Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest Summer Field Program

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer
New York State Department
of Environmental Conservation
Raybrook, New York 12977

## Dear Martin:

The date for the meeting is firmly set for Friday, September 7, at 1:30 P.M.. We would be very happy for you to attend. We hope to accompish several things at this meeting and your advice would be most welcome.

The first item would be to determine how we could increase the fisheries component of the Friday program.

The second item is to determine whether a technical session is more desirable than an action session following the Friday program. This would necessarily depend on what modifications were made in the Friday program. If a technical session is agreed upon by the committee, then we will have to decide on a topic and participants.

Finally, we will try to firm up all of the details relevant to the program, i, e, contacting speakers, Friday luncheon plans, films, banquet, rooms, and as you have suggested, the appropriate sequencing of events to insure maximum attendance.

We will look forward to seeing you in Syracuse on the 7 th.

Sincerely yours,


Dr. Robert G. Werner Associate Professor
Department of Forest Zoology
RGW: ism
cc: Maury Otis, Cliff Creech, Carl Schofield
Leigh Blake, William Webb Carl sch
Bill Severinghouse Dwight webster forestry through ESTABLISHED IN 1911 TO ADVANCE ENVIRONNRCH P PUBLIC SERVICE

## Moderated by:

Introduced by:
C.W. Severinghaus, Pres.
N.Y. Chapter The Wildlife Society
V. 2:30 to 3:00 PM. Extensions of the regional resource planning concept to other areas of New York Speaker - Al Hall
3:00 to 3:10 PM. Discussion
VI. $3: 10$ to 4:45 PM. Why Don't Plans Get Implemented? Round table discussion - 4 or 5 participants 4:15 to 4:30 PM. Coffee Break
VII. $4: 30$ to 5:00 PM. Action Planning Session Discussion Leader: William L. Webb Opportunity for presentation of action proposals to the entire group for discussion, modification, and presentation at Chapter meetings on Saturday morning.
Evening: Cocktail hour, and buffet supper. Drawing for raffle prize, movies, and other informal activities. ********************

Saturday - February 2, 1974. Separate meetings of the two Chapters in Concurrent Sessions.

9:00 to 12:00 AM. American Fisheries Society, Technical Session with some time allocated to action on proposals generated in session VII.
9:00 to 12:00 AM. The Wildlife Society, Business Meeting conducted by C.W. Severinghaus, President (a) Action on proposals generated in Session VII. (b) Regular business meeting agenda.

Friday - February 1, 1974. All-day joint meeting of both Chapters.

Registration 8 to 9 AM

MORNING SESSION
Moderated by:
Introduced by: American Fisheries Society I. 9 to 10 AM . The Adirondack Park Land Use and Development What it is and What it is not. Dr. Larry DanDruff, Coordinator Students from:

Department of Natural Resources, Cornell Department of Forest Zoology, Syracuse Cobleskill
Morfisville
II. 10 to $10: 30 \mathrm{AM}$. What we have learned from experience. speaker -
concern for the fish
pacts of the Adirondack and wildlife management aspects of the Adirondack land use plans.
Speaker - William Roden
IV. $11: 15$ to $12: 00 \mathrm{AM}$. Political and economic problems in regional land use planning: an on the spot view. Speaker -
12:00 to 12:30 PM. Discussion of Morning Program 12: 30 to 2:30 PM. Lunch

Luncheon Speaker: "The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or Political Bombshell."

September 7, 1973 Draft
N.Y. Chapter, American Fisheries Society
N.Y. Chapter, The Wildlife society

Hotel. Syracuse
January 31 - February 2, 1974

Theme: Fish and Wildife in Regional Planning:

Objective: a. Review land use plans for public and private lands in the Adirondacks as a case study;
b. Consider the effects of such plans on resource management programs, and develop ideas for increasing the effectiveness of those plans for fish and wildlife management;
C. Identify political and economic problems in extending such land-use development plans to other areas of the State; and
d. Determine the proper role of the professional to increase the effectiveness of such plans, especially for fish and wildife resources.

Program:
Thursday - January 31, 1974. Evening - Registration
Wildife Society: Informal Activities Fisheries Society: Business Meeting

The File
7. Friday Evening
A. Movies - John proud appointed to take full responsithe evening. Webb to see if two rooms films can be arranged and notify to take full responB. Raffle - Rainer Bration of the raffle again this year. sibility for oper cost of coffee, etc.,
8. Registration fee to
is set by the Hotel.
9. Webb should inquire of Severinghaus wheday evening some activity for IWs ming goes on. Also, Wrobb know if the AFS Businesid think about this this should be announced they have suggestions.
as a time for TWS Comml
10. The decision was made that if there, it would be given from the raffle or registration of the number of to the two Chapters on Chapter. Expenses from registration registrants fro be taken from the incore the two Chapters sessions will Expenses for sessiom individual chapter meet separately will be paid from indi treasuries.

## /dsm

cc: John Proud
Larry VanDruff
Cliff Creach
Leigh Blake
Martin Pfeiffer Maury Otis
Carl Scofield
C.W. Severinghaus

Rainer Brocke

## MEMORANDUM

TO:
The File
BY: W. L. Webb
R. G. Werner

RE: Joint meeting of the Program Committees 'INs and AFS, September 7, 1973

The revisions of the program show most of the changes made by the 5 members of the two committees. Werner and webb following items can not yet these in the near: future. will have to take action on these in the

1. Moderator for morning session:

Edward E. Palmer
James Biggane
Larry Hamilton
Howard Conklin asked to moderate the afternoon
of these al session.
2. Session I. Larry VanDruff appointed coordinator with and authority to divide up the full responsibility and times, work with faculty advisors subject matter, assign written materials, and conduct and students the session.
3. Session II. Preferred speaker: Park Agency. Executive Director, Adirondack Park
4. Session IV. Preferred speaker: $\begin{gathered}\text { Senator Glen Harris, } \\ \text { (Plattsburgh). }\end{gathered}$ second choice Senator Andy Ryan (Plattsburgh).
5. Preferred Luncheon Speaker - Senator Barclay.
6. Session VI. Some of the participants believed good for this were: - SUNY Cortland Gustafson - APA George Davis - DEC Herb Doig - DEC Ken Wick Lams - OPS Hank Williams - Vermont
N. Y. S. DEMMTIENT Howard Loeb - DEC

# New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 

## MEMORANDUM

```
ro:
FROM:
SUBJECT:
DATE:
MR. MARTIN PFETFFER
M. B. OTIS
A.F.S. CHAPTER MEETING IN JANUARY 1974
SEPTEMBER 18, 1973
```

As briefly discussed this morning, I talked with Bob Werner concerning the A.F.S. Program for the January session in Syracuse.

The committee in our absence responded favorably to our proposal for the A.F.S. portion of the meeting as follows:

Thursday P. M. -- A.F.S. Chapter Business Meeting.
Friday, All Day-- General Session, as planned.
Saturday A. M.

1. Allow approximately one-half hour for whatever action is proposed by the Chapter on the previous day's session.
2. Remainder of the morning to be spent on a technical session concerning forage fish.

Bob Werner has volunteered to contact Dave Greene to set up this technical session and to invite participation by out-of-state biologists, particularly from the State of Maine.

Bob informed me you will be responsible for introduction of the moderator of the morning session on Friday. The Wildlife Society President will introduce the moderator for the afternoon session.

MBO:MLB


New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
a Statutory College of the State University Cornell University
Department of Natural Resources
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science
Forest Science
Wildlife Science
Natural Resources
Outdoor Recreation
Environmental Conservation
October 11, 1973
MEMORANDUM
TO: Carl Parker, Ken Wich, Dr. Paul Neth, Martin Pfeiffer, Dr. Robert Werner, Cliff Creech, Leigh Blake, Maurice Otis, W. Webb

FROM: Carl Schofie1d
SUBJECT: Program outline, technical session of N.Y. chapter AFS meeting

Dwight Webster and Bill Youngs have agreed to serve with me in developing the program for the technical session at the winter meeting. At a recent conference we produced the enclosed program outline and would now appreciate your comments and suggestions. I have received assurance that we could offer travel expenses and/or a small honorarium to out of state participants, hence we intend to do so if the participants' organizations do not cover them.

## CS/cm

Enclosure
cc: Drs. Dwight Webster, Bill Youngs

6:00 to 7:00 P.M. Cocktail Hour
7:00 to 8:00 P.M. Informal Buffet Supper
8:00 to 10:00 P.M. Showing of AFS Movie and Wildlife Movies.

Saturday - February 2, 1974 - Separate meetings of the two chapters in concurrent sessions.

American Fisheries Society
9:00 to 9:30 A.M. Opportunity for implementing suggestions
from Friday afternoon - Pfeiffer
9:30 to 12:00 Technical Session - Role of Forage Fish
in Salmonid Management
I. Theory and Concepts
II. Regional Experiences
A. Algonquin Park
B. Maine
C. Adirondacks
D. Finger Lakes
III. Discussion

The Wildlife Society
9:00 to 12:00 Business Meeting - Severinghaus Action on proposals generated Friday afternoon Regular Business Meeting
IV. 11:15 to 12:00 A.M. Political and economic problems in regional land use planning: an on the spot view.

Speaker - Assemblyman Glenn Harris
12:00 to $12: 30$ P.M. Discussion of Morning Program Lunch 12:30 to 2:00 P.M.
Luncheon Speaker - Senator Douglas Barclay - The
Adirondack Model: Wave of the future or political bombshell.

AFTERNOON SESSION
Moderated by:
Introduced by: Bill Severinghaus
V. $2: 00$ to 2:30 P.M. Extensions of the regional and use planning concept to other areas of New York Speaker - Al Hall
2:30-2:40 P.M. Discussion
VI. 2:40 to 3:40 P.M. How do fish and wildife considerations get included in regional land use plans and how do these plans get translated into action? Herb Doig. Round table discussion - 4 or 5 participants

3:40 to 4:00 P.M. Coffee Break
VII. 4:00 to 5:00 P.M. Action Planning Session

Discussion Leader: Bill Webb
Opportunity for presentation of action proposals to the entire group for discussion, modification, and preparation at Chapter business meetings on Saturday morning.

Program: Thursday - January 31, 1974. Evening - Registration 8 to 10:00 P.M. AFS Business Meeting

Friday - February 1, 1974. All-day joint meeting of both Chapters.

Registration 8 to 10 A.M.

MORNING SESSION
Moderated by:
Introduced by: Martin Pfeiffer
I. 9 to 10 A.M. The Adirondack Park Land Use and Development Plan: What it is and what it is not.

Students from:
Department of Conservation, Cornell
Department of Forest Zoology, Syracuse
Cobleskill
II. 10 to 10:30 A.M. What we have learned from experience. Speaker - Richard Persico, Exec. Dir., Adirondack Park Agency

10:30 to 10:45 A.M. Coffee Break
III. $10: 45$ to $11: 15$ A.M. A sportsman concern for the fish and wildlife management aspects of the Adirondack land use Speaker - William Rode

November 9, 1973 Draft

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { Program - Winter Meeting } \\
\text { N. Y. Chapters } \\
\text { of }
\end{gathered}
$$

The Wildife Society and American Fisheries Society

Hotel Syracuse
January 31 - February 2, 1974

Theme: Fish and Wildife Management in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyond

Objective: a. Review land use plans for public and private lands in the Adirondacks as a case study; b. Consider the effects of such plans on land management programs, and develop ideas for increasing the effectiveness of those plans for fish and wildlife management;
c. Identify political and economic problems in extending such land-use development plans to other areas of the State; and
d. Determine the proper role of the professional to increase the effectiveness of such plans, especially for fish and wildife resources.


Dr. William I. Webb
Program Chairman
New York Chapter - The Wildlife Society
College of Environmental Science \& Forestry
Syracuse Campus
Syracuse, N. Y. 13201
Martin Pfeiffer; President of the New York Chapter - American Fisheries Society,

## Dear Bill:

 wrote first in answer to your outline on "Winter Meeting Arrangements."I do believe that if we seat 5 then the other 12 . shooing speakers plus Bob they can be recognized. Pfeiffer can speakers plus William Webb. Werner. I will introduce the afternoon

I will introduce Senator Barclay, using portions apple and I'm certain he has more of a flair for such. with Martin Pfeiffer and he will secure bio data on Richard Persica.

I plan to be in Syracuse at the Syracuse Hotel on Tuesday, January 29th. I will travel by train. Will leave Colonie at 11:29 A.M. and arrive in Syracuse at 2:12 P.M. I'11 get to the hotel by taxi.

I wish to thank both of you for a fine job of setting up the program. Sincerely,
C. W. Severinghaus

President, The New York Chapter The Wildlife Society.


Ray Brook, New York 12977 January 28, 1974

Dr. Carl Schofield
Department of Natural Resources
Cornell University
Ithaca, NY 14850

## Dear Carl:

This is simply a reminder in connection with the proposed technical session. It would be highly desirable if we had an overhead projector and perhaps also a carousel slide projector available at the meeting room on Friday morning. Hopefully, either you or Dr . Werner have already planned for this. If not, please make the necessary arrangements.


Martin H. Pfeiffer Associate Aquatic Biologist

MHP:m

The end of the day will be devoted to an action planning session under the leadership of Bill Webb. This for presentation to the Chapter membertogether a set of action proposa attempt to get our professional societies ship for vote. This will be an than simply viewing with alarm! to do something concrete 31-February 2, 1974

Plan to Attend January 31-February 2, 1974
Place - Hotel Syracuse
The Fisheries Society will have its Business meeting on Thursday evening, January 31.

A technical session is planned for Saturday morning, February 2 nd. We plan A tech be: The Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid on the use of alewives, ning to bring together as much information for lake trout, brook trout and other smelt, cisco, and dwarf suckers as 1 deas and recommendations will arise out salmonids of this session.

In addition, the film "The Aquatic Ecologist" that the chapter prepared February 1st.

Further details and information about reservations will be sent later

Robert Wernex
Program Chairman
N.Y. Chapter, American

Fisheries Society
William L. Webb
Program Chairman
N.Y. Chapter, The

Wildife Society

ANNUAL MEETING PLANS COMPLETED! ram for the winter meeting. Then they selected in in expecting that some of panel of participants. The Committee was busy to accept, and had some contheir first-choice speakers
tingency names in mind.
However, we are happy to announce that every on attend and participate in speakers has accepted. We

EISH AND WILDLIFE IN REGIONAL PLANNING: THE ADIRONDACKS the very timely prog

## EISH AND WILDLIFE AND BEYOND

The speakers and their topics are:
Senator H. Douglas Barclay

## Political Bombshell."

Assemblyman Glenn H. Harris - "Political and Economic Problems in Regional Land Use Planning: An on the Spot View." from Experience."
William M. Roden - "A Sportsman's Concern for the Fish and Wildife Manage ment Aspects of the Adirondack Land Use P1ans."
Tbert G. Hall (Executive Director, Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills) - "Extension of Regional Planning to Other Areas of New York." rbert Doig (Director, Division of Fisheries Environmental Conservati.
Don't $^{\prime} t$ Get Implemented ${ }^{\prime \prime}$. the U.S. Forest Service and Robert Science and Forestry.
Affairs, College of Environmen
The Program will start with a panel of still reviewing the Adirondack Par Land Use and Development Plan.



November 29, 1973

TO: Regional Supervisors, Regions 1-9
RE: Ordering Film "The Aquatic Biologist
I volunteered to contact each Region about ordering a print olatic New York State Chapter, American Fisheries I contacted most of you or left a Biologist' for Regional P-R use. In possible orders. All Regions personmessage in your office concerning print. To facilitate payment I've enally contacted want to order a phi use to voucher your order. le will go in shortly. Printing
The first printing of the film for sale "Bank Account" large enough to takes about two weeks. Our Chapter has ordering would help considerably carry ordered prints. from the Regions. in receiving payment from the Regions.


WAP/ja
cc: Dr. R. Werner
M. Pfeiffer
R. Fie1dhouse

ME $\underline{M} \underline{O} \underline{R} \underline{A} \underline{N} \underline{U} \underline{M}$

January 3, 1973

TO: Members of the N.Y. Chapter of the A.F.S.
FROM: H. A. Loeb, President
RE: Report on the Role a Paid Executive-Secretary Could Play in the Advancement of the Chapter, Profession and Recreational Fishing

The following is offered for consideration:
Role: - Will be broad

- Will provide stabilization, continuity and permanency
- Will involve Chapter business affairs legi pliven hearings, public relations, lif furtherance of New York Chapter, Nith other organizations, tional A.F.S. goals and objectives.


## Financing: Donations by institutions and companies and raised by Executive

 3. (President and 1 other who is not on an Executive Committee.) Executive-Secretary would answer to this body.Prospectus: By combined committees and review by both Executive Committees.
Acceptance or Rejection: Mail balloting by membership in spring of 1973.
General Considerations: Joint Executive-Secretary would be more economical and would enhance common goals such as need to extol virtues of hunting and fishing, need to form a liaison with other organizagreatest number of people.

An Executive Secretary would enable us to reach out and contact others more agressively than any of us has time for at present. The position could be held by ar us has time for at precontract for at least 2 years.

## Conditions of employment could be as follows:

Location: At Executive-Secretary's home.
Hours: 20 hours/week. Secretary's home.

Pay: $\$ 8 / \mathrm{hr}$. or $\$ 160 /$ week or $\$ 7360 / \mathrm{yr}$. on 46 week basis. Expenses Personal car: Tolls, parking, 11c/mile: \$ 500.00 Meals: $\$ 8.50$ total daily $\quad \$ 500.00$ Telephone meals: $\$ 20.00$ total daily $\}$

$$
1,000.00
$$

Office expenses
500.00

Entertainment 300.00

Printing
Postage 400.00

Distribution
3,000.00
Insurance
Social Security
1,000.00
1,000.00
Secretary (46 days @3.00/hr)
200.00

Total expenses
400.00

Total cost
$\$ \frac{1,104.00}{9,404.00}$
Fringe benefits: (1) Accident insurance $\$ 16,764.00$
(3) 6 weeks vacation without coverage, (2) Social Security, of home as office - say $\$ 500$ pay, (4) tax deduction on use
Benefits might be as follows:

- Centralizaiion and permanency: Would provide office space, desk \& files, members and address and telephone allowing for increased communication by up of communication, continuity frivacy of files and communication, speedinnovative Ex. Comm. would have a trained pration to administration - an action and would alleviate need for record professional as a vehicle for cies and mechanics of running an organizationsfer and learning of intrica-
at every administrative change. printed, edited and articles would be non-members would be more easily could be two per year. Editor would be more on with great facility. Issues letter would be better able to reach organizati top of situation. Newswould be able to develop impact and clout.
- Annual meeting
ing. Programs would be more easily easily organized due to continuity and train-
Speakers might be better hosted.
- Monitoring of other organizations: Both organizations would be better able
"progressive" goals pro hunting and fishing groups, and those be better ab and magazine articles and other material receipt of newsletters, newspaper where we would also speak up for our interests.


## - Furtherance of goals and objectives: We would be in a better position to move toward our objectives, research and get our position across to the

# New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 

Albany, N. Y. 12201

Henry L. Diamond, Commissioner

May 11, 1973

Martin Pfeiffer, President New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Marty:

Your most thoughtful invitation to accept such a worthy assignment as the determination of feasibility for mutual benefit and shared cost with the Wildlifer's of full time employment Executive Secretary has been given due consideration.

I'11 do it. Bill Severinghaus is a close neighbor and I'11 soon find out who their appointee is. Also, I agree with you that this proposal is unrealistic, at least it looks that way to me. At a time when membership in these types of Societies or Associations is not especially papular I think it would please an impossible strain on flimsy resources.

Sincerely,

RHG:mf


MAY 141973
REGIC:M, : ER
RECION 3

## SUBJECT: Use of University Conference Centers for future meetings

Report of the University Liaison Committee Northeast Division, American Fisheries Society, 1972-73

This Committee assumed its general objective to be the development of measures to attract top-quality students to the fishery profession. The specific objective for this year was to investigate the possibilities of holding future Division meetings at times and places that would most facilitate student attendance and participation.

The five committee members (one each from universities in Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Pennsylvania) consulted students and investigated meeting times, places, and facilities at various colleges and universities. Our findings and recommendations follow:

The first half of the third week in January, besides being a very good meeting time for biologists, is much the best for college students because it comes near the end of the period between semesters, in many college schedules of this region.

Two universities in the region -- University of Massachusetts and Pennsylvania State University -- have large, modern conference centers that provide greater variety and quality of meeting facilities and services than our group has enjoyed at previous meetings in resorts, clubs, and hotels. Both centers could accommodate groups much larger than the combined total of 500 (maximum) attendees at the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference. In addition to being constructed and operated specifically for meetings such as ours, these conference centers are non-profit and would provide the most modern audio-visual and other facilities, plus a coordinator to work with the group throughout, and services such as registration, mailing programs, setting up meeting rooms, etc. all for a cost apparently less than half that which the groups have paid for comparable services (and probably less 'tailor-made' facilities) in the past. (Corroborative data available from A. W. Eipper.) Arrangements can be made for conferees to use University athletic and entertainment facilities, and housing would be available for any student attendees at greatly reduced rates. Both of these university conference centers are served by a variety of air and ground transportation facilities.

In summary, our committee recommends that all groups particpating in the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference adopt a policy of holding their annual combined meeting in January, at either the University of Massachusetts or the Pennsylvania State University conference center. Either one would provide far better meeting facilities than we now enjoy, plus services that would relieve program committees of much of their present burden, at a cost less than half of what we currently pay for less services and facilities. In addition this arrangement would eliminate the obligation of 'hosting' the meeting by states that can ill afford to do so. In particular, meetings held at university conference centers would provide greater inducements for student attendance. Not the least of these inducements would be the more positive air of professionalism that attends meetings held in such circumstances.

Respectfully submitted,
D. E. Arnold
R. L. Butler
C. F. Cole
R. W. Hatch
W. R. Whitworth
A. W. Eipper, Chairman

# New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 

## MEMORANDUM

```
1v: John D. Gould
FROM: Dan Plosila
SUBJECT: Licensing Committee, NYCAFS
```

DATE:

I have discussed the licensing proposal with local Departmental fisheries biologists. Their response of acceptance to licensing has been lukewarm and with considerable doubt of actual achievement of this concept.

Perhaps my sampling was not sufficiently representative of the profession? Or the responses may be a reflection of a trend towards lack of interest in the NYCAFS and/or professionalism? Obviously these tight money years, Departmental reorganization and our consistent low status on the Departmental totem pole do not favorably influence thoughts of professionalism. However, I believe licensing may help to sway all of us back towards a better attitude on our chosen profession.

At any rate let's continue with this mission. Early October is the best time for me?


DSP/mt
CC/ W. Young
M. Pfeiffer
papers are published as part of the Proceedings of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners. If division publications are promoted, it would be beneficial to have them available to any member on a subscription basis. If regional management publications are incorporated into the model, the Transactions could be renamed the Journal of Fisheries Science. A long-range future consideration for a modification of this model would be publications by the sections.

A third option would be for the society to publish both a management and a scientific journal. This would follow the model of The Wildlife Society. A second publication could be available on a subscription basis to active members; one or both could be available on a subscription basis to affiliate members.

A modification of this model would be to promote the development of a journal which might be called the Journal of Aquatic and Fishery Biology. Such a journal should attract support and contributions from all the sciences dealing with aquatic organisms egg. fish ecology, fish physiology, toxicology, biological limnology and oceanography, zooplankton, benthos, aquatic plants. Such a publication might be promoted and developed by the AFS, AIBS or a commercial press.

Whatever model is considered desirable, any change in structure and publications of the society should probably occur over a period of time. Financial strength must not be weakened as a result. Any proposal for change should probably be debated with different views presented to the members in the newsletter. The benefits and dues for life and student members would need consideration. Major revisions of the Constitution and ByLaws would be required.

Recommended Action
The membership structure committee should conduct a new survey of membership attitudes about the tentative model and prepare a report for consideration by the Executive Committee. A discussion of issues might be prepared for publication in the newsletter.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Note: } \\
& \text { I did not include } \\
& \text { Questionnaire format or responses. }
\end{aligned}
$$

A journal and non-journal membership structure with dues options should only be considered if all dues were collected by the parent society and rebated to the divisions, chapters and sections. Such complex membership lists and accounting would probably require automatic data processing equipment. Formation of new sections might better require 50 signatures rather than 10 in order to prevent proliferation of innumerable special interest groups.

Publication of management papers should be encouraged and supported by the society. The best method must be determined.

## Tentative Model of Structure and Function for the Future

1. No change in membership structure. No change would probably result in limited growth in membership, limited professional consideration and an increase in dues following the cost of living and inflation.
2. A journal and non-journal membership system with dues options at other than the society level so that each individual member could elect membership according to his interests. A member would then pay according to the benefits desired.

A minimum of two membership categories would be sufficient (Figure l). The Active Membership benefits would include the technical publication, society newsletter, and eligibility for all parent society programs, efforts and responsibilities. A second membership category could be an Affiliate Membership which would permit association, identity and contribution at the chapter and/or section levels. The Affiliate Member might elect no optional association and only receive the society newsletter. The newsletter is of sufficient interest to attract support from other natural resource professionals and scientists.

## Future Publication Considerations

The publication of a Journal of Fisheries Science may not satisfy the publication and identity needs of managers. Successful fishery management is an art as is the practice of medicine. Other professions such as veterinary medicine publish two journals; one deals with the sciences and research, the other with applications and practice.

There are at least three options to solve the science and management (or research and application) publication problem. One option is to have a freedom of format for papers in the Transactions. In this case the title might be changed to the Journal of Fishery Science and Management. This would fulfill the immediate needs of scientists and managers, but may not attract or satisfy professionals and biologists with a broader interest in water such as pollution or biological limnology and oceanography.

A second option would be to promote publication of management papers on a regional basis by the divisions. This might be a modification of the model in the Southern Division where primarily management
active AFS members in research; 10 of 19 in this function felt the AFS was primarily a scientific society.

All of the Executive Committee expressed interest in a membership category to receive the Transactions. The one negative answer was strongly opposed to the categories and concept of a non-journal membership. More than $85 \%$ of the replying active members want to receive the Transactions. This was also true of almost all the respondents belonging to Limnology and oceanography. Some of the members of The Wildife Society and most of the delinquent AFS members who responded indicated an interest in some category of non-journal membership.

There was willingness for change expressed by a majority of all groups. Twenty-five percent of the Executive Committee and $27 \%$ of the active members expressed a negative attitude to change from the present membership structure.

The survey form intended to imply that membership and dues at the division, chapter and section level would be optional. The majority of negative responses by the active members for added dues may be a vote of non-support for these parts of society structure. A majority favored dues at the chapter level even though not all members are served by chapters. This vote indicates the strength of the chapter concept.

The dollar amounts probably should not be given much consideration. The form was designed for all to indicate dollar values even though no interest in membership was indicated. A better or more realistic survey form might determine interest in membership at the society, division, chapter or section level and then ask the maximum (or reasonable?) level of support from those interested.
The difference in maximum cost of scientific and professional dues indicated by active members might be considered as an estimate of the dollar value of the Transactions. The weighted averages are $\$ 23.10$ and $\$ 14.20$ for a difference of $\$ 8.90$.
Appended to this report are the optional comments from all of the respondents. A common remark is the need for more management papers in the Transactions.

## Discussion of Results

The survey indicates that a majority of members are not opposed to change. The majority of active members appear interested in receiving the Transactions. A non-journal membership option may increase the number of members and the gross and net income to the society. Dues at the division and chapter levels might reduce the number of regional or local members since all are now automatically members of a division or chapter if one exists. These elements of structure might be stronger, or more active, however, if only those interested and willing to pay for benefits were division or chapter members. Chapter membership might increase rapidly if there were a non-journal membership option.
3. Fishery management is one of the new professions that is growing in membership, activity and competence. Management biologists are somewhat frustrated by the limited visibility of their professional efforts in the society publication. As a result, many feel they do not receive a reasonable benefit for their membership cost. Hatchery management and production is in a similar position. A primary problem consideration is the most satisfactory solution to the publication of relevant scientific and management papers.
4. Many personnel in state programs and agencies have difficulty in relating to the society at any other than the local or chapter level. They have interest and a desire to learn about and participate in local or specific programs and problems.
5. Members of other natural resource and scientific societies have an interest in the activities and developments within the AFS. Most are not interested in or willing to pay for the technical publication.
6. The structure of the society has become more complex with the formation of divisions, chapters and sections. These units of organization lack a mechanism of dues collection and financial support for development of programs, projects and activities. The present dues and income to the society enable only limited or infrequent financial contributions. Higher blanket dues would undoubtedly reduce total membership.

## Statement of Membership Structure Committee Considerations

The charge of this committee was considered to be a development of potential models of structure and function for the American Fisheries Society. We have tried to consider potential solutions and conduct a preliminary survey to sample the attitudes of members and nonmembers of the society.

## Survey Methods and Results

Survey forms (Appendix A) were mailed to random samples of active members of AFS in North America (100), 1972 delinquent members of AFS (50), the AFS Executive Committee (17), members of Limnology and Oceanography with biological interests (44), and active members of The Wildlife Society (66). The relative return may reflect the degree of interest in the society by the various groups: Executive Committee, 71\%; active members, 59\%; members of Limnology and Oceanography, 30\%; The Wildife Society, 14\%; 1972 delinquent AFS members, 10\%.

The responses have been summarized by group (Table l). The subgroup totals frequently do not equal the sample size since survey forms were not always completely filled out.

The majority of all groups consider the AFS to be primarily a professional society. An exception to this opinion was with the
*Editorial note: state should read, state or province

## PROGRESS REPORT

## MEMBERSHIP STRUCTURE COMMITTEE

## MARCH 1973

## Suggested General Considerations

The American Fisheries Society could be an umbrella organization to promote the conservation or wise use and the study of aquatic ecosystems and resources. The society would support personnel and programs which enhance the quality and achieve the values from fishes and other aquatic organisms, and the aquatic environments at international, national, regional and local levels. The values should include both public and private or commercial, and tangible and intangible benefits.

To accomplish these objectives, the society must relate to the professional considerations which include the resources, environments and the personnel involved as well as the sciences which develop the theory, concepts and principles which influence programs and management decisions. A decision as to whether the society is primarily a professional society or a scientific society may facilitate decisions regarding the direction or development of programs and activities of the society or, in other words, the size of the umbrella.

Society membership, activities and programs have grown and developed over the past 100 years. Future development will be related to income to the society; additional membership will be related to costs and benefits to the members.

## Suggested Problem Considerations

1. The activities and program of the society in the recent past have been determined primarily by the research oriented, academic, and/or public agency employee members interested in freshwater sport fish
2. Any individual may be characterized by a certain amount of
"tunnel vision" in his view of objectives and programs. Depending on his experience, training, and responsibility, he may see the trees but not the woods or the fish and not the water. He may look at a tuna, bass, channel catfish or carp and see a trophy or recall memories; or he may see an object of scientific inquiry, or doilars. An umbrella organization should represent, associate and give identity to all significant groups and special interests.

At the present time the umbrella philosophy may not be widely recognized. Many individuals are not willing to pay the price to support the umbrella or else they are trying to build an umbrella of their own, e.g. American Institute of Fisheries Research Bic.ogists, Fish Farmers, Limnology and Oceanography, Ichthyology and Herpetology, Aquatic Ecology. There may be agreement that all these organizations are desirable but differences of opinion on the area of responsibility and relationship between them and the American Fisheries Society.

# <div class="inline-tabular"><table id="tabular" data-type="subtable">
<tbody>
<tr style="border-top: none !important; border-bottom: none !important;">
<td style="text-align: left; border-left: none !important; border-bottom: none !important; border-top: none !important; width: auto; vertical-align: middle; ">$A 1$</td>
</tr>
<tr style="border-top: none !important; border-bottom: none !important;">
<td style="text-align: left; border-left: none !important; border-bottom-style: solid !important; border-bottom-width: 1px !important; border-top: none !important; width: auto; vertical-align: middle; ">$S$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
<table-markdown style="display: none">| $A 1$ |
| :--- |
| $S$ |</table-markdown></div> 

- Northeastern Division



## Memorandum

March 12, 1973

To: Executive Committee, NE Division

From: Secretary Treasurer
Subject: Royalties on "River Ecology and Man"

At the Fxecutive Committee meeting on February 22, 1973, several questions were raised concerning income to the Division from sales of the River Symposium book. At that time, I had no information on the subject but I have now received a copy of the contract with Academic Press from Editor Ray Oglesby.

The contract provides that the Northeastern Division will be paid royalties of $10 \%$ of the publisher's net cash receipts after the first 1000 copies are sold. No royalties will be paid for any year in which sales are less than 50 copies. Statements of the number sold as of January $l$ are to be made by the publisher and settlements therefor are to be made about March 15 thereafter.

To my knowledge, we have received no statement of the number of copies sold in 1972 and I have received no payments as yet from Academic Press (only bills for copies distributed to conference participants). Editor Oglesby forwarded my letter of inquiry to the publisher. As soon as I have concrete information for 1972 I will inform the committee.

Our Professional Standards Committee, under the resolute leadership of Stephen Simkins, is scheduled to complete production of our Chapter's public service film, "Aquatic Sciences as a Profession". This long awaited, culmination of three years of hard work will logically represent the Chapter's next annual meeting.

Tentative planning is underway for the seventh annual joint conference with the Wildlife Society this winter. A very timely subject of mutual interest to both Fish and Wildlife professionals relates to the effect of land use by the stringent restrictions imposed by A specific case in point is exemplified A specific theme, suggested for the sever the new Adirondack Park Agency. choice of a forage fish in salmonid Management.

## MHP: MT

CC: Dr. Richard W. Hatch
Martin H. Pfeiffer
President
New York Chapter of
American Fisheries Society
$\left.\begin{array}{ll}\text { Licensing Committee: } & \begin{array}{l}\text { John Gould, Chaiman } \\ \text { Daniel Plosila } \\ \text { Dr. William Youngs }\end{array} \\ \text { Membership Committee: Albert Jensen, Chairman } \\ & \text { Paul Maynard } \\ & \text { Bruce White }\end{array}\right\}$

$$
-4-
$$

organization which would like to strengthen its membership in the East.
$\because$ b. A written report by President Loeb on the role a paid ExecutiveSecretary could play in the advancement of the Chapter, profession and recreational fishing interests was distributed and discussed. A motion was made and seconded that our Chapter participate in a committee with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society to explore the feasibility of hiring a full time paid Executive-Secretary. Motion was approved. A motion was made and approved that any voting for a full time paid Executive-Secretary be done by mail ballot.
8. Tom Joeliff, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, presented the following slate: President - Martin Pfeiffer; Vice President - Albert Jensen; Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse. There being no nominations from the floor, it was moved and approved that the Secretary-Treasurer cast one ballot for this slate.
9. After closing remarks by newly elected President Pfeiffer, the meeting was adjourned at 12:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted:
Russell D. Fieldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer

## 1973 Committee Assignments

Executive Committee: Martin Pfeiffer, President
Albert Jensen, Vice-President Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer

Auditing Committee: Dale Huyck, Chairman
James Coutu
Steve Mooradian
Awards Committee: Carl Parker, Chairman
Donald Pasko
Bylaws Committee: William Shepherd, Chairman
Alfred Eipper
Walter Keller
Chapter Historian: William White
Executive Secretary
Committee:
Robert Griffiths, Chairman
Edward Holmes
D. Kay Sanford

Heraldic Committee:
William Mac Gregor, Chairman
Udal Stone
k. Service Committee Chairman, Robert Harding reported that his comnittee was interested in distributing Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kits to appropriate schools in the interest of promoting an understanding of water pollution problems. The test kit measures a number of air and water quality parameters.

1. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Pollution Abatement Committee stated that the American Fisheries Society asked each chapter to appoint a Pollution Abatement Committee. He suggested that the chapter take a stand on appropriate pollution problems. Discussion centered around the need for a strong committee and the problem of insidious effects of pollutants on aquatic life.
m. Martin Pfeiffer, Chapter Historian, submitted a chronological record of Chapter officers since the chapters inception as the Professional Fisheries Association of New York. He suggested that the next Historian expand on the work started, i.e. list accomplishments of the Chapter over the years.
n. Technicians Committee chairman, Herb Eschback, urged technicians to support the resolution regarding a technical membership category for the American Fisheries Society. He recommended that work shop sessions designed for technicians be held.

## 6. Old Business

a. President Loeb reported that letters supporting the Environmental Quality Bond Act were sent to legislators and heads of various organizations. The Chapter supported the Environmental Bond Act Coalition.
b. Secretary-Treasurer Fieldhouse pointed out that one-half of the ten dollar registration fee associated with this years program was earmarked for buffet dinner and coffee break costs. The remainder would cover travel expenses for panelists, program printing costs and postage.
c. President Loeb stated that our Chapter was now a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby. This organization, which is large, will lobby for environmental legislation. President Loeb recommended that a committee be appointed next year to establish liaison with the Environmental Planning Lobby and insure that Chapter views on pending legislation are heard.
c. A motion to have the chapter donate an additional $\$ 200.00$ to the movie fund was approved.

## 7. New Business

a. President Loeb reported that he has received a communication from the American Institute of Fishery Research Biologist, an
should emphasize fisheries. Leigh Blake handled arrangements for this years joint annual meeting and developed the fisheries session program. Rainer Brocke, Chairman of the Program Committee for the Wildlife Society developed, the keynote session program.
c. Chairman of the Membership Committee, Stephen Simkins, reported that forty-six letters were sent to persons who were members of the chapter in 1971 but had not paid their dues for 1972. This effort netted twenty-two responses, bringing the Chapter membership up to 91 paid members. Letters, which discussed the need for professionals to join and support the American Fisheries Society, were sent to Chapter members who were not members of the American Fisheries Society. Chairman Simkins emphasized the need to bring technicians into the American Fisheries Society and into the Chapter with voting priveleges. His committee prepared a resolution which would provide for a technical membership category in the American Fisheries Society.
d. Stephen Simkins, Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee, reported on progress of the career film. Filming was completed during June, the script was finalized early in December and narrated by Rod Serling in late December. The film is ready for final cutting to synchronize with narration. Production costs have amounted to $\$ 5,121.68$ and it is estimated that it will cost an additional $\$ 2,495.00$ to complete the film and develop a discriptive brochure. With $\$ 6,900.00$ donated to the movie fund to date, approximately $\$ 700.00$ more will have to be raised. Chairman Simkins, introduced David Hanselman, ProducerDirector of the film who showed work prints with sound track of segments of the film.
e. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, introduced a resolution requesting the Executive Committee of the American Fisheries Society to amend its by-laws to provide for a membership category for technicians with a reduced dues rate. A motion to adopt the resolution was carried.
f. The Licensing Committee was vacant.
g. Steve Simkins, Chairman of the By-Laws Committee, reported that this conmittee was inactive during the past year. President Ioeb suggested that next years committee consider an amendment of Chapter by-laws to provide for a two year term of office for Chapter officers.
h. Carl Parker, Chairman of the Awards Committee, did not have anything to report.
i. Heraldic Committee Chairman, Bill Mac Gregor, was not present and his compittee was inactive.
j. Ned Holmes, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, reported that a newsletter was mailed to the chapter membershif and publicity regarding this years program was distributed to outdoor writers and others. He recormended that an effort be made to distribute two newsletters next year.

# Report to the Northeast Division at 

 Mount Snow, West Dover, VermontJune 4, 1973
1972 Annual Meeting

The annual meeting of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society was held at Utica on January 11, 12 and 13. This was the sixth annual conference jointly sponsered by our Chapter and the New York Chapter of the Wildife Society. The program theme of the Joint keynote session was entitiled, "Fish and Wildlife Values--Conflict or Concord?" A panel discussion, with audience participation, explored the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

The subject of the Fisheries section panel discussion was: "Trout Management Today; Where do we go from here?" Speakers included proponents of both traditional and innovative new techniques. This was followed by a work shop session covering, "The role of fisheries workers in environmental impact." Dr. Rainer Brocke (Wildlife) and Leigh Blake (Fisheries) co-chaired the program and with dedicated work by all their committee members, put on an excellent, well received progran.

## 1972 Annual Business Meeting Minutes:

- 1. The meeting was called to order at 9:45 a.m., January 12, 1973 by Howard Loeb.

2. Amembership count indicated that a quorum was present.
3. The minutes of the previous annual meeting of January 14, 1972 were adopted as read.
4. Secretary-Treasurer Russell Fieldhouse presented his report. Balance on hand, as of January 12, 1972, was $\$ 385.04$ in the Chapter account and $\$ 1,078.32$ in the movie fund. It was noted that $\$ 200.00$ of Chapter money, earmarked for the movie fund in 1971, had not yet been transfered. The Secretary-Treasurer's report was approved by the membership.
5. Report of Committees
a. Lee Cooper, Chairman of the auditing Committee, reported that the treasure's records were examined and found to be in order. The auditor's report was accepted as read.
b. Leigh Blake, Chairman of the Program Committee, reported that the program committees of the Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Amarican Fisheries Society had decided on a system of alternate year prograni theme emphasis for the joint annual meetings. Since the theme for this years keynote session centered around wildlife, next years program

## MEMORANDUM

TO: Paul Neth
FROM: Martin Pfeiffer
SUBJECT: New York Chapter blurb for Northeastern Division Meeting in Vermont
DATE: May 22, 1973

Enclosed is a written report of our New York Chapter activities which should be presented orally at the forthcoming Mount Snow, Vermont meeting on June 4, 1973.

Since it is not possible for me to attend, I would appreciate it if you or one of the other New York State attendees would present this report in my stead. Please feel free to edit or delete material if this traditional type of report appears too lengthy.


Martin H. Pfeiffer
President
New York State Chapter of
American Fisheries Society
MHP: IT
Enclosure
CC: Russell Fieldhouse
Dr. Hatch

Our Professional Standards Committee, under the resolute leadership of Stephen Simkins, is scheduled to complete production of our Chapter's public service film, "Aquatic Sciences as-a-profession". This long awaited, culmination of three years of hard work will logically represent the Chapter's greatest single accomplishment to date. Hopefully, it will be shown at our next annual meeting.

Tentative planning is underway for the seventh annual joint conference with the Wildlife Society this winter. A very timely subject of mutual interest to both Fish and Wildlife professionals relates to the effect of land use zoning on fish and wildlife management. A specific case in point is exemplified by the stringent restrictions imposed by the new Adirondack Park Agency. A specific theme, suggested for the seperate Fisheries Program, relates to the choice of a forage fish in salmonid Management. We invite you to attend.

MHP: MT


Martin H. Pfeiffer
President
New York Chapter of American Fisheries Society
CC: Dr. Richard W. Hatch Russell Fieldhouse

| Licensing Committee: | John Gould, Chaiman Daniel Plosila Dr. William Youngs |
| :---: | :---: |
| Membership Committee: | Albert Jensen, Chairman Paul Maynard Bruce White |
| Nominating Committee: | Gene Lane, Chairman Burrell Buffington Neil Ehlinger |
| Pollution Abatement Committee: | Howard Dean, Chairman Lee Cooper |
| Professional Standards Committee: | Stephen Simkins, Chairman William Flick <br> Dr. Dwight Webster Kenneth Wich |
| Program Committee: | Maurice Otis, Chairman <br> Leigh Blake, past Chairman <br> Clifford Creech <br> Carl Schofield <br> Robert Werner |
| Publicity Committee: | William Pearce, Chairman Robert Brewer <br> Arch Petty <br> Leslie Wedge |
| Resolutions Committee: | Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman Robert Engstrom - Heg Robert Greene |
| Service Committee: | Robert Harding, Chairman Al Kellar |
| Technicians Committee: | Herbert Eschback, Chairman Lawrence Skinner |

## - 4-

organization which would like to strengthen its membersbip in the East.
b. A written report by Fresident Loeb on the role a paid FxecutiveSecretary could play in the advansement of the chapter, profession and Secretary col fishing interests was distributed and discussed. A motion was made and seconded that our Chayter participate in a committee with the New York Chapter of the Vildlife Socie to explore the feasid of hiring a full time paid Exed that any voting for a full time paid A motion was made and approved mall ballot.
8. Tom dociiff, Jhaiman of the Nominating Comititee, prosented the fol slate: President - Martin Pfeiffer; Vice There being no nominations Secretary-Treasurer - Russell and approved that the Secretary-Treasurer from the floor,
9. After closing remarks by newly elected President Ffeiffer, the meeting was adjourned at 12:00 p.m.

Respectifuily submitted:
Russell D. F.eldhouse
Secretary-Treasurer

Executive Commit.tee: Martin Pfeiffer, President Albert Jensen, Vice-President Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer

Auditing Committee: Dale Huyck, Chaiman
James Coutu Steve Mooradian

Awards Committse:
Car! Par'ker, Chitrman
Donald Pasko

Bylaws Comittee:
William Shepherre, Crairman
Alfred Eipper
Walter Keller

Chapter Historian:
William White
Executive Secretary
Cormittee:
Robert Grif'fiths, Chairman
Edverd Holmes
D. Kay Sanford

Heraldic Comittee: Willian Nac crecor, Chaiman Udal Stone
k. Service Committee Chairman, Robert Harding reported that his committee was interested in distributing Johnny Hopizon Environmental Test Kits to appropriate schools in the interest of promoting an understanding of water pollution problems. The test kit measures a number of air and water quality parameters.

1. Howard Dean, Ghairman of the Pollution Abatement Committee stated that the American Fisheries Society asked each chapter to appoint a Pollution Abatement Committee. He suggested that the chapter take a stand on appropriate pollution problems. Discussion centered around the need for a strong committee and the problem of insidious effects of pollutants on aquatic life.
m. Martin Pfeiffer, Chapter Historian, submitted a chronological record of Chapter officers since the chapters inception as the professional Fisheries Association of New York. He suggested that the next Historian expand on the work started, i.e. list accomplishments of the Chapter over the years.
n. Technicians Committee chairman, Herb Eschback, urged technicians to support the resolution regarding a technical membership category for the American Fisheries Society. He recommended that work shop sessions designed for technicians be held.
2. Old Business
a. President Loeb reported that letters supporting the Environmental Quality Bond tet were sent to legislators and heads of various organizations. The Chapter supported the Environmental Bond Act Coalition.
b. Secretary-Treasurer Fieldhouse pointed out that one-half of the ten dołlar registration fee associated with this years program was earmarked for buffet dinner and coffee break costs. The xemainder Would cover travel expenses for panelists, program printing costs and postage.
c. President Loeb stated that our Chapter was now a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby. This organization, which is large, will lobby for environmental legislation. President Loeb recommended that a committee be appointed next year to establish liaison with the Environmental Planning Lobby and insure that Chapter views on pending legislation are heard.
c. A motion to have the chapter donate an additional $\$ 200.00$ to the movie fund was approved.
3. New Business
a. President Loeb-reported that he has received a communication from the American Institute of Fishery Research Biologist, an.
should emphasize fisheries. I Letgh-Blake handled arrangements-for this years joint annual meeting and developed the fisheries session program. Rainer Brocke, Chairman of the Program-Cominittee for the WiIdiffe Society developed the keynote session program.
c. Chairman of the Membership Committee, Stephen Simkins, reported that forty-six letters were sent to persons who were members of the chapter in 1971 but had not paid their-dues for 1972. This-effort netted twenty-two responses, bringing the Chapter membership wento- 91 frumbers $q$ paid members. letters, which diseussed the need for-professionals to join and support the-American Fisheries Society, were sent to Chapter members who were not-members of the American-Fisheries-Society. Ghairmen He a/50 Simkins emphasized the need to bring technicians into the American Fisheries Society and into the Chapter with voting priveleges. His committee prepared a resolution which would provide for a technical membership category in the American Fisheries Society.
d. Stephen Simkins, Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee, reported on progress of the career film. Filming was completed during June, the script was finalized early in December and narrated by Rod Serling in late December. The film is ready for final cutting to synchronize with narration. Production costs hawe amemnted, to will $\$ 5,121.68$ and it is estimated that discriptive brochmee. With $\$ 6,900.00$ to-omplete the film and develop a disproximately $\$ 700.00$ more will have donated to the movie fund to date, appadueed David Hancelman, Producer= to be raised. Ghairman-Simkins, introduced Daith sound-traek of segments Director of the of the fil 7 mb
e. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, introduced a resolution requesting the Executive Committee of the American Fisheries Society to amend its by-laws to provide for a membership category for technicians with a reduced dues rate. A motion to adopt the resolution was carried.
f. The Licensing Committee was vacant.
g. Steve Simkins, Chairman of the By-Laws Committee, reported that this conmittee was inactive during the past year. President Loeb suggested that next years committee consider an amendment of Chapter by-laws to provide for a two year term of office for Chapter officers.
h. Carl Parker, Chairman of the Awards Committee, did not have anything to report.
i. Heraldic Committee Chairman, Bill Mac Gregor, was not present and his committee was inactive.
j. Ned Holmes, Chairman of the Publicity Comnittee, reported that a. newsletter was mailed to the chapter membership and publicity regarding this years program was distributed to outdoor writers and others. He recommended that an effort be made to distribute two newsletters next year.

 June 4, 1973

## 1972 Annual. Meeting

The annual meeting of the New York Chapter of tho American Fieherifs Society was held at Utica on january 11, 72 and 13 . This was the sixth armual conference jointy spmaered by our Chapter and the Ren Yoik Chapter of the Wildife Society. The program theme of the Joint keynote session was eniribled, "Fish and Wildlife Values--Conflict or Concord?" A panel discussion, wi.th audienzs participation, explored the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

The subject of the Tjsheries section panel discussion was: "Trout Managenent Today; Where do we gc from here?" Speakers included proponents of both traditional and imnorative new techridues. This was followed by a work shop session coverin", "The roie of fisheries workers iti environmental impact." Dr. Rairer Brocke (wildilie) and Leigh Blake (Fisheries) sc-chaires tne piogramoand with iadieatea work by all theic comrit tee members, pithen-an exaellent, well eonotiod poogram.

1972 Annuel Business Meeting Minutes:

1. The meeting was called to order at; 9:4.5 3.m., January 12, 1973 by Howard Loeb.
2. Anemberohip count indiested thais a quorum was present.
3. The minutes of the previous amual. meeting of January $14,19 ? 2$ treere adorted as read.
4. Secretary-Treasurer Russell Fieldhouse presented his report. Balance on hand, as of January 12, 1972, was $\$ 385.04$ in the Chapter account and $\$ 1,078.32$ in the movie fund. It ras noted that $\$ 200.00$ of Chapter money, earmarked for the morie fund in 1271 , had not yet been transfered. The Secretary-Tceasurer's report was apuroved by the membership.
5. Report of Committecs
6. Lee Cooner, Chairman of the auditing Conmittoe, reported that, the treasure's records were examined and found to be in order. The audtitor's report was accepted as read.
b. Ieigh Blake, Ghajrman of the Drograr Committee, reported
the program comithees of the Chavers of The wildlife Society amo American Ficheries Soriety had decided un a system of alternate year program theme emphesis for the joint annuel mestings. Since the theme for this years kemote session centered around wilillife, next years prograr


Richard A. Wade Executive Director

Johanna M. Reinhart Editor Crishecies Society ORGANIZED 1870 / ITMCORPORATED 1910


APR 191973
Fourth Floor Suite 1319 - 18th Street, N.W. Washington, D. C. 20036

## FIS - hagen mil

MEMORANDUM
To: Presidents of AFS Divisions, Sections and Chapters
From: Richard A. Wade
Executive Director
Date: 3 April 1973
Subject: Publication of lists of titles in AFS NEWSLETTER

The Executive Committee of the Society at its Annual Spring Meeting, March 19 and 20 passed a motion that the AFS Newsletter would not contain lists of titles of papers presented at meetings of the Chapters, Sections and Divisions of the Society. We sincerely regret the necessity of this change in policy.

This action was taken strictly as an economy measure. The costs per year to the Society approximates a minimum of $\$ 1,500$ (cost of publishing 11 pages per year @ $\$ 136 /$ page $=\$ 1,496$ ).

Your understanding in this matter is appreciated. We continue to welcome news of your activities and you can be assured that this type of information will continue to be included in the Nervsletter.

I will assume the Editorship of the Newsletter of the American Fisheries Society beginning with the May-June issue. In order that the quality of this publication may be maintained at the high level to which Johanna Reinhart has brought it, I ask your continued cooperation in promptly sending me articles concerning your activities. The readers of the Newsletter expect and should get up-to-date information on the activities of the Society's units. Additionally, I solicit your opinions on the types of articles you would most like to see in the Newsletter. Some have proposed that condensed management articles be included. Make sure your views are your needs in order that this valuable publication of the Society reflects your needs and interests, too. Thank you.
R. M. Bailey
J.: C. Stevenson

R. E. Johnson

Northeastern Division
American Fisheries Society
22nd Annual Business Meeting
Mount Snow, West Dover, Vermont
June 4, 1973
AGENDA

1. Call to Order
2. Appointment of Sergeants-at-Arms
3. Establishment of a Quorum (20 required)
4. Remarks of the President - Kendall Warner
5. Reading of the Minutes of the 21 st Annual Business Meeting
6. Introduction of Distinguished Guests and Officers of Parent Society
a) Remarks by Executive Director - Richard A. Wade
b) Remarks by Other Officers and Guests
7. Report of the Secretary-Treasurer - Richard W. Hatch
8. Reports of the Local Chapters
a) New York - Martin Pfeiffer, President
b) Central Pennsylvania - Kenneth Linton, President
c) Southern New England - Richard Hames, President
9. Reports of Standing Committees
a) Program - Leonard Halnon, Chairman
b) Time and Place - Walter Murawski, Chairman
c) Auditing - Paul Neth, Chairman
d) Resolutions - Angelo Incerpi, Chairman
e) Nominating - A. Bruce Pyle, Chairman
10. Reports of Special (Ad-Hoc) Committees
a) Special Projects - Allen E. Peterson, Jr.
b) Constitutional Consultant - Allen E. Peterson, Jr.
c) Anadromous Fish Workshop - Alfred L. Meister
d) Salmonid Brood Stock Selection - David O. Locke
e) Editorial - Roger J. Reed
f) Membership - Colton H. Bridges
g) University Liaison - Alfred W. Eipper
h) Past Presidents - Robert A. Jones
i) Warmwater Fish Workshop - Gerald E. Lewis
j) Pollution Abatement - Matthew Scott
11. O1d Business
12. Election of Officers
13. Installation of Newly Elected Officers
14. Remarks by New President - James A. McCann
15. New Business
a) Appointment of Committee Chairmen
b) Other New Business
16. Adjournment

June 12, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President
N.Y.S. Chapter of American Fisheries Society
N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental Conservation

Ray Brook, New York 12977
Dear Martin:
I am returning the written report of the New York Chapter activities you submitted to Paul Neth for oral presentation at the Mount Snow, Vermont meeting on June 4, 1973.

You will note I reduced 6 pages to approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ page for oral presentation and upon submission to Bill Flick for his editing it was reduced to 2 or 3 paragraphs. However, I believe all the pertinent information you wanted conveyed to the Northeast membership was included in the oral presentation which was made by Bill Flick.

Sincerely,


Maurice B. Otis Principal Fish \& Wildlife Biologist Division of Fish \& Wildlife

MBO/ds
attachment

## N. Y. S. department <br> ENVRONMEITH: COUSCBVATIOY RECEIVED JUN 141973 <br> REGOMAL FISHESES MANAGER REGION 5

August 1, 1973

Northeast Division - American Fisheries Society

## First Call for Papers

The 1974 Divisional meeting of the Society will be held at McAfee, New Jersey over the period February $24-27,1974$ as part of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference. The general conference theme will be "A New Era," as related to the effect wildlife and other allied interests have had upon environmental matters as a result of their newly acquired authority to provide input.

Tentative plans call for sessions on marine, freshwater, fish culture, and anadromous work as has taken place at past sessions. The success of this program, however, depends upon the cooperation provided by persons with completed research papers to present. If you have, or know of someone who has, a paper that you feel should be presented at this meeting, please do what you can to have the contribution referred to the Program Comnittee for consideration.

Contributions must be sent to the Program Committee Chairman as soon as possible; they must be received by October 31, 1973. Each contribution should contain the following information:

1. Title
2. Name, affiliation, and mailing address of author/s.
3. An abstract of about 100 words -- typewritten and double spaced.
4. A letter, or outline that gives the committee sufficient detail to properly evaluate the paper.
5. Time required for presentation. Generally, a total of 30 minutes is provided for each paper; this includes 20 minutes for presentation and 10 minutes for questions.

All charts, figures, tables, etc., shall be arranged in an acceptable manner and visual aids will be required to be seen from the back (approximately 75 feet) of the meeting room.
N. Y. S. EEPRRTMENT ENTACMEETM COMSERATION RECEIVED

Henry L. Diamond

Mr. Robert Dayfield
Fish and Game Department 34 Bridge Street
Concord, New Hampshire 03301

Dear Mr. Dayfield:
Following are several suggestions for topics that might be included in the program of the 1973 Northeast Division AFS, Warmwater Management Workshop.

1. Economic Evaluation of Warmwater Sport Fisheries. A Review of methods, benefits and pitfalls.
2. Lake Improvement Techniques. A review of proven methods for enhancing warmwater sport fisheries.
3. About People, Fish and Fishing. Are we meeting demands for and what are the elements of successful urban warm water fishing program. (Dr. Tody - Michigan's Detroit program might be a possibility)
4. The effects of species interactions, regulations, selective harvests and environmental factors in the structure of warmwater fish populations. Is prediction possible?
5. Pathogenic Algae Blooms. Is this becoming a serious problem?
6. New advances in the control of undesirable or overabundant warmwater fishes.
7. On the biological rational for closing bass fishing during their spawning season.
8. Maintenance bass stocking. What is its place in warmwater management?
9. The White Amur. Does it have a place in fish management under controlled conditions?

I apologize for being rather tardy in getting this material to you but hope that there is still time for consideration of these topics for the program.

Sincerely yours,

Paul Neth
Principal Aquatic Biologist

## PN/b

cc: Car1 Parker Kenneth Wich


NE CHAPTER maternal for

$$
1973
$$

ME MO

TO: Dr. Roger J. Reed
FROM: Martin H. Pfeiffer
DATE: December 12, 1973

Enclosed herewith is a short New York Chapter blurb for inclusion in the 1973 Edition of the Society Newsletter.


MHP: mt
CC: R. Fieldhouse

## NEW YORK CHAPTER - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Martin H. Pfeiffer, President<br>Albert C. Jensen, Vice President<br>Russe11 D. Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has finally culminated a project, three years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This $16 \mathrm{~mm}, 32$ minute length, sound film was accomplished by the Audio-Visual Unit of S. U. N. Y. College of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracuse. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to depict the work of dedicated scientists, resource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originally conceived as a career promotion film, ideal for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad general appeal to ecology-minded college and adult audiences.

Copies of the film will be made available at cost, $\$ 188.00$. Previews can be arranged at a nominal charge of $\$ 10.00$, applicable to purchase price. New York State residents, who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations, will be obliged to pay the requisite sales tax. Those interested in obtaining a copy, or several copies of the film, are urged to contact Dr. Robert Werner, Box 86 , Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

A recent Chapter "Newsletter", prepared by Publicity Chairman William Pearce, informed the membership that our annual combined meeting with the Wildife Society is scheduled for the Hotel Syracuse from January 31 to February 2, 1974. The Program Committee, under the able direction of its Chairman, Dr. Robert Werner, has come up with a very timely agenda for the joint session, "Fish and Wildlife in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyond". This regional land use planning theme has attracted some outstanding speakers and panelists, including: Senator H. Douglas Barclay, Assemblyman Glenn H. Harris, Richard Persico (Director of the Adirondack Park Agency), Albert.C. Hall (Executive Director, Temporary State Conmission to Study the Catskills), William Roden (Adirondack Sportsman and Outdoor Writer), Herbert Doig (Director, Division of Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of Environmental Conservation) Philip.Thornton (Deputy Chief. of the U. S. Forest Service), and Robert Hennigan (Department of Policy and Program Affairs, College of Environmental Science and Forestry).

The Fisheries Society will have its business meeting on Thursday evening, January 31. A technical session is planned for Saturday morning, February 2. The title will be: "The Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management". We are planning to bring together as much information as we can on the use of alewives, sme1t, cisco and dwarf suckers as forage for lake trout, brook trout and other salmonids, We hope that some useful ideas and recommendations will arise out of this session.

Finally, the completed Chapter film "The Aquatic Ecologist" will be previewed Friday evening, February 1.

Martin H. Pfeiffer
Associate Aquatic Biologist

Miles J., Box 509 N, R.D. 2 Seneca Falls, N.Y. 13143 Mooradian, Steve, 11 Meadow Brook, 01ean, N.Y. 14760 (A) Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A) $0^{\prime}$ Connor, Robert P., 8 School St., Mechanicville, N.Y. 12118 Otis, Maurice, B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerland, N.Y. 12159

Parker, Carl, 51 Delmar Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)
Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A) Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A) Pelchar, Tom, 60 Harrison Ave., Glen Falls, N.Y. 12801 Petty, Arch, 5 Miller Dr., Homer, N.Y. 13077 (Ai)
Pfeiffer, Martin, N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Con., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A) Plosila, Daniel, S., 15 New Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12977
Popp, Richard, Box 74, Hobart, N.Y. 13788
Sanford, D. Kay, State Road, Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A) Shepherd, William, Haskell Parkway, 01ean, N.Y. 14760 (A)

Shupp, Bruce, Chestertown, N.Y. 12317 (A)
Simkins, Stephens, Paul Smiths College, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970
Skinner, Larry, 148 Main St., Warrensburg, N.Y. 12885 (A)
Smith, C., Lavett, 312 Anderson Ave., Cioster, N.J. 07624 (A)
Smith David B., 1547 Steuben St., Utica, N.Y. 13501 (A)
Smith, Edward, S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622
Smith, Stephen B., P.O. Box 687, R.D. \#1, Richfield Springs, N.Y. (S)
Thorpe, Dennis, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. $14414^{\prime}$ (A)
Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farms, Fabius, N.Y. 13063
Vashro, James E., R.D. \#2, Trumbull Corners Rd., Newfield, N.Y. 14867 Wedge, Leslie, R.D. 1, Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A) Werner, Robert, S.U.N.Y. College Env. Sci. \& Forestry, Syracuse, N.Y. 13210 White, Bruce, Lake Colby, R.D. 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 Widmer, Carl, P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)
white, willism D.E.C.
Wilson, Douglas, Star Route, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (L) Wohnsiedler, T.H., Sampsonville, N.Y. 12476 Youngs, William, R.D. 2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)


Alexandersdottir, M., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 Bard, Robert L., 208 Field Rd., Red Hook, N.Y. 12571
Barnes, Jeffrey 0., 66 Evergreen Rd., Pennellville, N.Y. 13132
Bentley, William G., RD \#T, Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159 (A)
Blake, Leigh M., Box 122, Felts Mills, N.Y. 13638 (A)
Boreman, John, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Brewer, R. C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)
Colson, Ralph B., 119 James St., Schenectady, H.Y. 12304 (A)
Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14609
Coutu, D. James, 322 Ten Eyck St., Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)
Creech, Cliff, R.D. 1, Cincinnatus, N.Y. 13040
Culp, Terry, P.0. Box \#2, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Dean, Howard, 8314 Fish Hatchery Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)
Ehlinger, Neil F., 6747 Williams Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)
Eipper, Alfred, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)
Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820
Eschback, Herbert, R.D. 2, Box 666, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561
Eustance, William E., 70 Oakcrest Dr., Goshen, N.Y. 10924
Everhart, Harry, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Fieldhouse, Russell, 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167
Flick, William, Paul Smith's, N.Y. 12970 (A)
Forney, John L., R.D. \#1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)
Frisa, Charles, N., 301 Broadway, Rome, N.Y. 13440
Garrison, Kendal, Whitney Park, Long Läke, N.Y. 12847
Gould, John, Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Green, David, M., Box 1865, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439. (A)
Greene, Robert, A., 179 N. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561
Harding, R.J., 21 Broadway, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)
Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)
Holmes, Edward, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14466 (A)
Hutchinson, Brendan, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)
Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
Jolliff, Thomas, N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., Cape Vincent, N.Y. $13618^{\circ}$ (A)
Keller, Walter T., 45 Baker St., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (L)
Lantiegne, Ernie, Landon Hill Rd., Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
Leon, Kenneth Sr., 3 Colony Drive, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)
Loeb, H.A., N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)
MacWatter, Robert, State Univ., N.Y. Cobleskill, N.Y. 12043
Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D. 6, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020

## PROFESSIONALISM, UNIONISM, AND THE NURTURE OF GENIUS

Biologists, accustomed to fighting for survival at scientific frontiers, have awakened slowly to the political realities of the 1970's. The strain of obtaining adequate support for research has become compounded by the need to compete for scarce teaching and Can biologists act collectively to salaries which have scarcely kept pace with spiralizg tradition of free investigation and scholarly improve their lot without losing the privilegain be nurtured in monastaries populated by independence? Must scientific knowledge aga survival demand a fit political structure able to dedicated but starving monks? Does schoastaining the discipline and its disciples? evolve with society while protecting ands. Developments in academia have led to its mushroom

The problem is one of many facets. Developmentellectual legislators have cut university growth. College enroliments have leveled oreavals and permissive administrators. Scholars are budgets in reaction to disruptive political uphe to preserve status and influence in a society which is forced to spend more and more time to presten completely baffling realms of bureaucratic moving into increasingly sophisticated ane dropped sharply.
complexity. Efficiency and productivity have droppare usually sensitized to only one or another
Proposed solutions are many sided. Bith respect at the chemists who require certification of part of the larger issues. They look with by the American Chemical Society. They are acutely university programs prior to accreditational society has provided chemistry departments with a conscious that certification by the manionsm also they see dramatic gains in employment which lever toward improving funding. In unionismial. It is not surprising that likely solutions are were formerly considered strictly professiona way to compete for higher wages is through the borrowed from contemporary society. One way to competitive position of a discipline could be format of the labor union. A device to improve carries certification of competence - where the a powerful National Society where membership exclusive employment of members. The society also society is in a position to demand the ex Congress, at the administrative levels of government, could be expected to lobby in the halls or Congress, ations. The institutionalism of standards of and even in the courts dealing with biological qustitutionalism of a bargaining agency would training for the discipline and the conconitancracy. The arguments toward this approach are require in turn a powerful, aggressive bureaded, pugnacious, and well-financed pressure groups compelling. It would appear that heavy-handed, perious evaluation of the consequences. yield maximum results.

Strategy such as this cannot be entertained without biologists. There has been an inward sense In the past, professional pride has been high among which biology is responsible $\approx$ both in of accomplishment coming from the advances scientists have shown little concern with the philosophy and in technology. Productive freedom to seek after the truth and to make their trappings of wealth, but have enjoyed thasis of the soundness of their experiments and writings. reputations and achieve status on the basitients and an invigorating climate. There is certainly The culture of genius requires special nition a rigid professional union, riddled with power cause to wonder whether the establishmittees and legislators for facilities and salaries, will in politics and wrangling with budget come intellectual detachment and advancement so precious to the long run provide scientists with the incse days of the "multiversity," must have the elements their progress. The university, eve of sorts, aloof from dark ages.
of the ivory tower - a monastery, of sorts, an best be achieved by a stance between overt
The resolution of the problem can biologists must speak for themselves with a stronger professionalism and blind isolationism. Biologtion of the certification and preparation of new voice. There is a need for a carefli ex for the Bachelor's, the Master's, or the Ph.D. degrees. biologists for the two year certificate and fors and universities of the country is badly in need of The rigor of biological training in the colologists poorly for performance are disasters. Respect enhancement. Programs which prepare bioloduction of every unqualified practitioner. Efforts at for the profession is lessened with the prodagical education are to be commended and much achieving some consensus to ingh standards.
must be done soon to ensure high standards.
The heritage of the professional biologist is knowledge. This requires a scholarly climate, freedogists to be directed toward the survival of time has come for the famous ingenuity or $\quad$ ROBERT KRAUSS biology itself.

## MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

Unless I am mistaken, there seems to be a faint but accelerating ground swell of public interest for the ultimate development of New York's potential fisheries resources. This is particularly evident in connection with some of our larger waters such as Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence, Hudson and Delaware Rivers. Bold new comprehensive fisheries management plans are now in the process of being evolved for these important but heretofore neglected aquatic assets.

The overwhelming passage of the Pure Waters Bond Program reflecting the environmental concerns of our citizens will obviously help contribute to habitat improvement and thereby expedite these fish restoration efforts. Likewise, the recent passage of Amendment One should provide additional momentum. Our organization can, and should, play a vital role in this renaissance.

It is essential that we remain alert and aggressive in championing our interests. I urge the membership to keep the Chapter officers informed of pertinent issues which deserve our attention. Along this line, we have recently gone on record in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act which has proven so valuable to our programs.

In closing, I hope that the encouraging omens observed in my crystal ball portend that we are finally emerging from the Year of the "Bull" and are at long last entering upon the Year of the "Fish".


MARTIN H. PFEIFFER President NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY
collection weirs will account for 70 percent of the costs or $\$ 2.8$ million. Planning, research, coordination and administration will account for 20 percent of the cost or $\$ 0.8$ million. Laboratory construction and maintenance and purchase of suitable research vessels will account for the remaining 10 percent or $\$ 0.4$ million.

At state and national levels we are making a concerted drive to apply the finest management practices possible to develop and conserve our anadromous fish resources. These efforts have been undertaken to provide both economic and social benefits for people and insure long-term wellbeing of the resources.

This is but a sketch of the importance we attach to our anadromous fish resources. In New York we realize that we cannot carry this ball alone. Our Department believes that comon goals can best be reached by continuing the existing State-Federal parinership. This can be achieved specifically by (1) extending the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act to June 30, 1979 and (2) authorizing and appropriating funds adequate to do the job. Governor Rockefeller has recently given his support to Resolution Number 6 of the Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission which proposes that the Federal share in projects be increasec from 50 to 75 percent and that the annual expenditure authorization be raised to $\$ 20,000,000$. We strong1y support extension of the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act and reaffirm our support for these changes.

| Prepared by: | Paul C. Neth |
| ---: | :--- |
|  | Principal Aquatic Biologist |
|  | $9 / 24 / 73$ |

annually. This represents the loss of a resource that once not only provided a rich and integral part of regional human life and experience, but reflected habitat quality and environmental health as well. Remnant populations scarcely support commercial or sport fishing, representing a major economic, recreational and food loss to our people. There are many who will never know the delicate flavor of shad or its roe. Rational management of the striped bass is hampered by inadequate knowledge not only during the period that it resides in New York's waters but also as it migrates to distant coastal areas. This is a fine food and game fish with important spawning and nursery grounds in the Hudson River estuary. It is our intent as resource managers and program administrators to redevelop remnant stocks to vigorous and bountiful populations that not on Iy contribute substantially to the health and wellbeing of New Yorkers but in some instances to fisheries of national significance. Research can produce some of the required answers but findings must be tied to effective planning, development and implementation of innovative management practices in we are to achieve the desired goal.

From the inception of the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act through June 30, 1973, our Department has received federal reimbursements totaling approximately $\$ 400,000$ on project expenditures. When combined with the state share, this represents a sibstantial outlay of funds. However, future requirements to meet our short-term objectives will be substantially greater, approximating $\$ 4$ milion in Eederal funds during the period 1975-1980. Production facilities $=0$ support our Great Lakes program including a 200,000 pound capacity anadromous hatchery, streamside rearing, stock-out ponds and

New Jersey, New York and Pennsylvania and the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildiife.

While important first steps have been taken, plans for development and management of our anadromous fish resources are far from being completed. We are currently on the threshold of a breakthrough in Lake Ontario which will see the development of outstanding sport fisheries for coho, chinook and Atlantic salmon, steelhead, brown and lake trout. Benefits anticipated here can be extended to Lake Erie. These fisheries will be located within easy driving distance of nearly half of New York's population of freshwater anglers. The key to success in this program lies in developing hatchery capacity to produce $3,000,000$ young trout and salmon annually to support the fishery. It also hinges on continued control of the sea lamprey, the parasitic organism identified as the principal limiting factor in past salmonid restoration efforts in Lake Ontario.

We are now exploring the potential for development of salmon and steelhead runs into che Hudson River and several Long Island streams that are tributary to the Atlantic Ocean. If proven feasible it will be possible to develop a unique fishery that is readily accessible to people living in New York City, Long Island and along the Hudson River corridor. Potential benefits in terms of recreation, food and economic impacts are very great indeed.

More effective management of existing anadromous fisheries, both sport and commercial, is desperately needed. Shad harvests in the Hudson and Delaware Rivers have dwindled from millions of pounds to thousands of pounds

STATEMENT OF
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION CONVEYED BY LETTER FROM COMMISSIONER DIAMOND TO HOUSE SUBCOMMITTEE ON FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Since passage of the Act in 1965, New York has utilized available federal funds to set a course that would lead to development and effective management of its anadromous fish resources. Important achievements have been made in areas of program planning, research, development and finally in the management of our anadromous fish resources. The following accomplishments are particularly significant:

1. Development of a comprehensive fisheries management plan for Lake Ontario that is being used to guide our current and long-range program efforts.
2. Construction of a pilot spawning and incubation channel for steelhead and implementation of a research program to determine the role and value of this type of device in maintaining high quality sport fisheries as natural spawning and nursery areas deteriorate.
3. Determination of the status of the lake sturgeon in the St. Lawrence River system. Knowledge provided by these studies will guide our future management policies for this species in the River.
4. Implementation of a cooperative planning and research effort in the Delaware River to increase the abundance and develop management strategies particuiarly for American shad. Participating are the States of Delaware,

| fro: | Regional Supervisors - Fish and Wildlife |
| :--- | :--- |
| FROM: | Kenneth F. Winch |
| SUBJECT: | Extension of the Anadromous Fisheries Act |
| DATE: | October 31, 1973 |

The Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act expires this year unless extended by Congress. The Act has proven valuable to our programs. Commissioner Diamond has submitted a statement to the House Subcommittee favoring its extension. A copy is attached for your information.


Assistant Director
Division of Fish and Wildlife
attach.
N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT ENURES TE TM. COUSERNATION F:CCEIVED
NOV 71973
REGIONAL CISHEIES MAKER
REGION 5

MEMORANDUM

Ken Wish
то:
FROM: Martin Pfeiffer
SUBJECT:
November 12, 1973

# RECEIVED 

DATE:

ATE

FEDERAL ANADROMOUS FISHERIES ACT

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR [I:EON OF FISH AN LD WILDLIFE

I was greatly impressed with Commissioner Diamond's recent statement in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act. Along this line, I think that it would be highly appropriate if the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society would issue a similar statement under its letterhead. Therefore, can you please supply me with a specific title and address for the House Subcommittee which is involved.


Martin H. Pfeiffer
Associate Aquatic Biologist

MHP : mt

House Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife
Conservation and the Environment John D. Dingell, Chairman (House of Representatives) Room 1334
Longworth House Office B.
Washington, D.C. 20515


Ray Brook, New York 12977
November 21, 1973

House Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildiife
Conservation and the Environment
John D. Dinge11, Chairman (House of Representatives)
Room 1334
Longworth House Office B.
Washington, D. C. 20515
Gentlemen:
On behalf of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, I wish to inform you of our organization's strong desire that the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act be extended by Congress. As professionals in the field of fisheries, we are wholly in agreement with Conservation Commissioner Diamond's recent statement praising the achievements accomplished under this Act in New York State.

We recommend that you extend the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act to June 30,1979 and authorize and appropriate adequate funds to accomplish the task.

> Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer President
New York State Chapter of the American Fisheries Society
MHP:mt
CC: R. Fieldhouse

May 8, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental Conservation

Ray Brook, New York 12977
Dear Mr. Pfeiffer:
Thank you for your letter of April 18, 1973 pertaining to my selection as chairman of the Technicians Committee along with Larry Skinner.
I will accept this selection and would like to thank you and other members of the Executive Committee for your confidence. I also appreciate the selection of Larry Skinner as an assistant. I am sure he will be of great help.
I am beginning now to hopefully organize a workshop session for technicians.

Sincerely,


Herbert H. Eschbach Fish \& Wildlife Technician Region 3

HHE/sp


Resolution by the New York Chapter to change membership
Categories in the American Fisheries Society

It is the intent of this resolution not only to permit active participation of technicians in National and Chapter affairs but also to preclude such participation in chapter affairs of professionals who are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.

Whereas, it is the opinion of the New York Chapter that only voting members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society should be acceptable as voting members in all affiliated chapters thereof, and,

Whereas, the New York Chapter would like fishery technicians to participate in all chapter affairs as voting members in order to strengthen the Chapter.

Now therefore be it resolved,
that the New York Chapter respectfully request the Executive Committee of the American Fishery Society to amend its by-laws thus permitting the following membership categories in both the Parent Society and its affiliated Chapters:

Active Membership
Professional
Professionals who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (now established at $\$ 20.00 / a n n u m$ )

## Technical

Technicians who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (to be established at a reduced rate, possibly $\$ 10.00 / a n n u m)$

Other Membership
All other membership categories as establiched by the present by-laws should remain in effect.

New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
a Statutory College of the State University
Cornell University
Department of Natural Resources
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science
Forest Science Wildlife Science
Natural Resources
Outdoor Recreation
Environmental Conservation
April 19, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President
New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society
Ray Brook, New York 12977

## Dear Martin:

I have received your request for me to serve as Chairman of the Resolutions Committee and will accept the assignment. The Executive Committee also chose Robert Engstrom-Heg and Robert Greene, and I will use copies of this letter to advise them of their selection. Perhaps they will acknowledge the assignment in letters to you and copies to me.

The problem of technician membership was discussed at the meeting in Utica, but I'll have to admit I wasn't paying close attention, and I don't know whether or not anything definite was agreed upon. If not, and I don't hear from you, then all I can see to do after examining the correspondence you sent is to resubmit the New York Chapter resolution correcting the deficiencies noted by Executive Secretary Wade in his letter of August 14, 1972. These were:

1. Resolutions must be received no later than July 15.
2. There was no specification designation that the resolution had been recommended by Chapter group.

Perhaps Bob Green or Robert Engstrom-Heg will have some thoughts on this too.
Sincerely,

W. Harry Everhart

Department Chairman

## WHE:pp

cc: Mr. Robert Engstrom-Heg
Mr. Robert Greene


May 18, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
Ray Brook, New York 12977
Dear Martin:
I have received a copy of Dr. Everhart's letter to you dated April 19, 1973 and am pleased to have been assigned to serve on the Resolutions Committee.

Although I am familiar with the resolution concerning technician membership in the AFS, I attended only the Saturday morning session of the Utica meeting and will have to be filled in on what transpired at the business meeting before I can comment.

Sincerely,


Robert A. Greene
Senior Aquatic Biologist Region 3

```
cc: Dr. W. H. Everhart
    Mr. W. H. McKeon
```

RAG/jg

MAY 221973


## COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

How many of you know our committee chairman? These are the fellows to contact with specific problems and ideas:

Service - Bob Harding Historian - Martin Pfeiffer Professional Standards - Steve Simkins By-Laws - Steve Simkins, Bruca White Hearaldic - Bill Mac Gregor Awards . Carl Parker

Licensing - Vacant<br>Nominating - Tom Jolliff<br>Program - Leigh Blake<br>Publicity - Ned Holmes<br>Resolutions - Howard Dean<br>Membership - Steve Simkins, Bruce White<br>Technicians - Herb Eschbach

## RESOLUTIONS

Attached is a copy of a resolution concerning membership categories in our Chapter. This proposal has been reviewed and approved by the Executive and Resolution committees and will require Chapter action at the January ' 73 meeting, so come prepared to act on this matter. This initial action was taken so that the resolution could be presented for preliminary examination by the AFS Executive Committee at their September meeting.

## ANNUAL MEETING PROGRAM

Leigh Blake and his program committee have been busy lining up a program which should promote participation on the part of the entire Chapter. It appears that Utica will be the spot. Meeting format has been changed with the Friday morning session being devoted to the separate Chapter business meetings. Friday afternoon will be the joint keynote session - Fish and Wildife Values, Conflict or Concord. This session will deal with attitudes concerning harvest and preservation, or less conservatively speaking "to kill or not to kill". An evening buffet has been suggested with several associated activities. This could be a dynamic meeting with all sorts of people heard from, and with your support, helping to air one of today's big problems.

Saturday morning will be devoted to separate Chapter panel sessions. Our session will include two panel discussions:

1. Stock or not to stock
2. How should we spend the fisherman's dollar

Some items for review include special regulations, lake stocking programs, developing natural fisheries, effects of environmental impact responsibilities on regular fish management program, trout vs. warm water management, and need for a salt water fishing license. The success of this program depends upon Chapter participation so come prepared.

We are trying, at this time, to organize our meeting in conjunction with a Cornell seminar and a Division of Fish and Wildife meeting on the preceding day, to the mutual benefit of everyone. We are suggesting that the Chapter membership pay its own way after Friday breakfast.

This is the first issue of an attempt to provide Chapter members better communications. At the present time one issue a year is planned. It is hoped that this will become an active media and your suggestions and contributions are appreciated. If you have something on your mind, lets use this vehicle to alr it.

## FISHERIES BIOLOGY FILM

The latest word from Steve Simkins, Chairman of the Film Committee, is that the film will probably be completed by the end of this month. The film is expected to be approximately 25 to 30 minutes in length and is to be narrated by Rod Serling of TV's "Twilight Zone" fame. Additional financial support has been provided by the SFI and the Parent Society to complete this project. At the present time two prints of the film are being planned. Your thoughts on print distribution are invited; as a starter the ENCON film library has been suggested - any others?

## A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

At this time there is not much one can say to alleviate the fact that the word "environmental" has become bigger than the words "fishing" and "hunting". Many groups have taken up the banner in the effort to improve the land - where we once stood almost alone. For the worse, we have been forced to take a back seat in the environmental battle and have actually been maligned as frivolous, self interested, and of not much account.

Should we fight back or surrender? The former certainly, and, as if we are not on to a good thing - which we are - namely fishing and hunting. As for the environmentalists let's beat 'em and join 'em both. Join them to make the environment better because that is our goal too.

However, there is something passive about many of the present-day environmentalists and something pretty grim too. When passive man waits for the environment to assault him in the form of unsightliness, garbage odors or a cinder in the eye something must be done for him. But when a man takes on the environment actively, for exhilaration, ego building, and (horrors) enjoyment he is termed at the least frivolous and at the worst a killer.

Our job could be the maintenance of the opportunity for active contact with the environment - in our case through fishing. In this respect we have to beat 'em.

Howard Loeb

## EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Your Executive Committee has been reviewing the possibility of jointly hiring, with the New York Chapter of the Wildilfe Society, a part time executive secretary. A preliminary expenditure of $\$ 200.00$ has been authorized by the committee to proceed with this matter. Al 3romley has been selected to act in this capacity until action by the entire Chapter - please give this some thought prior to the meeting in January 173. An executive secretary can add much in better organization, Chapter communicaon, and year to year continuity.

Ray Brook, New York 12977
April 18, 1973

Mr. Robert Griffiths
N.X.S. Department of Environmental Conservation

50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201
Dear Bob:
At the first meeting of the new Executive Comittee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, you were selected to serve as Chaimman of the new Executive Secretary Comaittee, along with Edward Holmes and D. Kay Sanford. Should you accepts and we hope that you do, contact Ned and Kay to tell then of our decision and ask them to serve with you.

You will also be obliged to get in touch with Bill Severinghaus, President of the Wildilfe Society, to find out who their Executive Secretary Comittee members are and also arrange for a combined committee meeting. The object of this combined committee is to explore the feasibility of hiring a fulltime paid Executive-Secretary. As you will recall at our last business meeting, a motion was made and approved that any voting for a fulltime paid Executive-Secretary be done by mail ballot.

I personally feel that our Chapter is in no position to afford such a luxury. However, once you have had your combined meeting with the wildlife Comittee, we will have to arrange to have our Secretary-Treasurer mail out a ballot on this proposal to the member ${ }^{2}$ hip.

Sincerely,

Martin Pfeiffer, President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society

```
N%:MAB
Enc.
CC: Me. C.W. Severinghaus
    Mr. Russell Fieldhouse
```

Would you please read over this bill, discuss it with your colleagues and try to give me in about month's time some reaction, especially a reaction which might begin to put down the $A B C '^{\prime} s$ of the qualifications and reasons for licensing Pisheries biologists. If we can get something going before the start of the fall season, we might be able to get a distribution to the membership before our meeting to be held around the first of the year. If we could come up with something that we agreed on, that the executive committee accepted and the membership accepted, then we could proceed with getting a bill drafte and in the hopper in the coming legislative session. I feel that it is important that we do this quickly because the foresters have hed their bill in front of the legislature fo
please let me have some reaction as soon as you can and if pecesaay, will get together somewhere to discuss it after we have gotten used to the idea.

## JDO:kle

Encs.
ce: M. PPeiffor'/

JUL 301973


Dan Plosila
Bill Youngs
John D. Gould
Licensing Committee, New York Chapter American Fisheries Society July 27, 1973

Last May, Martin asked me to, once again, serve as chairman of the Licenising Committee for the Chapter. He suggested that you gentlemen might work with me. Looking over the correspondence, it occurs to me that Martin may have neglected to inform you of his choice, and I certainly haven't done anything till now. I hope this isn't too

I am attaching three copies of an act which has been introduced for the last two or three years into the legislature which would attempt to icense the practice of professional forestry. I have felt for some fisheries managers, whatever you call us, to be licensed by the State of New York to practice our art. I am the first to point out and completely admit that, basically, it's probably all just the purest "Merde" ever, the situation today is such that the fisheries biologist very frequently, in the management section at least, finds himself working with Department of Transportation engineers, with the st-called "quality engineers and with engineers who design projects for housing developers, condominiums, etc.

The plain truth of the matter is that in hearings, which we are becoming involved in more and more in management, the first thing the opposition does is to qualify their people and make a great to do f the fact that the man is a "licensed professional engineer". Academic ypes who consult make a great to do of the fact that they are a professor or assistant professor at such and such university and that they are Ph.D's, etc.

For these reasons however good they may be, I think it is in the best interest of the guys to have our members licensed to practice isheries management and biology in the State of New York. As I read the section for the foresters, it occurred to me that fisheries people propostilion Dur profession involves fatters concerning on such a safety, and welfare of the people of the state. This is the health, cur participation in the people of the State. This is supported by aw. The language of this law refers specifically to protection of Law. The language of this law refers specifically to protection of health, safety and welfare of the people of New York. So, that plus the act that we are invoived with water whose quality is of primary conc good spot for approval.

## Northeastern Division, American <br> vision, American Fisheries Society <br> (January 15, 1973)

## Kopdall Warner, President

Fishery Office
Bldg. 34 Idaho Avenue
Bangor, Maine 04401
PHONE: 207-947-8627
James A. McCann, President-elect
Branch of Fish Eco-Systems
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife
Suite 556, Matomic Bullding
1717 H Street; N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20242
PHONE: 202-343-5729
Robert A. Jones, Immediate past-President
Department of Environmental Protection
P. 0. Box 89

Waterford, Connecticut 06385
PHONE: 203-443-0166
Richard W. Hatch, Secretary-Treasurer
Maine Cooperative Fishery Unit
Murray Hall
University of Maine
Orono, Maine 04473
PHONE: 207-581-7151
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Stephen Simkins, President New York Chapter } & \text { Mdrth Pfeiffer } \\ \text { Paul Smiths College } & \text { D.E.C } \\ \text { Paul Smiths, New York } & \text { 12970 } \\ \text { PHONE: 518-327-6278 } & \text { Rdy Brook NY } 120>7\end{array}$
ichard L. Hames, President Southern New England Chapter
Fish and Water Life Unit
Department of Environmental Protection
State Office Building
hartford, Connecticut 06115
PHONE: 203-566-2287
Kenneth J. Linton, President Central Penn Chapter
larion State College
Clarion, Pennsylvania 16214
PHONE: 814-226-6000

# Pishery Oftice 

ald 34 Idaho Avenue Bangor Matne 04401 January 17, 1973

To: Executive Comittee, Northeastern Division American Fisherias Society From: Kendall Warner, President

The semiannual meetiag of the Society's Executive Comulttee will be held in Mashington, D. C. on March 19-20, 1973.

At the Northeastern Division': 1972 Annual Meeting at Ellenville, New lork, the membership voted to pay the Preaidant' traveling expences the midwinter Society Executive Comittee Meeting, with the approval of the fortheastern Divinion's Executive Comittee.

The purpose of this memorandum is to request your approval of payment of my traveling expenses to attend the pareat society's lacecutive Comittee in Washington in March. Your prompt reply would be appreciated.

MR. PAUL NETH
MARTIN PFEIFFER
BLURB ON NEW YORK CHAPTER ACTIVITIES
JANUARY 22, 1973

Enclosed herewith is a short blurb on New York Chapter American Fisheries Society activities ofrwthe past year (1972)

Please feel free to edit same with Howard Loeb's help.

Martin H. Pfeiffer
MHP:MLB
Enc.

## MEMORANDUM

## Pishery Offise

3ds 34 Idaho Avenue Bangor. Maine 04401 January 19, 1973

To: Erecutive Comittee, Hortheastern Division American Fisheries Society From: Kendall Warner, President

## subject: 1973 Warruwater FIch Workshop

Reference is made to my Memorandur to the Executive Comittee (11/20/72) regarding the need for a host state or province for the 1973 Wrawater Fish Workshop. New पampshire will host the 1973 Marmwater Mish Workshop, chanks to the erforta of Diok Seamans, Jou Jones, ard Cor (Ques, Miseachuset to host the 1974 to host the 1974 or another future Workshop.

I would also like to correct an error in my list (11/20/72 MENO) of states and Provinces who have not yet hosted a workshop. "Rocky" Bridgee trough to my attention that Connecticut and New Jersey were couhosts for the First and Third Workshops, respectively.

I am sure we can look forward to an Lateresting and Lnformative Workshop program in New Hamphire this fall.
ec: Dr. Richard A. Wade
Mr. Richard C. Seamans, Jy.
Mr. Gerald Lewis
Mr. Colton ErIdges
KW:ed
y y s. DEPRRTMENT
$\square$ EMRONMENTA CONSEA

Fic.
JAN 24 1973
REGIONAL FISHETES MAMAER
REGION 3

NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

## Fishery office

Bldg 34 Idaho Avenue Bangor, Meine 04401 January 17, 1973

To1 Executive Cownitcee, Northeastern Division, Amerienm Fisheries Society

## Prom: Kandall Warner, President

Subject: Executive Comaltted Meetiag, Northeastern Division
A meeting of the Executive Committee of the Hortheastern Diviaion is scheduled for Thursday, February 22, 1973 at the state office Building, 100 Cambidge street, Boston. While it in raxely posaible to schedule date satisfactory to everyone. I have been able to rameh most of you by phone, and this tate semm to be the best possibility. I originaliy attampted to schedule this Zxecutive Conmittee Heating during the previeu week, contiguous with the Program Cownistee Kieatiag to save on travel time and expenses, but this did not work out because of conflicting comintments.

I heve contacted Al Peterson and he will arrange for a conference room, We should meot at the Divinion of Marina Pisheries offica, state office Building, at 20:30 AM on Fobruary 22; this w111 be a one-day meesing.

The parant society's Executive Coantttee Neeting is scheduled to be hold 1n Washingten, B. C. on Maxch 19-20, 1973. I plat to attend as our Division's representative. A primary purpose of our Divisicm Fxecutive Comittee Meeting on February 22 in to deeide on any business our bivision should present for discussity at the parent foelety's Comaittee Meeting if larch, but other Division businese wil aleo be discuased.

## I will plan to mend out an Agenda prior to our February 22 meeting in Boston. Please send me, prior to February 3, any Agends iteas that you think should be discussed. <br> as well. <br> $\rightarrow$

ene
I. Y. S. Departuent

EWUC: ETM CONSEWATIO:
RECEIVED
JAN 261973

MAJOR ACTIVITIES FOR PAST YEAR - 1972

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Prepared by: } & \text { Martin H. Pfeiffer } \\
& \text { President } \\
& \text { New York Chapter } \\
& \text { American Fisheries Society }
\end{aligned}
$$

The annual business meeting of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society was held at the Treadway Inn, Utica, New York on January 12, 1973

Chapter's Outgoing president, Howard A. Loeb, commented on our which helped bring in funding the Environmental Bond coalitio Environmental Bond Issue.

A resolution was made to change membership categories in the American Fisheries Society. The New York Chapter respectfully requested the Executive Comittee of the parent society to amend its by-laws to admit both technical and professional memberships.

It was also suggested that our Chapter consider the possibility of hiring a part-time executive secretary in conjunction with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society.

David Hanselman, producer of the Fisheries Biology Film showed us portions of the work print complete with namration by the famous Rod Serling. Unfortumately, Steve Simkins, Chairman of $\$ 700.00$ to complete this important project. The menbership voted to donate an additional \$200.00 in Chapter funds toward this end, and all were urged to seek out new sources of possible financial support.

The nominating committee proposed incumbent VicePresident Steve Simkins for the Chapter presidency, but Steve declined. As a result, the new slate of officers for 1973 was as follows:

Martin H. Pfeiffer, President
Albert C. Jensen, Vice-President
Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer (Th1s represents Mr. Fieldhouse's second term of office.)

1. The meeting convened in Room 1108 of the State office Building, 100 Canbridge Street at $10: 45 \mathrm{a} .4$. Prosont wore: Kondal Warner, ME, President; Jases McCann, D. C., President Elect; Richard Hatch, HE, Sec'y-Treas.; Alan Peterson, MA, Constitutional Consultant; Matthew Scott, ME, Chrps., Pollution Abstoment Coman. ; howard Dean, N. Y., momber, Pollution Abatement Comm. (Scott and Dean mot separately as the Pollution Abatement Comararlior and Joined the Exec. Coms. at 11:30 s.n.)
2. The Secretary-Troasurez reported on the current status of the Division's finances. The working account shows a balance of $\$ 964.50$ with the 1973 Newsletter expenses approxirately helf paid. The River. Ecology Sympos iwa account has i) abalance of $\$ 3021.82$ including $\$ 93.89$ interest enmed June-Dacerber 1972. Ecology and fan" wore unanswered hecause no information was at hand The Sec'y-Treas. uss directed to contact Dr. Do losby regarding the contract with Academse Pross and to find out when the Division regarding the contract with roymlty payments. Salos of the voluno are reported to be excellent so should be receiving, sdditional income.
3. The comadttee discussed procedures for the annual mall ballot election of Division officers. The "ecey-Treas. Will check with AFS office on inclusion of the ballot in a parent society wailing. The ballot should go out to the nowbership at least six weeks berore the Annual Meeting. Ballots will wo returned to the sac'y-Treas. who, with the Prosident will sake a preliminary count and alake an effort to insure that the apparent winners are present at the meeting. The official ballot count should be made by tho nowinating committee before the Annual Business Meeting.
4. The Sec'y-Treas. reported on the current tax status of the Division. According to information received frow AFS, the Division is a tax exempt organization; it does not have to file federal income tax forms unless gross receints normally exceed $\$ 5000$ per year, and the 日fvision now has a taxpayer identification number for use on bank accounts and other reports.
5. Alan Peterson prosented for Execuive Comittae approval threo amendments to the Bylaws to be acted upon at the Aunual Neoting. The first amendrent names the Bombership Comitee as a pormanent comiftee with its Chairperson appeinted by the president. The second amendment is morely housokeeping aftor insertion of the first abendment. The chird amondment is an english grampar housekeoping
change.
6. Alan Peterson reported that the Special Projects Com. has chosen Pish Culture (Aquaculturei) as the toplc for the next major effort of tho Division. Other plans are suspended temporarily with no date proposed as yot.
7. The President roported on the Pebruary 13 m 14 meeting of the Prograra Comattee for the Vormont meeting. Response to the call for papers has been overwhelaing this year with 50 titles submitted. Thero will be three freshmater sessions containing 14 papers, two warine sessions with 9 papors, two madrowous session with papars, one ish culture session with 6 papers, a conbined fish culture

New York Chaptor American Flsheries Sooiety Department of Environmental Conservation Ray Brook, NI 1297

```
Mr. Kendall Warner, President
Mortheastern Division
American Flahories Society
F1shery Office
de
. 34, Idaho Avenue
Bangor, Maine OH401
```


## Dear President Warner:

This is in reply to your recent memorandum relating to the proposed February 22 Northeastern Division Frecutive Committee meeting in Boaton. Unfortunately, I will not be able to attend.

## Enclosed herewith is a copy of a short blurb on the New York

 Chapter's major activities for the past year.You have my approval of payment of your traveling expenses in conneation with the Washington meeting.

Sincerely,

MARTIN H. PFET FFFER President
roinstitute the mather's discount on AFS Special Publications. The President Certification Appeals the constitutional basis for the Professional board operates, (The President refinition of the rulos under which this had been considered: 4 approved, 2 disapprove far duxing his term 7 appeals Comittee mewhership had been previously appeals board and wondered whother the general of the existance of an

Meeting in Mashington in March at Division attend the APS Executive Conaittec to exorcise prudence but was not required oxpense. The President vas advise
14. The Presidem
society manual. The manual for comaittee inspoction a copy of the proposed Division and Chapter officers. to serve as mource of information for
15. The Comaitete authori
to the retiring president ath Sec'y-Treasurex to obtaln a plaque for presentation
16. The Executive Cowitte meeting adjourned at $2: 30$ p. Ti

> Respectfully submitted,

Secretary-Treasurer
and engineering session on hatchery design, a serinar on effects of air pollution on water quality, panel on miromental impact statemonts involving all fisher The Annal probably sone wing will be held at 4 a one-half day general session
. Hamer and Hatch reported that the newsletter will be printed for distribution to all Division monbers in mid-March. It will consist of about 40 pages and ca be produced within the allotment received from AFs. The contents ware discussed including items to be eliminated to keep costs within the amount wailable. The, comittec sombers felt that the minutes of the Annual business meeting are an important comsunication to the membership and should be included if possible. The Sec'y-Treas, has checked with the Editor and found that a list of combite. chairpersons and other officers will be included inside the front cover and that a single page abbreviated version of the business meeting can be included.
9. Matthow scott reported on activities of the Pollution Abatenent Comaittee. He foels that the comaittee should be enlarged to provide a greater base of inowled The possibility of adding advisors to accomplish this ond was discussed favorably. The objectives of the comittee, as outlined by the chairman of the parent society committoe were discussed. It was felt that, although the Division committee should provide input to the APS comaittee, the work of the Division committee was iot necessarily limited to the objectives spelled out by the parent society of legislative boportance of the recomendations of this committee to deliberations aware of the Division's suggestion that the comittee's in this sensitive area were stressed. A future of the entire aquatic envire changed to reflect our concarn with the
10. President Warner reported on the excellent workshop meeting held by the Salmonid Brood Stock Selection Comittee in January. The comaitteo reviewed five selection for the Northeastern area. It is experted committee will be presented as is expected that the recommendations of this at the Vermont seeting.

1. Other briof reports were presented by the prosident
a. The Archives Committee is actively collecting and cataloging
historical saterial and records
. The time and place comaltee eppects that the 1974 meeting will
c. The 1973 in New Jersoy in late February or early March (Playboy Club 11 ) Hampshire with John Scaries Workshop will be held in the fall in New coldwater workshops with warneater understood that this suggestion will be presented discussed favorably. It is business meeting.
2. The committee then considered what items should be broughe before the Executive Comattee of APS at its March meeting. We feel that the nex policy of grantin a rebate of dues to Divisions based on their membership should be continued. if a rebatent was authorized to attempt to increase the level of robato and to see could bo incrassed chapters. The Preside could then consider allotamt of funds to York Chapter's president was also authorized to seek reconsideration of the New to encourage experation or associate member or technical member category or biologist to the society of sisilar methods of relating the "man-in-the-pond"

Fishery Dffice
Bldg 34 Idaho Avenue Bangor, Maine 04401 February 13, 1973

To: Executive Comittee, Northeastern Division, American Fisheries Society
From: Kendall Warner, President
Subject: Northeastern Division Executive Comittee Meeting - February 22

Plans have baen firmed-up for our Executive Committee Meeting in Boston on February 22, 1973, at 10:30 A.M., at the Masaachusett Division of Marine Fisheries office, State Office Building, 100 Cambridge Street

Agenda items will include the following, as well at any others you may wan to present:

1. Secretary-Treasurer's Raport (inciuding River Ecology Symposium account)
2. IRS exemption certificat
. Northeastern Division Newsletter
. Proposed Northeastarn Division Conatitutional amendment
3. Mail ballot
4. Program for 1973 Annual Meating (Vermont)

Amarican Fisheries Society Procedures Manual
Warnwater Fish Workshop
Salmonid Brood Stock Selection Committea Workshop
10. American Fisheries Society Board of Appeals
11. Chapter Activities
12. Agenda itemg for Amarican Fisheries Society Executive Comittee Meating, March 19-20
13. Cominttees - progress
14. Relationships with parent society

## see you in Boston, weather permitting!

KW: ed
ce: Dr. Richard A. Wade
Mr. Allen E. Peterson


Fishery Office
Bldg 34 Idaho Avenue Bangor, Maine 04401 Hebruary 23, 1973

Dr. Richard A. Wade, Executive Secratary
merican F1sheries Societ
The 20036

Dear Dick:
This letter will confirm our telephone conversation of this morning regarding proposals for agenda item by the Northeastern Division for consideration by the Society' Executive Committee at the March 19m-20 meeting in Waehington, D. C.
at our Northeastern Division Executive Comittee Meating on February 22, we voted that the following proposals be considered by the society'限ocutive Committee:

1. That the society renew its per-member allotment, from within the existing society dual structure, to the Rogional Diviaions for annual operating expenses. It is further proposed that the allotment be increased to one dollar for each member residing within the Division, and that a portion of the allotment for each Division be re-allocated by the Division to Chapters within that Dlvision. The amount ra-allocated to chapters would be based on number of American Fisheries Society members (in good standing) who beloag to each chapter.
2. Pending receipt of the Conmittee report on study of membership categories, particularly regarding entablishment of an affiliate (technical) member grade, the Northeastern Division proposes raconsideration by the American Pisherles society Executive Comaittee of the resolution by the New York Chapter an published in Volume 16, Number 9 of the American Fisheries Soeiety Newslatter, but with the addition of "Diviaions" as well as parent sociaty and Chapters to the resolution.
If elther or both of the foragoing proposals are to be prasented as part of other motions or proposale to be considerad by the Executive Committee the Northeastern Division's proposals can be discussed at that time

## sincerely yours,

Kendall Warner, President ortheastern Division American Ficheries fociety
you have any questions, congents, or suggestions conceraing the material covered above, please let know.
Late Flash: Dick Hatch just informed me that we have received $\$ 843.64$ in royalties from Academic Press,

KN: ed
enc.
ce: Dr. Richard A. Wade
ntroduced "ftem 1" ase mation died for lack of a second $t$ is now obvious that the Divisions wast seak sources other than "allot" ent from parant seciety dues" for operatiag expenses.

Ah alternative was suggested by Dr. Wade in "Report of the mreeutive aretary ${ }^{\text {" }}$ in " $102(1): 227$, as Secretary"
follows:

If the Divisions continue to find that they need additional operating xpenses as may be necessary to meet obligations they may incur, it ecomended that they seek the approval of the Society s Comattee to levy special feas to meet expenses. Provision is rade for chargeable to the regular such action in Article 6, Section 6 of the AFS Constitution. If approved such action in Articie 6, Section Parent Society will bill the Active Members of the Divisions concerned for the approved additional fees at the time it requesta paynent for annual dues. These fees will then be paid to the Secretary-Treasurer of the regional divisions to be diobur py in in accordance with the bylaws of the divisions and the authorization of its officers and mewhers.
If we wish to consider such action a motion will need to be passed to that offect at our Annual Meeting in June, stipulating the anount of the "spectal fee ${ }^{11}$ to be levied. Any such proposal must be publicized (Anerican Society Nawsletter) and gubmitted to the Aaerican Dianer Societ Sociofive tree at least 30 days prior to the Anerican Y1sherien Society sxecutive Conmittee at least 30 days prior Society in Flocutive Comitttee at their annual meetiag.
There are several other alternatives for Division funding, but the above appears to me to be the most reasonable approach at the present time. please send me your comments and suspentions!

## Board of Appeals for Professional Cereification

At our Mortheastern Rxecutive Committee Meeting in Boston on February 22, I maske to隹 Cormit basis was a notil weeting in Salt lake City, Sapteaber 17, 1971 (see Coursir for A.P.s. application for consideration by a Board of Appeals. This Board shall be application Fisheries Society Divisional prasidentis, and the chaiman of the Board of Professional Cartification, ex-officie.
a mor of this Board during wy term as President, it became apparant As a member of this Board during my torminal praaidents, concerning crizeria that some guidelines to incoming old be highly desirable. I have written Dr Gerald Bouck, present chairman of the Board of Professional Certification, suggesting thin posulbility.

## Pishary office <br> Bidg 34 Idaho Avenue Bangor, Maine 04401 May 11, 1973

To: Chaptar Presidents, Northeastern Division, American Fisheries Society

## From: Tendall Warnar, President

This memo will serva as a reainder that you should be prepared to present an oral report on your Chapter's activities at the Northeastern Division's Anmal Busimess Meating to be held at Mount gnow, West Dover, Vormont on June 4, 1973, 4:00 P.M. A retteen report hould also be presented to our secretary, Dr. Richard W. Hatch, on or before the meeting data.

If you are unable to attond the business meeting, i would appreciate it if you would ask someone in your Chapter to present the report.

Thanke in advance.

KW:cd
ce: Dr . Richard W. Eateh

MEMORANDUM

Ashery
B1dg 34 Idaho Avenue
Banger, Maine O4401
May 11, 1973

To: Emautive Conmitee, Northeastern Division, Anerican Fisherien Society Froms Kendall Warner, President
Subject: Executive Comittee Meeting

There will be noontime (luncheon) Executive Comittee mseting on tonday, June 4, 1913, prior to the Northeastern Division's i2nd nuel Buiness Meeting. Itene to be considered at the buginess meacing later that afternoon ( $4: 00 \mathrm{~F} . \mathrm{H}_{\text {. }}$ ) will be discussed.

I wil let you know the time and place of the luacheon meeting upon your arrival at Mount Snow. See you soon.


Hied
ecs Dr. Mchard A. Wade



August 6, 1973
1974 NORTHEAST FISH AND WIIDLIFE CONFERENCE


Call For Papers

## Dear Members:

mants have been made to hold the 1974 Northeast Fish and rrangements have been made to hol 24-27, 1974 at the Great Gorge in McAfee, New Jersey
theme of the Conference will be "A New Era". The intent is to The theme of the conferen techniques, and challenges to the mageexpl our fish and wildife resources
he following are the program chairmen for the five groups which are participating in the Conference:
Northeast Division of the American Fisheries Society: A. Bruce Pyle, N. J. Div. of Fish,
P. O. Box 1809 , Trenton, N.J. 08625
P. O. Box 1809, Trenton, N.J. 08625

Northeast Section of the Wildlife Society: Game \& Shellfisheries, George P. Howard, N. J. Div. Of 08625
P. O. Box 1809, Trenton, N.J. 08625

Dr. James Applegate, Rutge
New Brunswick, N.J. 08903
Northeast Society of Conservation Engineers:
解 (1) Pennsylvania Fish Commission, 1683
onservation Law Enforcement Chief's Association:
C
John C. On Dowd, Trenton, N.J. 08625
Wortheast Conservation Information \& Education Association: William Peterman, N. J. Div. Fish, Game \& Shellfisheries
P. O. Box 1809, Trenton, N. J. 08625
lores forentation at this Conference to the appropriate Chairman.
As host, the New Jersey Division of Fish, Game and Shellfisheries is planning a Conference which will be progressive in attitude and $24-27$, oth educational and entertaining. We hope you McAfee, New Jersey's解
Ski Country.

## Frow: Kondall Warner, President

## Subject: Mvieion Bublags

I attended the Anerican Fisheries Society Kxecutive Consittee Meeting in Waghington, D.C. March $19-20,1973$. I will sand each of you a copy of the inutes of this meeting as soon as available.
Three items of business resulting from our Northeastern Division's Executive Conittee leeting on February 22 required further investigetion or actien by the Arerican Fisherias Society Executive Committee. Tvo of thege items are alluded to ta ay letter of Vebruary 23 to Dr. Hade (copy enclosed). These

## Sembership Categories

(See itam 2 in Wade-lattar and Anderson's report to American Fiaheries Society Ixecutive Comittee). President (past) Ed Cooper appointed a "Membership Structure Comm1ttiee" (Richard 0. Anderson, Chairman) at the Anericam Pishariae Society mwecutive Comaittee Meeting in St, Loule in Karch, 1972. The comalttee aent out quastionnalres to sample of the nemberahip concerning membership categories. This questionaaize was unsatiafactory in several respecte, but a new questionnaire will be sent out and the reaulea ruportad at the Awerican Fishariet Soclaty Annual Keating in September, 1973. I believe that our Division's request for further consideration of the New York Chapter's resolution (see item 2, whde-lettar) chould avait Andarson's final Counditee report in September.

## Funding of Diviaions (for operatiag expentea)

The desperate financial situntion of the society was atressed repeatediy during the Fxecutive Comittee Meeting in Washington (see "minutes").
It becane nora and more apparent as the meting progressed that our
requast for Socidty funding (sen "itam 1" Wade-letter) did not atand much of a chance for approval by the Rrecutive Comaittoc. Neverthelean, I

Northeast Division - American Fisheries Society

## Second Call for Papers

## WHAT?

1974 Northeast Fish and Wildife Conference

## WHEN?

February 24-27, 1974

## WHERE?

Great Gorge Conference Center, McAfee, New Jersey STOP!

Don't read any further unless you want to provide input to the 1974 divisional meeting of YOUR SOCIETY.

## GO:

Be a contributor and encourage one of your friends or associates to contribute a paper for presentation at this meeting.

## NO TIME TO WASTE!

Contributions must be sent to the Program Committee Chairman NoW: they must be received by October 31, 1973.

## HERE'S HOW:

Each contribution submitted should contain the following information:
I. Title
2. Name, affiliation and mailing address of the author(s)
3. An abstract of about 100 words, typewritten and double spaced.
4. A letter, or outline that gives the Committee sufficient detail to properly evaluate the paper.
5. Time required for presentation: Generally, a total of 30 minutes is provided for each paper; this includes 20 minutes for presentation and 10 minutes for questions.
NOW MAIL - information listed above to:
A. Bruce Pyle
A. Bruce Pyle
A.F.S. Program Committee Chairman

## STATE OF NEW JERSEY

## Department of Environmental Protection

 Division of Fish, Game and Shellfisheries$$
\text { October } 12,1973
$$

1974 NORTHEAST FISH AND WILDLIFE CONFERENCE

## Call For Papers

Dear Members:
Plans for the 1974 Northeast Fish and Wildife Conference are progressing well. The general program speakers will be Nathaniel Reed, Assistant Secretary, U. S. Department of Interior; Richard Stroud, Vice-President, Sport Fishing Institute; Congressman James Howar of New Jersey and Dr. Shepard Bartnoff, President, New Jersey Central Power and Light Company. The speakers will address themselves to the conference theme, "A New Era" with emphasis on the possible effects of energy an fish and wildiffe resources.
The conference is fast approaching. Abstracts for papers should be sent to the following appropriate committee chairmen as soon as possible.
Northeast Division of the American Fisheries Society
A. Bruce Pyle, N.J. Division of Fish, Game and Shellfisheries,
P.O. Box 1809, Trenton, NJ 08625

Northeast Section of the Wildife Society:
George P. Howard, N.J. Dlvision of Fish, Game and Shellfisheries George P. Howard, N.J. Division of

Dr. James Applegate, Rutgers University, P.O. Box 231, New Brunswick, N.J. 08903

Northeast Society of Conservation Engineers:
Edward R. Miller, Director, Bureau of Fisheries \& Engineering, Edward R. Mivania Fish Commission, P.O. Box 70, R.D.\#1,
Bellefonte, Pennsylvania 16823
Conservation Law Enforcement Chief's Association:
John C. Oi Dowd, N.J. Division of Fish, Game and Shellfisheries, P.O. Box 1809, Trenton, N.J. 08625

Northeast Conservation Information \& Education Association:
William E. Peterman, N.J. Division of Fish, Game and Shellfishies.
P.O. Box 1809, Trenton, N.J. 08625

Mr. Robert Harding
21 Broadway
Cortland, $\mathrm{N}_{\text {ew }}$ York 13045
Dear Bob:
At the first meeting of our new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, we of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, we Service Committee, along with Al Kellar.

Should you accept, and we hope that you do, please contact Al to inform him of our decision and ask him to serve with you.

The Chapter has, in the recent past, contributed a considerable percentage of its income to the Fisherles Movie project. Hopefully, the film will be completed this year. Thus, in the future, we may be in a better position to distribute the Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kits to appropriate schools.

> Sincerely,

## Martin Pfeiffer, President New York Chapter

 American Fisheries SocietyMr. Herbert Eschback
Mr. Herbert Es
New Paltz, New York 12561
Dear Herb:
At the first meeting of our new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, we again selected you as chairman of the Technicians Committee, along with Larry Skinner of Warrensburg.

Should you accept, and we hope that you do, please contact Larry to inform him of our decision and ask him to serve with you.

I like your idea of work shop seasions for technicians and, hopefully, we can get started along this line.

Sincerely,

Martin Pfelffer, President New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
MP:MLB
Enc.

Ray Brook, New York 12977 April 17, 1973

Dr. Harry Everhart
Department of Natural Resource
Fernow Hall
Cormell Uniyersity
Ithaca, New York 14850
Dear "Watson":
At the first meeting of the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Exisheries Somittee selected you as chairman of the Resolutions Committee, along with Robert Engstrom-Heg and Robert Greene. Should you accept, and we hope you do, could you contact your suggested fellow committee members and tell then of our decision, and ask them to serve with you?

In addition to whatever new resolutions you may come up with, we have still not fully resolved the technician membership category. Last year, our Chapter adopted a resolution requesting the Executive Committee of the parent society to amend its by-laws to provide for a membership category for technicians, with a reduced dues rate. It would probably pay to pursue this subject further. I have enclosed some pertinent correspondence to provide you with background material.

Generally speaking, the duties of your committee would be to gather resolutions from members (by contacting them through the Secretary-treasurer, Russ Fieldhouse, or by direct contact). Resolutions would be presented at the January business meeting
for vote.

Sincerely

## Martin Pfelffer, $P_{\text {resident }}$ New York Chapter American Fisheries Society

## MP:MLB

Enc.

## Budeon Street Narrensburg, New York 12885

 May 21, 1973
## Mr. Herbert H. Bschbach

## Fish of Wildilfe Technician <br> T.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental Conservation <br> 21 S. Putt Corners Road

New Peltz, New York 12561
Dear Herb:
I will gladly assist you on the Technicians Conmittee. I would suggest that we get together in the very near future so that we may start working on a program.

With the continuing change in the Department's
responsibilities, perhaps it would be beneficial to look at the technician's job. Therefore, another suggestion for difcuisthe may be the past, present and future role of the Fish \& Whldlife Technician within the Department.

## LCs/cb

cc: M. Pfelffer
ッ१
MAY 221973
REGIOIM. GUFERUSOR REGION 5
 THiop axour uf nor tara urexaxa equ ssnostp of eTqe eq ITTM ou axns


-suofzepueumosox ofzfoeds bufyeu 10 g







 IIA texoumn uewoy si 7sexezut so zozpeu reqłouy istuorsses ypou puezze of ueप7 จbexnooue fieu 77 sB sxequeu ouf of zno pegufod



"perpraze of spuras mou of se



 TTf7s st sftut *bl6T ' $Z$ fixenxqea ubnoxyz te fixenuec to esnowxis ut
 (7TITITM evz IO

suyos xeed III jo sueuzaredoc ueznix uyoc -sh


## Ктәләэитя


 hL6T jo Kuenuer do 'Jeaर STu7 to requasad ut ptay aq אTqeqoxd


 (\%) pur sว่ pur yจxy 'qog qoequos nok ptnos op nok adou əm pue ' $\ddagger$ đ̉องe noK pmous




:ITFg xead

 aจォead uretttym -xh

CL62T भuox MENT '8T TTudy

Mr. William L. Webb
Professor
Department of Forest Zoology
College of Environmental
Sclence and Forestry
Syracuse, New York 13210
Dear B1ll:
Thanks for your letter and proposed program for the joint meetin. get coples to my Publicity Committee. It should be a good program to promote and publicize--because it's timely and controversfal. It also hits a theme near and dear--the need for the area management approach for our Great Lakes resources!

Posstbly
make a point to see both of $\operatorname{Bob}$ soon if I get up Cranberry way. If not, I'I also plan on seelng Martin pfeiffer syacuse--to get the show on the road. I

Again, thanks--the program proposal looks good
Sincerely,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { William A. Pearce } \\
& \text { Chalrman } \\
& \text { Publicity Coumittee } \\
& \text { NYS Chapter - AFS }
\end{aligned}
$$

WAP:jss
cc: M. Pfelffer

Also, I will try to keep sending you information as it
ake for mailings to thost helpful if I knewtion as it you some prepared statementster members then I what your plans
statemonts which could be included sen
sincerely yours

MTAPsac
oot c. w. Severinghaus Dr. Robert Werner Martin pfoiffer

Enclosure

Wiliam L. Webb
professor

Departmont of Forest zoology

## JAMES L. BIGGANE, COMMISSIONEF <br> FOR RELEASE: <br> A.M., THURSDAY, JANUARY 10, 1974

Professional biologists and the interested public will have an opportunity soon to examine one significant aspect of the relationship between the social and natural sciences. The occasion will be the midwinter meeting of the New York Chapters of The Wildife Society and the American Fisheries Society, to be held January 31 February 2, at the Hotel Syracuse in Syracuse.

Theme of the meeting will be Fish and Wildife in Regional Planning: The Feb. 1
Adirondacks and Beyond. The Friday session, January-3l, will be of particular interest to the public as it will feature detailed discussions of the matter by several authoritative speakers. These topics and speaker's will include:
-- "The Adirondack Park and Its Land Use Plans" with Dr. Larry VanDruff, Coordinator, and students from the Department of Natural Resources, Cornell University; Department of Forest Zoology, SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry and SUNY Agriculture and Technical College at Cobleskill.
-- "What We Have Learned from Experience," Richard Persico, Executive Director, Adirondack Park Agency.
-- "A Sportsman's Concern for the Fish and Wildlife Management Aspects of the Adirondack Land Use Plans," William Roden, Adirondack citizen and Regional Community Relations Specialist.
-- "The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or Political Bombshell?" will be the subject of a luncheon address by State Senator H. Douglas Barclay.
-- "Extension of the Regional Resource Planning Concept to Other Areas of New York State" will be the topic of Albert G. Hall, Executive Director of the Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills and former Director of the Division of Fish and Wildlife for the Department of Environmental Conservation.

Friddy eveming
In addition to these highlights, the suray session will feature the first public showing of the new American Fisheries Society film, "The Aquatic Ecologist." This half-hour color film is designed to explain the field to the lay public and should be of particular value as career guidance material for students.

Further information on the joint meeting may be obtained from Martin Pfeiffer, Department of Environmental Conservation, Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977.

YOR RELEASE: A.M., THURSDAY, JANUARY 10, 1974
Professional biologists and the interested public will have an opportunity soon to examine one significant aspect of the relationship between the social and natural sciences. The occasion will be the midwinter meeting of the New York Chapters of The Wildifife Society and the American Fisheries Society, to be held January 31 February 2, at the Hotel Syracuse in Syracuse.

Theme of the meeting will be Fish and wildlife in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyond. The Friday session, January 31, will be of particular interest to the public as it will feature detailed discussions of the matter by several authoritative speakers. These topics and speaker's will include:
-- "The Adirondack Park and Its Land Use Plans" with Dr. Larry Vann . Coordinator, and students from the Department of Natural Resources, Cornell University; Department of Forest Zoology, SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry and SUNY Agriculture and Technical College at Cobleskill.
-- "What We Have Learned from Experience," Richard Persico, Executive Director, Adirondack Park Agency.
-- "A Sportsman's Concern for the Fish and Wildlife Management Aspects of the Adirondack Land Use Plans," William Roden, Adirondack citizen and Regional Community Relations Specialist.
-- "The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or Political Bombshell?" will be the subject of a luncheon address by State Senator H. Douglas Barclay.
-- "Extension of the Regional Resource Planning Concept to Other Areas of New York State" will be the topic of Albert G. Hall, Executive Director of the Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills and formex Director of the Division of Fish and Wildlife for the Department of Environmental Conservation.

$$
\text { Fridsy }{ }^{\text {ben }}
$$

In adaition to these highlights, the Saturalay session will feature the first public showing of the new American Fisheries Society film, "The Aquatic Ecologist." This half-hour color film is designed to explain the field to the lay public and should be of particular value as career guidance material for students.

Furthex information on the joint meeting may be obtained from Martin Pfeiffer, Department of Environmental Conservation, Ray Brook, N.y. 12977.
U.N. Y. Collage of Environmental

Science and Forestry
Newoomb Campus
Newomb New York 12852
January 23, 1973
E...
dEPARTMENT
BRISERMATON
FEB 11973

REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER REGION 5

## Mr. Leigh Blake

egional Supervisor of Regulation N.Y. State Dept. of Environmental Conservation
117 Washington Street
atertown, New York 13601

## Dear Leigh:

comments regarding your memo of January
Following are some comments regarding your
In a conversation at our joint meeting, you noted that some In a conversation about facilities, a point which seems to members had complained mo. Apparently, you've had the bad fortane of hearing all the bad comments. All the comments on res ties which I have heard, have been good. Undoubtedly, there
 less of circumstances.

I think that your suggestion of holding future meetings in good for a partioular program under particular cirional approach, However, in most years I would opt for our traction as possible namely holding our meetings in I have witnessed the decline or due to their inattention to anne program tended to become less passing year, their meetings an pregive. It has been my personal, less intimate and les which is too small may be lass experience that a meeting plo is too large. It seems that planof a liability than one ming for our annual meeting other needs of the two sooleties in the particula

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Hello Howard. }
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \begin{array}{l}
\text { Pass au this copy to the sewn thaesident } \\
\text { on amt you shit smeident? Allthest, }
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

Mr. Maurice Otis
Ant of Environmental Conservation
50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201
Dear Maury:
At its first meeting, the new Executive Committee of the Nw York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society selected as Chairman of the Program Committee. In more work and responsiparticular committee assignment involicularly true this coming year bility than any other. This is par Wildlife chapter that it is since we have an acres the joint fisheries meeting

A very timely subject of mutual interest to both Fish
A very timely subject of mutual mene zoning on fish and and Wildlife relates to the effect of land use zoning on fish and ions ildlife management, particularly as exemplified by the restrole imposed by the new Adirondack Park Agency. The Wild that it would are

A specific theme, suggested for the separate Fisher i
A specific theme, suggested for the fish in salmonid program, relates to the choice of a forage management. Dr. Webster suckers in addition to the usual data on new information on

The Executive Committee also suggested the following as members The Execute: Leigh Blake (past chairman), Robert Werner, form con ur decision and ask them to serve with you? I have enclosed a 1973 Chapter membership list for your convenience. Some of paid-up persons selected for committee molly, this will be remedied when the members of own Chat
N. Y. S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society

$$
\text { March 6, } 1973
$$

Mr. C. W. Severinghaus, President
The New York State Chapter of the Wildife Society Willife Researk borator

Dear Bill:
Thank you for inviting me to attend your Chapter's executive Comittee's meeting at Syracuse. Unfortunately, executive committee's meeting at Syracuse. Unfortunately, be able to attend.

I heartily agree with the suggestion that the subject for next year's combined annual meeting relate to zoning and most specifically to Fish and Wildife management within the provisions of the Adirondack Park Agency' public and private land use and development plans. $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{h}}$ is type of program should have equal appeal to both Fieh and Wildife types.

We plan to hold our executive comolttee meeting at the time of Don Pako's retirement party. When we select our program Chairman he will be advised to contact your group and assist them in planning for next year's combined annual maeting.

## Sincerely,

MARTIN H. PFEIFFER
MAP :MT

Mr. Maurice Otis

I also urge you to get in touch with Bill Severinghaus, the new president of the Wildlife Society Chapter, and find out whom they have selected for their Program comittee Chaiman this year.

Sincerely,

## Martin H. Pfeiffer, President New York Chapter American Fisheries Society

MIP: MLB
Enc.
CC: Mr. C. W. Severinghaus, President N.Y. Chapter wildilfe Society Delmar

I am in agreement with your comments regarding finances. The problem of breaking down the registration fee to accommodate those who do not want to "participate in the festivities" is, as you know, that the number who do participate may not be adequate to qualify us for an economy rate. Perhaps the way to overcome this problem is to charge all members within the Socleties for the full registration fee, while charging only partial rate to non-society program attencees and visitors. These partial rates may be broken down and pro-rated for each segment of the program attended. If an entire program (exciuding business meetings, of course) were attended

Regarding your statement, "Based on an agreement between the Fisheries Chapter and the Wildife Chapter this year the 1973-74 Program central theme should concern a fisherias problem and the Fisheries Committee Program Chairman would be pas marily responsible fhen this agreement was made and I am comapparently absent when this agreement was madion, i proposed the following at our last TWS business meeting:

1. That both TWS and AFS continue holding their annual meetings concurrently, "under one roof."
2. That program committees of the two societies and appropriate executive committee members meet at the beginning of each program year, soon after the annual meeting, to decide whether to have a joint program or joint portion of the program. This decision would be based in part on current issues and events which might readily suggest a theme for a joint program. Such a joint program might lean toward a fisheries subject or wildlife ate society.
If a joint program or portion of a program is not readily apparent, or if either society (or both) felt that it had a "red hot" theme which might not be of interest to the other society it might be best to hold completely separate programs for th year in question. I feel that the prior decision to have a joint program every year might be counter-productive because it prould restrict themes.

Gentlemen:
I am conmmicating with menbers of the Chapter Executive Committee and Program Committee to inform you of a portending evolting development. When Maurice Otis accepted his assimment as Chairman of the Program Committee, he did so with one reservation. Chairman of the Program Committee, The latter concer mot spocifically related to for a difficult assignment at Ray brook, not speciformed me that there fish and wildife program. Ma definite possibility that this transfer may take place and is now a definite possibility that this transfer may forced to resign as Program Chaiman. To circumvent chaos, we should be anticipating this debacle and concern ourselves with the selection of an alternate chairman.

Since the combined meeting will logically be held in the Syracuse - Utica region and since Dr. William E. Webb of Syracuse University has been selected Program Chairman of The Wildlife Society, I am recommending that we appoint an individual from that area. Specifically, I am hoping that Dr. Robert Werner, who is also associated with the Syracuse University staff, would honor us by accepting this appointment, in the event that Maury abdicates.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer
President
New York Chapter
New York Cican Fisheries Society

## MR.M

Enc.

## New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences a Statutory College of the State University <br> Cornell University

Department of Natural Resources
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science
Fishery Science
Forest Sclence
Wilduife
Wildilife Sclience
Environmental Conservation

11. Y, s. GEPARTMENT<br>AUG 101973<br>

August 8, 1973

Dr. Paul Neth
Bureau of Fish
N.Y.S. Department of

50 Wolf Rmental Conservation
50 Wolf Road
Dear Paul:
Thanks for informing me of the Fish Manager's meeting to be held August 23-24 in Utica. I. will do my best to be there, especially for and the wild brook trout meeting.

Insofar as items for the agenda are concerned, may I suggest that the subject covered in my letter of 20 April 1973 to Carl Parker relative to the ethics of reclamation might be reviewed.

A second topic for discussion, although not necessarily in the above category, would be that of forage fish in trout ponds, a topic that i believe is on the agenda for the program of the New York Chapter meetings. I have had two responses from Fish Managers (Pfeiffer and Wiliter meeting menting on the form that I sent out 10 April 1973 asking for comments for reporting experiences in New York State. Before the August meetin I will see that copies of the final form are in the hands of Fish Managers With the suggestion that they be prepared to discuss this matter further if you agree that it is appropriate. If we are serious in getting this on the agenda for the Chapter meetings, then I think we would be remiss if we did not include some guest participation from other states such as Maine. If we are to follow this route, we need to have some semblance of committed.

> Sincerely yours,
> DcuN
> Dwight A. Webster
> Professor of Fishery Science
Sincerely yours,
DAW:CW Dwight A. Webster
Professor of Fishery Science

Your suggestion of having the program chairman serving the program committee the year following his appointed is a most years the past program chairman is usually on the n most years as the pas meets regularly with the new proaxecutive committee, it would be good to formalize such gram comittee. However, it wouldiberty of passing along your a procedure and I shall take the next executive meeting.
suggestion for discussion at
I am sure that the points which you have brought up, thers would be grist for an early meeting between progreties chairmen and executive comnittee members of the two sorg. hairmen and executive conian for our next annual meeting

[^4]Rainar H. Brocke
Rainer President The Wildilfe Society New York Chapter

Sincerely,
c: Carl Parker, Martin Pfeiffer

## New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences <br> Statutory College of the State University <br> Cornell University

Department of Natural Resources
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Scienc
Forest Science
Forest Science
Wildife Science
Natural Resources
Outdoor Recreation
Environmental Conservatio


## OCT 111973


REGION 5 .

Ir. Kendall Warner
Fishery Office
5 Illinois Avenue
Bangor, Maine 04401
Dear Ken:
The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society is holding The New York ts annua a.m.) has been scheduled for a seminar-type session on Rold Saturday a.m.) in Management of Salmonid Populations." Carl Schombers Chaiman for this session, has asked me as one of his comma resume of to invite you to contribute to the seminars (and lately alewives and perhaps Maine's wealth of experience with smelt (and co-contributions will other species) in the fish management progran. Co New York Finger Lakes other spefully include Ontario's Algonquin Park Lakes, New present a general and Adirondack waters. We also opening paper on the theorys). on the mathematical aspects avallability to

This communication is to establish your is to help defray trave attend and participate. The Chapter is prepa hoped that agencies will expenses of invilis on the specific format provide at least travel.
provided at a later
Sof us have possibility of using the subject of Some of us have talked about the of the Northeast sectional ineetings. orage fish/predator relations at one of the an opportunity for a trial of The New York Chapter meet.

I hope you'll agree to be with us.
Sincerely yours,

Dwight A. Webster
Professor of Fishery Sclence
DAW:CW

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

## COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY

SYRACUSE CAMPUS SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

SYRACUSE CAMPU
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210
Schools of:
Biology, Chemistry \& Ecolo
Environmental and
Resource Engineeri

- Environmental and

Kesource Managemen
Applied Forestry
Applied Forestry
Research Institute
Empire State
Paper Resea
Paper Research Institute State University
U.S. Forest Service

Cooperative Research Uni
Experiment Station
CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927
Charles Lathrop Pack
Demonstration Fore
Cranberry
Biological Station
newcomb campus
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852
The Archer \& Anna
Huntington Wildife Forest
Adirondack
Ecological Center
tully campus
TULLY, N. Y. 13154
Heiberg Memorial Forest

WANAKENA CAMPUS
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695
Forest Technician Program
warrensburg campus
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885
Charles Lathrop Pack
Demonstration Forest
Summer Field Program


September 18. 1973

REGEMR HPrate mhand
REGION 5

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer
Department of Environmental Conservation Raybrook, New York

## Dear Martin

This is just a note to supplement my previous report on the September 7 meeting. Carl scofield has agreed, as a member of the Program Committee. to take the responsibility for developing the program for the technical session on Saturday morning. He will put together a program dealing with the use of forage fish in fish management.

It occurred to Carl and I during our initial discussions that he may want to ask speakers from out of State to participate in this session. If so, their transportation and expenses should be funds to cover this type of

I will keep you informed as plans for the technical session devel

Sincerely yours.


Robert G. Werner

## RGW: dsm

cc: C. Creech
L. Blake
C. Sıofield
M. Otis
W.Webb

|  | Sincerely yours. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Sob |
|  | Robert G. Werner <br> Associate Professor |
| cc: C.Creech | Department of Forest Zoology |
| L. Blake |  |
| C.Sdofield |  |
| M.Otis |  |
| W.Webb |  |

Ray Brook, New York 12977 September 24, 1973

Dr. Robert G. Werner
Chairman
Program Comittee
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
College of Environmental Science and Forestry
Syracuse, New York 13210
Dear Bob:
In the past, our Chapter has contributed iunde to pay for the travel expenses of, out of State, guest speakers.

I am sending Russ Fieldhouse, our Sectetary-Treasurer, A copy of this letter. Hopefully, he will inform us if our creasury can sustain this type of expense and exactly how much money can reasonably be committed.

Thank you for sending me the copy of your Comittees revised program.

## Sincerely,

 President

BILL FLICK
MARTIM PEETEEER
CHAPTER MEETING TECHNICAL SESSION
DECEMBER 28, 1973

Enclosed herewith are copies of program material relating to the planned Chapter technical session on "The Role of Forage Fish in planned Chapter technical session on "The Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management," Your name appears as auggested speaker in charge of this phase of the meeting, and I suggest that you contact him for more detail.

Due to lack of a secretary, I still haven't submitted synoptic review of forage ish/trout managenent to Doc Webster. Hopefully this will be in the mall next week.

## Martin H. Pfeiffer <br> Associate Aquatic Biologist Region 5N <br> Ray Brook, New York 12977

## MHP:MLB <br> CC: Dr. Canl Schofield <br> Bre.

Dr. Robert Werner
College of Environmental
Science and Fonestry
Syracuse University
Syracuse, New York 13210
Dear Bob:
Just a quick note to let you know I noughed out the Chapter Newsletter and hope to get it into Russ Fieldhouse's hands for copying and distribution this week. I have suggested each member try to sell a copy of the film, which brings me to the point of this letter

Has Bernie or Dave finished the flyer promoting the film? If so, kindly send me at least one, and preferably several, or have them send the oopies. 'll run off some order blanks alang with the flyer and send them to each Regional Office, as well as our Central office and some others.

Bob Rehbaum said he would take two films to start with. I am quite sure each of the Regional Offices will take at least a copy, which should bring it to around ten copies for the Department.

Bruce Wilkins didn't agree to buy a copy for Sea Grant. I'll work on that end scme more when I get the right opportunity. However, Wilkins did say he would handle the distribution of the flyer and order blanks through their mailing list to most of the states and other agencies. He would not give us the mailing list. he said they don't give them out. It's computerized. We have to pay about $\$ 10$ for the computer time plus the postage required to ship the flyers out. I was hoping they would handile the whole thing for free, but apparently not. Even so, I think we ought to take advantage of what Wilkins has offered

I expect to be in Ann Arbor next week and will meet with Great Lakes Fishery comission agencies. Possibly I'll be able to get some orders, or tentative orders from some of the Great Inkes states and Canadian units. I'll give it a shot. I till have some other offices in mind, but will need a flyer to sell them on the film. Hopefully we can fill your mailbox with good orders in the near future.

Best regards.
kill

## MPijes

C. M. Pfeiffer

Tilliam a Pearce, Superviso Great Iakes Fisheries Section

Mr. David Hanselman
Audio-Visual Department
College of Environmental Science and Forestry Syracuse, New York 13210

Enclosed herewith is the "corrected" money order for our
$\$ 25.00$ entry fee in regard to the submission of the Chapter
film in the Outdoor Writer's Association of America's forthcoming Conservation film contest
 President

Hudson Street, Box 220
Warrensburg, New York 12885
Dear Gene:
At its first meeting, the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society selected you to head up the Nominating Committee, along with Bumrell Buffingto and Neil Ehlinger. Should you aceept, and hope that you do, could you contact Buff and Neil and tell them of our decision, and ask them to serve with you?

Depenging on the outcome of a By-laws Committed proposal to extend Chapter officers' terms to two years, you would be obliged to pick a Secretary-Treasurer to replace Russ Fieldhous who has served for two consecutive years. If the new By-law is adopted, Al Jensen and I would be stuck for another two years. Personally, I feel that one year is sufficient

If the By-law is not adopted, it is traditional for the Vice-President to become the new President, and you would have to pick a new Veep

Sincerely.

## MP:MLB Enc.

## Dr. Robart Werner

Box 86
Colvin Station
Syracuse, New York 13205

## Dear Bob:

Martin Pfelffer requested that I send you the enclosed check for $\$ 50$ in supply of Chapter stationary to help get you started on the Chapter Film sales.

## Sincerely,

## RDF:Klc

Russell D. Fieldhouse Secretary-Treasurer

Encs
cc: M. Pfeiffer $\sim$

Please find enclosed ny chock for $\$ 2.00$ for 1973 Chapter membership.

Nartia Pfeiffer has asked me to chair the nominatin committee, which I plam to do. Neil plinger and Burrell Buffington have also been selected to serve on that comittee.

## GAL/1e

Gene A. Lane
Regional Fish Manager
Region 5-Warrensburg
enc.
ces B. Buffington IN. Ehlinger
M. Pfeiffer.

Mr. Albert Jensen, Vice President
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Societ
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation

Building 40, SUNY
Stonybrook, New York 11790
Dear Al: The Vice President of the Chapter automatically becomes Chairman of the Membership Committee. I suggest Albany Fish committee members: Paul "Bob" Maynard of Brook Fish Research propagation Unit and Bruce White, a Ray Brook Bruce and inform Technician. Could you please cond ask them to serve with you?
them of our
We can really profit from an active Menbership comple our since we badly need have enclosed copies of the 1972 and 1973 letter Fisheries fists, along with a sample of the tis we employed last year. Our Secretary-Treasur in ee morm letter.

Sincerely,

Martin Pfeiffer, President Maw York Chapter American Fisheries Society

## MP:MLB

Enc.

# Bldg. \#40 - SUNY Stony Brook, N. Y. 11790 Stony Brook, N. April 25, 1973 

Mr. Bruce White
Research Tochnician
NYS Dept. of Enviroumental Conservation
Region 5 Hendquarters
Ray Brook, New York 12977

## Dearr Bruce:

Your nam has been suggested as a member of the Membership Conmittee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheried Society. This comittee ie an extremely important one, since the auccess of any organization depends on having a large active membership. I hope you will accept this appointment, and I look forward to working with you to move forward the programs of the Chapter.

Best withes.
sincerely,
PP
Albert C. Jensen, Chairman Membership Comittee New York Chapter American Ficheries Soclaty

```
ACJ/bd
ce: M. Pfelffer 
```



Bldg. 40 - sunt stow Brook, M. Y. 11790 April 25, 1973

## Mr. Paul Maynard

Division of Fish o Wildile
WYS Dopt. of Environmental Conservation
Albany, Nee York 12201

## Dear Bob:

Your name has been suggested as a member of the Membership Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. This comanttee is an axtremely importaat one, since the success of any organization depends on having a large active membership. I hope you will accept this appointment, and I look forward to working with you to move forward the programs of the Chapter.

Beat wishes.
Sincerely,

Albert C. Jensen, Chairman Membership Committee New York Chapter
American Fisheries society

## aci/bd

ce: M. Pfelffer


## April 30, 1973

## August 21, 1973

Mr. Albert C. Jensen
Building 40, SUNY
Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790
Dear A1:
Just a note to let you know that the recent chapter membership canvass netted seventeen responses. So far we hav 93 paid up members - two more than last year.

Mr. Albert Jensen
ldg. 40 - SUNY
Stony Brook, New York 11790
Dear Al:
I would be happy to serve on the Membership Conmittee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.
I have heavy commitments during May and late June, however, the earlier this committee starts working the bitter our chances for accomplishing our miselion. Please let mo know of any time daring May you are apt to be in Albany. Should this occur when I am bere, I will make time for a preliminary meeting.
If we are umble to meet during May, then June 4 to June 15, 1973 are the earllest best dates I can offer.

Sincerely,

BM: $\mathbf{m}$ f
Bob Maynard Diot. Supvr. of Fleh Culture
c: M. Pfeiffer


Russell D. Fie]dhouse SEcretary-Treasurer

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Press droy wald eloom vish } \\
& \text { हref eri hirgat }
\end{aligned}
$$


 U5 stwog ：beg aesa







－ 4 aet gybjos －VIsтรงกํ

kefor xatqsily かroy well
なelooz asirarle：torn wely

ETE』． 81 L上rqA
 rresi sroy wou eみoora vas
：IIta xeal



 －90上7zo ンoort र5タ 9if ts 9xs yriviab ysb s bnaga eqsitag brus Jqsoos Ifrw wov gqart


## －रL9xemit

 resqarj ॠroy ws verooz estrately incolisma

Ray Brook, New York 12977
April 17, 1973

Mr. William McGregor
N.X.S. Department of Environmental Conservation

Avon, New 57
Dear "Mac": At the first meeting of our new Executive Conmittee
of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries
again selected you as again selected you as Chairman of the Heraldicies Society, we with Udall Stone.

Should
contact stony to inform him of our decision that you do, please serve with you. inform him of our decision, and ask him to
from Carl Hopefully, your committee from Carl Parker's Awards Comittee will receive some assignments

Sincerely,

Martin Pfeiffer, President New York Chapter
MP:MLB
CC: Mr. Carl Parker

## Ray Brook, New York <br> 12977 April 17, 1973

Mr. William Shepherd
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation 409 Exchange National Bank Building Olean, New York 14760

## Dear Bill:

At the first meeting of the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, you were selected for the office of Chairman of the By-Laws Committee, along with Alfred Eipper of Cornell and Walter Keller of the Ray Brook Fish Research Unit. Should you accept and we hope you do, could you contact Al and Walt and tell then of our decision, and ask them to serve with you?

This committee was relatively inactive last year, but past President Loeb made the suggestion that this year's y-Laws Committee consider an amendment of Chapter by-laws to provide for a two-year term of office for Chapter officers.

Personally, I am not too aroused by this thought, but t's up to your committee to decide.

## Sincerely

Martin Pfeiffer, President New York Chapter American Fisheries Society

## MP:MLB

Enc.

Ray Brook, New York 12977 April 17, 1973

## Ray Brook, New York 12977 April 23, 1973

Mr. Carl Parker
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation

50 Woif Road
Albany, New York 12201
Dear Carl:
At the first meeting of the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, you of the New York Chapter of the American Flsherles the Awards were again selected th Donald Pasko, Richard Noble and John poole. Should you accept, and we hope you do, could you contact Don, Dick and John and tell them of our decision and ask them to serve with you?

This committee was inactive last year. Hopefully, this ear, with the completion of our long awaited Fisheries Movie, we shouid honor the principal architect of this ambitious project. namely, Steve Simkins. Steve's role as Chaiman of the Professional tandards Committee has been intimately allied with the productio and financing of the film, and he deserves some official type of recognition for his hard work.

## Sincerely,

Martin Pfeiffer, President New York Chapter American Fisheries Society

## P.MLD

Enc
P. S. It just occurred to me that we should also honor ed Serling, our film narrator, who contributed time and money toward our cause.

Mr. James D.Coutu
322 Ten Eyck Stre
Watertown, New York 13601

## Mir. Steve Mooradian <br> 11 Meadow Brook ${ }^{*}$

Olean, New York 14760

## Gentlemen

At a recent meeting of the Executive Comittee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society I was the as chairman of the Auditing Comnittee, and at the same requested that you two gentlemen serve with me on this come it was

As I understand it, our primary function is to audit the ooks just prior to the amual meeting next January. Therefore, oes not appear that our task would be too great.

Would you two gentlemen please cansider serving on this comittee with me, and inform me of your decision?

## Very truly yours,

## Dale Huyck <br> Senior Aquatic Biologist <br> Region 5N

Mr. Carl Parker
of Environmental Conservation
50 Wolf road
Albany, New York 12201
Dear Carl:
ince we have recently firined up plans for our conbined er AFS winter AFS and TWS Chapter meeting, Connittee. Apparently your role as Chairman of the Awards menber since you informed Donald Pasko is the only reman Poole's unavailability me of Richard Noble's and Jo

As I previously mentioned in my letter of April 17, 1973 As I previousiy mider giving some special recognition to I think we should consider ginant role and long tem involven Steve Simkins, in the production and Rod Serling, our famous film narrator, We should also valuable time and money toward our cause. yield The presentation of an appropriate plaque or searis chairman of some national publicity. Bill Pearce, some national pumicity, should get together with you on this point.

Hopefully, you can also contact Bill McGregor, Chairman hoperully, f the Heraldic Comantue,
保 that it might also be proper to
It just occurred to me that it ive some type of recognilion tho actually produced and directed the Syracu
the film.

## Sincerely, <br> M品

Gartin Pfeiffer president
Ten York Chapter New York Chapter Society

## 29 rebruary 1972

## Tr. Ruacell Fieldhous

Becretary-Treasure
New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society
Dept Environmental Conservat 10
Route 10 , Stamford, N.Y. 12167
Dear Russ:
I've enclosed the follewing financial material to effectuate a transfer of the Chapter treasury.

1. check for the sum of $\$ 521.54$ which eloses out the Saranac Lake checking account and essentially represents the bulk of our Chapter funds.
2. A check tor the sum of $\$ 2064.11$ which closes out the Saranac Lake savings account and largely represents monies earmarked for the pecial movie fund. The sum of $\$ 1802.84$ represents the remaining movie fund out of an original total of $\$ 5000.00$. Our Chapter promised to donate an additional $\$ 200.00$ to the movie fund alon with an extra $\$ 2.00$ to take care or canrying experses routine Chapter cheeks ). Thus, the suin or $\$ 39$ "27 is specifically earmarked for monies motion picture proaucticar. wormat.
3. Be it known that the wilalie Chapter still owes us a small, unknown sum in connection with proffits left over from the January Syracuse meeting. Stuart Free, their new Secretary-Freasurer, syracuse meetingo sond to send this to you.
4. Membership Iist - The black binder contains our 1972 paid up list of membership, Isted alphabetically, as taken from the registra tion slips. However, there are 5 or 6 persons not listed who joined both the Wildiife and Fisheries Ghapters (Their Registration siips were retained by the widdifers) and Stuart Free, their ne Secretary-Treasurer should be reminded to send you their names.

Note-Carl pariser is the enly individual in this group whom we now have on our: List

## Mr. Fieldhouse

## Page -2 <br> not paid up this yeiling list for combined 1970-1971 alphabetical meraber <br> rean X's on this The 1972 , ping the ormer members <br> eards: on this listing. We still have quitere are indicated by <br> 5. The brom <br> various records metal box contains <br> are probably due for thinning arpondence an 6. There is still a good supply $\$ 2.00$ each. <br> lapel pias which sell <br> 7. You also inherit the Chapter stationery, which was printed in Saranac Lake. I can order more for you in the erent that you run out. <br> regards to all the boys at stamford. <br> Sincerely yours <br> $川 P$ <br> MARTIN H, PFEDFFER <br> Assoeiate Aguatic Biologist <br> Ray Brook, New York 12977

## Mrive

ce. H. Zoeb

- Simkins?

Mr. Albert C. Jensen, Vice President
New York Chapter
Building 40 , Sishes Society
tony Brook, SUNY
Dear Al.

Chapter responsfbilities, confess that I have been remiss in my New York a 1 am now about to make amends.
automatically chairman of thent of the organization, you are persons, including yourself, who wership Committee. Forty-two year, are not on the current membere members of the Chapter la experience, an appropriate letter additional members. Thus, I am asking you to to the enclosed copy of Steve Simking 1972 to draft a letter similar

# Bruce D. White, 

has again been appointed assistant of our technicians at Ray Brook, ommittee.

$$
\text { Russell } 0 \text { مioun }
$$

has also been reelected. Fieldhouse of the D.E.C. office a of the letter to him, then Russ I have enclosed copies of thes can handle the duplication your draft you can also inform Russ of some and 1973 membership lists mailing. Ronkonkarly in connection with of the obvious mailing address perhaps (
Committee meeting in conjumetion considering holding our first
This will probably take planction with Donald Pasko's retirst Executiv At any rate, I will keep place in Albany during late retirement party. exact time and place.
Sincerely,

## PROGRAM SCHEDULE

## THURSDAY, JANUARY 11

6:00-8:00 p.m.
Registration, AFS and TWS.

## FRIDAY, JANUARY 12

8:00-10:00 a.m. Registration, AFS and TWS.

9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.
Separate Business Meetings for AFS and TW ${ }^{-}$
12:30-1:45 p.m.
Lunch.
2:00-2:10 p.m.
Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Opening Remarks, Dr. Donald F. Behrend, President, TWS, and Dr. Rainer H. Brocke, Program Chairman, TWS.

2:10-5:30 p.m.
Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel Discussion: Fish and Wildlife Values - Conflict or Concord?" A panel discussion, with audience participation, to explore the current issue of kiliing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, conservation and professional and public interests.
PANEL MODERATOR
Dr. Anne LaBastille, Ecological Consultant and Writer, Big Moose, New York.
PANELISTS
Mr. Warren Page, President, National Shooting Sports Foundation, Riverside, Connecticut.
Mr. Lewis Regenstein, National Director, Funds for Animals, New York, New York.
Dr. Stuart A. Marks, Associate Professor, Behavioral Sciences, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinberg, North Carolina.
Mr. Walter F. Crissey, Senior Scientist, S. Bureau of Sports Fisheries Land Wildlife, wrashington, D. C.

## 4:00-4:15 p.m.

Coffee Break.

4:45-5:30 p.m.
Audience Participation and Discussion.
5:00-6:00 p.m.
Registration, AFS and TWS.
6:00-9:00 p.m.
Informal Buffet Dinner and "Happy Hours." (Free Beer, Utica Club).
Informal Discussions and Group Meetings. Exhibits by Interested Organizations.

## SATURDAY, JANUARY 13

## r URDAY MORNING

Panel Discussions in Separate Meetings of AFS and TWS, as given below:

9:30 a.m.-12:45 p.m. Meefing of The Wildlife Society.
A panel discussion, elaborating on the keynote theme: "Hunting and Viewing Values of Wildlife as they Relate to the Public, Professionals and Conservation."
PANEL MODERATOR
Mr. William Bentley, Director, Division of Quality Services, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, New York.

## PANELISTS

Mr. Stephen J. McArdle, Jr., U. S. Department of Defense, Washington, D. C. and Graduate School of Management, University of Rochester, Rochester, New York.
Mr. John Gould, Regional Supervisor for Fish and Wildlife, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Stamford, New York.
Mr. Charles H. Callison, Executive Vice President, National Audubon Society, New York, New York. Dr. Fred G. Evenden, Executive Director, The Wildlife Society, Washington, D. C.
10:50-11:05 a.m. Coffee Break.

1_:45 p.m.
Closing Remarks, TWS Adjourns.

## PROGRAM (Continued)

## SATURDAY, JANUARY 13

9:00-10:30 a.m. January 13. Meeting of the American Fisheries Society.
A panel discussion: Fish Management Today,
PANEL MODERATOR
Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman, Department of Natural Resources, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

## PANELISTS

Mr. David Borgeson, Chief, Inland Fisheries Section, Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Lansing, Michigan.
Mr. Delano Graff, Assistant Chief, Division of Fisheries, Pennsylvania Fish Commission, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania.

Mr. Scott Little, Chairman, Fish Committee, New York State Conservation Council, Ithaca, New York.

Mr. David Johnson, President, Al Hazzard Chapter, Trout Unlimited.

## 10:30-11:00 a.m. <br> Coffee Break.

11:00 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.
Workshop Session: "The Role of Fisheries Workers in Environmental Impact Studies."

## SESSION LEADER

Dr. Ray Oglesby, Associate Professor of Aquatic Science, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

12:30 p.m.
Closing Remarks, AFS Adjourns.
12:45-1:30 p.m.
Registration (Last chance).

## PROGRAM COMMITTEES

## THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY

Rainer H. Brocke, Chairman
Thomas E. Brown Wesley Stiles Burrell Buffington Larry W. VanDruff

## AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Leigh Blake, Chairman
Kay Sanford

## Soint Annual

## Meeting

> THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY AND
> THE AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY, NEW YORK CHAPTERS

## January 12 and 13, 1973

## TREADWAY INN

Utica, New York
Thruway Exit 31

## A MESSAGE FROM COMMISSIONER DIAMOND TO AFS AND TWS MEMBERS

The growing public concern for the environment expressed in recent years is a tribute to the work of members of your profession over several decades. Had they not worked tirelessly during the long, lonely years without public attention, our environment would have been vastly more degraded by the time it became a popular issue. Your knowledgeable leadership, most recently evinced in support of the Environmental Quality Bond Isssue of 1972, is indispensable to continued progress toward our goals of environmental protection and enhancement. New York State and this Department appreciates what you have done in the past and we look forward to an equally fruifful relationship in the future.



The center of Utica's cultural life...Munson-WilliamsProctor Institute.


Fountain Elms, elegant 19th century bouse museum

Utica Memorial Auditorium - municipal beart of one of New York State's most progressive industrial communities.


## TT and RAMBLE

in the Utica Area
with much to see and do

## -WILLIAMS-PROCTOR INSTITUTE -

 museum with comprebensive exbibitions of irt from colonial period to present date, with 20th century paintings and sculpture. Six the Great Artists Series present the finest in bera, ballet, instrumental and voice.N ELMS - elegant mid 19th century bouse th authentic furnishings and decor on beautiaped grounds. Open free to the public.

EMORIAL AUDITORIUM - seating 6500 ons and top fight stage shows. Also used for estling, basketball and bockey. Not a sin. st inside the buge, modern amphitbeater.
GARDEN - on city's bighest elevation. Colorully designed displays of perennials and sbrubs eping view of the bistoric Mobawk Valley.
a wooded tract of Roscoe Conkling Park. In an ever growing collection of animals there is a Zoo which emphasizes contact with the animals.

RIDE - 30 minute guided tour featuring samples served in 1880 Tavern and observing making and packaging beer at West End mpany. Reception area is a superb Victorian

DOWNS RACE TRACK - eighteen miles with nine races nightly from early May until ber.
K AIRLINES TOUR - nearby Oneida port offers free tours of its beadquarters.
AND WINTER SPORTS - Utica has 00 acre) parks system for all activities. Golf will find 17 public and private golf cour 25 mile radius. Snow Ridge, McCauley and White Acres ski areas are nearby. Fisbery their skills in the lakes and streams of the


## Greahuyg Inn

By Car: East or West via Interstate 90 (Thruway) to Exit 32, south on Route 233, turn left on Route 5 to New York Milis Exit.
By Air: Mohawk Airlines provide fast jet service to 10 northeastern states, Washington, D.C., Toronto and Montreal, Canada.
By Rail: Penn-Central.
By Bus: Greyhound Bus Lines and Central New York Coach Lines.

FOR RESERVATIONS AND INFORMATION
Instant Reservations free of charge at any Treadway Inn; in New York Tel. 212 697-8773, Cleveland 216 621-0518; Philadelphia 215 922-0144; Montreal 514 842-2455; your favorite Travel Agent, local Auto Club or contact:

The Innkeeper

## GTamauy Tive

Campion Road at Route 5 New Hartford, New York 13413 Tel: 315 735-3392


OFF EXIT 32 NEW YORK THRUWAY IN NEW HARTFORD

## - 2 -

## 1tems, but will have no influence on the most expensive part of the registration, 1.e., the luncheon and coffee breaks. <br> BIII Webb and I appreclate your taking this responsibility. If we can be of any help, let us know. <br> RGW:xtp <br> RGW: GC: <br> Martin Pfeiffer Bill Severinghaus Russ Fleldhous <br> Bill Webb

The joint keynote session of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildlife Society meeting at Utica on January 11, 1973 was highlighted by a panel discussion entitled "Fish and Wildlife Values: Conflict or Concord".

This controversial subject generated vigorous audience participation and explored the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals

Key speakers holding opposing views included Mr. Warren Page, President, National Shooting Sports Foundation and Mr. Louis Ragenstein, National Director, Funds for Animals

Approximately 350 persons attended this combined session
A Fisheries Section meeting on January 13 centered around a panel discussion, "Trout Management Today-- Where Do We Go From Here" followed by a workshop session: "The Role of Fisheries Workers in Environmental Impact Studies".

Philip L. Thornton is a native of western New York State. He attended the State College of Forestry at Syracuse University and received a Master of Forestry degree from that institution in 1950. His Forest Service career began in 1951 as a member of the Central States Forest Experiment Station. From then until 1958 he worked on forest inventory and forest management research projects in Kentucky, Ohio, and Norther
Michigan. During that period he was associated with the Lake States Forest Experiment Station for two years.
In September 1958, Mr. Thornton was assigned to the Timber Management Division in the Forest Service Regional Office in Milwaukee. He headed the section responsible for timber inventories, management plans, records, 0 . National Forests of the North Central Region. In 1960 he was promoted to take charge of Timber Sales Administration Appraisals and Logging Engineering.

In December of 1960, Mr. Thornton was transferred to the Washington Office as a staff assistant in the Division of Programs and Special Projects. He worked there until July 1964 when he was promoted to become Assistant to the Chief of the Forest Service.

In March 1968 he was promoted and assigned to State and Private Forestry cooperative programs in Washington and in November 1969 was transferred to Upper Darby, Pennsylvania as Director of the 20-State Northeastern Area, State and Private Forestry. In January 1972 he was promoted and returned to the Washington Office of the Forest Service as Associate Deputy Chief for State and Private Forestry. In September 1972, he was named Deputy Chief, Programs and Legislation.
Mr. Thornton is a member of the Society of American Foresters, American Forestry Association. He is on the Board of Directors of the Forest History Society, and serves on the Council of the Soil Conservation Society of America.

## (Biographical Sketch)

September 1972

January 15, 1974

## to Cliff Creech

## Froms EOZ Werner

Res

## Registration Desk


cliff, I thought it would be a good idea to summarize ou tolephon conversation by memo to insure that we forget nothing.

You have agreed to handle the registration desk at the eting, January 31 and February 1. The Syracuse Chamber of Commerce rill provide you with girls to type name tags. Ruse Fieldhouse and Stuart Free have a supply of name tags that you oan use. They have promised to bring thom to the meeting.

## The registration fee will be $\$ 7.50$ for evaryone except

 The registration fee w1ll be $\$ 7.50$ for evaryone except tudents, who can ragister for a $\$ 2.00$ foe reaks. will include a luncheon Friday and 2 corfee breaks.I have outilned below our estimate of the expenses based on
 an attendance of 100 people. This will give us all a picture or the

| Luncheon $\$ 4.86 /$ person | $\$ 486.00$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Coffee breaks (2) 50f/person | 50.00 |
| Guest lunoheon tickes 11 $\$ 4.86$ | 53.46 |
| Microphone rental | 24.00 |
| Program Printing | 67.20 |
|  | $\$ 680.66$ |

The 69 cent overrun will sarve as a cushion and will provide our treasuries with a little money for year round operations. Increased attendance will holp reduce the cost/man on the last three
$\qquad$ - $\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
ime is of the essence - We have been trying to set up this simple meeting since September 8,1973 . Therefore, we need the following committee chairmen candidates to be present at the second planning session (see
$\qquad$ Chairnan, Registration (Sec.-Treasurer)
$\qquad$ Chairman, Local Arrangements (Motel rooms $\varepsilon$
$\qquad$ Meeting rooms) Chairman, Food Arrangements $\&$ Coffee Breaks Chairman, Program Development (Meeting Agenda) nd any other chairmen needed as per advice of Grossinger's Inter-Society's Planning Committee

We can name these chairmen now or we can take these rough needs back to ou We can name these chaties for selection of the respective chairmen. THIS MUST NOT TAKE LONGER THAN ONE MONTH.

The Second Inter-Society Planning Session will be at the proposed facilit where our 1975 Inter-Society' meeting will be held:
$\qquad$

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR PARTICIPATING.

TO: Executive Comm1ttee Members, N.Y. Chapter A.F.S.

## FROM: Russ Fieldhouse

Enclosed are the minutes of our last annual meeting and a new Chapter membership list. If you note any errors or omissions in the minutes, please let me know.

## Russell D. Fieldhouse

 secretary - Treasurer
## ROF: kic

## cc: M. Pfeiffer

J. Poole
H. Loeb

Nr. John C. Poole
14 Laurel Drive
Sayville, New York 11782
Dear John,
Martin Pfeiffer pointed out a blunder I made when I Inadvertently recorded your name in the Minutes of the Annual Meeting of the M.Y. Chapter, AFS as the newly elected Vice President of the Chapter. In fact, Al Jensen was elected Vice President. Please accept my apology for the screw-up. The only ame defonse I con so infrequatily, I can't tell you apart.

Would you please give Al Jensen the membership list and Annual Meeting - Minutes which I sent you.

Sincerely,

| RUFS:KIc | Ruscil D. Fleldhouse <br> Secretary-Treasurer |
| :--- | :--- |
| CC: Al Jensen |  |

CC: Al Jensen

# RECEIVED 

Ray Brook, New York 12977
August 17, 1973

```
Ray Brook, New York 12977
April 18, 1973
```

Mr. Robert Griffiths
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation 50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201
Dear Bob:
At the first meeting of the new Executive Committee the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, you Were selected to serve as Chaimnan of the new Executive Secretary ou accept, and with Edward Holmes and D. Kay Sanford. Should them of our and we hope that you do, contact Ned and Kay to tell or our decision and ask them to serve with you.

You will also be obliged to get in touch with Bill Severinghaus, President of the Wildlife Society, to find out who heir Executive Secretary Comittee members are and also arrange for a combined committee meeting. The object of this combined coidtce is to explore the reasibility of hiring a fulltime using. As you will recall at our last fulltime paid , motion was made and approved that any voting for fulltime paid Executive-Secretary be done by mall ballot.

I personally feel that our chapter is in no position to afford such a luxury. However, onee you have had your combined meeting with the Wildlife Comittee, we will have to arrange to have our Secretary-Treasurer mall out a ballot on this proposal to the menbership.

Sincerely,
$\gg$ zartax (fbeefers
Martin Pfeiffer, President New York Chapter
American Fisheries Society

MP:MLB
Enc.
CC: Mr. C. W. Severinghaus JMr. Russell Fieldhouse

Martin Pfeiffer President
New York Chapter

Messra. Russell Fieldhouee

```
RECEIVED
\[
\text { AUG2 } 11973
\]
```

M. Y. S. conservariow dept.
$1111 a m$ Pearce and William Mogrego

T0: Bill Shepard
FROM: Russ Fieldhouse
RE: Chapter By-Laws

I have enclosed a copy of the Chapter By-Laws which
were requested by B1ll White. I guess they're "Official." In
any case its a copy of the only set I have. any case its a copy of the only set I have.

RDF: klc
cc: Bill White

Russel7 D. Fietdhouse Secretary-Treasover

January 8, 1974

Mr.
R.R.
R.R.
Box 18 A
A

Noman, Oklahoma 73069
Dear Mr. Titus:
Enclosed is a money order in the amount of $\$ 25.00$ in paymen of the entry fee for the Conservation Film Award program of the Outdoor Writers Association of Anerica for the film THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST
The f1lm and film summary are being sent to you under separate cover.
sincerely yours,
STilla (Mr.) Stella K. Kroft
$\begin{gathered}\text { Fim Specialist } \\ \text { Fin }\end{gathered}$
SDK:EFR
Enclosure
cc: Messrs. Sinkins
Pfelffer
Fleldhouse
Hanselman
Holtman

## PRESS RELEASE

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has finally culminated a project, three years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This $16 \mathrm{~mm}, 32$ minute length, sound Audio-Visual Unit of S. U. N. Y. College of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracuse. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to depict the work of dedicated scientists, resource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originally conceived as a career promotion film, ideal for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad general appeal to ecology minded college and adult audiences.

Copies of the film will be made available at cost, \$188.00. Rental previews, applicable to purchase price, can be arranged for a charge of \$10.00. New York State residents, who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations, will be obliged to pay the requisite sales tax. Those interested in obtaining a copy or several copies of the film, or a rental preview, are urged to contact Dr. Robert Werner Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

CC: Dr. R. Werne
W. Pearce
R. Fieldhouse $\sqrt{ }$
S. Simkins
D. Hanselman

Martin H. Pfeiffer President
New York Chapter of the
American Fisheries Society

Date $\qquad$

To $\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

|  | Price per <br> Quantity <br> Film$\quad$ Total |
| :--- | :--- |

32 Minute, 16 mm sound film entitled:
"The Aquatic Ecologist"
Sold at Cost
Rental preview (To be applied to future purchase of film if desired)
*New York State residents add sales tax if your organization or business is not tax exempt

Total


INVOICE

Date $\qquad$
To $\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
*New York State residents add sales tax if your organization or business is not tax exempt

Please make checks payable to:
Dr. Robert Werner.
Box 86
Colvin Station
Syracuse, New York 13205
Please make checks payable to:
Dr. Robert Werner
P.O. Box 292, Cape Vincent, New York 13618

November 27, 1973

Dr. Robert Wemer
College of Envirommental
Science and Forestry
Syracuse University
Syracuse, New York 13210

## Dear Bob:

Just a quick note to let you know I roughed out the Chapter Newsletter and hope to get it into Russ Fieldhouse's hands for copying and distrituter brings me to the point of this letter.
-
send me at least or Dave finished the flyer promoting the film? If so, kindly I'll run off some order blanks along with the or have them send the copies. Office, as well as our Central offioe and some others. send them to each Regional

Bob Rehbaum said
of the Regional offices will take two films to start with. I am quite sure each ten copies for the Department.

Bruce Wilkins didn't agree to buy a copy for Sea Grant. I'll work on that end sane more when I get the right opportunity. However, Wilkins did san that to most of the states and other flyer and order blanks through their mailing list He said they don't give thather agencies. He would not give us the mailing list for the computer time plus the out. It's computerized. We have to pay about $\$ 10$ hoping they would handle the whole the recuired to ship the flyers out. I was I think we ought to take advantage of what Wilkins but apparently not. Even so,

Comission agencies. Possibly I'll be able to will meet with Great Lakes Fishery from some of the Great Lakes states and Canadian get some orders, or tentative orders, still have some other offices in mind, but will need a flyer give it a shot. I film. Hopefully we can fill your mailbox with good arders in the near future

Best regards,

WAP: jse
©: M. Pfeiffer

William A. Pearce, Supervisor
Great Lakes Fisheries Section

Professional biologists and the interested public will have an opportunity soon
P.O. Box 316

Cape Vincent, New York 13618
January 14, 1974

MEMO TO: Regional Supervisors, 1-9
C. Parker
E. Feldman
P. Neth
H. Loeb
V. Husek
J. Dell
H. Doig
K. Wich
M. Pfeiffer

FROM: W. Pearce
SUBJECT: Publicity for Forthcoming Fish and Wildlife Chapter Meetings

Arch Petty suggested that it would be desirable to have Regional personnel promote local news coverage by newspaper, radio, and TV of our forthcoming joint Chapters' meeting. To give it a real point of interest, you might have some names that could be submitted to your local news media that would make it more acceptable. Obviously the names of any of your staff or local residents that are on the program would be of interest. It might also help to provide the media a list of your key staff members or others you know that are going to attend the meeting.

Ed Feldman developed a good Department News Release on the meeting. I've enclosed a copy with a few additional PR points, mostly about the Fisheries Chapter. Anything you can add to help will be appreciated.

Possibly the following simple format could be used to list the attendees you think will be of interest to the media.

Name $\qquad$ Title or Position

Pertinent information on attendees.






'7иәитихлов шохғ иәшом (poat peopiteu st


и7sఢ゚.

- đт̣ч


: моuy noא pт̣p ‘aseəfəx sməu әчך





## 




Mr. Albert Jensen
Director, Division of Marine
, Resources
uilding 40, SUNY
Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790
Dear Al,
Since I haven't received your letter for mailing to ersons who were members of the Chapter last year but are not on this years membership list, ind take care of the like me to draft a
"membership drive".
Please let me know which course of action you wish to take as soon as possible since I would 1 nailing before I go on vacation July 12.

Sincerely,

Russell D. Fieldhouse

Secretary-Treasurer

RDF: Klc

August 21, 1973

Mr. Albert C. Jensen Building 40, SUNY
Stony Brook, N.Y.
Dear Al:
Just a note to let you know that the
membership canvass netted seventeen responses.
93 Sincerely,

## RDF: klee <br> cc: M. Pfelffer

H. Loeb

Russell D. Fietchouse SEECretary-Treasurer


$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Lemerkeles }
\end{aligned}
$$

RECEIVED
JUL 51973
M. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT

VanWie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A) Walker, Thomas M R.D. \#2, Trumbull Corners Rd., Newfield, N.Y. 1486 Wedge, Thomas M., R.D. \#2, Renolds Rd., Fort Edward, N.Y. 12828 Wedge, Leslie, R.D. 1, Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A) Werner, Robert, SUNY College Env. Sci. \& Forest
White, Bruce, Lake Colby, R.D. I, Saranac Lake, N.Y 12983
White, William, 2 Dorsey Terr., Saranac Lake, N. Y. Y. 12983
Wilson, Car1, P.0. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A) 12983
Wohnsiedler,
r, T.H., Sampsonville, N. Y. $12476^{-1} 13601$ (L)
Youngs, William, R.D. 2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)

R) " " retired " $\quad$ "

10/8/73

## Additions

Wich, Kenneth F., 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y. 1205
Poole, John, 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y., 11782
Kienbusch, C.0., 165 Front Street, New York, N.Y. 10038 (.1974)

Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
Jensen, Albert C., Building 40 SUNY,' Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790 (A) Jolliff, Thomas, NYS Dept. of Env. Con., Cape Vincent, N. (L)
Kienbush, C.0., í65 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038 (L)
Lane, Gene A., Truesdale Hill Road, Lake George, N.Y. 12845
Lantiegne, Ernie, Landon Hill Rd., Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
Lawrence, Dr. W. Mason, NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. (A)
Leon, Kenneth Sr., 3 Colony Drive, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)
Loeb, H.A., NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)
MacWatter, Robert, State Univ., N.Y. Cobleskill, N.Y. 12043
Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D. 6 Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020
McKeon, Warren H., Box 448, Millbrook, N.Y. 12545
Miles J., Box 509 N, R.D. 2, Seneca Falls, N.Y. 13148
Mooradian, Steve, 11 Meadow Brook, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)
Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12820 (A)
$0^{\prime}$ Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, NY 11713 (A)
$0^{\prime}$ Connor, Robert P., 8 School St., Mechanicville, N.Y. 12118
tis, Maurice B., í471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159
Parker, Carl, 51 Delmar Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)
Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A)
Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618
elchar, Tom, 60 Harrison Av., Glen Falls, N. (A)
Petty Arch,
Prosila, Daniel S., 15 New Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (A)
Popp, Richard, Box 74, Hobart, N.Y. 13788
Russ, Walter A., RT 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757
Sanford, D. Kay, State Road, Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)
Schofield, Catl L., Jr., 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Apt. M-3F, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)
Seèley, George R. Jr, M.R. \#3, Rome, N.Y. 13440
Shepherd, William, Haskell Parkway, 01ean, N.Y. 14760 (A)
Shupp, Bruce, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817 (A)
Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths College, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)
Skinner, Larry, 148 Main St., Warrensburg, N.Y. 12885 (A)
Smith, C., Lavett, 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, N.J. 07624 (A)
Smith, David B., 1547 Steuben St., Utica, N.Y. 13501 (A)
Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622
Smith, Stephen, B., P.0. Box 687, R.D. \#1, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 Snyder, Robert, R.D., Stamford, N.Y. 12167
Stone, Dr. Ude11 B., 303 Troy Road, Rochester, N.Y. 14618 (A)
Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y. 14850
Thorpe, Dennis, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)
Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farms, Fabius, N.Y. 13063 , N.Y. 11782

NEW YORK CHAPTER
American Fisheries Society

## 1973 Membership List

Alexandersdottir, M., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 Bard, Robert L., 208 Field Rd., Red Hook, N. Y. il2571
Barnes, Jeffrey'0., 66 Evergreen Rd., Penneliville, N.Y. 13132 Bentley, William G., RD \#1, Slingeriands, N.Y. 12159 (A) Blake, Leigh M., Box 122, Felts Mills, N.Y. 13638 (A)

Boreman, John, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 Brewer, R.C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601
Colson, Raiph B., 119 James St., Schenectady, N.Y. 12304 (A)
Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Av., Rochester, N.Y 12304 (A)
Cor1, Glenn T., Adirondack Hatchery, Rt. 113, Box 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 Coutu, D. James, 322 Ten Eyck St., Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)
Creech, Cliff, R.D. 1, Cincinnatus, N.Y. 13040
Culp, Terry, P.0. Box \#2, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Danskin, George A., 15 Deer Park Drive, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561
Dean, Howard, 8314 Fish Hatchery Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A) Ehlinger, Neil F., 6747 Williams Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)
Eipper, Alfred, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A) Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820
Eschback, Herbert, R.D. 2 Box 666, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561
Eustance, William E., 70 Oakcrest Dr., Goshen, N.Y. 10924 (A)
Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hurlburt Rd. Syracuseca, N.Y. 14850 (A)
Fast, Arlo W., RD 2, Route 124, Box 308, Pound Ridge, N.Y. 10576 (A) Fieldhouse, Russell, 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Flick, William, Paul Smith's, N.Y. 12970 (A)
Forney, John L., R.D. \#1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)
risa, Charles N., 301 Broadway, Rome, N.Y. 13440
Garrison, Kendal, Whitney Park, Long Lake, N.Y. 12847
Gould, John, Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. N.Y. 12167 (A)
Green, David M., Box 1865, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A) Greene, Robert A., 179 N. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N. Y Haje, Roy, Robert H., R.D. 2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186 (A) Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingville, N.Y. 11738 Hall, Albert C., 15 South Delaware Street, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
Harding, R. J., 21 Broadway, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)
Heacox, Cecil E., R.F.D. Tower Hill, Wassaic, N.Y. 12592 (R)
ess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)
Hutchinson, Brendan, Fernow Hali, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850

Here is the up to date chapter membership llet.


## Prepared by:

## MARTIN H. PFELFFER Chairman Hysterical Committee

(NOTE! These totally unconfirmed gems of history were gleaned from an old shoe box. Hopefully, as the years go by Chapter archeologists and historians will be able to enlarge our fund of knowledge as to just what happened under these various administrations)

GENESIS: The founding father of our organization, John D. Gould, suggested the creation of a New York Association of Fishery Biologists on Tuesday, March 10, 1965.

On October 13, 1965, an organizational meeting was held at the Holiday Inn, Rome. The result was the birth of P.F.A.N.Y. (Professional Fisheries Associatic

1966

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { John Gould - } \\
& \text { Robert Griffiths - } \\
& \text { William Youngs - } \\
& \text { Neil Ehlinger - }
\end{aligned}
$$

membership:

1967 Robert ZillioxRichard Schaeffer-
Edward Holmesaul Maynardmembership: 102

1968 Udall Stone-

| Udall Stone- | President |
| :--- | :--- |
| William Flick- | Veep |
| John Poole- | Secretary |
| Paul Maynard- | Treasurer |
| membership: |  |

-66
1969 William FlickPaul NethKenneth Wich Clifford Creech membership: 481

1970 Paul Neth- President Robert Griffiths Veep Kenneth WichClifford Creech membership: //4

1971 | Robert Griffiths- | President |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Howard Loeb- | Veep |
|  | Martin Pfeiffer- | Secretary-Treasurer |
|  | membership: --- 76 |  |

1972 Howard Loeb- President Stephen SimkinsRussell Fieldhouse-membership:-.- 9

HENRY L. Diamond
Commissioner

## State of New York

Department of
Environmental Conservation
Albany

Dear Mr. Loeb:
The overwhelming passage of the Environmental Bond Issue is testimony to the work of the 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition. It is through the leadership of organizations like yours, who believed from the very beginning that the voter was tired of slick and catchy slogans, but would respond to a direct citizen-to-citizen appeal, that we achieved victory by such a wide margin.

The rapid growth of the Coalition was largely due to you, as ne of the original convenors, taking the lead and actively seeking additional non-partisan endorsements. The diversity of the over three hundred groups who came aboard after th nitial 42 founding organizations announced their united endorsement is another victory in itself.
It was agreed that the Coalition would cease to exist as a formal entity on November 7th. It is my hope that we will keep the lines of communication open on an informal basis, and continue the important work we have started in improving the quality of our environment in New York State.


Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President
American Fisheries Society
New York Chapter
50 Wolf Road
Albany, New York 12201

The National Society (A.F.S.) has a Pollution Abatemant Cormittee and each Chapter has been ashed to eppoint such a committee within its Chapter. The Chairman of the Northeast Division A.P.S. Pollution Abatement Comittee 1s Mr. Mathew Scott of Maine. The President has appointed m to this post.

To date my few guide lines for this Committee have been established as far as I know. Tha National comittee is now preparing a booklet entitled "Monetary Values of Freshwater Fishes of the United States". and is developing a listing of experts in the area of pollution and water quality.

It has been suggested that this Chapter organise a atrong comelttee and take atand on certain problems. Some of the areas of concarn that have been suggested include: (1) Control of chemicals that make Lish inedible, (2) Control of pollution in the bis waters on wheh most of our bis cities abut. (3) Control of pollution that might adversely eflact trout atreams and (4) Thermal Pollution. Any discugsion or suggestions are invited.

Howard J. Daan<br>Pollution Abatement Committee Chatrman

introduced David Hanselman, Producer-Director of the film who showed work prints with sound track of segments of the film.
e. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, introduced e. Howard Dean, Chairman Executive Committee of the American Fisheries resolu to mend its by-laws to provide for a membership category for號 was carried.
f. The Licensing Committee was vacant.
g. Steve Simkins, Chairman of the By-Laws Committee, renorted that this conmittee was inactive during the nast year. Prester by-laws to that next years committee consider an amendment of officers. provide for a two year term of office for chapter officers.
h. Carl Parker, Chairman of the Awards Committee, did not have anything to report.
i. Heraldic Committee Chairman, Bill Mac Ciregor, was not present and his committee was inactive.
j. Ned Holmes, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, renorted that j. Ned Holmes, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, reoorted andina a newsletter was mailed to the chapter membor writers and others. He this years program was distributed to distribute two newsletters next year.
k. Service Committee Chairman, Robert Harding renorted that his
 conmitee kits to appropriate schools in the interest of promoting an underTest kits to approprliution problems. The test kit measures a number of air and water quality parameters.

1. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Pollution Abatement Committee ated that the American Fisheries Society asked each chanter to apnoint Pollution Abatement Committee. He suggested that the chapter take a tand on appropriate pollution problems. Discussion centered around the need for a strong committee and the probe of insidious effects of oollutants on aquatic life.
m. Martin Pfeiffer, Chanter Historian, submitted a chronological -I. Martin Pfeiffer, Chapter the chanters inception as the Professional record of Chanter officers since the chanters incepthat the next Ilistorian Fisheries ^ssociation of ehe Cahpter expand on the vo
over the years.
n. Technicians Committee chairman, Herb Eschback, urged technicians to support the resolution regarding a technical membershir category for a the american Fisherics socians be held

## Resolutions Committee Report

Members of this Comittee are: Carl Schoffeld, Bob Engstrom-Hog and myself.

The only rasolution to bring before this meeting has been diatributed or your information.

A briaf explamation regardiug this resolution is in order to bring you to date. It was originated by Steve Simkins early in 1972. The intent was approved by the Executive Committee and the Resolutlons Comittee and we had encouragement from Bd cooper. The resolution was submitted to fek Wede, the Executive secretary in the hope thet it could be brought before the annual meating of the Society at it. Beptember, 1972 meeting. Due to a couple of technicalities this could not be done but, were requested to have (he Executive Comittee recing on September 10 th in Hot Springs. John Forney very graciously agreed
 to tell us what happened, but briefly I bllieve he learned that it could not be considered because it was recelved too late to be published in the Newsletter. We are not the only Chapter that has submitted iniliar proposals. These have all beez turned over to the Mmbersh1p Comiftee who will prepara a recomendation for any changes they think is desirable.

## Howard J. Dean

Chaiman, Resolutions Comilte

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { うsnouplo!j•0 Llossne }
\end{aligned}
$$





| 99．0898 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 08\％ 4 | A Surauria ubxsord |
| $00 \cdot 08$ | A тequax euoydozotw |
| $90^{\circ} \mathrm{ES}$ | 98＊）IT sespra tooupunt iseng |
| 00．05 |  |

### 98.65

00.05
$00^{\circ} 9981$

－w•d 00：2l 7e pausnofpe sem －M＇（
 ，
 1t suotzeuthou ou Dutəq onal，
 bu！moliof aył pozuəsexa
－70Lleq l！euk rq aud eque opeu sem uotzou V



 olzow－passnostp pue $v$ ．筑


ssoutsing mon.
panoddde ser punt a！nou 247 ponory 0 ноเ70山 $\forall \cdot P$






－a6e7sod






－suotzez！uésio
 snotuen to speay pue shozelstbal of quezdodad qool quop！sadd


ssoutsnd PLC

Martin Pfeiffer, Russell Fieldhouse
A. C. Fetty

Attendance at Planing Meeting - Various Societies
January 25, 1974

On this date $I$ attended the meeting suggested by Jerome Arledge of the Soil Conservation Society of America. The purpose of the meeting was to begin planning toward a joint meeting of the S.C.S.A, S.A.F., A.I.P., New York Chapters of the A.F.S and W.L.S. Enclosed is an information sheet, the front side of which should be filled out and returned to Richard G. Babeu (U.S.S.C.S.), Stuyvesant Plaza, Executive Park North, Albany, New York 12203. I think it would be most desirable to obtain information at the coming
Chapter Meeting for submission to Babeu.

The general discussion at this planning meeting was to determine where a joint meeting of the various societies could be held in 1975, similar to that held a few years ago at Grossingers. If you dealre to take up this the bail the business meeting in

1. Does our Chapter want to join in plamning for such a meeting?
2. If so we need a liaison man to attend the next planning meeting This person might be determined according to nearness to site of the next planning meeting
3. Proposed date in 1975. January?

February?
Other?
4. Proposed place for meeting. Toronto Canada?

Nagara Falls?
Alexandria Bay or
Thousand Islands? other?

In order to plan for such a meeting there would be need for some indication as to how many might attend. This might be obtained next week. When a ame, address and telephone number of a contact for each soclety la submitted hen these people will be contacted for time of meeting which might be about號 anther metis at distant point

As a matter of information, this meeting was in confunction with the Empire Chapter of S.C.S.A. and some Canadians were present. They strongly volunteered Toronto as a location and gave several incentives for that location

Itens, but will have no influence on the mote expensive part \& the registration, 1.e., the luncheon and coffee breaks, responsiblity. If we on be of any help, lot us know. RCW: ${ }^{\text {CoCl }}$
Martin Pfeiffer sill Severinghaue Ruse Fleldhouse
stuart Free
alll Wehb

Officers shall be elacted at an annmal meetiay of two years.

By-Laws Conmittee, N.Y. Chapter A.F.S
William F. Shepherd, Chairman
Amending the Chaptera By-Lave
January 17, 1974

As indicated in previous correspondence, I had assumed that our main order of business was to consider the meris of and manner of for all officers.

In athemti
task, I have uncovered some background information to ald us in our
rects
The present By-laws (attached) have not yet been adopted by the Parent Society. (See statement by Robert Griffithe and also Page 2 of Executive Director Vade's letter)
2. Our chapters attempt to resolve this opposition was to sub mit a resolution (Oct. '72) proposing a change in Parent Society By-laws to permit the categories of membership which we seem
to desire. -
3. That resolution is apparently in limbo (Wade, Page 2) with no action anticipated until Spring '74, if ever.

Since the status quo is genexally confused, but is to be conside by the Spring Meeting of the Executive Committee in Denver, I suggest no action by the Chapter in that regard until 1975. Denver, I suggest

Until the
our by-laws will remain non-adopted action on our membership resolution by-laws to change the membershipted - but so what! If we amend present amendment if thane the membership section now, they will require future a change.

We nght better stick to our basic challenge of providing for longe torms for officers.
motion:
"Amend present By-laws by deletion of Section 4 - officers
and substitution of a new Section 4 - officers to $\frac{\text { officers }}{\text { read }}$ follows:

Section 4 - Officers
The officers of the Chapter shall consist of a President, Vice-
President, and a Secretary Treasurer.

How many of you know our committee chairman? These are the fellows to contact with specific problems and ideas

| Service - Bob Harding | Licensing - Vacant |
| :--- | :--- |
| Historian - Martin Pfeiffer | Nominating - Tom Jolliff |
| Professional Standards - Steve Simkins | Program -Leigh Blake |
| By-Laws - Steve Simkins, Bruca White | Publicity - Ned Holmes |
| Hearaldic - Bill Mac Gregor | Resolutions - Howard Dean |
| Awards - Carl Parker | Membership-Steve Simkins, Bruce White |
| Auditing - Lee Cooper | Technicians - Herb Eschbach |

## RESOLUTIONS

Attached is a copy of a resolution concerning membership categories in our Chapter. This proposal has been reviewed and approved by the Executive and Resolution committees and will require Chapter action at the January ' 73 meeting, so come prepared to act on this matter. This initial action was taken so that the resolution could be presented for preliminary examination by the AFS Executive Committee at their September meeting.

## AMNUAL MEETING PROGRAM

Leigh Blake and his program committee have been busy lining up a program which should promote participation on the part of the entire Chapter. It appears that Utica will be the spot. Meeting format has been changed with the Friday morning session being devoted to the separate Chapter business meetings. Friday afternoon will be the joint keynote session - Fish and Wildife Values, Conflict or Concord. This, session will deal with attitudes concerning harvest and preservation, or less conservatively speaking "to kill or not to kill". An evening buffet has been suggested with several associated activities. This could be a dynamic meeting with all sorts of people heard from, and with your support, helping to air one of today's big problems.

Saturday morning will be devoted to separate Chapter panel sessions. Our session will include two panel discussions:

> 1. Stock or not to stock
> 2. How should we spend the fisherman's dollar

Some items for review include special regulations, lake stocking programs, developing natural fisheries, effects of environmental impact responsibilities on regular fish management program, trout vs. warm water management, and need for a salt water fishing license. The success of this program depends upon Chapter participation so come prepared.

We are trying, at this time, to organize our meeting in conjunction with a Cornell seminar and a Division of Fish and Wildife meeting on the preceding day, to the mutual benefit of everyone. We are suggesting that the Chapter membership pay its own way after Friday breakfast.

Vol. 1
This is the first issue of an attempt to provide Chapter members better communications. At the present time one issue a year is planned. It is hoped that this will become an active media and your suggestions and contributions are appreciated If you have something on your mind, lets use this vehicle to air it.

## FISHERIES BIOLOGY FILM

The latest word from Steve Simkins, Chairman of the Film Committee, is that the film will probably be completed by the end of this month. The film is expected to be approximately 25 to 30 minutes in length and is to be narrated by Rod Serling of TV's "Twilight Zone" fame. Additional financial support has been provided by the SFI and film arent Society to complete this project. At the present time two prints of the er the ENCON film library has been suggested - any others?

## A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

At this time there is not much one can say to alleviate the fact that the word "environmental" has become bigger than the words "fishing" and 'hunting". Many groups have taken up the banner in the effort to improve the land - where we once stood almost alone. For the worse, we have been forcad to take a back seat in the stood almental battle and have actually been maligned as frivolous, self interested, and of not much account.

Should we fight back or surrender? The former certainly, and, as if we are not on to a good thing - which we are - namely fishing and hunting. As for the environmentalists let's beat 'em and join 'em both. Join them to make the environment better because that is our goal too.

However, there is something passive about many of the present-day environmental ists and something pretty grim too. When passive man waits for the environment to assault him in the form of unsightliness, garbage odors or a cinder in the eye something must be done for him. But when a man takes on the environment actively, for lous and at the worst a killer (horrors) enjoyment he is termed at the least frivolous and at the worst a killer.

Our job could be the maintenance of the opportunity for active contact with the environment - in our case through fishing. In this respect we have to beat iem.

Howard Loeb
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
Your Executive Committee has been reviewing the possibility of jointly hiring with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society, a part time executive secretary A preliminary expenditure of $\$ 200.00$ has been authorized by the committee to proceed with this matter. Al 3romley has been selected to act in this capacity until action ${ }^{1} 73$. An executive secretary - please give this some thought prior to the meeting in January tion, and year to secretary can add much in better organization, Chapter communication, and year to year continuity

October - Business meeting
March Bureau Fish Meeting.
$\frac{\text { March }}{\text { Of Fish Pishery COOP Workshop at Cornell }}$
members.
December - Joint meeting
"Professionalism". President - Robert Zillifine Chapter. Theme
we decided it was a poor ide had a joint meeting when - Mership - 103.
March - Fishery COOP Workshop
Fishomic Analysis and Its Role in Making - Subject "Some Questions on shop. December - Joint meeting with Communication"
Dick Scheefer President - U. B. Stone. Membership organization. stated that $\$ 2.00$ dues were ind can Fishery Society.
December - Meeting of the New York Chapter
life Resources". Presider - Theme - "The Demandcan Fisheries Society The initial plans President - Bill Flick. Nembership - 81 . the Professional for the film "The Aquatic Ecologis"
December - Fourth joint meeting with the Use of
The Use of Computors in Fisheries and Wildlife Chapter - Theme
and Husbandry". Preside Howard Loeb was Program - Paul Neth. Membership - 114 . Management a better than average joint meeting. Work on the film "The and it was Bill Flick, Dwight Webster. Cominitee - Chairmen film "The Aquatic

December - Fifth joint meetins wensen.
grams". President - Role of Filife Manager in N.Y. 's Chapter - theme . President - Robert Griffith. Membership Conservation ProWork still progressing on film A mojor
March of "Affiliate" membership category. March - Joint meeting of the Ni.
Foresters at Grosservation Service, and the Society with the Wildlife Foresters at Grossingers. Theme - "nd the Society of Americalife Politics and the Environmen

February - First meeting of the New York Chapter as a single unit and oriented toward aquatic related subjects. President - Bob Werner. Membership - 97.

Many thanks are due to past President, Bill Pearce, and the Program Committee in setting up the meeting at Bergamo and coming up with a program that drew 82 members vs. 24 in 1975. Papers were given by Chapter members on their various programs.

1977 Second meeting of the New York Chapter at Bergamo with papers by members on various aquatic projects. President - C. Lavett Smith. Membership - 109.

There was good attendance at the meeting with much interest and enthusiasm in the Chapter. Along with the regular aquatic related papers there was an excellent session on aquaculture. SecretaryTreasurer Joe Gorsuch did the Chapter a big favor in obtaining bulk mailing rates and addressograph plates for membership mailing.
Third meeting of the ITew York Chapter to be held at Bergamo with papers by various Chapter members. President - Bruce Shupp. Membership 258..

Frogram Chairman Dave Green indicates there were over 30 papers submitted for the 1978 program. The size of the current membership indicates the present interest in the Chapter.
One of the valuable contributions this year has been the membership directory. This has already been an aid to many of us.
It is interesting to note the present makeup of the membership as compared to 1966. The wide diversity in membership mokes for a much stronger organization. Numbers and percent of the total membership
from various groups are shown below:

|  | 1966 | 1978 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| N.Y.S. DEC | $38(83 \%)$ | $75(31 \%)$ |
| Correll | $8(17 \%)$ | $16(6 \%)$ |
| Other Research or <br> $\quad$ Teaching | 0 | $73(29 \%)$ |
| Environmental <br> $\quad$ Consulting | 0 | $27(11 \%)$ |
| Industry | 0 | $27(11 \%)$ |
| Sportsmen Retired, <br> $\quad$ etc. | 0 | $17(7 \%)$ |
| Student | 0 | $14(6 \%)$ |

SOME NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF IHE NEW YORK CHAPTER

## AMERICAN FISHERY SOCIETY

(Formerly Professional Fisheries Association of New York)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Prepared by: William A. Flick } \\
& \text { Cornell University }
\end{aligned}
$$

The following material has been dug out of various old boxes, torn folders, the backs of envelopes, and parts from foggy menory (or perhaps imagination). New material may eventually appear as members retire and clean out their desks. Unlil then hope this chronology* will be an aid in plotting a course for further large, diverieme of the chapter. We have done well but with the present large, diversified, and young membership we can and should do even better.

March ${ }^{\text {Fish }}$ - Fishery COOP Workshop at Cornell - Subject "Age and Growth of of the I.Y. Association of Fishery Biologists. Gould suggested creation of the M.Y. Association of Fishery Biologists.
October - Rome, N.Y. meeting of N.Y. Conservation Department Bureau of Fish - Organizational meeting of Professional Fisheries Association of

Some of the original people involved are listed below. Additional name should be added as they are uncovered.

John Gould - Chairman (NYCD)

Erwin Alperin (IVYCD)
Williem Bentley (NYCD)
Robert Brewer (NYCD)
Eli Dietsch (NYCD)
Neil Enlinger (NYCD)
Al Eipper (Cornell)
Bill Flick (Cornell)

Robert Griffith (NYCD) Robert Harding (NYCD) Bill Kelly (NYCD) Jim Lindsey (NYCD) Howard Loeb (NYCD)
Faul Neth (NYCD)
William Pearce (NYCD)

Martin Pfeiffer (NYCD)
Henry Regier ( Cornell)
U. B. Stone (NYCD)

Earl Styles (NYCD)
Dwight Webster (Cornell)
Ken Wich (NYCD)
Robert Zilliox (NYCD)

Wildlife Fit into the New N.Y. Dept. President - Howard Loeb. Membership - 91 Environmental Conservation. - 91.

Fish News (Dept. publication) Ned Holmes Editor. Last year of N.Y Aquatic Ecologist".

March - First meeting of the "Professional Fisheries Association of N.Y. (PFANY) - Met in conjunction with the Fishery COOP Workshop at Cornell Subject "Statistics". President - John Gould - Membership - 68.
At the meeting the members present agreed nearly unanimously that the advantages inherent in our fisheries group - i.e., the unique opportunities for really productive, searching discussion of fisheries research State - would be greatly reduced by changing over to a $" j$ wint arrangement with Wildlife Chapter. (Taken from the records of 1966.)
Attendance
N.Y. Cons. Dept.
Cornell

38
8
Therne - "Fish and Wildlife joint meeting with the Wildilife Chapter Martin Pfeiffer. Membership - 97. Conflict or Concord". Presiaent
For the fir
subject was "Fish Management Today - Where Film "The Aquatic Ecologist" nearing - Where Do Ve Go from Here".
ronuary -
Theme - "Fish \& Wildalife in Regional Plannine Wildlife Chapter Beyore". President - Bill Pearce. Membership - The Adirondacks and Separate Fisheries Se
Salmonid Management". This was an morning "Role of Forage Fish in such as N. V. Martin from Ontario. A reallent session with speakers most joint sessions.
Film - "The Aquatic Ecologist" was finally completern bernie and and Bernie Holtman who produced the film did an excellent jave Haselman covered over 10,000 miles gathering materiol. at Syrellent job and Chapter begged, borrowed the services of Dave and Bernie and the Forestry Chapter begged, borrowed and pleaded (plus sold Bernie and the N.Y. With the $\$ 11,500$ needed by the end of 1974 . Sold some film) to come up mittee Chairman through to the end with Dwight Steve Simkins was Comcomenittee members attending all meetings for 6 vears and Bill Flick the super salesman that handled film distribution fors. Bob Werner was and collected sale money to get us out of debt.
February - Ninth (and last) joint meeting with the Wildilife Chapter.
the N.Y. Upstate Chapter of the American Soil Conservation Service, and - "Environmental Aspects in Land Use Amean Institute of Planners. Theme President - Bill Pearce. Membership - Preservation vs. Developnent".
There was very litile ine
for fisheries) and total attend this meeting (no separate session rum. Officers from the previous year 24 with 28 needed for a quoFilm - "The A
in the American Film Festival. received an award for reaching the finals "Cine Film Festival". It was selected by the acepted for entry in the Agency for use in their Science Reports. the United States Information was made into 22 languages and sent to 84 A short made from the film

* Note: The author will not be held responsible for the accuracy of the material herein.
the Council sees with the proposition so that they might be addressed in the Committee report.

My sense of the discussion was that Council is much more amenable to such a move now than they were a few years ago. I do think it important that we keep the issues of academic accredita tion and certification of wildlife biologists totally separate for the time being.
I'll look forward to seeing the full Committee's report on the certification committee's report on the issue. I do think progress has been made.

Sincerely yours,
Jack Ward Thomas
Representative, Region 1
The Wildlife Society NEFES
Room 101, Flint Laboratory
University of Massachusetts
Amherst, Massachusetts 01002
Annual Meeting Publication
By now, you have discovered the transcription of the panel discussion from our January meeting in Utica. I trust you will find it interesting reading and a wo thwile refer in part buis pulication from the New York by a generous gift from the

Ah Utica!
The editor thoroughly enjoyed our annual meeting in Utica. As an aside to the official business, I also discovered a number of very interesting things in the City of Utica.

I visited the retail store of the Utica Duxbak Corporation (producers of some very fine outdoor apparel and sporting equipment). During this visit, I met with Mr. Sidney Birge and suggested to him the obvious benefits of our membership's
receiving a discount on Utica
Duxbak sporting equipment, as well
as the potential advertising for their products gained from having 200 ode nembers using Duxbak equipment. Birge was most enthusiastic about this suggestion

If you desire to purchase Duxbak equipment, they have a Our arrangements are simply to identify yourself as a member of the State Chapter of the Wildlife Society, to the store clerk, and you will be subject to the privileges of the $25 \%$ discount.

Should you desire to do business with Duxbak by mail, a catalog of merchandise is available for the price of $\$ 1.00$. Mr. Birge informs me that the company catalog costs Duxbak $\$ 1.80$; therefore, a blanket mailing to all of us is prohibitive. He did indicate, however, that he would be glad to sell any of us catalog for the price of ddress requests New York 13503.

Membership Drive
Rainer Brocke informs me that in the past many varied techniques have been employed to enlist new members in the State chapter of the Wildlife Society. Rainer is urging each of us to contact fellow professionals and other interested individuals and urge them to join our hearty band.

Questions, membership applications, etc. may be addressed to Rainer Brock at the Adirondack Ecological Center in Newcomb, New York 12852. As you recall, annual membership dues are only $\$ 2.00$. If all else fails in your attempts to enroll a new Chapter member, you might mention our deal with Duxbak.
N. Y. Chapter.

Subsequently George Mattfeld sufforded an opportunity to discuss our discuss of the American March meeting at excellent exchange Conference. A provided the council of philosophy provided the councit an appreciation a certification program. In addition your representaprive gained insight to the primary problems associated with adoption of certification at the National level. It appears clear that the concept of It appears clon presently is viewed with considerably more favor than in the past. Current president Klimstra has appointed a Committee on
Professionalism co-chaired by Don Behrend and James Hale. This committee will have subcommittees for employmen and education and is charged wi ntegration of both aspects of professionalism.

Your editor will be in touch with eorge Mattfeld, and we will bring you up to date on the proceedings of the professional certificatio iscussion held at the recent Personal and Personnel Glimpses

Al Hall has recently vacated the position of Director of the Divisio of Fish and Wildlife of DEC. With this move, Al becomes the Executive Director of the Temporary Catskill Study Commission. Al, the Chapte joins in wishing you the best luck in this new and exciting challenge.

Herb Doig who for the past four years has been the guiding light of the Bureau of Wildlife, has been designated Acting Director of the ivision of Fish and Wildlife of DEC.

Past President Donald Behrend has decided to leave the famous Village of Newcomb and head for the teeming metropolis of Syracuse Don has assumed administrative duties in a brand new program arca within the College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse Campus. informs me that he will on his position and duties for us at a later date

Maury Otis has been appointed to the title of Principal Fish and the title of Principal means that Wildlife Biologist which means Fish and Wildlife in Ray Brook. However, Maury is still in Albany, but there is a strong rumor that he will soon, in person, assume the duties of Regional Supervisor in Region 5N.

Bill Hesselton has decided to exchange his duties as big game project leader, working with PResearch at Delmar, and frequent infamous visits to the Moose River Plains and the Seneca Ordnance Depot for a life of subways, one-way streets and P-R financing with the Federal Government in Boston. We will miss Bill, but he assures me that his new duties with the administration of Pitman-Robinson funds and projects will keep him in constant touch with old comrace I am sure you will join with me in wishing Bill and in Boston.

Steve Clark has left the Olean ffice to assume the responsibilities (he position of Associate Wildife Biologist, Big Game Project Leader, at the Delmar Research Laboratory.

George Elliott who, for the past ten months, has been the Regional Wildlife Manager in Stamford, has been promoted to the position of Regional Supervisor of Environmental Analysis, a position created by the retirement of John Whalen.

Position Clarified
In a recent issue of "Environmental Quality Magazine", the Atlantic Richfield Company (ARCO Gas) had of the activities of thance a portion Arimals. This move the Fund for stir among profove created quite a across the countryional conservationists however, the Atlantic Apparently, Company had no such inichfield were subject to a contentions or of pressure and, theriderable amount their plans. The following changed should clarify their positi letter

May 23, 1973
Mr. Arnold Jeffcoat
Gun Week
Sidney
Sidney, Ohio 45365
Dear Mr. Jeffcoat:
This is to confirm our telephone conversation in which I pointed out is not that Atlantic Richfield Company or any other ting the Fund for Animals -hunting organization
and for tion had been given to the was rejected. premature announcortunately, a we would support the Fund inating that did get out. Subsequent for Animals our best to head it off, totally successfully. though not

Please be assured that we did go ahead with this proposal. The are being would have been involved levelopment of publed to support the development of public transportation ancerning our copy of the announcement ransportation support of public
f you have any questions, please do
incerely,

- Jimenez
blic Relations Division
5 South Richfield Company

On the heels of the above fiasco, ARCO and "Environmental Quality Magazine" issued a news public support ment of mass transit systems improve-

## The management of Atlantio <br> Richfield will

 to their retail credit card holding containing a subseription offer Environmental Quality Magazine" portion of have been made for a portion of each subscription to be Highway Act ARCO and EOM to the based organization Colition, a Washington flexible use of , advocating money for bus of highway trust fund portation.The campaign is aimed at the development of efficient mass transit in our cities, which could be a vital factor in mitigating identified environmental pollution problems.

Ira Ritter, publisher of EOM, ha expressed his pleasure at working ha with ARCO in what he terms a unique team effort among industry, an and the general oriented publication and the general public.

Professional More on
York Chapter the members of the New the proposal unanimously approved Certification for a Professional the past five yrogram developed over presented a of a certification for adoption keeping with our program, in parent society. proposal, to the

A preliminary draft of the proposa had, in some way, reached Washington. Simultaneously the Western Section of TWS had begun to develop a certification program and p January President Peterle assin committee to investiga assigned tion. Mr. Richard Laursen eertifica resident-elect of the West then was named aset of the Western Section

## Student Chapter Interest?

"Man and Environment" offers a unique living, learning opportunity to study the man-environment ecosystem This program consists of a residential eminar devoted wholly to environmental analysis and research at the spacious iner Center Campus located near horth of the City of pla mile

The program which was instituted in the fall of 1972 is limited to 40 or 45 students each semester. If students desire more information with regard to this program, I suggest they contact the Director, Institute for Man and His Environment, Miner Center, Chazy, New York 12921.

> Continuing Educatior
> for Professionals

Austin Hamer has made us aware of the results of a recent study by Penn State Wildlife instructors, which illuminates the continuing educational needs of natural resource managers and scientists. Each of us has been faced with the problem of keeping up to date with changing inventory concets, long range planning and we have not beems indicates that the College of to date on the modern concepts toward solving the above-mentioned problems. If you feel the need for, or have, ideas concerning subject matter for short courses and workshops to bring us up Severinghaus a note with regard to your ideas. Bill is working with Austin Hamer and Jack Thomas of the U. S. Forest Service attempting to get something going in the way of continuing education for us professionals.

## Actions Rewarded

Mr. C. W. Severinghaus President, New York Chapter The Wildlife Society oorheesville N

Dear Bill:
I would like to pass on to you the thanks of the Wildlife Society Council for the presence of Mr George Mattfeld of the New York Chapter in connection with the proposed action on certification of wildife biologists by the Society

I think the exchange was healthy on oth sides. The Council is now ully aware of hour serious
ir. William L. Webb
Professor
Department of Forest Zoology
Science and Fomenta
yracuse, New York 132
Dear Bill:

Thanks for your letter and proposed program for the joint meeting
get copies to my Publicity Comittee. It should be a good program ing. I'll and publicize--because it's tinely and controversial. It alogram to promote resources!
e a point to see got to see Bob soon if I get up Cranberry way. If not. I'11 make a point to see both of you in Syracuse--to get the show on the road. I (an sceing Martin Pfelffer soon.

Again, thanks--the program proposal looks good
Sincerely,

```
William A. Pearce
Fublicity Committee
WS Chapter - AFS
```


保


$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { for a lottery drawing in which the first prize will be a } \$ 75.00 \\
& \text { savings bond, the second prize a } \$ 50.00 \text { savings bond and the } \\
& \text { third prize a } \$ 25.00 \text { savings bond. The last page of this news- } \\
& \text { letter contains membership blanks which the recruiting party } \\
& \text { should use and identify themself on the form. }
\end{aligned}
$$

EPI, Press Release
and economi
Because the proposed delay of the Adirondack Park proposals is
of such importance, we have decided to re-issue the Mini-Press
Release included in our last newsletter. We urge you to see to
it that it gets into your local daily or weekly paper.
NEWS from the ENVIRONVENTAL PLANNING LOBBY
For immediate release Call: Thomas Urmy 518/462-5526
EPL RESPONDS TO ADIRONDACK PARK PLANN FOES
Responding to the publicity campaign to delay enactment of
the Private land Use and Development Plan of the Adirondack Park
Agency, the Environmental Planning Lobby has announced mobiliza-
tion of its membership to secure implementation of permanent
Adirondack legislation in l973.
Thomas Urmy, EPL's Executive Director, stated that the delay
attempt was "nothing more than the time-honored political strategy

## gy


viduals residing ony $24 \%$ of the land in the Park is owned by indi-
prises $38 \%$ of the total lands in the pe, the state interest
*.By contrast, only $24 \%$ of the land in the Park is owned by indic benefits of such
viduals residing there.
According to the sponsors of the Harris bill, the delay is
needed to allow further study of the issues presented by the Plan
The Harris Proposal
Assemblyman Glenn Harris and several other legislators from
the Adirondack area have recently introduced a bill intended to
delay for one year any legislative action on the Plan. That bill
has now been reported out of the Assembly Conservation Committee.
While this proposal appears innccuous to some, it could have a
disastrous effect on the quality of the plan ultimately adopted
by the legislature.
Under the Harris proposal, the Agency would be required to
submit a final plan to the legislature in February of this year,
but no legislative action on that proposal would be allowed until
the lap session. Curing this hiatus of over one year, the Agency
would relinquish all control over the Plan, leaving its future to
the horse-trading of an election-year legislature which would
doubtless be subject to the blandishments of the well-heeled
developers and speculators.

net decline.
With a balanced development plan such as the one proposed by
the Agency, the unique natural, scenic and historical values of
the Park will be preserved while the present economic base of
the area will be retained and allowed to grow in an orderly way,
The area's primary assets, its forests, mountains and streams,
will remain as they are and in. all likelihood will attract
increasing numbers of tourists, who will be able to use them
in a controlled manner consistent with their preservation.
Without the increased taxes and incentive for land speculation
which would be brought by massive development both the agricul-
tural and forest industries will continue to provide jobs and
income to the residents nf the Park. Commercial development
within existing urban areas will in no way be prohibited under
the plan so long as it is not of a nature which would despoil
the surrounding rural and wilderness areas.
under the Plan proposed by the Agency, present landholders
retain the right to sell, buy, and bequeath their land as well
as to build, remodel or expand their homes or businesses. In
keeping with the home rule tradition of New York State, local
government retains the right to structure and control local
development within the general guidelines set by the plan.
higher taxes.
Development may reduce, rather than increase, the available
iobs for Adirondack residents. Recent experience in vermont
(which, as result, has now instituted some of the strictest
controls in the country) has shown that between 80 and 90 per
cent of the new jobs generated by recreational development have
gone to outsiders moving into the developed areas, not to the
long-time permanent residents. In addition, some 80 per cent
of the recreational businesses are owned or managed by persons
who moved in after development began.
Not only will the lion's share of jobs generated by develop
ment go to outsiders, but the land speculation which will accom-
pany the development will, in all probability, have the addition
al effect of pricing out the traditional economic bases of the
area, wood products and farming, with the result that the total
number of jobs available to Adirondack residents may well show a
net decline.
tion homes, and the year-round res the cost of maintaining and
final responsibility for meeting
operating such services on a year-round basis. This means
higher taxes.
not be fully carried by the taxes on the newly-constructed
tion homes, and the year-round residents would be left with the
final responsibility for meeting the cost of maintaining and
operating such services on a year-round basis. This means
 Uncontrolled develo
Uned local taxes for
development, now confidentet to them but will flow inanent resi-
of the Park, will accrue not
pockets of the outside interests. However, the permanenct be left with increased
dents of the Park will, unquestionably, be limen
local responsibilities.
development, now confidently promised to the long-time residents
The Adirondack Park is an invaluable resource of all the
citizens of the State of New York. Nassive development of the
kind now proposed poses an unacceptable threat to both the
private and the public lands within the Park. The Plan proposed
by the Adirondack Park Agency is sound in concept and amenable
to reasonable amendment in light of developing experience. The
proposed delay would only permit the Plan to be secretly weakened
through the pressures of the special interests, largely from
outside the Adirondacks, who seek to make a killing in fand
speculation. The Agency, final plan should be carefully studied
when submitted and, if similar in basic bould bept to its prelimi-
nary plan, should be adopted in ig73.

## प०Tรnโరuం




quired in related areas, such as an adjustme
policic, to assure an adequate tax base in the
should also be taken in the current session.


 The general issues presented by the Plan have been the
subject of over a year or intense study by the Agency, during
which it has solicited the

[^5]
## Rembership Recruitment Blanks

wish to enroll as a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby. NAME
ADDRESS
wish to enroll as a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby.
Wish to enclose $\$$

## ADDRES

I wish to enroll as a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby.
I wish to enroll as a member of the enclose dues for my first year's membership
ADDRESS__ TELEPHONE NUMBER (including zrea code) SPECIAL SKILIS OR INTERESTS

## I wish to enrcll as a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby I enclose $\$$ as dues for my first year's membership.

 NAME[^6]SPONSORING NEMBER SPECIAL SKILLS OR INTERESTS
TEIEPH NUNER (INCIURESTS
_County___
TEIEPH NUMBER (including area code)
SPECIAL SKILLS OR INTERESTS
wish to enroll as a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby.
I wish to enroll as a member of the Environmental mambership.
I enclos』 $\$$ as my dues for my first year's member NANE

## ADDRESCCounty___C_C_C

SPECIAL SKILLS OR INTERESTS
I wish to enroll as a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby.
wish to enroll as a member of the Environmental Planning
enclose $\$$ as dues for my first year's membership.
NANE
ADDRESS
County
SPECIAL SKILIS OR INTERESTS

Ray Brook, New York 12977 April 17, 1973

Mr. Howard Dean
8314 Fish Hatchery Road
Rome, New York 13440
Dear Howard:
At the first meeting of the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, you were selected for the office of Chairman of the Pollution batent Committee, along with Lee Cooper. Should you Abatement committee, you do, would you contact lee and tell accept, our decision, and ask him to serve with you?

We certainly appreciate your previous involvement in representing the Chapter at the Boston meeting.

## Sincerely,

## Martin Pfeiffer, President New York Chapter American Fisheries Society

## MP:MLB

Enc.

| there s. DEAMTS <br> F <br> DEC 181973 <br> 8EGIOEI |
| :---: |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

Meno to: Lee Cooper
From: Howard J. Dean
Re: New York Chapter APS - Pollution Abatement Comaittee
Dete: December 14, 1973
As you know this Conmittee is a new one, not only in our New York Chapter, but also in the Northeast Division. To date very little has ban accomplished except to establish comalttees and propose a name change. This change is to ba voted upon at the 1974 annual meating. I suspect the new name will be either "Water Qualley Conuniteen or Water Quality Criteria Comittee.

The foliowing nine people now aurve on the N.E. Division Committae:

1. Matthew Scot - Chimman - Maine
2. Richard Hames - Connecticut
. Romald Efsles - Rhode Island
3. C. Lesly Doming - Newfoundland, Canada
. Clarence Tarzwell - Rhode Island
4. Ken Linton - Pennsylvania
5. Terrence Frost - New Hanpshire
6. Al Eipper - New York
7. Howard Dean - New York

This group met on June 3rd at the Vermont Meeting but, I was not there and have not heard of any action taken - among other things they vare to discuss (1) fish kills, (2) thermal pollution, (3) EPA Standards and (4) needs and priority list.
his bring you up to date on everything so rer. for a new coumittee just getting started I suppose che progress to date 18 about nomal
th sems to mat in order to be more than just a na conmittee", Wh should cone up with one definite suggestions for the Chapter to conaldar. Perhips a resolution or some plan of action concerning thi subject. I was hoping for som type of direction from efther the N.E. or National but, to date it looks like none will be coming. Our Chapter meeting is set for the and of January and it would be nice to have somathing to offer them.

Would appreciate your thoughts about 11 of this and perhaps could sit dom together sometim before January and deeide what type of action would be appropriate.


[^0]:    * Note: The author will not be held responsible for the accuracy of the material herein.

[^1]:    DLH:SK

[^2]:    PANEL MODERATOR
    Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman, Department of
    Natural Resources, Cornell University, Ithaca, New
    York. panel moderator

    A panel discussion: Fish Management Today,
    Where Do We Go From Here?"'
    American Fisheries Society.
    9:00-10:30 a.m. January 13. Meeting of the

[^3]:    $\checkmark \sqrt{M r}$. Robert A. Jones, Director
    Department of Environmental Protection State Office Building
    Hartford, Conn. 06115
    $\checkmark$ Mr. William C. Hooper
    Fish and Wildlife Branch
    Department of Natural Resources
    Fredericton, New Brounswick
    Canada
    $\checkmark$ Mr. Alfred Meister
    Atlantic Salmon Commission
    University of Maine
    Orono, Maine 04473
    $\checkmark$ Mr. Colin E. Wykes, Biologist
    Resource Development Branch
    Fisheries Service
    P.O. Box 550

    Halifax, Nova Scotia
    Canada
    $\sqrt{ } /$ Dr. John Forney
    Cornell University Biological Field Station
    R.D. 非1

    Bridgeport, NY 13030
    $\checkmark$ Dr. E. Louis King, Jr.
    ASsistant Laboratory Supervisor
    Bureau of Sport Fisheries \& Wildife
    Hammond Bay Biological Station
    RFD Millersburg, Michigan 49759
    $\checkmark$ Dr. Howard D. Tait
    Laboratory Director
    Bureau of Sport Fisheries \& Wildife
    1451 Green Road
    PO Box 640
    Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107
    $\checkmark$ Mr. Roy F. Heberger
    Fishery Biologist
    Bureau of Sport Fisheries \& Wildlife
    1451 Green Rd.
    P.O. Box 640

    Ann $A_{r}$ bor, Michigan 48107

[^4]:    RHB:gJ
    ca: Howard Loeb
    Don Behrend, Past Pres., TWS Dill Severinghaus, Pres., TWS

[^5]:    and that the dangers to
    to allow
    identifies
    these ob
    to allow further input by local
     fro等范
     a delay far out-
    

[^6]:    SPECIAL SKILIS OR INTERESTS

